The Library

of the

University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana

Endowed by

John Sprunt Hill

Of the Class of 1889

C 362.2 - N87sg

1902-1924

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00036717464

FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

Form No. A-368

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

https://archive.org/details/reportsofboardo1918unse_0

REPORT

OF THE

STATE HOSPITAL,

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.,

FROM

NOVEMBER 30, 1902, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1904.

RALEIGH:
E. M. UZZELL & CO., STATE PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1905.

OFFICERS.

J. F. Miller, M. D. ..... Superintendent
W. W. Faison, M. D. ..... First Assistant Physician
Clara E. Jones, M. D. ..... Second Assistant Physician
B. R. Lacy, Esq. ..... Treasurer ex officio
Capt. Daniel Reid ..... Steward
Mrs. E. J. Smith ..... Matron
W. J. Matthews, B. E. ..... Engineer
Mrs. Victoria Bryan ..... Seamstress
Mr. J. W. Bryan ..... Farmer

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Dr. Elisha Porter, President ..... Pender County
W. F. Rountree ..... Craven County
Dr. D. W. Bullock ..... New Hanover County
Dr. Joseph E. Grimsley ..... Greene County
D. E. McKinne ..... Johnston County
H. E. Dillon ..... Lenoir County
W. R. Hollowell ..... Wayne County
W. L. Hill ..... Pender County
A. F. Johnson ..... Sampson County

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

GOLDSBORO, N. C., December 8, 1904.

To His Excellency, CHARLES B. AYCOCK, *Governor:*

As chairman of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, I again respectfully submit our report for your consideration. The report of Dr. J. F. Miller has been carefully considered and approved by your Board of Directors, and it is gratifying to us, and doubtless to yourself and to the public at large, to note his efficient and economic management of this large State charity. I especially call your attention to the fact that a first-class cold-storage and ice factory has been installed the past year without an appropriation by the State, but from money made by the industrial enterprises of the Hospital.

Your attention is also respectfully invited to the recommendation of the Superintendent for an annual appropriation of $60,000 for maintenance and repairs, and $40,000 as a special appropriation for a building and its furnishings for female patients, for an eighty-horse-power boiler and for an extension of a spur of the North Carolina Railroad from our coal-bins to our boiler-house, being a distance of a little less than a half-mile. This Hospital also needs a small appropriation of about $2,500 for a building and its furnishings to care for tuberculous male patients. We sincerely hope your Excellency will approve these several recommendations, and that the approaching Legislature will fully appreciate the necessity for the same.

All of which is most respectfully submitted by

Your obedient servant,

ELISHA PORTER,
Chairman.

153396

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

GOLDSBORO, N. C., December 8, 1904.

Gentlemen of the Board of Directors:

In the providence of God we are permitted to meet here to consider the affairs of this Hospital, and it is my pleasure and also duty to inform you of its present condition and all things appertaining thereto which you as its guardians should know. This report is for the biennial period dating from November 30, 1902, to November 30, 1904, and includes, of course, the report I made to you in December, 1903. At the beginning of this biennial period there were on the rolls of this Hospital 481 patients—198 males and 283 females. During that period we have received 273 patients—113 males and 160 females. Total under treatment, 754. Daily average population, 521 35-100. Discharged during 1903-'04, 225 patients; as recovered, 89; as improved, 9; as unimproved, 1. Died, 120. Remaining December 1, 1904, 529—220 males and 309 females. Percentage of cures on admission, 32 95-100; percentage of deaths on number treated, 9 51-100.

I regret that the professional work of the past two years in its results has not been altogether so satisfactory as usual, and yet the medical staff of the Hospital has never been more faithful and conscientious in the discharge of duty, and probably never so laborious in consequence of increased amount of sickness during a portion of the period embraced by this report, especially during an epidemic of a malignant form of dysentery which swept through our Hospital during the months of April and May, 1903.

Tuberculosis continues to do its deadly work, and has claimed for its victims about twenty-eight per cent. of those

who have died during the period. I will state for your information that the epidemic of dysentery was confined to our female population, and hence we judged that the cause was inside the building, but we knew not how nor where, unless it was on the walls of the building; so we proceeded to remove all the accumulated whitewash on the walls of rooms and corridors throughout every building occupied by females. This was almost a Herculean task, and the walls afterwards were treated to a coat of whitewash and bichloride of mercury.

I am glad to state that we have had no epidemic during the past twelve months, and, with the exception of tuberculosis, the health of the Hospital has been good. In consequence of the character of our population, we cannot reasonably hope for a favorable comparison with results of hospitals for the white people, yet our mortality is much less than what obtains in most Southern hospitals among a population of like character as ours. Hoffman, who has spent years in laborious research and has written a book on the negro race, presents a wealth of statistics, nowhere else to be found, demonstrating the fact that under every condition the Caucasian is a stronger race than the negro, more resisting to the encroachments of disease and less yielding to its destructive influences; and hence, under like conditions, the mortality everywhere is much greater among the colored than the white population. These tests have been made both in civil and military life, in cities and armies of many countries.

The Legislature of 1899 appropriated $50,000 for enlargement of this Hospital, but unfortunately the Treasury was so depleted by other demands that the Hospital received but $20,000 of the amount appropriated. The building erected with this money was intended for the accommodation of male patients, but we have been compelled to place female patients on the second floor of this building. Believing that the Legislature of 1901 would make provision for supplying this Hospital with the remaining $30,000 due, we began receiving

every worthy patient who applied for admission, and we soon filled the new building with a hundred and fifty admissions for the year, since which time our wards have been crowded, and a large number of worthy applicants have been refused for want of room.

An impression has been made on the minds of some people of intelligence that the State of North Carolina is doing more in the way of caring for the negro insane than the whites. This is a great mistake. The negro population, approximately, is one-third of the white population, and yet the State has expended for buildings and other equipments for the care of her colored insane but little more than one-sixth as much as for the care of the white insane. If, with this comparatively small appropriation, there is proportionately a larger number of colored insane cared for, it shows on the part of the Board of Directors for the colored a wise and economical business management rather than large appropriations by the State. Our buildings are inexpensive, but neat, substantial and well adapted for the purposes of their construction.

In this connection I will remark that the State of Virginia has a colored population about the same as North Carolina, and is now caring for more than twice as many as can be cared for in the State Hospital at Goldsboro. In view of the number of applications that have come to this office and that have been rejected the past two years for want of room, I am sure that if we had accommodations we could readily add to our population one hundred patients within the next twelve months. Such provision ought to be made, and I indulge the hope that it will be made by the incoming Legislature.

IMPROVEMENTS AND REPAIRS.

At our meeting in April, 1903, it was determined to change the closets on that part of the female wards where it was impossible to properly ventilate them, these being three in number—one on each of the three stories of the building. This

change gives us five additional beds and largely repays the money expended in constructing the closets. For years we have been asking the Legislature for an appropriation to erect separate buildings as a means of dissociating our tubercular cases from other patients. So far as our females are concerned, we have solved this problem for the present at a cost of about $350 by connecting the northwestern end of Vance Hall to the small brick building, the second story of which has been heretofore occupied as a sleeping apartment for a number of outside employees. The connection is made by means of an iron bridge, which serves also as a solarium for the class of patients who occupy this small building, which is fitted also with closet and bath-room and properly heated. It will accommodate five or six patients, and is a neat, well-ventilated little home for this class of patients. Our carriage and buggy house for years has been a mere makeshift, and it was deemed wise to reconstruct and enlarge so as to make it capable of accommodating all of our vehicles.

During the past year, by and with the consent of our Executive Committee, a tenement-house was erected and is situated on the public road opposite our Hospital building. You will also observe, doubtless with approving eyes, our reconstructed front steps and walk, a change which has long been needed, and adds much to the appearance of the State's property and also contributes to the comfort of all who visit the Hospital.

Two of our iron smoke-stacks became disabled during the storm of September, and the third one would doubtless in the near future become disabled by long use, and, realizing the necessity of a more permanent stack, by conferring with the Executive Committee it was determined to be a proper and wise thing to erect a brick stack sufficiently commodious for present and future needs. This improvement cost $1,128. All the common labor was furnished by the Hospital.

Our kitchen was built when there were less than an hundred patients in the Hospital, and it was a matter of necessity to

enlarge the building, but upon examination the walls were ascertained to be but nine inches thick; so your Executive Committee, with the advice of the architect, deemed it best to remove the building and build *de novo,* using the brick of the old building in reconstructing. You will observe that we have a building 97 feet long, 30 feet wide and three stories high, with stone steps and slate roof. We have also thoroughly equipped the kitchen with what additional furniture was necessary. The first floor of this building is used as a kitchen and also a bakery and a small intervening room for storing wood. The second story is for an associate dining-room, and a room cut off as a store-room for female patients. The third story has a large room which will serve as an assembly-room, and has also a room cut off to be used as a store-room for males. I hope you will inspect this building very closely, believing you will find it very substantially built and well adapted for its several purposes.

The State made no special appropriation for any of these improvements, but they represent the economy and good business management of your administration, which should find an expression of appreciation from the tax-payers of the State.

This completes the short recital of improvements for the past two years, with the exception of a thousand and one minor repairs in the engineer's department and by our carpenter.

At our last December meeting it was my pleasure to inform you that this Hospital had on hand funds sufficient to erect a cold-storage plant, and also machinery to manufacture ice quite sufficient for the use of this Hospital for years to come. According to law, this fund not being contributed by the State, was entirely subject to your commands, and you had a right to use it for whatever purpose your judgment deemed best for the institution. Having failed, after repeated efforts, to secure an appropriation from the Legislature for a cold-storage and ice plant for this Hospital, and believing that

future efforts would meet with a like failure, and believing further that such a plant was a necessity for an institution like this, you will remember that I recommended and advised your honorable body to use this special fund for the purpose above indicated. This money was the accumulation of the savings of several years in the manufacture of brick and in trucking by our Hospital force, and did not represent the gross but net proceeds of brick-yard and farm, and the amount was $3,511.76. I will state that the cold-storage plant and ice factory have been duly installed, and works to our satisfaction. We believe it to be first-class in every respect, and cost $3,500. Thus, you will observe that without a special appropriation, nor by savings of money appropriated by the Legislature for any purpose, you have a $3,500 cold-storage and ice plant installed in the institution over which you are the Directors.

For a more detailed statement of the cost of the several improvements the past two years I respectfully refer you to the report of our Steward.

SUBORDINATE OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

In consequence of advancing years and feeble health, our Matron for twenty years or more, Mrs. E. J. A. Smith, retired from the service of this institution, which she had so long and faithfully served.

Legislative enactments pertaining to the government of hospitals for the insane, at the session of 1899, made the retention of the office of Matron contingent upon the wishes of the Board of Directors, and in pursuance of this law, at our last December meeting it was ordered that the office of Matron be abolished for the time at least and the duties thereof be performed by a housekeeper and storekeeper jointly. Mrs. Victoria Bryan, our former seamstress, was made housekeeper, and she performs all the in-door duties of our former Matron, together with daily visits to the wards, male and

female. Miss Mollie Kennedy, our former chief laundress, was appointed storekeeper, and she performs all the outside duties heretofore performed by the Matron, including daily visits to the dining-rooms of the patients.

By consent of the Executive Committee, each of these employees receive $17.50 per month. Miss Martha Newell, who has long served as assistant seamstress, was made seamstress, at a salary of $15 per month, without board, and our former female supervisor was made her assistant.

While these changes required one additional employee, there is no additional expense to the Hospital, and the changes result in more efficient and satisfactory service.

During the past two years, and especially during the past year, we have had a great many changes in our Hospital force, and your Superintendent has had some difficulty in securing desirable employees in their stead. The successful management of an hospital for the insane largely depends upon the efficiency of employees who are concerned in their care, and when several such resign in close succession the worry and embarrassment of the Superintendent may be imagined. Such has been the conditions here during the past year. The present demands for labor are so great, and wages having advanced, there comes to this office but few applications for ward service, especially from females. In other years my file was kept full of applications, but now there is not one on file from a female. With a knowledge of wages that obtain in nearly all the hospitals of this country, I will state for your information that the wage schedule in this Hospital is the lowest in most respects of any in this country, and I respectfully ask your careful consideration of this question.

FUTURE NEEDS OF THE HOSPITAL.

As already intimated, we need a building for the accommodation of 140 female patients, which will cost, by a very conservative estimate, $35,000, besides about $3,000 for furniture.

Between thirty and forty females are now accommodated in one of our male buildings, and about twenty are accommodated in a room over our boiler-house. There is on file in this office a large number of applications for admission, but who cannot be admitted for want of room. At least sixty of this number ought to be admitted at once. You will thus see from these statements how imperative and urgent are our needs for more room.

In view of the above facts, and of the further fact that the Legislature four years ago recognized the necessity of giving to this Hospital $30,000 for the erection of a building for the accommodation of female patients, I respectfully submit it is scarcely conceivable that the amount now asked for will be withheld. The plans and drawings for this building have been prepared by our engineer and architect, Mr. W. J. Matthews, and are offered for your examination and, if needs be, correction. We need an eighty-horse-power boiler, which, in position and set for use, will cost about $1,200. I again renew my request for a building with proper equipments for tuberculous male patients, which will cost about $2,500. For many years we have needed a spur from the North Carolina Railroad, opposite this Hospital, to our boiler-house, a distance of half a mile. The ground has been surveyed by a competent civil engineer, and his estimate of cost, exclusive of common labor furnished by the Hospital, will be $3,000. We will need sixty thousand dollars for maintenance and repairs of the Hospital for the year 1905; and if our new building for females is to be erected and prepared for occupancy the present fiscal year, we will need $65,000 for maintenance and repairs for the year 1906.

I respectfully submit for your consideration the statement that these estimates are very conservative, and that our requests are most reasonable.

I again take pleasure in acknowledging the loyalty and intelligent helpfulness of my assistant physicians and all

others who have assisted in the care and management of our humble and unfortunate population, and to commend to you the faithfulness and punctuality of our Executive Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. Miller,
Superintendent.

TABLE No. 1.

Showing Movements of Population.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Number on roll November 30, 1902	198	283	481
Number admitted	113	160	273
Whole number treated	311	443	754
Number discharged as recovered	46	43	89
Number discharged as much improved	.....	6	6
Number discharged as improved	4	5	9
Number discharged as unimproved	.....	1	1
Number discharged as died	41	79	120
Whole number discharged	91	134	225
Number on roll November 30, 1904	220	309	529
General average	.....	.....	521.25
Percentage of cures	.....	.....	32.95
Percentage of deaths	.....	.....	9.51

TABLE No. 2.

Showing Cause of Death.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Epilepsy	3	1	4
Paresis	5	.....	5
Tuberculosis	12	22	34
Bright's Disease	2	.....	2
Exhaustion from chronic mania	11	13	24
Exhaustion from acute mania	1	5	6
No diagnosis	.....	2	2
Enterocolytis	1	2	3
Dysentery	.....	10	10
Died suddenly—no cause known	2	1	3
Pyemia	1	2	3
Apoplexy	.....	3	3
Organic heart disease	.....	7	7
Paralysis	.....	1	1
Inanition	.....	3	3
Syphilis of the brain	.....	1	1
Pulmonary hemorrhage	1	.....	1
Heart failure	.....	1	1
Senility	1	1	2
Intersusception of bowel with perforation	.....	1	1
Obstructed bowel	1	.....	1
Abscess of lung with heart complication	.....	1	1
Proctites	.....	1	1
Cardiac asthma with complications	.....	1	1
	41	79	120

TABLE No. 3.

Showing Cause of Insanity as Given in Application.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total*
Not stated	52	80	132
Congenital	2	2	4
Menstrual	.....	6	6
Religious excitement	13	5	18
Overstudy	2	1	3
Grief	1	7	8
Abscess of the head	1	.....	1
Injury to head	6	.....	6
Domestic trouble	.....	6	6
Typhoid fever	2	2	4
Epilepsy	7	4	11
Menopause	.....	4	4
Softening of the brain	1	.....	1
Whiskey	7	1	8
Jealousy	.....	2	2
Ill health	2	14	16
Pelvic trouble	.....	6	6
Liver disease	.....	1	1
Puerperal	.....	7	7
Mental anxiety	2	.....	2
Senility	1	.....	1
La grippe	1	1	2
Brain tumor	1	.....	1
Sunstroke	3	.....	3
Heredity	3	2	5
Syphilis	.....	1	1
Septicemia	.....	1	1
Masturbation	1	.....	1
Love affair	1	2	3
Ear trouble	.....	1	1
Financial loss	.....	1	1
Rheumatism	.....	1	1
Overwork	1	.....	1
Fright	1	1	2
Injury to foot	1	.....	1
Ill treatment	.....	1	1
Studying the Bible	1	.....	1
	113	160	273

TABLE No. 4.

Showing Form of Insanity on Admission.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Acute mania	28	27	55
Mania	61	110	171
Chronic mania	1	7	8
Melancholia	4	8	12
Epilepsy	9	3	12
Paresis	1	.....	1
Primary dementia	2	3	5
Senile dementia	6	.....	6
Puerperal mania	.....	2	2
Imbecility	1	.....	1
	113	160	273

TABLE No. 5.

Showing Duration of Insanity on Admission.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Less than one month	40	43	83
From one to three months	19	25	44
From three to six months	12	27	39
From six to twelve months	9	19	28
From one to two years	9	12	21
From two to three years	6	12	18
From three to four years	3	5	8
From four to five years	1	5	6
From five to ten years	6	5	11
More than ten years	3	2	5
Not known	5	5	10
	113	160	270

TABLE No. 6.

Showing Social Relation.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Single	58	62	120
Married	48	78	126
Widowed	4	18	22
Not stated	3	2	5
	113	160	273

TABLE No. 7.

SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE CURED.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Less than three months	.....	1	1
From three to six months	7	2	9
From six to twelve months	8	12	20
From one to two years	19	21	40
From two to three years	5	3	8
From three to four years	3	1	4
From four to five years	2	.....	2
From five to ten years	2	3	5
	46	43	89

TABLE No. 8.

SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
From one to thirty days	2	9	11
From one to three months	4	10	14
From three to six months	8	5	13
From six to nine months	1	7	8
From nine to twelve months	1	5	6
From one to two years	9	8	17
From two to three years	1	7	8
From three to four years	2	3	5
From four to five years	.....	5	5
From five to ten years	9	11	20
From ten to twenty years	4	7	11
From twenty to twenty-five years	.....	2	2
	41	79	120

STEWARD'S REPORT

Of the Financial Business of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C., for Fiscal Year Ending November 30, 1904.

	1903.	1904.
Paid Medical department	$ 866.50	$ 707.52
Provision department	17,021.67	14,705.65
Light department	58.86	76.41
Fuel department	9,725.48	8,403.19
Clothing department	4,204.41	2,858.80
Repairs and engineer department	5,640.17	3,824.71
Farm department	1,093.58	1,714.59
Laundry department	123.32	91.86
Ward department	1,843.87	1,232.56
Dairy department	673.00	987.21
Incidental department	1,515.70	1,178.92
Salaries and wages department	15,166.59	15,376.21
Total ordinary expenses	$57,933.23	$51,557.63
Total improvements, reconstruction, etc	.....	7,100.06
Total expenses	$57,933.23	$58,657.69

STATEMENT OF POPULATION.

	1903.	1904.
Average number patients on roll	507 8-100	535 8-100
Average number patients present	477	511
Per capita cost for fiscal year	121.45½	100.89
Daily per capita cost	33 1-3	27 2-3
Daily number at work	268	276¼

STATEMENT OF TREASURER'S ACCOUNT.

	1903.	1904.
Dec. 1. Balance on hand	$	$ 66.77
Legislative appropriation	58,000.00	58,000.00
Special appropriation for deficit	.....	591.69
Total available funds	$58,000.00	$58,658.46
Nov. 30. Less vouchers paid	57,933.23	58,657.69
Dec. 1. Balance on hand	$ 66.77	$ 77

STATEMENT OF LOCAL CASH.

	1903.	1904.
Dec. 1. To balance on hand	$ 52.33	$ 11.64
Cash received from all sources	796.02	1,103.51
Total available cash	$ 848.35	$ 1,115.15
Less cash disbursements	836.71	1,088.33
Dec. 1. Balance	$ 11.64	$ 26.82

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT.

	1903.	1904.
Amount paid for new dairy stock	$ 140.00	$ 816.11
Sales of beef, butter, hides, sundries	.....	643.90
Balance difference	$	$ 172.21
Amount feed account	748.06	987.21
Amount labor and board	280.00	300.00
Total expenses	$ 1,168.06	$ 1,459.42
Less feed on hand and sale of beef	467.03	123.70
Net cost of milk supply	$ 701.03	$ 1,335.72

Product of milk in 1903, 73,381 pounds; in 1904, 110,493 pounds. Equal to 8,363 gallons in 1903; in 1904, 12,999 gallons. Cost of milk per gallon, in 1903, 8 42-100 cents; in 1904, 10 1-15 cents.

STATEMENT OF COST OF COLD STORAGE.

For machinery, materials, labor of construction, freight and all other expenses ..... $ 3,426.02

STATEMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION OF KITCHEN, DINING-ROOM AND ASSEMBLY HALL.

Total cost for material, hired labor and bills of all kinds .... $ 7,868.55

STATEMENT OF COST OF SMOKE-STACK.

Total cost for construction of a smoke-stack 100 feet high ... $ 1,128.00

STATEMENT OF COST JANITOR'S HOUSE.

The construction of this house was done by Hospital carpenter and patients at cost for materials ..... $ 152.51

STATEMENT OF RESERVE FUNDS.

	1903.	1904.
Sale of brick and yard material	$2,062.90	$ .....
Balance of Reserve Funds on hand	84.20	91.83
Balance of Trucking Funds on hand	332.15	66.43
Balance of Cotton Funds on hand	1,032.51	.....
Balance of Greene County account	.....	54.00
For disinfecting corpse	.....	2.90
For sale of cotton seed	.....	123.60
Total amount of all funds	$3,511.76	$ 338.76

This fund has been consumed in the erection of a cold storage, the reconstruction of kitchen, dining-room and assembly hall, as per report, see page 9.

MEMORANDA OF COTTON RAISED UPON THE HOSPITAL FARM.

Bales of cotton, twenty-five on storage; the sale of two horses for five bales of cotton, making total of thirty bales on storage.

Respectfully submitted,

DAN REID.

FARMER'S REPORT FOR 1903.

Dr. J. F. Miller, *Superintendent:*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as Farmer for the year 1903.

FARM PRODUCTS RAISED.

24,750 pounds oats in straw, at $5	$ 123.75
18,500 pounds clover hay, at $7.50	138.75
51,750 pounds pea-vine hay, at $6.50	336.37
13,700 pounds crab-grass hay, at $6	82.20
825 bushels corn, at 60c	495.00
66,000 pounds corn forage, at $3	198.00
120 tons ensilage, at $3	360.00
4 acres cane (soiling), at $20	80.00
139 bushels wheat, at 85c	118.15
13,000 pounds wheat straw, at $4	52.00
100 bushels peas, at 60c	60.00
2,500 pounds pea hulls, at $2.50	6.25
150 bushels peanuts, at 60c	90.00
7,500 pounds peanut vines, at $5	37.50
75 bushels soja beans, at $1	75,00
11,776 pounds lint cotton, at 10½c	1,236.48
Cotton seed sold	104.75
200 pounds seed cotton, at 3c	6.00
925 bushels potatoes, at 40c	370.00
725 gallons sorghum syrup, at 25c	181.25
25 bushels sorghum seed, at 50c	12.50
5,500 pounds pork, at 8c	440.00
Total farm products	$4,603.95

ORCHARD AND GARDEN PRODUCTS RAISED.

220 bushels apples, at 40c	$ 88.00
400 gallons vinegar, at 25c	100.00
50 gallons cider, at 20c	10.00
85 barrels cabbage, at $1	85.00
1½ acres collards	100.00
200 bushels spring onions, at 40c	80.00
75 bushels large onions, at 50c	37.50
63 barrels turnip salad, at $1	63.00
25 barrels spring turnips, at $1	25.00
41 barrels mustard and kale, at $1	41.00
71 bushels garden peas, at 50c	35.50

84 bushels garden peas sold	$ 116.23
224 bushels snap beans, at 50c	112.00
282 bushels snap beans sold	200.91
10 bushels lima beans, at 60c	6.00
203 bushels cantaloupes, at 75c	152.25
50 bushels cantaloupes sold	50.30
53 bushels strawberries, at $1.25	66.25
2,008 watermelons, at 5c	100.40
56 bushels cucumbers, at 50c	28.00
53 bushels squash, at 25c	13.25
23 bushels beets, at 50c	11.50
155 bushels tomatoes, at 50c	77.50
25 barrels green corn, at $1	25.00
10 barrels green peas, at 75c	7.50
10 bushels radishes, at 50c	5.00
20 bushels okra, at 50c	10.00
5 bushels salsify, at 75c	3.75
400 bushels turnips, at 25c	100.00
700 bushels ruta bagas, at 25c	175.00
246 bushels Irish potatoes, at 50c	123.00
Total orchard and garden products	$2,048.84

EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

Salary of Farmer	$ 480.00
Wages and board of four farm hands, at $150	600.00
Fertilizers	471.75
Seed	95.00
Purchase and repair of implements	75.00
Baskets and crates for shipping truck	35.78
Feed for eight head of team	500.00
Total expense account	$2,257.53
Total farm products	$4,603.95
Total orchard and garden products	2,048.84
Total products raised	$6,652.79
Total expense account	2,257.53
Net receipts	$4,395.26

FARMER'S REPORT FOR 1904.

FARM PRODUCTS RAISED, AND VALUE.

28,200 pounds sheaf oats, at $6	$ 169.20
1,000 pounds clover hay	7.50
10 acres clover pasture, at $5	50.00
47,000 pounds grass hay, at $5	235.00
60,000 pounds pea-vine hay, at $6.50	390.00
73,000 pounds soja bean vines, at $2.50	182.50
300 bushels soja beans, at $1	300.00
660 bushels corn, at 70c	462.00
59,400 pounds corn forage, at $3	178.20
90 tons ensilage, at $3	270.00
4 acres cane (soiling), at $20	80.00
170 bushels wheat, at $1.15	195.50
8,750 pounds wheat straw, at $4	35.00
10 bushels rye, at $1	10.00
1,000 pounds rye straw, at $4	4.00
71 bushels black-eye peas, at $1.25	88.75
30 bushels early peas, at $1	30.00
28 bushels unknown peas, $1	28.00
3,000 pounds pea hulls, at $2.50	7.50
100 bushels peanuts, at 75c	75.00
7,500 pounds peanut vines, at $4	30.00
13,400 pounds lint cotton, at 9c	1,206.00
Cotton seed	130.00
1,050 bushels sweet potatoes, at 40c	420.00
700 gallons sorghum syrup, at 30c	210.00
50 bushels sorghum seed, at 50c	25.00
8,500 pounds pork, at 8c	680.00
Total farm products	$5,499.15

ORCHARD AND GARDEN PRODUTCS RAISED, AND VALUE.

213 bushels apples, at 50c	$ 106.50
8,500 heads cabbage, at 2c	170.00
1¼ acres collards	125.00
91 barrels turnip salad, at $1	91.00
91 barrels mustard and kale, at $1	91.00
150 bushels spring onions, at 40c	60.00
58 bushels large onions, at 50c	29.00
95 bushels garden peas, at 40c	38.00
72 bushels garden peas sold	67.78
168 bushels snap beans, at 50c	84.00

230 bushels snap beans sold	$ 190.80
3½ bushels snap bean seed, at $3	10.50
25 bushels lima beans, at 50c	12.50
45 bushels beets, at 50c	22.50
5 bushels radishes, at 50c	2.50
500 heads lettuce, at 2c	10.00
5 bushels salsify, at 50c	2.50
5 bushels egg plant, at 50c	2.50
10 bushels pepper, at 50c	5.00
25 bushels okra, at 50c	12.50
75 bushels tomatoes, at 60c	45.00
5 barrels green corn, at $1	5.00
8 barrels green peas, at 75c	6.00
25 barrels fall turnip greens, at 75c	18.75
300 bushels turnips, at 25c	75.00
400 bushels ruta bagas, at 25c	100.00
475 bushels Irish potatoes, at 60c	285.00
27 barrels Irish potatoes sold	63.58
83 bushels cucumbers, at 40c	33.20
120 bushels cantaloupes, at 50c	60.00
1,782 watermelons, at 4c	71.28
100 bushels squash, at 20c	20.00
40 bushels strawberries, at $1.50	60.00
28 crates sold	64.55
600 bunches celery, at 5c	30.00
Total orchard and garden products	$2,070.94

EXPENSES OF FARM AND GARDEN.

Salary of Farmer	$ 480.00
Wages and board of three farm hands, at $150	450.00
Fertilizers	610.10
Seed	100.00
Purchase and repair of implements	90.00
Feed for eight head of team	500.00
Baskets, crates and barrels for shipping truck	60.00
Total expenses of farm and garden	$2,290.10
Total orchard and garden products	$2,070.94
Total farm products	5,499.15
Total products raised	$7,570.09
Total expenses of farm and garden	2,290.10
Net value	$5,279.99

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

Three horses, 8 mules, 25 cows, 1 calf, 11 heifers, 1 bull, 1 boar, 9 sows, 36 pigs, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 2 sets harness, 4 two-horse wagons, 1 single wagon, 4 dump-carts, 1 old cart, 3 sets wagon harness, 1 wagon single harness, 3 sets cart gear, 1 mowing machine, 1 horse rake, 1 grass scythe, 8 stub scythes, 3 grain cradles, 2 reap hooks, 1 ensilage cutter, 1 Ross feed cutter (old), 2 cutaway harrows, 1 drag harrow, 1 Iron Age harrow, 1 Iron Age cultivator, 1 grain planter, 1 cotton planter, 1 fertilizer distributor, 9 turning plows, 7 cotton plows, 4 Cotton King cultivators, 8 sets plow gear, 1½ dozen weeding hoes, 10 grubbing hoes, 6 shovels, 3 coal shovels, 1 dozen pitchforks, 9 long-tooth rakes, 3 garden rakes, 1 corn sheller, 1 fanning mill, 8 curry combs, 1 pair sheep shears, 1 cane mill, 1 broadcast seed sower (old), 1 spray pump, 3 axes, 4 butcher knives, 10 buckets.

I respectfully submit the foregoing report of the work of my department for the year 1904, with an inventory of stock, implements, etc., now on hand.

J. W. Bryan,
Farmer.

November 30, 1904.

SEAMSTRESS' REPORT.

DR. J. F. MILLER, *Superintendent.*

DEAR SIR:—Please find in the following a report of the work done in the sewing-room and wards for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1904.

Respectfully submitted,

MARTHA NEWELL,
Seamstress.

SARAH UTLEY,
Assistant Seamstress.

GARMENTS MADE.

	1903.	1904.
Aprons	18	84
Awnings, pairs	....	2
Bonnets	9	2
Blue dresses	36	62
Bed-ticks	190	135
Bolster-cases	6	6
Bodies	....	175
Chemise	114	504
Combination suits	32	79
Coats	56	100
Capes	20	6
Dresses	350	575
Drawers	400	317
Dish towels	....	76
Flannel shirts	105	328
Flannel skirts	....	333
Flannel dresses—lined	....	6
Gowns	12	30
Jackets	3	....
Laundry-bag	1	....
Mangle cover	1	3
Mattress-ticks	....	6
Milk-cloths	....	18
Machine covers for Engineer	....	4
Night-shirts	12	....
Napkins hemmed	48	....
Overalls	4	2
Protection-sheet	1	....
Pants	460	560
Pillow-cases	140	539
Pillow-ticks	24	108

Pillows for coffins	64	49
Quilts made and quilted	20	....
Sheets	290	860
Sheets for coffins	72	49
Shirts	730	681
Skirts	175	291
Sleeved skirts	6	104
Sleeved drawers	5	....
Sleeved aprons	....	4
Sleeves, pairs	20	2
Suspenders	90	119
Shrouds	50	32
Shirt-waists	....	14
Table-cloths	1	11
Table-napkins	....	89
Towels	500	514
Total	4,068	6,879

GARMENTS MENDED IN THE SEWING-ROOM.

	1903.	1904.
Aprons	40	16
Blankets	10	....
Bed-ticks	36	50
Combination suits	200	240
Coats	145	184
Drawers	825	1,215
Flour sacks	30	....
Flannel shirts	200	212
Pants	1,275	1,653
Pillow-cases	....	42
Shirts	1,450	1,857
Sheets	75	95
Sleeves, pairs	45	26
Table-cloths	4	3
Vests	30	37
Total	4,365	5,630

GARMENTS MADE ON WARDS.

	1903.	1904.
Aprons	24	....
Bodies	115	178
Bonnets	80	....
Chemise	103	56
Dresses	190	397
Drawers	4	....

Flannel skirts	204	....
Skirts	118	446
Sheets hemmed	138	9
Quilts made and quilted	5	39
Window curtains	14	30
Total	995	1,155

GARMENTS MENDED ON WARDS.

Bodies	527	499
Bed-ticks	249	82
Chemise	1,410	914
Dresses	1,862	1,056
Flannel skirts	321	343
Flannel shirts	14	....
Gowns	40	....
Pillow-cases	290	....
Sheets	390	....
Totals	6,279	3,897

RECAPITULATION.

Garments made in sewing-room	4,068	6,879
Garments made on wards	995	1,155
Total garments made	5,063	8,034
Garments mended in sewing-room	4,365	5,630
Garments mended on wards	6,279	3,897
Total garments mended	10,644	9,527
Garments made	5,063	8,034
Garments mended	10,644	9,527
Made and mended	15,707	17,561

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT.

For the Year Ending November 30, 1904.

Dr. J. F. Miller, *Superintendent:*

Butter made from March 1, 1904, to December 1, 1904, 1,474 pounds.

Money received for butter from April 1, 1904, to December 1, 1904, $242.02.

Soap made from March 1, 1904, to December 1, 1904, 9,900 pounds.

Canned apples, 4 gallons.

Canned Huckleberries, 1 gallon.

Blackberry jam, 35 pounds.

Apple jelly, 1½ gallons.

Peach preserves, 72 pounds.

Apple preserves, 15 pounds.

Pineapple preserves, 8 pounds.

Pear preserves, 16 pounds.

Sweet pickled peaches, 1 bushel.

Sweet pickled tomatoes, 1 peck.

Sweet pickled pears, 1 peck.

Pickled cucumbers, 3 pecks.

Pickled tomatoes, 1 peck.

Pickled pepper mangoes, 1 peck.

Pickled cucumbers, in salt, 3 barrels.

Respectfully submitted,

Victoria D. Bryan,
Housekeeper.

MONTHLY PAY-ROLL.

J. F. Miller, M. D., Superintendent	$ 200.00
W. W. Faison, M. D.,* Assistant	91.67
Clara E. Jones,* Second Assistant	75.00
John Bryan, Steward	55.00
V. D. Bryan,* Housekeeper	17.50
Martha Newell, Seamstress	15.00
Sarah Utley, Assistant	10.00
W. J. Mathews, Engineer	60.00
E. F. Wade, Fireman	23.00
Dock Best, Second Fireman	23.00
John C. Brewington, Helper	15.00
Wright Jones, Watchman	20.83
Spencer Best, Carpenter	30.00
W. F. Baker, Janitor	12.00
Jesse Graham, Baker	25.00
Amos Hart, Wagoner	9.00
George Hines Night Watchman	14.00
Neppie Malloy, Night Watchman	10.50
A. B. Howell, Supervisor	15.50
Arnold Vail, Attendant	15.50
Alex. Whitfield, Attendant	15.50
J. R. Short, Attendant	15.50
Willie Lee, Farm Attendant	15.50
Thomas Morgan, Farm Attendant	14.00
Charles Hines, Painter	21.67
Williams Hawkins, Attendant	14.00
Oliver Badger, Attendant	14.00
Thomas Rankin, Attendant	14.00
Charles Ricks, Attendant	14.00
Sam Middleton, Attendant	14.00
George Lane, Attendant	13.50
Fred. Hines, Attendant	14.50
Owen Highsmith, Attendant	13.00
Walter Evans, Attendant	13.50
Jessie Hooks, Attendant	12.00
Walter Morgan, Male Department Room Superintendent	10.50
Joe Williams, Attendant	10.50
M. E. Kennedy,* Storekeeper	17.50
Priscilla Howell, Supervisor	11.50
Penny Jones, Dining-room Superintendent	7.00

Those marked thus (*) receive board, lodging and washing.

Eliza Clark, Trained Nurse	$ 20.00
Sallie Oliver, Attendant	10.50
Chloe Thompson, Attendant	10.50
Jeannette Newsom, Attendant	10.50
Elsie Badger, Attendant	10.50
Willie Freeman, Attendant	10.50
Anna Richardson, Attendant	10.50
Ella Everette, Attendant	10.50
Nettie Bunn, Attendant	10.50
Laura Middleton, Attendant	10.50
Marguerette Steet, Attendant	10.50
Luetta Atkinson, Attendant	7.50
Cara Newsom, Attendant	7.50
Sara Ham, Attendant	7.50
Mary De Vaughn, Attendant	7.50
Ada Howell, Attendant	7.50
Ellen Whitley, Attendant	7.00
Abbey Flowers, Servant	6.00
Jasper Bunn, Cook	10.00
Frank Moore, Cook	15.00
Maria Hawkins, Cook	6.00
Lillian Blaylock, Laundry Supervisor	10.00
William Hagan, Helper in Laundry	9.00
Eliza Winn, Washerwoman	7.00
Rosa Gaston, Washerwoman	6.00
Dora Atkinson, Washerwoman	6.00
Jennie McDaniels, Washerwoman	7.00
Isham Dunn, Hostler	12.00
John Alston, Dairyman	15.00
Junius Hill, Farm Hand	10.00
Bryan Edgerton, Farm Hand	8.00
Junius Lee, Farm Hand	8.00
Joshua Howell, Lot Hand	10.00
Harriet Finch, Attendant	8.50
Ellie Graham, Shoe-maker	8.00
Daniel Reid, Clerk	25.00
	$1,370.67

REPORT

OF THE

STATE HOSPITAL,

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FROM

NOVEMBER 30, 1904, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1906.

RALEIGH:
E. M. UZZELL & CO., STATE PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1907

OFFICERS.

W. W. Faison, M. D. ..... Superintendent
W. C. Linville, M. D. ..... First Assistant Physician
Clara E. Jones, M. D. ..... Second Assistant Physician
B. R. Lacy ..... Treasurer ex officio
J. W. Bryan ..... Steward
W. J. Mathews, B. E. ..... Engineer
Mrs. J. W. Bryan ..... Housekeeper
Miss M. E. Kennedy ..... Storekeeper
Miss Martha Newell ..... Seamstress
M. R. Hollowell ..... Farmer

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

D. E. McKinne, President ..... Johnston County
R. S. McCoin ..... Vance County
D. W. Bullock, M. D. ..... New Hanover County
Albert Anderson, M. D. ..... Wilson County
W. L. Hill ..... Duplin County
T. M. Jordan, M. D. ..... Wake County
W. E. Headen, M. D. ..... Carteret County
B. W. Edwards ..... Greene County
C. F. Herring ..... Wayne County

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

To His Excellency, GOVERNOR R. B. GLENN,
Raleigh, N. C.

GOVERNOR:—As chairman of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C., elected to succeed the late, lamented Dr. Porter, I have the honor to present our report for your consideration.

Our Institution has been unfortunate in the loss by death within a year of a Superintendent, Dr. Miller, not inferior to any other in executive ability and moral worth, and also two directors, Mr. L. B. Bynum and Dr. E. Porter, of equally exalted character; and I would also mention the death, only a short while before, of Mr. W. F. Rountree, who had but recently vacated his position as director, and who had for more than twenty years discharged the duties of the same.

Our new Superintendent, Dr. W. W. Faison, has taken up the mantle of his lamented predecessor with a determination to rival him in the management of the Institution, and with his long experience and intimate knowledge of the routine work, everything is moving smoothly and harmoniously, to the great benefit of the unfortunate inmates and to the financial interest, as well as to the honor of the State.

Another commodious and well-constructed building has been added to the facilities of the Institution, and at a cost much below the usual estimate for such buildings; so that for the present, none need be turned away for lack of accommodation.

Respectfully submitted,
D. E. MCKINNE,
Chairman, &c.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

GOLDSBORO, N. C., December 13, 1906.

To the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

GENTLEMEN:—As required by law, I herewith submit the following report of this Hospital for the biennial period ending November 30, 1906.

There were enrolled November 30, 1904, 527 patients—220 males and 307 females; there have been admitted 268 patients—105 males and 163 females; total number under treatment, 795. There have been discharged 239 patients—102 males and 137 females, leaving on the roll November 30, 1906, 556 patients—223 males and 333 females. Daily average, 551 19-100. Percentage of cures on admission, 39; percentage of deaths on number treated, 7 97-100.

There has been no epidemic of any kind among the patients, and, as heretofore, there have been but few deaths from acute diseases. Tuberculosis has been the cause of the greater percentage of deaths among our patients, but we are making every effort to stamp it out. We have separate buildings to which the tubercular patients are transferred as soon as the disease is detected, and they are there given special treatment. In a number of cases, the disease has been arrested. Tuberculosis is very prevalent among the negroes; many of the patients have it when brought here, and some in such an advanced stage that they live only a short time after being admitted.

IMPROVEMENTS AND REPAIRS.

The last Legislature gave us $1,200 for a new 150 H. P. boiler; $3,000 for building a spur from the North Carolina Railroad to our boiler-house; $25,000 for erecting and fur-

nishing a building for the accommodation of female patients. In 1905 the boiler was placed in position and connected, and the spur was built; the latter improvement fills a long-felt need; it saves much labor and expense in the way of hauling, as we can now have all of our coal, building materials, in fact, supplies of every kind bought in carloads, delivered in the rear of the Hospital.

The building committee thought best not to let the work of erecting the building to a contractor, as we could buy the brick, lumber, lime and other necessary materials as cheaply as he could. We had sand and some teams which we could use, the patients doing the common labor. Mr. Mathews, our engineer, had designed the building, and he consented to add to his duties those of superintendent of construction, for which extra service he will expect from the Hospital some compensation.

This building is of brick, covered with slate; has three stories, a basement and an unfinished attic. When completed, it will accommodate 120 patients and the attendants in charge of them. The third and fourth stories are now occupied, and we hope to have the entire building finished in about four weeks. This building, as originally designed, was to accommodate 100 patients, and it was estimated that it would cost $25,000, which was $5,000 less than the least bid of any contractor. Before the walls of the basement were completed, the building committee saw that by raising these walls three feet higher provision could be made for twenty additional patients, at the small cost of about $2,000; so they ordered this to be done. Since the estimate for this building was made, the considerable advance in the price of building material and labor, and the change in the basement referred to above, will cause the building and the furnishing of it to cost about $28,728, making a deficiency of about $3,728. The necessity for completing this building was so urgent that the Governor and his Council gave us permission to borrow $5,000; but of

this sum we have borrowed only $2,500. This amount, with the proceeds from our cotton crop, will enable us to pay this deficiency.

Since the last meeting of the Board, an operating room has been fitted up and very well equipped with instruments and appliances.

The most important of the minor improvements are as follows:

A new armature and belt for a 20 K. W. dynamo; a new 10 x 10 engine for laundry and other purposes, and a room for this engine; a thirteen-metal-rack drying-room for laundry, with room for same; a drill-press for shop use; a galvanized shed around store-room; installed four sections of radiators in heating plant; installed a large water pump (12 x 7 x 12), Smithville Company; built room for tubercular male patients. In the Superintendent's residence there have been placed two lavatories, and some other necessary repairs have been made. The usual repairing incident to an institution of this kind has been done.

The last Legislature appropriated $500 for our better protection against fire. This amount has been used in purchasing an additional amount of hose, more hydrants, a number of automatic sprinklers and some other appliances.

NEEDS FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS.

For maintenance for 1907, $69,300.

For maintenance for 1908, $77,000.

For a building for male patients, $25,000.

For a building for female patients, 25,000.

For enlargement of heating plant, $2,500.

For increased capacity for electric light plant, $1,500.

For additional room (cottage) for tubercular patients, $500.

For filter, $2,000.

For indebtedness on new building, $2,500.

I estimate that we will have a daily average of at least

630 patients in 1907, and 700 in 1908, at a per capita cost of $110.

In my opinion, we will need no additional room before 1908, when the necessity of providing for more patients will again confront us. In order that provision may be made for the increased number of patients, I recommend that you ask the Legislature for an appropriation of $25,000 for a building for male patients, and $25,000 for a building for female patients, prior to 1908, so that these buildings may be erected in time to meet the demand.

Our heating and electric light plants are overtaxed, and, to increase their capacity, we will need, $2,500 for the former and $1,500 for the latter.

The buildings in use for tubercular patients are now becoming crowded, and to make provision for them, we will need $500.

The water which is used for bathing, laundering, steam and other purposes, is supplied by a small branch, and after every rain is very muddy. It is necessary, and the State Board of Health has recommended, that it be filtered before using it. The estimated cost of a filter for this purpose is $2,000.

For paying the indebtedness incurred in completing the new building, a special appropriation of $2,500 is needed.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Religious services, consisting of preaching and Sunday school exercises, are held for the patients every Sunday afternoon in the Chapel.

RECREATION AND EMPLOYMENT.

The principal recreation for the patients is the weekly dance held in the Assembly Hall. These dances are looked forward to with a great deal of pleasure, and are largely attended.

Realizing the great good of employment to the insane, we endeavor to give each patient, capable of employment, some-

thing to do. About 65 per cent. of our male patients are daily employed; they saw the wood, do most of the farm work and are engaged in many other ways. To find employment for the female patients is more difficult; still, about 40 per cent. of these assist in the laundry, sewing-room, dining-room, on the wards and in other places.

THE FARM.

Our farming operations are fully set forth in the Farmer's Report. Owing to the unfavorable seasons, the proceeds from the farm this year were much less than we had hoped for. However, the net profits from the farm for the two years have been $8,831.

IN MEMORIAM.

I regret to announce to you the death of Dr. Elisha Porter, who so long and faithfully served this Institution as President of the Board of Directors. He died at his home at Rocky Mount, July 1, 1906, universally loved and respected.

In conclusion, I wish to tender my sincere thanks to the officers and all loyal employees of the Hospital for their faithful services. I would thank the Board for the kindness and courtesy they have extended to me and the support they have given me in the management of the affairs of this Institution.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. Faison,
Superintendent.

TABLE No. 1.

Showing Movements of Population.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Number on roll November 30, 1904.....	220	307	527
Number received	105	163	268
Whole number treated	325	470	795
Whole number restored.....	43	58	101
Number much improved.....	6	11	17
Number improved	4	3	7
Number unimproved	1	7	8
Number died	48	58	106
Whole number discharged	102	137	239
Percentage of cures on number received	....	....	39
Percentage of deaths on number treated	....	....	7.97
Number on roll Nov. 30, 1906.....	223	333	556
Daily average	....	....	551.196

TABLE No. 2.

Showing Cause of Death.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Paresis	3	....	3
Tuberculosis	14	29	43
Exhaustion	8	4	12
Exhaustion from paralysis.....	....	2	2
Exhaustion from senile dementia.....	4	1	5
Organic brain disease.....	2	1	3
Acute Bright's disease.....	1	....	1
Epilepsy	4	3	7
Organic heart disease.....	2	2	4
Found dead in bed (no known sickness)	2	....	2
Inanition	1	....	1
No diagnosis	....	1	1
Exhaustion from mania	3	6	9
Puerpural mania	....	1	1
Pyaemia	1	1	2
Tertiary syphilis	1	2	3
Dysentery	1	3	4
Pamphigas follicans	....	1	1
Pernicious anemia	1	1	2
Total	48	58	106

TABLE No. 3.

Showing Cause of Insanity, as Given on Application.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Unknown	68	66	134
Epilepsy	4	1	5
Ill health	7	13	20
Hereditary	3	4	7
Hardships	2	1	3
Puerpural	....	10	10
Domestic trouble	7	14	21
Masturbation	1	....	1
Love affair	1	7	8
Religious excitement	4	11	15
Uterine	....	9	9
Fright	....	1	1
Dissipation	1	....	1
Typhoid fever	....	1	1
Jealousy	1	....	1
Grief	....	12	12
Study of hypnotism	1	....	1
Menopause	....	5	5
Loss of sleep	1	....	1
Loss of eye	1	1	2
Pregnancy	....	2	2
Senility	1	....	1
Hard study	1	1	2
Alchoholism	1	1	2
Malaria	....	1	1
Congenital	....	1	1
Financial trouble	....	1	1
Total	105	163	268

TABLE No. 4.

Showing Form of Insanity on Admission.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Mania	73	108	281
Acute mania	12	22	34
Epileptic mania	3	1	4
Puerpural mania	....	9	9
Delusional mania	5	3	8
Chronic mania	....	1	1
Melancholia	2	6	8
Dementia	17	12	29
Imbecility	1	1	2
Acute dementia	1	1	2
Alchoholic mania	2	....	2
Total	105	163	268

TABLE No. 5.

Showing Duration of Insanity on Admission.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Less than one month	32	49	81
From one to three months	17	29	46
From three to six months	9	24	33
From six to twelve months	9	17	26
From one to two years	14	13	27
From two to three years	9	13	22
From three to four years	5	4	9
From four to five years	1	1	2
From five to ten years	....	3	3
From ten to fifteen years	1	1	2
From fifteen to twenty years	1	1	2
From twenty-five to thirty years	....	1	1
Unknown	7	7	14
Total	105	163	268

TABLE No. 6.

Showing Social Relation.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Married	49	85	134
Single	48	57	105
Widowed	5	19	24
Not stated	3	2	5
Total	105	163	268

TABLE No. 7.

Showing Duration of Residence in Hospital of Those Cured.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Less than three months	1	....	1
From three to six months	2	4	6
From six to twelve months	10	15	25
From one to two years	16	18	34
From two to three years	5	10	15
From three to four years	2	5	7
From four to five years	3	2	5
From five to ten years	2	3	5
From ten to fifteen years	2	1	3
Total	43	58	101

TABLE No. 8.

Showing Duration of Residence in Hospital of Those Who Died.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
From five to thirty days	3	4	7
From one to three months	....	5	5
From three to six months	5	1	6
From six to nine months	4	2	6
From nine to twelve months	3	3	6
From one to two years	10	17	27
From two to three years	3	5	8
From three to four years	2	3	5
From four to five years	1	5	6
From five to ten years	7	8	15
From ten to fifteen years	4	3	7
From fifteen to twenty years	6	2	8
Total	48	56	106

STATISTICAL FORM FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS

PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A RESOLUTION OF THE NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS; ADOPTED MAY 15, 1906.

NAME OF INSTITUTION:

STATE HOSPITAL AT GOLDSBORO, N. C.

POPULATION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Number of inmates present at beginning fiscal year	213	314	527
Number received during the year	58	92	150
Number discharged or died during the year	48	73	121
Number at end of fiscal year	223	333	556
Daily average attendance (i. e. number of inmates actually present) during the year	217	310	527
Average number of officers and employes during the year	42	35	77

EXPENDITURES.

Current Expenses:			
(1)	Salaries and wages	$ 16,294.34	
(2)	Clothing	4,500.74	
(3)	Subsistence	16,143.28	
*(4)	Ordinary repairs		
(5)	Office, domestic and out door expenses	21,113.34	
	Total		$ 58,051.70
Extraordinary expenses:			
(1)	New building, land, etc	$ 14,287.30	
*(2).	Permanent improvements to buildings		
	Total		
	Grand total		$ 72,339.00

Notes of current expenses:

(1) Salaries and wages should include salaries of Trustees, or Directors, if any.

(2) Clothing includes shoes and also materials for clothing and shoes if they are manufactured in the Institution.

(3) Ordinary repairs include all of those which simply maintain the buildings in condition without adding to them. Any of the repairs which are of the nature of additions should be classed with "permanent improvements."

(4) This item includes everything not otherwise provided for, e. g., furniture, bedding, laundry supplies, medicines, engineer supplies, postage, freight, library, etc.

Executive Head, Superintendent.

* No separate accounts kept.

STEWARD'S STATEMENT.

OF THE FINANCIAL BUSINESS OF THE STATE HOSPITAL AT GOLDSBORO, N. C., FOR FISCAL YEARS 1905 AND 1906, ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1906.

	1905	1906.
Amount paid for Medical Department.....	$ 821.97	$ 695.49
Amount paid for Provision Department.....	17,019.03	16,143.28
Amount paid for Light Department.....	107.85	74.93
Amount paid for Fuel Department.....	7,643.95	10,004.57
Amount paid for Clothing Department.....	5,180.06	4,500.74
Amount paid for Engineer Department.....	4,759.18	5,857.31
Amount paid for Farm Department.....	2,006.53	1,333.38
Amount paid for Laundry Department.....	185.44	413.77
Amount paid for Ward Department.....	953.98	1,108.39
Amount paid for Dairy Department.....	642.30	528.59
Amount paid for Incidental Department.....	655.48	1,096.91
Amount paid for Salaries and Wages.....	16,285.94	16,294.34
Total Ordinary Expenses.....	$ 56,261.71	$ 58,051.70
Total Improvement Expenses.....	18,303.40	14,248.40
Total Amount Expenses.....	$ 74,565.11	$ 72,300.10

STATEMENT OF POPULATION.

	1905	1906.
Average Number Patients on Roll.....	550	551
Average Number Patients Present.....	515	527
Per Capita Cost.....	$ 112.63	$ 110.15
Daily Per Capita Cost.....	31	30
Average Number of Patients at Work.....	267	256

STATEMENT OF TREASURER'S ACCOUNT.

	1905	1906.
Dec. 1, balance appropriation 1904 on hand..	$ 77	$ 4.77
Legislative appropriation for support.....	58,000.00	58,000.00
Legislative appropriation for new building..	25,000.00	12,588.10
Legislative appropriation for R. R. spur.....	3,000.00	
Legislative appropriation for new boiler ...	1,200.00	
Total Amount general Fund.....	$ 87,200.77	$ 70,592.87

Less ordinary support expenses..	$ 57,953.21	
Less new building expenses.....	12,411.90	
Less R. R. spur expenses.....	3,000.00	
Less new boiler expenses.....	1,200.00	
Less total expenses.....	$ 74,565.11	$ 74,565.11
Balance general fund on hand....		$ 12,635.66

STATEMENT OF SUPPORT FUND

		1905	1906.
Correction of construction of kitchen.....		$	$ 47.48
Legislative appropriation		58,000.00	58,000.00
Balance of appropriation.....		77	4.77
Total support fund.....		$ 58,000.77	$ 58,052.25
Less finishing kitchen.....	$ 1,734.29		
Less ordinary support expenses..	56,261.71	57,996.00	58,051.70
Balance on hand.....		$ 4.77	$ 55

STATEMENT OF NEW BUILDING FUND.

		1905	1906.
Balance due new building fund.....		$	$ 12,588.10
Legislative appropriation		25,000.00	
Less cash paid for materials and labor for Construction		12,411.90	
Balance on hand Dec. 1.....		$ 12,588.10	

STATEMENT OF RAILROAD-SPUR FUND.

Legislative appropriation		$ 3,000.00
Less cash paid for materials and construction		3,000.00

STATEMENT OF BOILER FUND.

Legislative appropriation.....		$ 1,200.00
Less cash for boiler.....	$ 801.06	
Less cash for freight and materials	128.92	
Less cash for Pipe and fixtures....	178.90	
Less cash for Mason's work and labor	91.12	$ 1,200.00

STATEMENT OF LOCAL CASH.

	1905	1906.
Dec. 1, 1904, Balance cash on hand	$ 26.82	$ 1,536.88
Nov. 30, 1905, cash received from all sources	3,623.34	3,746.22
Total available cash	$ 3,550.16	$ 5,283.10
Less cash disbursements	2,113.28	4,063.46
Balance cash on hand	$ 1,536.88	$ 1,219.64
Special fund for spot use	500.00	500.00
Total cash in hand of Steward	$ 2,036.88	$ 1,719.64

The difference between the balance of new building fund on hand Dec. 1, 1905, and amount expended on new building in 1906, $1,-660.30, was paid out of a loan secured by authority of the Council of State.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BRYAN, Steward.

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT.

	1905	1906.
Cash paid for cattle	$ 72.70	$
Cash paid for feed	569.60	450.79
Cash paid for Dairyman and assistant	212.00	184.75
Cash paid board for dairyman and assistant	144.00	144.00
Total expenses for dairy	$ 998.30	$ 779.54
Crontra Credits—		
By sale of beef, butter, calves and hides	100.55	133.15
Net expenses	$ 897.75	$ 646.39

Milk product, 1905—13,117 1-2 gallons at a cost of 6 2-3c. per gallon.
Milk product, 1906—11,275 gallons at a cost of 5 3-4c per gallon.

FARMER'S REPORT FOR 1905.

To Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.:*

I respectfully submit the following report of the operations of the farm and garden for the year 1905.

FARM PRODUCTS AND VALUE.

31,750 pounds sheaf oats, at 60c	$ 190.50
1,000 pounds clover hay at 60c	7.50
54,600 pounds pea vine hay at 75c	409.50
10 acres pasture, at $5.00	50.00
10,000 pounds soja bean hay, at 75c	75.00
25 bushels soja beans, at $1.00	25.00
535 bushels corn, at 75c	374.50
50,000 pounds corn forage, at 37 1-2	187.50
100 tons ensilage, at $3.00	300.00
5 acres sorghum cane (soiling) at $20	100.00
125 bushels wheat, at $1.00	125.00
7,500 pounds wheat straw, at 40c	30.00
5 bushels rye, at 90c	4.50
1,000 pounds rye straw, at 40c	4.00
50 bushels blackeye peas, at $1.25	62.50
75 bushels early blackeye peas, at $1.00	75.00
125 bushels unknown peas, at 80c	100.00
5,000 pounds pea hulls, at 25c	12.50
150 bushels peanuts, at 75c	112.50
15,000 pounds peanut vines, at 40c	60.00
13,000 pounds lint cotton, at 11c	1,485.00
Net sales cotton seed	103.80
1,690 bushels sweet potatoes, at 45c	676.00
425 gallons syrup, at 30c	127.50
50 bushels corn seed, at 50c	25.00
8,500 pounds pork, at 8c	680.00
Total	$5,402.80

ORCHARD AND GARDEN PRODUCTS.

150 bushels apples, at 50c	$ 75.00
5 bushels peaches at $1.00	5.00
7,500 head cabbage at 2c	150.00
1 1-4 acres collards	125.00
70 barrels turnip salad, at 75c	52.00

100 barrels spring greens, at 75c	75.00
150 bushels spring onions, at 40c	60.00
75 bushels large onions, at 60c	45.00
100 bushels garden peas, at 40c	40.00
164 bushels garden peas shipped	133.81
278 bushels snap beans, at 50c	139.00
81 bushels snap beans sold	67.35
3 bushels seed beans, at $4.00	12.00
50 bushels lima beans, at 50c	25.00
100 bushels beets, at 50c	50.00
5 bushels radishes, at 50c	2.50
250 heads lettuce, at 2c	5.00
5 bushels egg plant, at 50c	2.50
10 bushels pepper, at 50c	5.00
50 bushels okra, at 50c	25.00
100 bushels tomatoes, at 60c	60.00
25 barrels green corn, at $1.00	25.00
56 barrels green peas, at 75c	42.00
60 barrels fall turnip greens, at 75c	45.00
450 bushels turnips, at 25c	112.50
400 bushels rutabagas, at 25c	100.00
550 bushels Irish potatoes, at 50c	275.00
100 bushels cucumbers, at 50c	50.00
125 bushels squash, at 25c	31.25
275 bushels cantaloupes, at 50c	137.50
1,020 watermelons at 5c	51.00
35 bushels strawberries, at $1.50	52.50
400 bunches celery, at 5c	20.00
Total	$2,096.41

FARM EXPENSES.

Wages and board two farm hands at $150.00 each	$ 300.00
Fertilizers	750.00
Seed	150.00
Implements	150.00
Feed and Head Team	500.00
Baskets for shipping	30.00
One half salary of Steward as Farmer	330.00
Total	$2,210.00
Total farm products	$5,402.80
Total orchard and garden products	$2,096.41
Total Farm, Orchard and Garden Products	$7,499.21
Less Farm Expenses	$2,210.00
Net Value	$5,289.21

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

5 horses, 8 mules, 26 cows, 5 heifers, 1 bull, 7 sows, 6 pigs, 25 shoats, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 1 buggy, 2 sets harness, 3 two-horse wagons, 1 one-horse wagon, 5 dump-carts, 1 large cart, 2 sets wagon harness (single), 1 mowing machine, 1 horse rake, 1 grass scythe, 5 stub scythes, 1 ensilage cutter, 1 Ross cutter (old), 3 grain cradles, 2 cutaway harrows, 1 drag harrow (old), 1 Iron age harrow, 1 grain planter (old), 1 cotton planter, 1 fertilizer distributor, 7 turning plows, 6 cotton plows, 4 Cotton King cultivators, 8 sets plow gear, 5 cart saddles, 18 weeding hoes, 10 grubbing hoes, 1 dozen shovels, 3 coal shovels, 1 dozen pitchforks, 9 long-tooth rakes, 2 garden rakes, 1 garden seed drill, 1 corn sheller, 1 fanning mill, 6 curry combs, 1 broadcast seed sower, 6 axes and 10 baskets.

J. W. BRYAN,
Steward and Farmer.

FARMER'S REPORT FOR 1906.

To Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.:*

I respectfully submit the following report of the operations of the farm and garden for the year 1906.

FARM PRODUCTS AND VALUE.

30,000 sheaf oats, at 60c	$ 180.00
10 acres clover and rye pasture	75.00
75,000 pounds hay, at 75c	562.50
17,600 pounds soja bean hay, at 75c	132.00
516 bushels corn, at 75c	387.00
50,000 pounds corn forage, at 30c	150.00
85 tons ensilage at $3.00	255.00
4 acres cane (soiling), at $20	80.00
245 bushels wheat, at $1.00	245.00
17,000 pounds wheat straw, at 40c	68.00
11 bushels rye, at $1.00	11.00
1,100 pounds rye straw, at 40c	4.40
15 bushels blackeye peas, at $1.50	22.50
50 bushels peanuts, at $1.00	50.00
9,500 pounds lint cotton, at 10 1-2c	997.50
Cotton seed, net	54.78
975 bushels sweet potatoes, at 40c	390.00
7,500 pounds pork, at 60c	600.00
Total value farm products	$4,264.68

ORCHARD AND GARDEN PRODUCTS AND VALUE.

50 bushels apples, at 50c	$ 25.00
2 bushels peaches, at $1.00	2.00
6,500 head cabbages, at 2c	130.00
1 1-4 acres collards	125.00
75 barrels turnip salad, at 75c	56.25
65 barrels spring greens, at 75c	48.75
100 bushels spring onions, 40c	40.00
75 bushels large spring onions, at 60c	45.00
200 bushels green peas, 40c	80.00
40 bushels garden peas, sold	27.20
250 bushels snap beans, at 50c	125.00

155 bushels snap beans, sold	172.37
30 bushels lima beans, at 50c	15.00
100 bushels beets, at 50c	50.00
5 bushels radishes, at 50c	2.50
200 heads lettuce, at 2c	4.00
5 bushels pepper, at 50c	2.50
75 bushels okra, at 50c	37.50
50 bushels tomatoes, at 75c	37.50
20 barrels green corn, at $1.00	20.00
60 barrels green peas, at 75c	45.00
100 barrels fall turnip greens, at 75c	75.00
150 bushels turnips, at 25c	37.50
750 bushels rutabagas, at 25c	187.50
275 bushels Irish potatoes, at 50c	137.50
75 bushels cucumbers, at 50c	37.50
150 bushels squash, 25c	37.50
175 bushels cantaloupes, at 50c	87.50
650 watermelons, at 5c	22.50
15 bushels strawberries, at $1.50	22.50
Total value Orchard and Garden Products	$1,745.57
Total Value Farm Products	4,264.68
Total Value Farm, Orchard and Garden Products	$6,010.25

FARM EXPENSES.

Wages and board for 3 hands, at $150.00	$ 450.00
Fertilizers	884.17
Seed	120.00
Implements	100.00
Feed, 8 head team	500.00
Truck baskets	24.00
One half salary Steward as Farmer	390.00
Total	$2,468.17
Total Value of Farm Products	$4,264.68
Total value of Orchard and Garden Products	$1,745.57
Total value of Orchard, Farm and Garden products	$6,010.25
Total Farm expenses	$2.468.17
Net value of Farm, Orchard and Garden Products	$3,542.08

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

5 horses, 8 mules, 1 bull, 26 cows, 3 yearlings, 1 boar, 7 sows, 3 guilts, 15 shoats, 7 pigs, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 1 buggy, 2 sets of

harness, 3 two-horse wagons, 1 one-horse wagon, 5 dump-carts, 1 large cart, 2 sets wagon harness, 1 set wagon harness (single), 1 mowing machine, 1 horse-rake, 1 grass scythe, 8 stub scythes, 1 ensilage cutter, 1 Ross feed cutter (old), 3 grain cradles, 2 cutaway harrows, 1 drag harrow, 2 one-horse harrows, 1 grain planter, 2 fertilizer distributors, 7 turning plows, 6 cotton plows, 6 Cotton King cultivators, 8 sets plow gear, 22 weeding hoes, 5 grubbing hoes, 15 shovels, 23 pitchforks, 8 rakes, 1 garden seed drill, 1 corn sheller, 1 fanning mill, 6 curry combs, 1 broad cast seed sower, 10 axes and 10 buckets.

J. W. Bryan,
Steward and Farmer.

SEAMSTRESS' REPORT.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

Dear Sir:—Please find in the following a report of the work done in the sewing room and wards for the fiscal year ending Nov. 30, 1906.

Respectfully submitted,

MARTHA NEWELL.

GARMENTS MADE.

Aprons	59	65
Awnings	4	2
Bodies	344	165
Bonnets	100	30
Bed-ticks	150	240
Bed cases	5	6
Bolster-cases	8	7
Blankets hemmed		500
Capes	54	
Coats	87	102
Combination suits	56	80
Chemise	459	430
Dresses	764	717
Drawers, pairs	196	368
Flannel Shirts	100	150
Flannel Skirts	380	84
Flannel Bodies	30	24
Flannel Dresses	8	
Gowns	14	24
Laundry bags	4	
Mattress ticks	60	
Mangle-cover	2	1
Mangle-aprons	1	
Milk-cloths	8	8
Pillow-ticks	104	332
Pillow cases	631	445
Pillows	45	63
Pants	433	509
Suspenders	150	108
Sleeved skirts	76	50
Shrouds	22	35
Sheets	786	612
Shirts	400	708
Skirts	470	318

Sleeves, pairs	28	29
Shirt waists	21	6
Screens		6
Table napkins	45	
Table cloths	2	2
Towels	350	84
Vests	1	
Window curtains	144	15
Total	6,601	6,325

GARMENTS MENDED.

Aprons	13	12
Bedticks	40	26
Coats	165	178
Combination suits	246	246
Drawers	1,077	1,189
Flannel Shirts	186	335
Flour sacks	77	58
Pants	1,536	1,488
Pillow cases	18	22
Shirts	1,741	1,757
Sheets	41	82
Sleeves, pairs	46	43
Towels		12
Vests	32	31
Total	5,218	5,479

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.,

FROM

NOVEMBER 30, 1906, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1908.

RALEIGH:
E. M. UZZELL & CO., STATE PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1908.

OFFICERS OF THE HOSPITAL.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

D. E. McKinne, President.....Johnston County.
Term expires March 6, 1911.

W. E. Headen, M. D.....Carteret County.
Term expires March 6, 1911.

E. A. Darden.....Wilson County.
Term expires March 6, 1911.

W. L. Hill.....Duplin County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

C. F. Herring.....Wayne County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

Thomas M. Jordan, M. D.....Wake County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

B. W. Edwards.....Greene County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

D. W. Bullock, M. D.....New Hanover County.
Term expires March 9, 1909.

W. A. Stewart.....Harnett County.
Term expires March 9, 1909.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

D. E. McKinne, Chairman.
C. F. Herring. B. W. Edwards.

OFFICERS.

W. W. Faison, M. D.....Superintendent.
J. E. Brothers, M. D.....First Assistant Physician.
Clara E. Jones, M. D.....Second Assistant Physician.
B. R. Lacy.....Treasurer *ex officio*.
J. W. Bryan.....Steward.
W. J. Mathews, B. E.....Engineer.
Mrs. J. W. Bryan.....Housekeeper.
Miss M. E. Kennedy.....Storekeeper.
Miss Martha Newell.....Seamstress.
H. S. Toler.....Farmer.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

To His Excellency, GOVERNOR R. B. GLENN,

Raleigh, N. C.

GOVERNOR:—I respectfully submit herewith for your consideration the biennial report of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

No serious calamity has befallen the institution within the two years, for which we are thankful to the Giver of all good.

The report of the Superintendent, Dr. W. W. Faison, shows careful and economical management during a period of continued advances in the cost of living. It meets with the full approval of the Board, and we trust you will find it very satisfactory to yourself.

We have supplemented the fairly liberal appropriation by the Hospital Commission with the income from the labor of the inmates, chiefly on the farm, and there is now but little lacking to render perfectly efficient the machinery and other appliances necessary to the perfect working of an institution of such magnitude.

The estimate by the Superintendent of the needs of the institution for the next two years is well within the probable demands, and we trust that the incoming Legislature will appreciate this fact and at least deal justly with so meritorious a charity.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

D. E. MCKINNE,

President Board of Directors.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

Goldsboro, N. C., December 10, 1908.

To the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

Gentlemen:—The report of the management of this Hospital for the biennial period ending November 30, 1908, is herewith respectfully submitted.

MOVEMENT OF POPULATION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Number remaining on roll November 30, 1906	223	333	556
Number received	186	285	471
Whole number treated	409	618	1,027
Whole number discharged	159	214	373
Number on roll November 30, 1908	250	404	654
Daily average for two years	...	...	634.767

More patients have been admitted during the time embraced in this report than in any previous biennium. The opening of the Miller building at the beginning of this term enabled this to be done. Owing to the crowded condition of the Hospital for several years prior to the opening of the Miller building, a great many patients were denied admission; consequently there was a large accumulation of the colored insane throughout the State needing hospital care. A considerable number of these were confined at their homes, in the jails and county homes. As soon as it was known that additional room had been provided, urgent requests began to be made for admission of patients. All of those applicants deemed worthy were admitted, many of whom were old, already demented and in a most deplorable physical condition, and there was no hope of doing more for them than making them comfortable for the short time they might live.

I desire here to call the attention of the Board to the fact that this institution, since the enactment of a law by the last Legislature, is no longer a hospital solely for the insane, but is also an asylum for the epileptic, the idiot and all other mental defectives. This being the case, the percentage of cures will necessarily be smaller and the mortality greater. Though we have had no epidemics among the patients, there has been a good deal of sickness incident to a hospital of this kind. Tuberculosis, which has become the scourge of the negro, is very prevalent among our patients. Every succeeding year a larger number of them have it on admission, while many cases develop here. More than one-third of the deaths during the past two years were due to tuberculosis. As far as possible, these tubercular patients have been kept in separate wards. The Hospital Commission has recently let a contract for the construction of four detached buildings that will accommodate twenty patients each, two of which will be for the care of tubercular patients, male and female, and two for epileptics, male and female. These buildings are now being erected and are to be completed in six months. The removal of these two unfortunate classes from our general wards has long been desired, and will prove most beneficial to them, as well as to those who necessarily have to come in contact with them.

For the maintenance of the institution for 1907 the Legislature appropriated $65,000, and the same amount for 1908. But this appropriation was not sufficient to maintain as many patients as we had room for. Many applications were being received, and in order to make provision for these applicants the Board of Directors, at their April meeting in 1907, appointed a committee to confer with the Governor and his Council in regard to this matter. They laid the matter before the Governor, and he made arrangements by which they could admit all worthy applicants to the capacity of the institution. The number of patients has steadily increased, until now there are enrolled 654 patients, which is 98 more than we had at

the beginning of the biennium. The Legislature having provided for the maintenance of a daily average of only 557 patients, and a daily average of 604 having been cared for, there was a deficit of $11,000.

LABOR AND WAGES.

Early in 1907 we had great difficulty in keeping our employees. Labor was in great demand and at much higher prices than we were paying; consequently we lost several of our best attendants. To enable us to secure suitable and sufficient help, the Board was compelled to make a very considerable advance in the wages of most of our employees in every department. This advance, with the additional number employed as the Hospital has grown, has caused an increase of $380 in our monthly pay-roll over what it was in November, 1906.

THE FARM.

Our farming operations have been greatly increased during the past two years. As most of the labor is done by the patients, the profits to the Hospital have been considerable. I am sorry to report, however, that the crop of 1908 was greatly damaged by the unprecedented freshet in August. The potato crop of fifteen acres was entirely destroyed, and the crops of cotton, corn, peas and hay greatly cut off. We estimate that the damage sustained was at least $2,000.

NEEDS FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS.

With a constantly growing population and an advanced cost of living, it is estimated that we will need—

For maintenance for 1909	$ 83,750
For maintenance for 1910	90,000
Total	$173,750

The reports of the several departments are appended, and I respectfully refer you to them for a detailed account of the work of the institution.

IMPROVEMENTS AND REPAIRS—EXPENDITURES FOR PURCHASES AND IMPROVEMENTS MADE FROM APPROPRIATIONS BY THE STATE HOSPITAL COMMISSION.

For outside closets	$ 150.00
Filter plant	3,967.66
Fire protection	826.23
Pipe line	869.16
Bath tubs and fittings	463.22
New boiler and setting	1,753.43
New engine and setting	2,597.71
Pumps and settings	1,527.90
Inside closets	276.80
Electric generator and setting	2,480.00
Repairs of ice plant	286.75
Lathe	318.90
Hot-water heater	500.00
Bath-room floors	163.45
Purchase of land	6,000.00
Purchase of mules	1,200.00
Purchase of wagons, carts and harness	145.00
Pasture fence	464.80
Stable and shelter	350.00
Moving houses	150.00
Employees' houses	500.00
Total	$24,991.38

IMPROVEMENTS PAID FOR FROM SALE OF FARM AND GARDEN PRODUCTS, ETC.

For completion of Miller building	$3,970.96
Building smokehouse	430.77
Balance on lathe	25.00
Balance on engine foundation	70.55
Electric motor	281.50
Electric motor	100.00
Washer for laundry	517.90
Grain separator	199.75
Railroad side track	160.00
	$5,756.43
Generator and motor and freight on same	1,444.00
Materials for manure shed	194.82
	$7,395.25

RESIGNATION AND APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.

Dr. W. C. Linville, who had most acceptably filled the position of First Assistant Physician for two years, retired May 1, 1908, to enter private practice at Winston-Salem. He had endeared himself to all, and we were sorry to lose his services. Dr. J. E. Brothers, of Edgecombe County, was elected to the vacancy and has entered earnestly into the work.

Credit is due and is hereby gratefully acknowledged to the Board, the officers and the employees for valued assistance in the discharge of my duties.

W. W. Faison,
Superintendent.

TABLE No. 1.

Showing Movements of Population.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Number on roll November 30, 1906	223	333	556
Number received	186	285	471
Whole number treated	409	618	1,027
Whole number restored	73	81	154
Number much improved	8	7	15
Number improved	8	9	17
Number unimproved	4	2	6
Number not insane	...	1	1
Number eloped	1	...	1
Number died	65	114	179
Whole number discharged	159	214	373
Percentage of cures on number received	...	...	32.68
Percentage of deaths on number treated, 1907	...	...	11.76
Percentage of deaths on number treated, 1908	...	...	9.91
Percentage of deaths—average per year	...	...	10.84
Number on roll November 30, 1908	250	404	654
Daily average	...	...	634.767

TABLE No. 2.

Showing Cause of Death.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Paresis	...	1	1
Tuberculosis	20	48	68
Exhaustion	5	4	9

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Exhaustion from paralysis	2	4	6
Exhaustion from mania	8	12	20
Exhaustion from senile dementia	2	2	4
Exhaustion from dementia	2	6	8
Exhaustion from diarrhœa	3	9	12
Exhaustion from la grippe	1	1	2
Exhaustion from burns	...	1	1
Exhaustion from chorea	...	2	2
Epilepsy	12	6	18
Organic heart disease	3	5	8
Died suddenly (no diagnosis)	2	2	4
Cancer of uterus	...	3	3
Pneumonia	...	3	3
Dysentery	...	1	1
Tertiary syphilis	3	...	3
Pellagra	...	1	1
Auto-infection	1	...	1
Acute Bright's disease	1	...	1
Degeneration of trophic nerves	...	2	2
Intestinal obstruction	...	1	1
Total	65	114	179

TABLE No. 3.

SHOWING CAUSE OF INSANITY AS GIVEN ON APPLICATION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Unknown	100	146	246
Epilepsy	10	4	14
Ill health	9	10	19
Heredity	3	7	10
Puerperal	...	10	10
Domestic trouble	8	23	31
Masturbation	4	1	5
Love affair	1	6	7
Religious excitement	12	24	36
Uterine	...	12	12
Jealousy	...	3	3
Grief	4	9	13
Menopause	...	3	3
Pregnancy	...	2	2
Hard study	...	2	2
Alcoholism	9	1	10
Malaria	1	1	2
Menstruation	...	6	6
Chorea	...	1	1

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Headache	1	2	3
Injury to head	7	...	7
Syphilis	4	...	4
Cocaine	1	...	1
Idiocy	2	...	2
Apoplexy	1	...	1
Sunstroke	2	...	2
Pellagra	...	1	1
Typhoid fever	1	2	3
Child-birth	...	5	5
Financial trouble	1	...	1
La grippe	1	...	1
Senility	1	3	4
Accident—loss of arm	1	...	1
Cigarette habit	1	...	1
Overwork	1	1	2
Total	186	285	475

TABLE No. 4.

SHOWING FORM OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Mania	54	137	191
Acute mania	23	18	41
Recurrent mania	6	9	15
Chronic mania	2	6	8
Alcoholic mania	5	2	7
Epileptic mania	16	7	23
Puerperal mania	...	14	14
Delusional mania	2	3	5
Dementia	38	59	97
Senile dementia	10	21	31
Epileptic dementia	5	2	7
Dementia præcox	13	2	15
Melancholia	6	4	10
Imbecility	5	...	5
Not insane	...	1	1
Paresis	1	...	1
Total	186	285	471

TABLE No. 5.

Showing Duration of Insanity on Admission.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Less than one month	62	79	141
From one to three months	33	46	79
From three to six months	14	31	45
From six to twelve months	13	26	39
From one to two years	7	32	39
From two to three years	6	21	27
From three to four years	8	8	16
From four to five years	4	5	9
From five to ten years	12	18	30
From ten to fifteen years	4	2	6
From fifteen to twenty years	6	1	7
From twenty to forty years	2	1	3
Unknown	14	16	30
Total	185	286	471

TABLE No. 6.

Showing Social Relation.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Married	75	150	225
Single	93	92	185
Widowed	10	40	50
Not stated	8	3	11
Total	186	285	471

TABLE No. 7.

Showing Duration of Residence in Hospital of Those Cured.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Less than three months	4	1	5
From three to six months	19	12	31
From six to twelve months	28	30	58
From one to two years	16	26	42
From two to three years	4	7	11
From three to four years	2	2	4
From four to five years	...	1	1
From five to ten years	...	2	2
Total	73	81	154

TABLE No. 8.

SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
From five to thirty days	9	8	17
From one to three months	3	7	10
From three to six months	6	17	23
From six to nine months	5	5	10
From nine to twelve months	2	7	9
From one to two years	7	25	32
From two to three years	4	12	16
From three to four years	5	5	10
From four to five years	3	7	10
From five to ten years	7	9	16
From ten to fifteen years	9	6	15
From fifteen to twenty years	4	5	9
From twenty to thirty years	1	1	2
Total	65	114	179

TABLE No. 9.

SHOWING THE AGE WHEN ADMITTED.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
From five to ten years	1	...	1
From ten to twenty	27	29	56
From twenty to thirty	56	119	175
From thirty to forty	36	49	85
From forty to fifty	26	38	64
From fifty to sixty	17	28	45
From sixty to seventy	9	9	18
From seventy to eighty	7	5	12
From eighty to ninety	...	2	2
Not stated	7	6	13
Total	186	285	471

STATISTICAL FORM FOR INSTITUTIONS.

PREPARED BY THE NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS AND ADOPTED BY THE STATES.

NAME OF INSTITUTION.

STATE HOSPITAL AT GOLDSBORO, N. C.

POPULATION, 1907.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Number of inmates at beginning of year.....	223	333	556
Number of inmates received during year.....	101	142	243
Number discharged or died during year.....	72	98	170
Number at end of fiscal year.....	252	377	629
Daily average attendance (No. actually present),	...	...	585
Average number officers and employees.....	...	...	85

EXPENDITURES.

Current Expenses:	
1. Salaries and wages	$18,773.59
2. Clothing	3,665.19
3. Subsistence	18,395.64
4. Ordinary repairs	1,087.75
5. Office, domestic and outdoor expenses	23,077.95
Total	$65,000.12
Extraordinary Expenses:	
1. New buildings, lands, etc	$10,647.28
2. Permanent improvements to existing buildings	11,847.95
	$22,495.23
Grand total	87,495.35

STEWARD'S REPORT.

STATE HOSPITAL AT GOLDSBORO, N. C.,
November 30, 1908.

TO DR. W. W. FAISON,
Superintendent.

I herewith submit my biennial report covering the two fiscal years, December 1, 1906, to November 30, 1908, consisting of statements showing receipts and disbursements for maintenance, accompanied by classified statement of such disbursements; statement of average population, with per capita cost of maintenance; summary of receipts and disbursements on local cash account, with detailed statement of such receipts and disbursements; statement of dairy account, and a statement showing expenditures for purchases and improvements authorized by the State Hospital Commission.

Respectfully submitted, J. W. BRYAN,
Steward.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FROM DECEMBER 1, 1906, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1907.

1906.			
Dec. 1.	To balance from appropriation, 1906..	$ .55	
	To appropriation for 1907.....	65,000.00	$65,000.55
Dec. 31.	By vouchers for December.....	$ 3,807.48	
1907.			
Jan. 31.	By vouchers for January.....	7,183.09	
Feb. 28.	By vouchers for February.....	5,441.68	
Mar. 31.	By vouchers for March.....	7,574.29	
Apr. 30.	By vouchers for April.....	5,471.19	
May 31.	By vouchers for May.....	4,231.09	
June 30.	By vouchers for June.....	4,594.16	
July 31.	By vouchers for July.....	6,110.33	
Aug. 31.	By vouchers for August.....	6,073.56	
Sept. 30.	By vouchers for September.....	6,175.42	
Oct. 31.	By vouchers for October.....	4,961.13	
Nov 30.	By vouchers for November.....	3,376.70	
			$65,000.12
	By balance		.43

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FROM DECEMBER 1, 1907, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1908.

1907.			
Dec. 1.	To balance from 1907.....	$ .43	
Dec. 1.	To appropriation for 1908.....	65,000.00	
			$65,000.43
Dec. 31.	By vouchers for December.....	$ 9,169.62	

1908.			
Jan. 31.	By vouchers for January	$ 4,873.16	
Feb. 29.	By vouchers for February	6,749.98	
Mar. 31.	By vouchers for March	6,003.46	
Apr. 30.	By vouchers for April	6,591.18	
May 31.	By vouchers for May	5,654.86	
June 30.	By vouchers for June	6,261.85	
July 31.	By vouchers for July	7,514.94	
Aug. 31.	By vouchers for August	8,319.21	
Sept. 30.	By vouchers for September	5,434.53	
Oct. 31.	By vouchers for October	5,299.60	
Nov. 30.	By vouchers for November	3,999.99	
	Amount returned from building fund	102.54	
	To bank loan, October 1, 1908		$ 2,000.00
	To bank loan, November 1, 1908		5,000.00
	To bank loan, December 1, 1908		4,000.00
	By balance	25.51	
		$76,000.43	$76,000.43

STATEMENT OF POPULATION AND PER CAPITA COST OF MAINTENANCE.

	1907.	*1908.*
Average number of patients on roll	613	658
Average number of patients present	585	622
Average number of patients at work	282	288
Per capita cost	$111.11	$122.145
Per capita cost per day	.304	.334

SUMMARY OF LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT.

		1907.	*1908.*
1906.			
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$1,219.64	$ 682.22
1907.			
Nov. 30.	Cash received from all sources	4,979.27	6,523.10
	Total cash	$6,198.91	$7,205.32
	Less disbursements	5,516.69	5,853.36
	Balance on hand	$ 682.22	$1,351.96
	Amount of special fund for payment of freights and other cash bills	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Total cash in hands of Steward	$1,682.22	$2,351.96

Statement of Dairy Account.

		1907.
By 2,754 pounds beef killed, at 7c		$ 192.78
By sales of hides, calves, etc		42.61
By sales of 10,131½ gallons milk, at 20c		2,026.30
Total		$2,261.69
To paid for cows	$ 240.00	
To paid for feed	863.57	
To paid for wages and board milkman	240.00	
		1,343.57
Net value dairy products		$ 918.12
		1908.
By 1,182 pounds beef killed, at 7c		$ 82.74
By sales of hides, calves, etc		24.74
By 10,163⅜ gallons milk, at 20c		2,032.67
Total		$2,140.15
To paid for feed	$1,034.75	
To paid butcher	1.50	
To paid wages of milkman	240.00	
To wages and board of helper	150.00	
		1,426.25
Net value of products of dairy		$ 713.90

Classified Expenditures from December 1, 1906, to November 30, 1908.

	1907.	*1908.*
Ammonia and retsof	$ 352.88	$ 237.54
Bacon and sausage	4.62	35.16
Beans and peas	248.48	65.33
Beds and bedding	1,217.68	409.04
Beef	3,812.22	3,994.55
Blacksmith	60.35	133.10
Boots, shoes and leather	778.89	917.62
Books and periodicals	54.67	23.50
Brooms, brushes and dust pans	110.52	96.71
Bran and shorts	433.20	600.60
Buckets, hollow ware and tinware	209.85	261.67
Butter, butterine and cheese	156.60	226.43
Brickmason	64.46	39.39
Canning outfit	23.00	.....
Canned goods	88.15	126.10
Carpets, matting and rugs	127.25	70.30

	1907.	1908.
Cattle and hogs	$ 265.00	$ 61.00
Chickens and eggs	188.84	522.85
Churn	10.00	.....
Confectionery	17.25	21.55
Coal	3,371.42	3,788.61
Coffee, chocolate and tea	523.43	393.50
Clocks and repairs	5.00	10.89
Corn, oats and feed	336.65	120.65
Crackers and macaroni	2.39	5.07
Crockery, glass and enameled ware	126.67	59.42
Cutlery and kitchen ware	32.35	23.55
Combs and brushes	.....	7.60
Directors' expenses	88.60	119.57
Disinfectants and insecticide	300.60	262.59
Dried fruits	118.00	200.56
Drugs	576.26	350.43
Dry goods and clothing	3,059.74	3,431.35
Electrical supplies	117.69	318.29
Eloped patients returned	38.90	22.05
Fertilizers	1,043.53	1,447.15
Fish and oysters	100.94	192.28
Fish (salt)	138.75	53.00
Flour	2,414.90	2,646.73
Freights and express	6,930.56	9,594.04
Fruits	30.60	56.10
Furniture	108.05	44.60
Glass, putty, sash and doors	35.00	33.40
Grates, stoves and repairs	20.99	32.20
Harness and repairs	41.35	75.85
Hardware and nails	170.19	145.73
Hats and caps	71.30	83.40
Implements and repairs	224.57	537.76
Interest	.....	265.00
Ketchup and pickles	3.50	.....
Kid and mutton	78.05	49.92
Labor	445.22	76.99
Lard compounds	708.00	586.92
Laundry supplies and repairs	97.58	91.27
Lime, cement, hair and plaster	175.02	280.44
Lanterns, globes and wicks	11.04	1.81
Lumber, shingles, brick and roofing	488.28	1,427.03
Machinery and repairs	878.59	2,032.05
Malted milk and condensed milk	39.60	82.20
Meal	1,115.07	1,270.45
Meat (salt)	6,174.55	6,346.52
Mincemeat	28.11	32.65

	1907.	1908.
Miscellaneous	$ 105.06	$ 139.89
Molasses and syrup	414.24	529.69
Needles, thread and buttons	60.23	145.76
Oil, kerosene and gasoline, and candles	97.93	124.90
Oil, lubricating	190.85	317.71
Paints, oil, varnish and turpentine	392.75	315.40
Pepper, spices and vinegar	63.42	70.97
Postage, stationery and printing	142.11	219.49
Preserves and extracts	4.38	.....
Pumps, pipes and fittings	.....	1,202.44
Repairs on buildings and fixtures	164.04	219.27
Rice, grits, oatmeal and buckwheat	406.39	555.44
Rice meal and cotton-seed meal	721.62	1,057.00
Salaries and wages	18,416.34	21,445.69
Salt	47.38	33.05
Seeds and plants	428.05	389.64
Sewer pipe and sewerage	15.00	20.24
Sewing machines and repairs	25.71	37.55
Sugar	1,073.50	1,204.69
Surgical instruments and supplies	76.10	13.70
Scales	39.95	.....
Soap and potash	.....	187.10
Set aside for payment of cash bills	500.00	.....
Telegrams and telephones	50.29	59.01
Thresher hire	3.00	10.00
Tobacco and snuff	690.35	747.30
Transportation of patients	221.29	207.34
Traveling expenses	78.88	145.76
Turkeys	9.60	10.38
Twine and rope	36.34	25.28
Tinners' tools and supplies	71.94	6.55
Truck baskets	53.00	.....
Vegetables	26.90	157.62
Vehicles and repairs	175.51	92.70
Wood	1,246.41	1,374.93
Wire guards and doors	196.75	4.25
Whiskey	31.70	90.88
Yeast and baking powders	230.16	238.70
Total	$65,000.12	$75,872.38

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1907.

1906.			
Dec.	1.	Balance on hand	$1.219.64
		Received from counties	50.55
		Received from house rent	4.00
		Received from bull service	2.00

1906.				
Dec.	1.	Received from seed wheat	$ 8.50	
		Sales from store room	52.22	
		Board	11.24	
		Fines	1.25	
		Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
		Freight refunded	12.40	
		Sale of empty barrels	5.40	
				$1,388.87
		Paid:		
		Labor	$ 40.75	
		Musicians	15.00	
		Minister	4.00	
		Notary fees	10.00	
		Chickens and eggs	27.11	
		H. K. Mulford Co.	31.00	
		Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
		New building	300.13	
				440.49
		Balance		$ 948.38
1907.				
Jan.	1.	Received from counties	$ 125.80	
		Board	21.65	
		Sales	41.67	
		Fines, etc.	4.61	
		Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
		Freight refunded	2.50	
		Coal confiscated	71.40	
		Miscellaneous	.60	
				289.90
				$1,238.28
		Paid:		
		Labor	$ 53.93	
		Minister	5.00	
		Musicians	12.00	
		Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
		New building account	554.84	
		U. S. Fidelity and Guaranty Co.	15.00	
		Chickens and eggs	23.45	
		Sunday-school supplies	6.50	
		Fine returned	.25	
		Smokehouse account	47.70	
				731.17
		Balance		$ 507.11

1907.

Feb. 1.	Received:		
	County claims	$ 80.55	
	Sales	30.91	
	Board	19.23	
	Fines and corrections	7.18	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
			$ 159.54
			$ 666.65
	Paid:		
	Notary fees	$ 1.50	
	Musicians	12.00	
	Labor	33.98	
	New building account	87.19	
	Smokehouse account	266.00	
	Minister	4.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Chickens and eggs	19.10	
	Refunded to Mrs. A. M. Cox	4.00	
			440.27
	Balance		$ 226.38
Mar. 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 29.04	
	Freight refunded	21.68	
	County claims	28.40	
	Fines	.75	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
	Board	20.08	
	Cotton sold	823.93	
			945.55
			$1,171.93
	Paid:		
	Musicians	$ 15.00	
	Labor	46.48	
	Minister	5.00	
	New building account	368.97	
	Smokehouse account	70.39	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Chickens and eggs	20.53	
	Miscellaneous	.25	
	Notary fees	2.50	
			543.32
	Balance		$ 628.61

1907.

Apr. 1.	Received:		
	County claims	$ 25.30	
	Sales	37.16	
	Freights, etc., refunded	30.00	
	Labor	45.23	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	17.34	
	Fines and corrections, pay roll	3.68	
	Board	5.07	
			$ 163.78
			$ 792.39
	Paid:		
	Lemons	$ .15	
	Labor	62.29	
	Chickens and eggs	9.80	
	Smokehouse account	26.91	
	Musicians	12.00	
	Minister	4.00	
	New building account	19.13	
	Mutton	4.55	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Book	.29	
			151.62
	Balance		$ 640.77
May 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 39.08	
	County claims	21.45	
	Sales garden peas	153.35	
	Fines	.25	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	11.55	
	Board	12.15	
			237.83
			$ 878.60
	Paid:		
	Minister	$ 4.00	
	Musicians	9.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Labor	31.97	
	Notary fees	2.50	
	Chickens and eggs	5.80	
	Fish	1.50	
	New building account	26.80	
			94.07
	Balance		$ 784.53

1907.

June 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 23.28	
	County claims	36.30	
	Fines, etc	1.00	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
	Sales of beans	377.75	
	Board	18.10	
			$ 478.10
			$1,262.63
	Paid:		
	Labor	$ 11.55	
	Minister	5.00	
	Bank of Wayne, interest on notes	100.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
			129.05
	Balance		$1,133.58
July 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 39.07	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
	Fines and corrections	1.75	
	Board	9.95	
	County claims	1.00	
			73.44
			$1,207.02
	Paid:		
	Minister	$ 4.00	
	Miscellaneous	.55	
			4.55
	Balance		$1,202.47
Aug. 1.	Received:		
	County claims	$ 3.00	
	Sales	43.38	
	Board	17.06	
	Fines and corrections	13.06	
	Refunded	.95	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
			99.12
			$1,301.59

1907.

Aug. 1.	Paid:		
	Minister	$ 4.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary, two months	25.00	
	Labor	.50	
			$ 29.50
	Balance		$1,272.09
Sept. 1.	Received:		
	Board	$ 16.28	
	Sales	33.72	
	Fines and corrections	9.15	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
			80.82
			$1,352.91
	Paid:		
	Minister	$ 5.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Labor	.10	
	Fire protection account	55.23	
	Pipe line	159.16	
	Freight	10.00	
			241.99
	Balance		$1,110.92
Oct. 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 44.15	
	County claims	121.50	
	Fines and corrections	2.00	
	Board	14.23	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
	Labor	22.47	
	Southern Railway Company, claim	47.97	
			273.99
			$1,384.91
	Paid:		
	Notary fees	$ 8.00	
	Minister	4.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
			24.50
	Balance		$1,360.41

1907.

Nov. 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 80.11	
	Board	28.67	
	Charles Hines, pay roll	21.67	
	Refunded	1.12	
	County claims	32.35	
	John H. Fisher, guardian for Hansey Jones	24.00	
	Fines and corrections	1.50	
	Sale of cotton	1,818.55	
			$2,007.97
			$3,368.38
	Paid:		
	Minister	$ 4.00	
	N. C. Granite Corporation	47.97	
	Southern Express Company	.75	
	Jacques Busbee	75.00	
	Weathers & Perry	19.50	
	Musicians	3.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Weighing cotton	3.30	
	Bank of Wayne, notes and interest	2,510.64	
	Notary fees	9.50	
			2,686.16
	Balance on hand Nov. 30. 1907		$ 682.22

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1908.

1907.

Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$ 682.22	
	Received:		
	From counties	132.21	
	Dr. W. W. Faison, chairman building committee	102.54	
	Fines and corrections	4.24	
	Sales	33.43	
	Charles Hines	20.23	
	Board	22.45	
	Freight refunded	5.17	
			$1,002.49

1907.				
Dec.	1.	Paid:		
		Charles Hines	$ 10.00	
		Minister	5.00	
		Walter Whitley	.75	
		Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
		Musicians	12.00	
				$ 40.25
		Balance		$ 962.24
1908.				
Jan.	1.	Received:		
		Sales	$ 180.58	
		Board	15.95	
		Charles Hines	21.67	
		Fines and corrections	1.00	
		Counties	64.53	
				283.73
				$1,245.97
		Paid:		
		Musicians	$ 7.00	
		Charles Hines	20.00	
		Minister	4.00	
		Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
		Premium on Steward's bond	15.00	
				58.50
		Balance		$1,187.47
Feb.	1.	Received:		
		Board	$ 26.73	
		Sales	22.10	
		Fines and corrections	1.00	
		Refunded	4.85	
				54.68
				$1,242.15
		Paid:		
		Minister	$ 4.00	
		Freight and express	20.64	
		Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
		Labor	35.12	
		Fine returned	.25	
		Musicians	4.50	
		Mules	246.00	
				323.01
		Balance		$ 919.14

1908.			
Mar. 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 80.40	
	Counties	1.00	
	Board	21.71	
	Fines	1.50	
	Charles Hines	20.59	
			$ 125.20
			$1,044.34
	Paid:		
	Musicians	$ 3.00	
	Minister	5.00	
	Labor	20.00	
	Peter Henderson & Co	1.50	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Lumley, Dodson & Co	25.00	
	Western Electric Co	5.00	
	H. Weil & Bros	54.25	
	Ideal Hardware Co	1.20	
	W. M. Whaley & Co	16.30	
	Notary fee	.50	
			144.25
	Balance		$ 900.09
Apr. 1.	Received:		
	State Hospital Commission refunded	$ 224.39	
	Sales	25.34	
	Counties	181.33	
	Board	47.01	
	Charles Hines	21.67	
	Fine	.25	
			499.99
			$1,400.08
	Paid:		
	Labor	$ 18.56	
	Notary fees	8.00	
	Minister	4.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Perkins Planing Mill Co	16.67	
	W. J. Perkins	15.69	
	Western Electric Co	281.50	
			356.92
	Balance		$1,043.16

1908.			
May 1.	Received:		
	Board	$ 16.31	
	Counties	81.60	
	Sales	183.43	
	Fines	1.75	
	Southern Railway, claim	295.94	
			$ 579.03
			$1,622.19
	Paid:		
	Labor	$ 33.33	
	Minister	5.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Sutton Hardware Co.	19.20	
			70.03
	Balance		$1,552.16
June 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 58.71	
	Fines	3.50	
	Board	96.84	
	Freight refunded	.88	
	Charles Hines	21.67	
			181.60
			$1,733.76
	Paid:		
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	$ 12.50	
	Labor	20.00	
	Minister	4.00	
	For motor	100.00	
	Notary fee	.50	
	For truck baskets	32.50	
	For grain separator	199.75	
			369.25
	Balance		$1,364.51
July 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 104.74	
	Board	93.32	
	Fines and corrections	3.01	
	Counties	10.85	
	Maud Penn deposit	2.30	
	Southern Railway, claim	2.64	
			216.86
			$1,581.37

1908.			
July 1.	Paid:		
	Labor	$ 20.00	
	Minister	4.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Truck baskets	4.50	
	Field peas	92.11	
	A. C. L. R. R. Co	.88	
	Maud Penn	2.30	
	American Laundry Machine Co	517.90	
			$ 654.19
	Balance		$ 927.18
Aug. 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 42.87	
	Fines and corrections	5.00	
	Charles Hines	43.34	
	Board	66.25	
			157.46
			$1,084.64
	Paid:		
	Labor	$ 25.10	
	Minister	4.00	
	Fines returned	1.25	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	A. O. Clement	15.75	
			58.60
	Balance		$1,026.04
Sept. 1.	Received:		
	Sales	$ 195.83	
	Fines	2.25	
	Board	63.88	
	Counties	1.00	
			262.96
			$1,289.00
	Paid:		
	Labor	$ 20.00	
	Minister	4.00	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Miscellaneous	.90	
			37.40
	Balance		$1,251.60

1908.

Oct. 1.	Received:		
	Counties	$ 37.95	
	Sales	129.11	
	Fines and corrections	3.92	
	Board	53.36	
	Charles Hines	21.67	
	Freight refunded	.06	
			$ 246.07
			$1,497.67
	Paid:		
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	$ 12.50	
	Labor	10.00	
	Minister	4.00	
	Miscellaneous	21.28	
	Sweet potatoes	129.00	
	Peas	224.98	
	Ginning cotton	20.25	
			422.01
	Balance		$1,075.66
Nov. 1.	Received:		
	From counties	$ 37.95	
	Charles Hines	10.00	
	Sales	13.52	
	Sales cotton and cotton seed	3,487.07	
	Fines	3.75	
	Board	42.29	
	Freight overcharge refunded	.67	
			3,595.25
			$4,670.91
	Paid:		
	Minister	$ 5.00	
	Seed grain	63.20	
	Potatoes and cabbage	106.46	
	Repairs, ensilage machinery	37.36	
	Ginning, bagging and ties	146.25	
	Lumber and shingles	194.82	
	Mrs. Faison, secretary	12.50	
	Musicians	5.50	
	Fertilizers	137.50	
	Cotton-seed meal	27.00	
	Cotton-weigher	7.15	
	Freight	16.69	
	Beef and meat	536.37	

1908.

Nov. 1.	Paid:		
	Flour and meal	205.10	
	Rice	26.45	
	Lard compound	91.81	
	Sugar	64.39	
	Coffee	41.38	
	Dry goods	69.41	
	Dynamo and motor	1,369.00	
	Railroad material	152.91	
	Sundries	2.70	
			$3,318.95
Nov. 30.	Balance on hand		$1,351.96

IMPROVEMENTS AND REPAIRS.

Expenditures for Purchases and Improvements Made from Appropriations by the State Hospital Commission.

For outside closets	$ 150.00
Filter plant	3,967.66
Fire protection	826.23
Pipe line	869.16
Bath tubs and fittings	463.22
New boiler and setting	1,753.43
New engine and setting	2,597.71
Pumps and settings	1,527.90
Inside closets	276.80
Electric generator and setting	2,480.00
Repairs of ice plant	286.75
Lathe	318.90
Hot-water heater	500.00
Bath-room floors	163.45
Purchase of land	6,000.00
Purchase of mules	1,200.00
Purchase of wagons, carts and harness	145.00
Pasture fence	464.80
Stable and shelter	350.00
Moving houses	150.00
Employees' houses	500.00
Total	$24,991.38

FARMER'S REPORT FOR 1907.

GOLDSBORO, N. C., November 30, 1907.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I herewith submit the following report:

FARM PRODUCTS.

120 bushels wheat, at $1	$ 120.00
7,300 pounds straw, at 40c	29.20
40 bushels rye, at 90c	36.00
15,000 pounds rye straw, at 40c	60.00
222 bushels threshed oats, at 50c	111.00
25,200 sheaf oats, at 60c	151.20
11,100 pounds oat straw, at 40c	44.40
114,800 pounds hay, at 75c	861.00
10 acres pasture, at $5	50.00
110 tons ensilage, at $3	330.00
8,000 pounds soja beans	125.00
1½ acres cane, at $20	30.00
30 bushels peas, at $1.25	37.50
1,200 pounds pea hulls, at 25c	3.00
140 bushels peanuts, at 75c	105.00
12,000 pounds peanut vines	50.00
1,054 bushels sweet potatoes, at 40c	421.60
750 bushels corn, at 75c	562.50
70,000 pounds forage, at 37½c	262.50
7,500 pounds pork, at 8c	600.00
16,819 pounds lint cotton sold	1,815.25
500 pounds lit cotton for domestic use	45.00
Net value of cotton seed after paying for ginning, bagging and ties	158.43
Total value of farm products	$6,008.58

GARDEN PRODUCTS.

140 bushels onions, at 40c	$ 56.00
59 barrels spring greens, at 75c	44.75
91½ barrels cabbage, at $1.50	137.25
22 barrels kraut, at $5	110.00
116 bushels large onions, at 60c	69.60
112 bushels squash, at 25c	28.00

91½ bushels cucumbers, at 50c	$ 45.75
358 baskets cantaloupes, at 40c	143.20
350 bushels Irish potatoes, at 50c	175.00
45 bushels beets, at 50c	22.50
129 bushels tomatoes, at 60c	77.40
1,794 watermelons, at 5c	89.70
54 bushels Lima beans	27.00
30 bushels vegetable berries, at 65c	19.50
63 bushels green peas, at 40c	25.20
106 barrels turnip greens, at 75c	79.50
20 bushels pepper, at 50c	10.00
4 bushels egg plant, at 50c	2.00
15 bushels radishes, at 50c	7.50
1½ acres collards	150.00
40 bushels apples, at 40c	16.00
10 bushels peaches, at $1	10.00
300 head of lettuce, at 2c	6.00
5 bushels salsify, at 50c	2.50
6 bushels parsnips, at 50c	3.00
45 bushels okra, at 50c	22.50
500 bushels rutabagas, at 25c	125.00
101 baskets garden peas sold for	153.35
513 baskets snap beans sold for	531.10
850 bunches celery, at 5c	42.50
250 bushels turnips, at 25c	62.50
30 bushels green corn, at 50c	15.00
Value of garden peas used	94.35
Value of snap beans used	139.50
Total value of garden products	$2,543.15

Total value of farm products	$6,008.58
Total value of garden products	2,543.15
Total value of farm and garden products	$8,551.73

EXPENSES OF FARMING AND GARDENING.

Salary and board of Farmer	$ 336.00
Wages and board of three farm hands, at $165	495.00
Feed for nine head team	600.00
Fertilizers	1,345.25
Seed and plants	355.26
Purchases and repairs of implements	189.37
Baskets for shipping	52.00
Total	$3,372.88

Total value of farm and garden	$8,551.73
Less expenses	3,372.88
Net value of farm and garden	$5,178.85

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

5 horses, 8 mules, 33 head of cattle, 8 sows, 1 boar, 46 pigs, 2 wagons, 5 carts, 1 one-horse wagon, 1 single harness, 2 double harness, 10 sets plow harness, 1 cotton planter, 1 corn planter, 1 fertilizer distributer, 1 oat drill, 1 mowing machine, 1 horse rake, 2 harrows, 2 cultivators, 8 Cotton King cultivators, 8 turn plows, 9 cotton plows, 1 corn sheller, 1 feed cutter, 1 spray pump, 1 garden-seed drill, 16 shovels, 16 weeding hoes, 12 grubbing hoes, 12 hoe rakes, 10 straw rakes, 2 garden rakes, 16 pitchforks, 12 buckets, 1 platform scales, 1 broadcast seed sower, 1 water bucket, 10 butcher knives, 5 mowing scythes, 4 grain scythes.

M. R. Hollowell,

Farmer.

FARMER'S REPORT FOR 1908.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as Farmer for the year 1908.

FARM PRODUCTS.

218 barrels corn, at $4.50	$ 981.00
3 barrels seed corn, at $4.50	13.50
73½ bushels dry peas, at $1.50	110.25
2,930 pounds pea hulls, at 25c	7.35
15,036 pounds soja beans	250.00
9 pecks bunch grapes	2.25
12 bushels scuppernongs	18.00
120 tons ensilage, at $3	360.00
75 acres pasture	375.00
100 bushels sweet potatoes, at 50c	50.00
1,710 pounds clover hay, at $1	1,710.00
16,111 pounds vetch, at $1	161.11
65,698 pounds hay, at $1	656.98
35,075 pounds lint cotton, at 9c	3,156.75
23,060 pounds oats for feed	230.60
251½ bushels oats (threshed), at 60c	150.90
1,000 pounds oat straw, at 40c	40.00
140 bushels wheat, at $1	140.00
9,745 pounds straw, at 40c	38.98
17 bushels rye, at $1	17.00
1,870 pounds straw, at 40c	74.80
3,000 pounds straw for bedding, at 40c	120.00
4,700 pounds oats and peas for feed, at 75c	352.50
102,000 pounds forage, at 37½c	382.50
1½ acres cane, at $20	30.00
150 bushels peanuts, at $1	150.00
14,000 pounds vines, at 10c	140.00
6,200 pounds pork, at 8c	496.00
Cotton seed, after paying for ginning	247.41
Total value of farm products	$10,464.88

GARDEN PRODUCTS.

120 bushels Lima beans	$ 90.00
96 bushels Irish potatoes, at $1	96.00
2,163 watermelons, at 10c	216.00
369 bushels green peas, at 75c	276.75
266 bushels beans, sold	199.71

337 bushels beans	$ 253.00
59 bushels garden peas, sold	59.56
142 bushels garden peas	142.00
300 bushels apples, at 50c	150.00
1,034 barrels turnips, at 30c	310.20
13,350 collards, at 2c	267.00
87 barrels mustard and kale, at 75c	27.75
104 barrels turnip salad, at 50c	52.00
99 bushels onions, at 50c	49.50
75 barrels cabbage, at $1.75	131.25
12 bushels pepper, at 60c	7.20
31 barrels collards	20.00
50 bushels beets, at 50c	25.00
149 bushels squash, at 30c	44.70
150 bushels tomatoes, at 80c	120.00
131½ bushels cucumbers, at 50c	65.75
100 bunches asparagus, at 5c	5.00
10 bushels salsify, at 50c	5.00
10 bushels radishes, at 50c	5.00
32 bushels green corn, at 75c	24.00
273 bushels cantaloupes, at 75c	204.75
31 bushels strawberries, at $1	31.00
200 head lettuce, at 2c	4.00
5 bushels sage, at 50c	2.50
Total value	$ 2,884.92

Value of farm products	$10,464.88
Value of garden products	2,884.92
Total value of farm and garden products	$13,349.80

EXPENSES OF FARM AND GARDEN.

Salary and board of Farmer	$ 310.00
Wages and board of six farm hands	990.00
Feed for seventeen head of team	1,133.00
Seed and plants	357.81
Purchase and repair of implements	324.59
Baskets for shipping truck	37.00
Fertilizers	2,308.40
Total expenses	$ 5,522.80

Total value of farm and garden products	$13,349.80
Total expenses of farm and garden	5,522.80
Net value of farm and garden products	$ 7,827.00

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

3 horses, 14 mules, 25 cows, 1 bull, 9 sows, 1 boar, 24 pigs, 1 heifer, 4 two-horse wagons, 8 dump carts, 13 calves, 2 long carts, 2 one-horse wagons, 1 single harness, 2 double harness, 15 sets plow harness, 2 cotton planters, 1 corn planter, 4 fertilizer distributers, 2 oat drills, 1 mowing machine, 1 rake, 2 cultivators, 12 Cotton King cultivators, 11 turning plows, 13 cotton plows, 1 corn sheller, 1 feed cutter, 1 spray pump, 1 garden-seed drill, 7 shovels, 32 weeding hoes, 6 grub hoes, 7 iron rakes, 11 straw rakes, 2 garden rakes, 16 pitchforks, 17 buckets, 1 platform scales, 1 grain planter, 6 butcher knives, 6 mowing scythes, 4 grain scythes, 1 manure spreader, 3 cutaway harrows, 1 drag harrow, 4 two-horse plows, 1 hole digger, 6 spades, 1 axe, 1 wheat thresher, 4 sets buggy harness, 1 surrey, 1 carriage, 2 buggies, 1 riding saddle, 1 large kettle, 10 cart saddles, 6 curry combs, 1 grain fan.

H. S. Toler,

Farmer.

SEAMSTRESS' REPORT.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

Dear Sir:—Please find in the following a report of the work done in the sewing room and wards for the years ending November 30, 1907 and 1908.

GARMENTS MADE IN SEWING ROOM.

	1907.	*1908.*
Aprons	31	53
Bed cases	32	0
Bonnets	32	65
Bodies	313	619
Bed-ticks	261	243
Bolster-cases	2	0
Capes	24	22
Coats	42	182
Chemise	274	688
Combination suits	83	85
Dresses	606	965
Drawers	531	554
Flannel shirts	317	351
Flannel skirts	234	346
Flannel bodies	26	0
Gowns	25	59
Ice bags	0	3
Indestructible suits	0	110
Laundry bags	0	2
Milk cloths	0	8
Machine covers	0	3
Overalls	0	6
Pants	454	443
Pillow-cases	790	329
Pillows	98	72
Pillow-ticks	165	136
Sheets	610	1,303
Shirts	427	767
Skirts	164	523
Suspenders	242	144
Sleeves	18	7
Sleeved aprons	10	0
Sleeved skirts	0	9
Shirt-waists	5	33
Shrouds	58	54

	1907.	1908.
Tablecloths	3	10
Threshing sheets	0	3
Towels	359	370
Window curtains	32	14
Total	6,282	8,581

GARMENTS MENDED IN SEWING ROOM.

Aprons	16	12
Bed-ticks	28	64
Coats	162	204
Combination suits	172	307
Drawers	1,242	1,211
Flannel shirts	440	366
Flour sacks	41	19
Pants	1,719	1,865
Pillow-ticks	6	0
Pillow-cases	27	26
Shirts	1,870	1,941
Sheets	38	74
Sleeves	27	16
Towels	18	0
Vests	26	32
Total	5,829	6,140

GARMENTS MADE ON WARDS.

Bonnets	45	0
Chemise	167	180
Dresses	129	0
Pillow-cases	189	70
Quilts	38	45
Skirts	115	75
Socks	0	60
Towels	76	0
Total	759	430

GARMENTS MENDED ON WARDS.

Chemise	554	237
Blankets	6	0
Dresses	847	529
Flannel skirts	168	144
Gowns	12	0
Skirts	414	321

	1907.	*1908.*
Sheets	20	94
Underbodies	106	217
Total	2,127	1,542

RECAPITULATION.

	1907.	*1908.*
Garments made in sewing room	6,282	8,581
Garments made on wards	759	430
Total garments made	7,041	9,011
Garments mended in sewing room	5,829	6,140
Garments mended on wards	2,027	1,542
Total garments mended	7,956	7,682
Total garments made	7,041	9,011
Total garments mended	7,956	7,682
Total garments made and mended	14,997	16,693

Respectfully submitted,

MARTHA NEWELL,

Seamstress.

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT, 1907.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as Housekeeper for the year 1907.

Butter made during the year, 825 pounds; lard, 900 pounds; sausage, 500 pounds; soap, 26,000 pounds; pickled cucumbers, 8 pecks; pickled pepper mangoes, 2 pecks; sweet pickled tomatoes, 1 peck; sweet pickled peaches, 7 pecks; fig preserves, 1 peck; pear preserves, 2 pecks.

MRS. J. W. BRYAN,
Housekeeper.

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT, 1908.

Butter made during the year, 1,560 pounds; lard, 1,423 pounds; sausage, 948 pounds; soap, 25,000 pounds; pickled cucumbers, 12 pecks; pickled tomatoes, 3 pecks; sweet pickled tomatoes, 2 pecks; sweet pickled citron, 1½ pecks; grape preserves, 7 quarts; apple preserves, 7 quarts; fig preserves, 2 quarts; citron preserves, 12 quarts; apple jelly, 23 quarts; grape jelly, 6 quarts; canned huckleberries, 6 quarts; canned blackberries, 4 quarts.

MRS. J. W. BRYAN,
Housekeeper.

PAY-ROLL FOR NOVEMBER, 1908.

W. W. Faison, M. D., Superintendent	$ 200.00
J. E. Brothers, M. D., First Assistant Physician	83.33
Clara E. Jones, M. D., Second Assistant Physician	83.33
J. W. Bryan, Steward	75.00
Bela Bryan, Housekeeper	22.50
M. E. Kennedy, Storekeeper	22.50
Martha Newell, Seamstress	15.00
Jane Stevens, Helper	12.50
Tena Davis, Helper	10.50
W. J. Mathews, Engineer	80.00
John Bruington, Helper	25.00
Walter Evans, Helper	15.00
E. F. Wade, Fireman	27.00
Dock Best, Fireman	28.00
Wright Jones, Watchman	22.00
Henry S. Toler, Farmer	23.00
Spencer Best, Carpenter	35.00
Amos Hart, Assistant Carpenter	12.00
William G. Baker, Janitor	15.00
Jesse Graham, Baker	30.00
Jonah D. Best, Wagoner	12.00
Joe Williams, Night Attendant	18.00
Elizabeth Hines, Night Attendant	14.00
Nannie Hinton, Night Attendant	13.50
A. B. Howell, Male Supervisor	21.00
Priscilla Howell, Female Supervisor	15.00
Arnold Vail, Attendant	20.00
Aleck Whitfield, Attendant	20.00
John R. Short, Attendant	20.00
Fred. Hines, Attendant	20.00
Oliver Badger, Attendant	20.00
Jesse Hooks, Attendant	20.00
H. L. Stevens, Attendant	20.00
George Lane, Attendant	18.00
Owen Highsmith, Attendant	18.00
T. J. Rankin, Attendant	18.00
W. W. Wade, Attendant	16.00
Will Odom, Attendant	18.00
William Hooks, Attendant	17.00
Junius Best, Attendant	17.50
George Draughn, Attendant	17.00
John Herring, Attendant	17.50
Wentworth Wells, Attendant	17.00
Timothy Granfham, Attendant	17.00

Henry Spencer, Attendant	$ 16.00
Willie Freeman, Attendant	12.50
Laura Middleton, Attendant	12.50
Lunette Atkinson, Attendant	12.50
Chloe Thompson, Attendant	12.50
Anna Richardson, Attendant	15.00
Mattie McIver, Attendant	12.50
Lillie Plunkett, Attendant	11.25
Johnetta Whitley, Attendant	12.00
Dora A. Atkinson, Attendant	11.25
Sarah McIver, Attendant	12.00
Mary Farrior, Attendant	11.00
Louisa Harper, Attendant	11.00
Sarah Moore, Attendant	13.00
Harriet Smith, Attendant	11.00
Lela Davis, Attendant	10.50
Marinda Hodges, Attendant	10.00
Lila Fulton, Attendant	10.00
Isabella Highsmith, Attendant	9.50
Sarah Williams, Attendant	11.50
Mollie Hobbs, Attendant	9.00
Lina Jeffries, Attendant	9.00
Abbie Flowers, Attendant	9.00
Georgiana Kornegay, Attendant	8.50
Maggie Best, Attendant	8.50
Henrietta Ward, Attendant	8.50
Daisy McIver, Attendant	8.50
Jasper Bunn, Cook	15.00
Frank Moore, Cook	17.50
Sudie Odom, Cook	8.00
Serena Nobles, Servant	6.00
Nina Atkinson, Laundress	15.00
James Farrior, Helper	12.00
Ailey Bruington, Washerwoman	9.50
Lunetta Joyner, Washerwoman	8.00
Hettie Kornegay, Washerwoman	8.00
Maria Draughn, Washerwoman	8.00
Joshua Howell, Hostler	13.00
J. G. Price, Milkman	20.00
Eugene Graham, Helper	10.00
Bryant Edgerton, Yard Wagoner	12.00
Charles Hines, Painter	21.67
Will Eller, Farm Hand	12.00
John Whitley, Farm Hand	12.00
Junius Lee, Farm Hand	12.00
William Smith, Farm Hand	12.00
Henry Hobbs, Farm Hand	12.00
Total	$1,803.33

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FROM

DECEMBER 1, 1908 TO NOVEMBER 30, 1910

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTER

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

D. E. McKinne, *President* ..... Johnston County.
Term expires March 6, 1911.

W. E. Headen, M.D. ..... Carteret County.
Term expires March 6, 1911.

E. G. Moore, M.D. ..... Wilson County.
Term expires March 6, 1911.

W. L. Hill ..... Duplin County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

C. F. Herring ..... Wayne County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

J. C. Cromartie ..... Bladen County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

J. A. Beaman ..... Sampson County.
Term expires March 9, 1915.

J. T. Hoggard, M.D. ..... Pender County.
Term expires March 9, 1915.

J. G. Anderson ..... Greene County.
Term expires March 9, 1915.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

D. E. McKinne, *Chairman.*

C. F. Herring. J. G. Anderson.

OFFICERS.

W. W. Faison, M.D. . . . . Superintendent.

J. E. Brothers, M.D. . . . . First Assistant Physician.

Clara E. Jones, M.D. . . . . Second Assistant Physician.

B. R. Lacy . . . . . Treasurer *ex officio.*

J. W. Bryan . . . . . Steward.

George R. Hardesty . . . . . Engineer.

Mrs. J. W. Bryan . . . . . Housekeeper.

Edward E. Seay . . . . . Storekeeper.

Miss Martha Newell . . . . . Seamstress.

H. S. Toler . . . . . Farmer.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

To His Excellency, Governor W. W. Kitchin,
Raleigh, N. C.

Governor:—It is my pleasure herewith to present to your Excellency, for your own information and that of the public, the biennial report of Dr. Faison, Superintendent of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

His management has met the unanimous approval of the Board of Directors, and should commend his administration to the public.

It has not been our policy to conduct the institution upon the cheapest possible plan, but the result will compare favorably in respect of economy with any like institution in the country.

Its further successful conduct will depend largely upon the liberality of the Legislature in making the appropriations asked for. Respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

D. E. McKinne,
President Board of Directors.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

Goldsboro, N. C., December 8, 1910.

To the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

Gentlemen:—In compliance with the law I herewith submit the report of this institution for the biennial period ending November 30, 1910:

Movement of Population.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Number on roll November 30, 1908	250	404	654
Number received	190	244	434
Whole number treated	440	648	1,088
Whole number restored	53	92	145
Number much improved	5	19	24
Number improved	13	11	24
Number unimproved	2	0	2
Number not insane	2	0	2
Number eloped	3	0	3
Number died	77	82	159
Whole number discharged	155	203	358
Percentage of cures on number received			33.41
Percentage of deaths on number treated—1909			8.68
Percentage of deaths on number treated—1910			9.52
Percentage of deaths—average per year			9.10
Number on roll November 30, 1910	285	444	729
Daily average—1909			681
Daily average—1910			715

We have had about the usual amount of sickness among our patients, but there has been no epidemic of any kind or serious accident. Considering the class of patients we have the death rate has not been excessively large.

The institution has been badly crowded during most of the time embraced in this report, and for this reason many applicants have been refused admission.

The four small detached buildings—two for tubercular and two for epileptic patients—which were erected by the Hospital Commission, were completed and opened for the admission of patients in November, 1909.

The removal of the tubercular and epileptic patients from the general wards gave sufficient room for a short while only for the admission of applicants. Our wards are again full, and we are under the necessity of asking for additional accommodation. I therefore recommend that you ask the Legislature for an appro-

priation of $24,000 for this purpose. The two buildings for epileptics were filled almost as soon as they were opened, and there are now a number of applications for admission of this class on file. Additional room should be provided for them, and for this purpose $6,000 will be needed. At present we have fifty-two epileptics, twenty-seven males and twenty-five females, while separate room has been provided for only thirty-six—eighteen males and the same number of females.

IMPROVEMENTS.

Improvements and expenditures made by State Hospital Commission:

One brick building and furnishings for eighteen male epileptics.

One brick building and furnishings for eighteen female epileptics.

One wood building and furnishings for twenty-two tubercular male patients.

One wood building and furnishings for twenty-two tubercular female patients.

Machinery room extension, addition to laundry, laundry machinery.

Improvements paid for from sale of farm and garden products:

One ginning outfit	$545.09
One grist mill	329.94
One dining room building (under construction), about	2,000.00
Total	$2,875.03

The last-named building is a two-story, brick, metal-covered building, 22 feet by 61 1-2 feet, erected in the rear of the Center Building. The first floor will be used for the Steward's office and dining-room, and the second floor for the sewing-room.

The present sewing-room will be converted into a dormitory for the accommodation of twenty additional patients.

And thus, by the expenditure of about $2,000, provision will be made for an office, dining-room, sewing-room and an arrangement for increasing the capacity of the institution.

FARM AND GARDEN.

The farmer's report shows that the returns from the farm and garden operations for the two years have been very good.

The estimated value of the farm products for 1909	$13,553.75
The estimated value of the garden products for 1909	2,965.59
Total	$16,519.34
Expenses of farm and garden	6,496.09
Net value of farm and garden products (estimated)	$10,023.25
The estimated value of the farm products for 1910	$13,457.95
The estimated value of the garden products for 1910	6,655.75
Total	$20,113.70
Expenses of farm and garden	6,759.06
Net value of farm and garden products (estimated)	$13,354.64

FINANCES.

For the maintenance of this institution for the two years 1909 and 1910 the Legislature appropriated $160,000. With this amount and the products from the farm, garden and dairy, I am glad to say that we have been able to defray all expenses, though the cost of living has been exceedingly high.

Per capita cost for 1909	$123.07
Per capita cost for 1910	117.37

NEEDS FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS.

For maintenance for 1911	$87,000.00
For maintenance for 1912	90,000.00
For an addition to Aycock Hall for male patients	12,000.00
For an addition to Miller Building for female patients	12,000.00
For an addition to Epileptic Building for male patients	3,000.00
For an addition to Epilectic Building for female patients	3,000.00
For fire escapes	3,000.00
For heating coils	350.00
For repairing floors	750.00

Additional room is badly needed as a number of the colored insane and the insane epileptics are confined in jails and county homes.

The heating coils are wanted for Vance Hall and Miller Building, which are not sufficiently heated.

The floors in wards A, B, C, and in wards 1, 2, 3, have now been in use thirty years, and should be replaced by new ones. They are badly worn, and it is impossible to keep them in a sanitary condition.

In conclusion, I wish to express my appreciation of the assist-

ance and co-operation given me during the past two years by the members of the board, the officers and employees of the institution. Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON,
Superintendent.

TABLE NO. 1—SHOWING MOVEMENT OF POPULATION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Number on roll December 30, 1908	250	404	654
Number received	190	244	434
Whole number treated	440	648	1,088
Whole number restored	53	92	145
Number much improved	5	19	24
Number improved	13	11	24
Number unimproved	2	0	2
Number not insane	2	0	2
Number eloped	3	0	3
Number died	77	82	159
Whole number discharged	155	203	358
Percentage of cures on number received			33.41
Percentage of deaths on number treated—1909			8.68
Percentage of deaths on number treated—1910			9.52
Percentage of deaths—average per year			9.10
Number on roll November 30, 1910	285	444	729
Number present November 30, 1910	277	429	706
Daily average present 1909			650
Daily average on roll 1909			681
Daily average present 1910			681
Daily average on roll 1910			715

TABLE NO. 2—SHOWING CAUSE OF DEATH.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Paresis	2	4	6
Tuberculosis	27	24	51
Exhaustion	4	2	6
Exhaustion from paralysis	2	4	6
Exhaustion from mania	11	10	21
Exhaustion from senile dementia	6	5	11
Exhaustion from dementia	1	1	2
Exhaustion from melancholia	0	1	1
Exhaustion from diarrhœa	5	4	9
Epilepsy	4	4	8
Organic heart disease	0	3	3
Died suddenly (no diagnosis)	3	1	4
Cancer of uterus	0	1	1
Pneumonia	0	1	1

TABLE NO. 2—*Continued.*	*Males.*	*Females.*	*Total.*
Pleuro-pneumonia	0	1	1
Tertiary syphilis	2	1	3
Pellagra	3	8	11
Dysentery	0	2	2
Acute Bright's disease	1	1	2
Post-pharangeal abscess	1	0	1
Meningeal hemorrhage	2	0	2
Apoplexy	1	0	1
Arterio-sclerosis	0	1	1
Ulcer of stomach	0	1	1
Malarial fever	0	1	1
Erysipelas	2	0	2
Congestion of lungs	0	1	1
Total	77	82	159

TABLE NO. 3—SHOWING CAUSE OF INSANITY AS GIVEN IN APPLICATION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Unknown	117	133	250
Epilepsy	13	3	16
Ill health	7	8	15
Heredity	6	8	14
Puerperal	0	6	6
Domestic trouble	4	13	17
Masturbation	0	1	1
Love affair	1	4	5
Religious excitement	17	18	35
Grief	5	9	14
Hard study	0	1	1
Alcoholism	4	1	5
Menstruation	0	4	4
Injury to head	3	2	5
Idiocy	1	0	1
Sunstroke	1	0	1
Typhoid fever	1	2	3
Child-birth	0	10	10
Senility	2	1	3
Cigarette habit	1	0	1
Overwork	0	1	1
Drug habit	2	1	3
Worry	1	4	5
Paralysis	0	2	2
Headache	0	1	1
Uterine	0	2	2
Pregnancy	0	1	1

TABLE NO. 3—*Continued.*

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Menopause	0	2	2
Syphilis	1	1	2
Lactation	0	1	1
Fright (at comet)	0	1	1
Shock (at seeing man killed)	0	1	1
Post-operation and snuff	0	1	1
Business trouble	2	0	2
La grippe	0	1	1
Nymphomania	0	1	1
Total	190	244	434

TABLE NO. 4—SHOWING FORM OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Mania	60	97	157
Acute mania	34	50	84
Recurrent mania	5	20	25
Chronic mania	6	23	29
Alcoholic mania	5	0	5
Epileptic mania	9	5	14
Puerperal mania	0	11	11
Dementia	13	8	21
Senile dementia	19	12	31
Epileptic dementia	5	3	8
Dementia præcox	10	4	14
Melancholia	12	11	23
Imbecility	5	0	5
Not insane	2	0	2
Paresis	2	0	2
Paralytic insanity	2	0	2
Parancia	1	0	1
Total	190	244	434

TABLE NO. 5—SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Less than one month	57	71	128
From one to three months	30	53	83
From three to six months	24	23	47
From six to twelve months	19	22	41
From one to two years	20	27	47
From two to three years	5	14	19
From three to four years	8	8	16
From four to five years	2	3	5
From five to ten years	2	8	10

TABLE NO. 5—*Continued.*

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
From ten to fifteen years	2	1	3
From fifteen to twenty years	1	1	2
Unknown	18	15	33
Total	188	246	434

TABLE NO. 6—SHOWING SOCIAL RELATION.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Married	91	138	229
Single	84	78	162
Widowed	12	25	37
Not stated	3	3	6

TABLE NO. 7—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE CURED.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
Less than three months	1	1	2
From three to six months	14	7	21
From six to twelve months	19	47	66
From one to two years	14	25	39
From two to three years	3	5	8
From three to four years	0	3	3
From four to five years	1	1	2
From five to ten years	1	3	4
Total	53	92	145

TABLE NO. 8—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
From one to five days	2	2	4
From five to thirty days	7	4	11
From one to three months	10	4	14
From three to six months	9	4	13
From six to nine months	6	3	9
From nine to twelve months	4	2	6
From one to two years	14	14	28
From two to three years	10	21	31
From three to four years	5	4	9
From four to five years	1	2	3
From five to ten years	5	8	13
From ten to fifteen years	2	8	10
From fifteen to twenty years	2	2	4
From twenty to thirty years	0	4	4
Total	77	82	159

TABLE NO. 9—SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED.

	Males.	*Females.*	*Total.*
From five to ten years	1	0	1
From ten to twenty years	33	21	54
From twenty to thirty years	47	67	114
From thirty to forty years	32	78	110
From forty to fifty years	20	35	55
From fifty to sixty years	26	26	52
From sixty to seventy years	19	9	28
From seventy to eighty years	7	3	10
From eighty to ninety years	2	0	2
Not stated	3	5.	8
Total	190	244	434

STEWARD'S BIENNIAL REPORT.

STATE HOSPITAL AT GOLDSBORO, N. C.,
November 30, 1910.

To DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I herewith submit my biennial report covering the two fiscal years December 1, 1908, to November 30, 1910, consisting of statements showing receipts and disbursements for maintenance, accompanied by classified statement of such disbursements; statement of average population, with per capita cost of maintenance; summary of receipts and disbursements on local cash account, with detailed statement of such receipts and disbursements; statement of dairy account, and a statement showing expenditures for improvements authorized by the State Hospital Commission.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. BRYAN, *Steward.*

FINANCIAL REPORT.

FOR THE YEARS FROM DECEMBER 1, 1908, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1910.

Dec. 1.	Legislative appropriation for deficit of 1908		$11,000.00
	Legislative appropriation for support, 1909		80,000.00
			$91,000.00
Dec. 31.	By vouchers for December	$9,535.64	
1909.			
Jan. 31.	By vouchers for January	5,976.32	
Feb. 28.	By vouchers for February	5,152.46	
Mar. 31.	By vouchers for March	6,502.69	
Apr. 30.	By vouchers for April	8,482.47	
May 31.	By vouchers for May	5,865.82	
June 30.	By vouchers for June	5,197.17	
July 31.	Paid deficit 1908, Bank of Wayne	11,000.00	
31.	By vouchers for July	5,322.60	
Aug. 31.	By vouchers for August	6,502.39	
Sept. 30.	By vouchers for September	5,848.69	
Oct. 31.	By vouchers for October	6,992.33	
Nov. 30.	By vouchers for November	8,621.42	
			$91,000.00

STATEMENT OF POPULATION.

Average number patients on roll	681
Average number patients present	650
Average number patients at work	309
Per capita cost of maintenance for year	$123.07
Per capita cost of maintenance per day	.337

SUMMARY OF LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT.

1908.		
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$1,351.96
1909.		
Nov. 30.	Cash received for year	4,030.30
	Total cash	$5,382.26
Nov. 30.	Less cash paid	3,593.77
30.	Balance on hand	$1,788.49
30.	Amount of special permanent fund to pay freights	1,000.00
	Total cash in hands of Steward	$2.788.49

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT.

By 1,814 lbs. beef killed at 7 cents		$126.98
By sales of hides and calves		68.08
By 15,818 7-8 gals. milk at 25 cents		3,954.72
Total		$4,149.78
To paid for cotton-seed meal, bran, etc	$1,382.00	
To wages and board of dairyman	300.00	
To wages and board of helper	168.00	1,850.00
Net value of dairy products		$2,299.78
1909.		
Dec. 1.	Legislative appropriation for support, 1910	$80,000.00
31.	By vouchers for December	$6,668.15
1910.		
Jan. 31.	By vouchers for January	5,272.11
Feb. 28.	By vouchers for February	6,957.57
Mar. 31.	By vouchers for March	8,083.64
Apr. 30.	By vouchers for April	7,085.68
May 31.	By vouchers for May	4,449.11
June 30.	By vouchers for June	7,913.16
July 31.	By vouchers for July	5,369.29
Aug. 31.	By vouchers for August	8,095.65
Sept. 30.	By vouchers for September	7,272.36
Oct. 31.	By vouchers for October	6,323.40
Nov. 30.	By vouchers for November	6,508.66 79,998.78
	Balance	$1.22

STATEMENT OF POPULATION.

Average number patients on roll	715
Average number patients present	681

Average number patients at work	318
Per capita cost of maintenance per year	$117.37
Per capita cost of maintenance per day	.321

SUMMARY OF LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT.

1909.		
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$1,788.49
1910.		
Nov. 30.	Cash received for year	6,148.13
	Total cash	$7,936.62
	Less cash paid	6,493.93
	Balance on hand	$1,442.69
	Amount of special permanent fund for payment of freights and other cash bills	1,000.00
	Total cash in hands of steward	$2,442.69

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT.

By 1,136 lbs. beef killed, at 7 cents		$79.52
By received for hides sold		10.17
By 14,263 5-8 gals. milk, at 25 cents		3,565.90
Total		$3,655.59
To paid for cotton seed meal, bran, etc.	$1,373.40	
To paid for cattle	105.00	
To paid wages and board of dairyman and helper	564.00	2,042.40
Net value of dairy products		$1,613.19

EXPENDITURES FOR THE YEARS DECEMBER 1, 1908, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1910.

CLASSIFIED.

	1909.	*1910.*
Ammonia and retsof	$268.36	$234.11
Bacon, pork and sausage	357.86	527.65
Bank loan	11,014.67	
Beans and peas	114.76	167.84
Beds and bedding	1,214.31	1,654.43
Beef	4,541.74	5,334.42
Blacksmith	132.80	133.53
Books and periodicals	36.53	47.51
Boots, shoes and leather	903.94	1,116.82
Bran and ship stuff	1,103.75	818.40
Brooms, brushes and dustpans	211.45	179.00

	1909.	1910.
Buckets, hollow ware and tinware	$69.77	$77.57
Butterine and cheese	242.40	181.08
Canned goods and canning material	97.08	344.32
Carpets, matting and rugs	60.75	134.20
Cattle and hogs	59.35	85.00
Chambers and spittoons	106.90	160.56
Chickens and eggs	583.53	708.39
Coal	2,457.86	2,910.22
Coffee, chocolate and tea	613.23	463.87
Confectionery	26.56	28.00
Corn	62.00	866.11
Clocks and repairs	12.30	35.35
Crackers and macaroni	4.23	19.11
Crockery, glass and enamel ware	189.02	92.60
Cutlery and kitchen ware	38.60	36.60
Combs and brushes	29.15	26.10
Directors' expenses	93.35	136.60
Disinfectants and insecticides	276.59	189.03
Doors and windows	7.50	3.50
Dried fruits	254.55	167.37
Dry goods and clothing	4,904.64	4,132.37
Drugs	441.22	345.90
Electrical supplies	278.77	206.58
Eloped patients returned	27.20	18.35
Fence wire and posts	60.20	65.30
Fertilizers	1,118.05	1,202.53
Fish, salt	147.50	88.50
Fish, fresh, and oysters	62.92	94.97
Flour	4,400.22	2,136.99
Freights and express	6,987.81	8,144.32
Fruits	44.54	44.38
Furniture	30.83	84.40
Glass, putty and sash	23.90	31.79
Grates, stoves and repairs	40.04	70.41
Hardware	115.68	211.98
Harness and repairs	41.23	60.35
Hats and caps	42.22	74.45
Implements and repairs	239.07	352.97
Interest on loan	181.57	
Kid and mutton	91.65	46.97
Lard	924.11	1,150.92
Lanterns, globes and wicks	9.10	.50
Laundry supplies and repairs	279.31	334.35
Lime, cement, hair and plaster	248.19	272.78
Lumber, shingles and brick	677.40	798.66

	1909.	*1910.*
Machinery and repairs	$897.50	$1,214.34
Malted and condensed milk	44.60	62.57
Matches and candles	6.50	
Meal	1,389.76	157.03
Meat, salt	10,183.32	8,590.47
Mincemeat	25.71	38.68
Miscellaneous	251.35	277.92
Molasses, syrup and honey	504.36	464.68
Needles, thread and buttons	232.79	161.40
Oil, kerosene and gasoline	80.25	59.81
Oil, lubricating	406.13	270.20
Paints, oils and varnish	246.27	240.56
Pepper, pickles, spices and vinegar	35.23	35.12
Postage, stationery and printing	212.89	190.29
Pumps, pipe and fittings	371.11	260.48
Preserves and extracts		9.75
Repairs of buildings and fixtures	365.46	2,874.97
Rice, grits and oatmeal	528.29	482.78
Rice meal and cotton-seed meal	723.50	165.81
Salaries and wages	22,297.34	22,480.30
Salt	38.90	114.35
Screen wire		42.08
Seeds and plants	495.51	166.52
Sewer pipe	8.50	26.57
Sewing machines and repairs	68.70	2.15
Soap and potash	294.70	382.79
Sugar	1,367.02	1,373.78
Telegrams and telephone	42.02	47.87
Tinner's tools and supplies		21.60
Tobacco and snuff	1,116.61	1,128.91
Transportation of patients	247.55	284.90
Traveling expenses	28.65	42.95
Turkeys	9.12	11.35
Twine and rope	27.32	28.14
Typewriter		87.64
Vegetables	57.47	79.46
Vaccine points		102.50
Vehicles and repairs	68.85	87.45
Water coolers	19.50	
Wire guards	169.03	
Whiskey	56.07	
Wood	1,303.88	885.67
Yeast and baking powders	273.98	204.63
	$91,000.00	$79,998.78

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1909.

1908.				
Dec.	1.	Balance on hand		$1,351.96
		To received from sales	$60.05	
		To received from fines	5.25	
		To received from board	68.28	
		To received from counties	373.95	
		To received from refunds	.10	507.63
				$1,859.59
		By paid for potatoes	$78.13	
		By paid S. V. Faison, secretary	12.50	
		By paid notary fees	19.00	
		By paid minister	4.00	
		By paid musicians	7.50	
		By paid fine remitted	.25	
		By paid freights	51.68	
		By paid premium on bond	15.00	188.06
1909.				
Jan.	1.	Balance on hand		$1,671.53
		To received from counties	$66.00	
		To received from sales	25.76	
		To received from fines	.75	
		To received from board	45.00	
		To received from Hospital Commission	15.52	153.03
				$1,824.56
		By paid S. V. Faison, secretary	$12.50	
		By paid musicians	9.00	
		By paid minister	5.00	
		By paid lumber	8.79	
		By paid sweet potatoes	62.75	
		By paid one pair mules	500.00	
		By paid Southern Railway Co	16.44	
		By paid Western Electric Co	94.48	708.96
Feb.	1.	Balance on hand		$1,115.60
		To received from sales	$50.59	
		To received from counties	16.30	
		To received from board	34.53	
		To received from fines, etc	1.60	103.02
				$1,218.62
		By paid sundries	$0.20	
		By paid W. C. Munroe, attorney	10.00	

Feb.	1.	By paid S. V. Faison, Secretary	$12.50	
		By paid musicians	8.00	
		By paid minister	4.00	
		By paid potatoes and vegetables	110.11	$144.81
Mar.	1.	Balance on hand		$1,073.81
		To received from sales	$21.94	
		To received from fines, etc	250.88	
		To received from board	38.97	311.79
				$1,385.60
		By paid for oats	$59.38	
		By paid musicians	8.00	
		By paid minister	4.00	
		By paid S. V. Faison, Secretary	12.50	
		By paid J. H. Hill & Son	2.00	
		By paid seeds and plants	45.43	
		By paid one mare	185.00	
		By paid for lime	155.00	
		By paid for potatoes and cabbage	75.65	546.96
Apr.	1.	Balance on hand		$838.64
		To received from sales	$45.70	
		To received from counties	3.00	
		To received from fines	2.50	
		To received from board	39.41	90.61
				$929.25
		By paid musicians	$11.00	
		By paid minister	4.00	
		By paid W. C. Munroe, attorney	15.00	
		By paid Peter Henderson & Co.	9.75	
		By paid for corn	68.50	
		By paid for seed peanuts	6.00	114.25
May	1.	Balance on hand		$815.00
		To received from sales	$115.17	
		To received from fines	3.25	
		To received from board	37.34	
		To received from counties	2.00	157.76
				$972.76
		By paid minister	$5.00	
		By paid for corn	282.00	
		By paid musicians	4.00	
		By paid for truck baskets	16.00	

May	1.	By paid John Slaughter Co.	$142.50	
		By paid for fish scrap	163.75	$613.25
June	1.	Balance on hand		$359.51
		To received from sales	$116.99	
		To received from counties	15.20	
		To received from counties	4.25	
		To received from board	53.68	
		To received from refund	.10	190.22
				$549.73
		By paid minister	$4.00	
		By paid for truck baskets	8.00	12.00
July	1.	Balance on hand		$537.73
		To received from sales	$22.90	
		To received from fines	4.25	
		To received from counties	131.30	
		To received from board	27.23	185.68
				$723.41
		By paid notary fees	$10.50	
		By paid minister	4.00	14.50
Aug.	1.	Balance on hand		$708.91
		To received from sales	$37.19	
		To received from refunds	6.95	
		To received from counties	27.75	
		To received from fines	.75	
		To received from board	79.29	151.93
				$860.84
		By paid minister	$5.00	
		By paid for corn	36.40	
		By paid brickmason	5.10	46.50
Sept.	1.	Balance on hand		$814.34
		To received from sales	$1,314.09	
		To received from counties	34.95	
		To received from board	38.85	
		To received from fines	4.00	
		To received from labor	1.00	1,392.89
				$2,207.23
		By paid John Slaughter Co.	$129.95	
		By paid labor	6.20	

Sept.	1.	By paid W. J. Perkins & Bros	$63.72	
		By paid A. T. Griffin Mfg. Co.	12.80	
		By paid W. M. Whaley & Co.	80.61	
		By paid minister	4.00	
		By paid cotton weigher	2.00	
		By paid fertilizers	395.00	
		By paid bagging and ties	46.40	$740.68
Oct.	1.	Balance on hand		$1,466.55
		To received from sales	$270.17	
		To received from fines, etc.	2.25	
		To received from board	12.81	
		To received from refunds	.50	285.73
				$1,752.28
		By paid minister	$5.00	
		By paid gin outfit	348.74	
		By paid for cotton-seed meal	28.00	
		By paid miscellaneous	13.25	
		By paid musicians	9.00	403.99
Nov.	1.	Balance on hand		$1,348.29
		To received from sales	$459.85	
		To received from board	27.34	
		To received from fines, etc.	10.37	
		To received from refunds	.45	
		To received from counties	2.00	500.01
				$1,848.30
		By paid for lumber	$32.31	
		By paid minister	3.00	
		By paid musicians	12.00	
		By paid for pulleys	12.50	59.81
Nov.	30.	Balance on hand		$1,788.49

IMPROVEMENTS PAID FOR BY THE STATE HOSPITAL COMMISSION IN 1909.

Machinery room extension	$76.76
Addition to laundry building	418.67
Laundry machinery	2,100.00
Total	$2,595.43

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1910.

1909.				
Dec.	1.	Balance on hand	$1,788.49	
		Received from counties	11.80	
		Received from sales	9.86	
		Received from fines	2.00	
		Received from labor	4.00	
		Received from refund	.10	
		Received from board	47.73	
				$1,863.98
		Paid for farm machinery	$104.00	
		Paid minister	4.00	
		Paid musicians	15.00	
		Paid for pecan trees	55.00	
		Paid for fruit trees	18.57	
		Paid notary fees	17.00	
		Paid for shingles	11.25	
		Paid for furniture	76.00	
		Paid for fertilizers	203.00	
		Paid for bagging and ties	5.40	
		Paid for cotton-seed meal	134.00	
		Paid for cotton seed	30.00	
		Paid for pasturage	10.00	
		Paid for premium on bond	15.00	698.22
		Balance		$1,165.76
1910.				
Jan.	1.	Received from counties	$446.45	
		Received from sales	187.71	
		Received from fines	5.25	
		Received from board	35.46	
		Received from weighing hog	.10	674.97
		Balance		$1,840.73
		Paid minister	$5.00	
		Paid musicians	12.00	
		Paid for brick	18.20	
		Paid for pecan trees	10.00	
		Paid Lisk Mfg. Co.	3.00	
		Paid for mules	550.00	
		Paid for corn mill and cleaner	302.00	
		Paid for plants	11.00	
		Paid for fish scrap	330.00	1,241.20
		Balance		$599.53

Feb.	1.	Received from fines and corrections	$3.65	
		Received from sales	12.75	
		Received from board	37.74	
		Received from miscellaneous	.75	
		Received from counties	57.40	
		Received from Hospital Commission	147.53	$259.82
				$859.35
		Paid minister	$4.00	
		Paid musicians	3.00	7.00
		Balance		$852.35
Mar.	1.	Received from sales	$3,533.84	
		Received from fines	2.25	
		Received from board	17.10	
		Received from counties	3.00	
		Refunded	2.56	3,555.75
				$4,411.10
		Paid minister	$4.00	
		Paid for bull	60.00	
		Paid for seeds and plants	102.96	
		Paid musicians	3.00	
		Paid for weighing cotton	4.70	
		Paid for storage and insurance	36.00	
		Paid for laundry addition	162.86	
		Paid for drain tile	64.40	
		Paid for fertilizers	868.29	1,306.21
		Balance		$3,104.89
Apr.	1.	Received from sales	$231.61	
		Received from fines and corrections	6.33	
		Received from board	68.43	
		Received from counties	12.30	
		Refunded	1.65	320.32
				$3,425.21
		Paid minister	$4.00	
		Paid for laundry addition	4.50	
		Paid for cotton-seed meal	340.00	
		Paid for fertilizers	21.90	
		Paid for seed peas and beans	85.00	
		Paid for brick	6.00	
		Paid certificates Bank of Wayne	250.00	
		Paid fine refunded	.25	2,961.65
		Balance		$463.56

May	1.	Received from sales	$81.37	
		Received from counties	2.00	
		Received from board	45.72	$129.09
				$592.65
		Paid minister	$5.00	
		Paid Goldsboro Drug Company	2.50	
		Paid F. A. Daniels	25.00	
		Paid W. A. Thigpen	17.00	
		Paid Southerland & Hobbs	200.00	249.50
		Balance		$343.15
June	1.	Received from sales	$37.78	
		Received from board	35.37	
		Received from miscellaneous	1.00	
		Received from fines	1.25	75.40
				$418.55
		Paid minister		3.00
		Balance		$415.55
July	1.	Received from counties	$343.15	
		Received from sales	40.28	
		Received from board	48.95	
		Received from fines	2.00	
		Received from miscellaneous	2.57	436.95
				$852.50
		Paid notary fees	$13.50	
		Paid minister	5.00	
		Paid for truck baskets	28.00	46.50
		Balance		$806.00
Aug.	1.	Received from fines and corrections	$20.35	
		Received from counties	17.75	
		Refunded	25.00	
		Received from sales	127.29	
		Received from board	48.08	
		Miscellaneous	3.00	241.47
				$1,047.47
		Paid minister	$4.00	
		Paid for truck baskets	8.00	
		Paid for peas (74 2-5 bushels)	150.19	
		Paid fine remitted	1.00	163.19
		Balance		$884.28

Sept. 1.	Received from board	$60.26	
	Received from sales	19.53	
	Received from fines	4.35	
	Received from counties	2.00	
	Refunded	2.90	$89.04
			$973.32
	Paid minister	$4.00	
	Paid for bagging and ties	45.60	
	Paid for picking cotton	1.03	
	Paid T. W. Wood & Sons	153.36	203.99
	Balance		$769.33
Oct. 1.	Received from counties	$32.80	
	Received from sales	16.37	
	Received from fines	.50	
	Received from board	18.76	
	Miscellaneous	3.00	71.43
			$840.76
	Paid minister	$5.00	
	Paid notary fees	4.00	
	Paid for plants	22.50	
	Paid for hay press	114.36	145.86
	Balance		$694.90
Nov. 1.	Received from counties	$16.30	
	Received from bank deposit and interest	2,563.99	
	Received from board	55.53	
	Received from fines and corrections	3.25	
	Received from sales	67.78	
	Miscellaneous	8.55	2,715.40
			$3,410.30
	Paid dining room building	$1,916.01	
	Paid minister	3.00	
	Paid W. C. Moye & Son	3.60	
	Paid for fertilizers	45.00	1,967.61
Nov. 30.	Balance on hand		$1,442.69

ENGINEER'S REPORT.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent State Hospital,*
Goldsboro, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—At your request I herewith present to you the report of the engineering department for the two years ending November 30, 1910. This department includes the care of a 460 horse-power boiler plant for heating the wards and for cooking purposes, for running the electric plant, which not only furnishes light for the whole institution, but power to run the eleven motors used for driving hot air into the buildings and ventilating them. It is also used to grind corn, thresh wheat, cut feed, gin cotton, run laundry, machine shop, etc. This department also includes the care of the laundry, heating apparatus, plumbing, water lines, lights, ice and refrigerating plant, roofs, drain pipes, etc.

Some of the most important permanent improvements and repairs in this department for the past two years are as follows:

Two additional rooms to the laundry, one for soiled clothes, the other for an ironing room. A large mangle and extractor have been installed. An addition has been made to the engine-room for tool-room, engineering supplies, water-closet, etc.

One new switchboard for distributing electric power throughout the institution has been added to the electric plant.

One second-hand motor-driven machine lathe has been purchased and added to the machine shop to save expenses in repair work. One 72-saw cotton gin and outfit complete have been purchased and installed to gin the cotton raised on the farm, also one 30-inch corn mill has been purchased and installed to furnish an abundant supply of good, homemade corn meal and hominy for the inmates.

A cannery has been built and equipped so that a supply of vegetables and fruit for the winter may be canned at home, which will be quite a saving to the institution.

Two of the large barns have been wired and equipped with electric lights.

During the past spring and summer the water plant has been overhauled and repaired, so now the institution has two independent water plants sufficiently large to furnish 250,000 gallons of water each per twenty-four hours.

The ice plant has been completely overhauled and put in as good condition as when new.

A new fireproof boiler house, 44x60 feet, with steel-trussed metal roof, has been built; all the boilers have been reset, which will enable a considerable saving in fuel and labor.

This work was done by the engineering force without expense to the institution, except for material and for the mason's work.

I recommend that additional heating coils be added to the Vance Hall heating plant, as this plant is having to carry Vance Hall and Miller Building, which gives it about twice the amount of space to heat as that for which it was designed.

Very respectfully submitted,

GEORGE R. HARDESTY,
Engineer.

FARMER'S REPORT.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as farmer for the year 1909.

FARM PRODUCTS.

404	barrels corn, at $4.00	$1,616.00
6	barrels seed corn, at $4.00	24.00
177	bushels dry peas, at $1.50	265.50
3,036	pounds pea hulls, at 25 cents	75.90
8,280	pounds soja beans, at 1 2-3 cents	138.00
110	tons ensilage, at $3.00	330.00
75	acres pasture, at $5.00	375.00
939	bushels sweet potatoes, at 40 cents	375.60
15,500	pounds oats and clover, at 80 cents	124.00
43,930	pounds oats and vetch, at 80 cents	351.44
150	bushels peanuts, at $1.00	150.00
10,000	pounds peanut vines, at 10 cents	10.00
7,310	pounds garden peavine hay, at 50 cents	36.55
23,980	pounds grass hay, at 80 cents	191.84
118,060	pounds peavine and soja bean hay, at 80 cents	944.48
9,867	pounds lint cotton (sold), at 13 1-16 cents	1,288.88
23,040	pounds lint cotton (on hand), at 14¼ cents	3,283.20
43,758	pounds oats for feed	336.70
834	bushels oats (threshed), at 60 cents	500.40
33,400	pounds oat straw, at 40 cents	133.60
372	bushels wheat, at $1.25	465.00
28,941	pounds straw, at 40 cents	115.76
14,880	pounds rye straw for bedding, at 40 cents	59.00
125,000	pounds forage, at 40 cents	500.00
8,320	pounds fodder, at $1.25	104.00
138	barrels spring Irish potatoes, at $2.50	345.00
2,000	watermelons, at 5 cents	100.00
200	bushels cantaloupes, at 60 cents	120.00
123	bushels fall Irish potatoes, at $1.00	123.00
157	bushels beans (sold)	83.55
131	bushels garden peas (sold)	101.28
182	bushels garden peas (eaten)	140.37
	Cotton seed	745.18
	Total value of farm products	$13,553.75

GARDEN PRODUCTS.

31,315	cabbage heads, at 3 cents	$939.45
10,703	collard heads, at 3 cents	323.49

253 bushels onions, at 60 cents	$151.80
219 bushels beans, at 60 cents	131.40
360 barrels rutabagas, at 75 cents	270.00
300 bushels apples, at 60 cents	180.00
300 barrels turnips, at 75 cents	225.00
150 bushels green corn, at 50 cents	75.00
126 bushels green peas, at 60 cents	75.60
115 bushels tomatoes, at 60 cents	69.00
35 bushels peaches, at $2	70.00
34 bushels strawberries, at $2	68.00
74 barrels kale, at 75 cents	55.50
70 bushels lima beans, at 75 cents	52.50
104 bushels squash, at 50 cents	52.00
90 bushels cucumbers, at 50 cents	45.00
43 bushels beets, at 50 cents	21.50
500 head lettuce, at 5 cents	25.00
37 barrels turnip salad, at 75 cents	27.75
25 bushels parsnips, at 50 cents	12.50
30 bushels pepper, at 60 cents	18.00
10 bushels sage, at 50 cents	5.00
10 bushels okra, at 50 cents	5.00
5 bushels grapes, at $1	5.00
80 bunches asparagus, at 5 cents	4.00
6 bushels radishes, at 60 cents	3.60
420 pounds pork, at 10 cents	42.00
Total value	$2,965.59

Value of farm products (estimated)	$13,553.75
Value of garden products (estimated)	2,965.59
Total value of farm and garden products (estimated)	$16,519.34

EXPENSES OF FARM AND GARDEN.

Salary and board of farmer	$372.00
Salary and board of gardener	276.00
Wages and board of farm hands	1,256.45
Feed for twenty head of teams	1,333.00
Seed and plants	504.51
Purchase and repair of implements	259.83
Baskets for shipping truck	24.00
Fertilizers	2,470.30
Total expense	$6,496.09

Total value of farm and garden products	$16,519.34
Total expenses of farm and garden	6,496.09
Net value of farm and garden products (estimated)	$10,023.25

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

4 horses, 16 mules, 20 cows, 1 bull, 11 heifers, 8 yearlings, 7 sows, 1 boar, 29 pigs, 4 two-horse wagons, 9 dump carts, 1 long cart, 2 one-horse wagons, 1 single harness, 2 double harness, 16 sets plow harness, 2 cotton planters, 1 corn planter, 3 fertilizer distributers, 2 oat drills, 1 mowing machine, 1 rake, 2 cultivators, 12 Cotton King cultivators, 11 turning plows, 12 cotton plows, 1 corn sheller, 1 feed cutter, 1 spray pump, 1 garden seed drill, 12 shovels, 15 weeding hoes, 8 grub hoes, 12 iron rakes, 20 pitchforks, 6 buckets, 1 platform scales, 3 butcher knives, 9 mowing scythes, 4 grain scythes, 1 manure spreader, 3 cutaway harrows, 1 drag harrow, 4 two-horse plows, 3 two-horse cultivators, 1 hole digger, 1 axe, 2 hammers, 1 saw, 1 thresher, 6 spades, 1 grain fan, 1 cotton gin and press, 1 grain binder, 1 disc grain drill, 12 baskets, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 2 buggies, 3 sets buggy harness, 1 riding saddle, 10 cart saddles, 10 curry combs, 1 large kettle.

H. S. TOLER,
Farmer.

FARMER'S REPORT FOR 1910.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I respectfully submit the following report for the year 1910.

FARM PRODUCTS.

412	barrels corn, at $4	$1,648.00
4	barrels seed corn, at $4	16.00
473	bushels dry peas, at $2	946.00
18,913	pounds pea hulls, at 25 cents	47.28
15,360	pounds soja beans	222.72
150	tons ensilage, at $3	450.00
75	acres pasture, at $5	375.00
2,218	bushels sweet potatoes, at 45 cents	998.10
200	bushels potato slips, at 40 cents	80.00
48,156	pounds grain and vetch, at 90 cents	433.40
75	bushels peanuts, at $1	75.00
2,670	pounds peanut vines, at 10 cents	26.70
500	pounds garden peavine hay, at 50 cents	2.50
8,480	pounds grass hay, at 90 cents	76.32
118,782	pounds peavine and soja bean hay, at 90 cents	1,069.03
23,370	pounds lint cotton, at 14½ cents	3,388.65
45,100	pounds oats for feed, at 90 cents	405.90
969	bushels oats, threshed, at 60 cents	581.40

38,842	pounds oat straw, at $125	$155.36
374	bushels wheat, at $1.25	467.50
27,390	pounds wheat straw, at 40 cents	109.56
32	bushels rye, at $1	32.00
17,145	pounds rye straw, at 40 cents	68.58
49,525	pounds forage, at 40 cents	198.10
26,880	pounds fodder, at $1.25	336.00
238 2-3	barrels Irish potatoes, at $1	238.66
1,550	watermelons, at 5 cents	77.50
110	bushels cantaloupes, at 50 cents	55.00
50	bushels fall Irish potatoes, at $1	50.00
270	bushels beans (sold)	123.60
85	bushels garden peas (sold)	48.07
46	bushels garden peas (eaten)	25.99
1,400	bushels cotton seed, at 45 cents	630.00
	Total value of farm products	$13,457.95

GARDEN PRODUCTS.

494	bushels spring greens, at 25 cents	$123.50
119	bunches of asparagus, at 10 cents	11.90
108	bushels salad onions, at 25 cents	27.00
506	bushels onion roots, at 60 cents	303.60
52 1-3	barrels spring turnips, at 75 cents	39.37
9½	bushels strawberries, at $2	19.00
278	barrels cabbage, at $1.75	486.50
141	bushels garden peas	79.65
211	bushels beets, at 50 cents	105.50
200	head of lettuce, at 2½ cents	5.00
123½	bushels of squash, at 30 cents	37.05
70	bushels of cucumbers, at 50 cents	35.00
796	bushels green beans	364.39
153½	bushels green corn, at 50 cents	76.75
130	bushels tomatoes, at 75 cents	97.50
73½	bushels okra, at 50 cents	36.75
14	head of broccoli, at 10 cents	1.40
191	bushels lima beans, at 50 cents	95.50
181	egg plants, at 5 cents	9.05
241	bushels green peas, at 50 cents	120.50
15	bushels of peppers, at 50 cents	7.50
600	barrels of fall turnips, at 75 cents	450.00
25	bushels of parsnips, at 50 cents	12.50
25	bushels of salsify, at 50 cents	12.50
271½	bushels of apples, at 50 cents	135.75
145	bushels of peaches, at $1	145.00
13½	bushels of grapes, at $1	13.50

735	barrels of rutabagas, at 75 cents	$550.25
32,138	heads collards, at 2 cents	642.76
6,700	pounds of pork, at 12 cents	804.00
120	barrels kraut, at $4	480.00
10,316	quarts tomatoes, canned, at 8 cents	825.28
350	quarts peaches, canned, at 15 cents	52.50
380	quarts apples, canned, at 10 cents	38.00
10	quarts lima beans, canned, at 10 cents	1.00
528	quarts beets, canned, at 10 cents	52.80
4,416	quarts green beans, canned, at 10 cents	441.60
30	quarts corn, canned, at 15 cents	4.50
128	bunches celery, at 5 cents	6.40
1	barrel popcorn, at $5	5.00
	Total value of garden products	$6,655.75

Value of farm products	$13,457.95
Value of garden products	6,655.75
Total value of farm and garden products	$20,113.70

EXPENSES OF FARM AND GARDEN.

Salary of farmer	$360.00
Salary and board of gardener	276.00
Wages and board of farm hands	1,256.45
Feed for twenty-two head of teams	1,532.00
Seed and plants	555.59
Implements	339.82
Baskets for shipping truck	36.00
Fertilizers	2,403.20
Total	$6,759.06

Total value of farm and garden products	$20,113.70
Total expense of farm and garden products	6,759.06
Net value of farm and garden products	$13,354.60

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

5 horses, 17 mules, 27 cows, 2 bulls, 9 heifers, 5 steers, 10 sows, 2 boars, 25 pigs, 4 two-horse wagons, 9 dump carts, 1 long cart, two one-horse wagons, 1 single harness, 2 double harness, 18 sets plow harness, 2 cotton planters, 1 corn planter, 4 fertilizer distributers, 2 oat drills, 1 mowing machine, 1 rake, 2 cultivators, 11 Cotton King cultivators, 10 turning plows, 12 cotton plows, 1 corn sheller, 1 feed cutter, 1 spray pump, 1 garden seed drill, 18 shovels, 18 weeding hoes, 8 grub hoes,

8 iron rakes, 20 pitchforks, 9 buckets, 1 platform scale, 3 butcher knives, 8 mowing scythes, 4 grain cradles, 1 manure spreader, 3 cutaway harrows, 2 drag harrows, 4 two-horse plows, 4 two-horse cultivators, 1 hole digger, 2 hammers, 1 thresher, 5 spades, 1 grain fan, 1 cotton gin, 1 cotton press, 1 grain binder, 10 baskets, 1 hay press, 1 disc drill, 1 stalk chopper, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 2 buggies, 4 sets buggy harness, 1 riding saddle, 8 cart saddles, 10 curry combs, 1 large kettle.

H. S. TOLER, *Farmer.*

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

DEAR SIR:—Please find in the following a report of the work done in the sewing room and wards for the year ending November 30, 1909.

GARMENTS MADE IN SEWING ROOM.

Aprons	162
Awnings	3
Burlap sheets	24
Bonnets	91
Bodies	561
Bedticks	389
Bedcases	98
Capes	106
Coats	272
Combination suits	210
Chemise	1,186
Dresses	1,269
Drawers	559
Flannel dresses	6
Flannel shirts	723
Flannel skirts	296
Gowns	112
Ice bags	4
Indestructible suits	221
Laundry bags	1
Mangle sheets	4
Milk cloths	20
Pillow cases	843
Pillow ticks	180
Pillows	74
Pants	1,000
Sleeved skirts	7
Sleeves (pairs)	9
Sheets	1,359
Shirtwaists	27
Shrouds	48
Shirts	554
Skirts	1,203
Suspenders	100
Towels	260
Tablecloths	8

Table napkins	48
Window curtains	154
Total	12,197

GARMENTS MENDED IN SEWING ROOM.

Aprons	13
Bedticks	37
Coats	335
Combination suits	334
Drawers	1,259
Flannel shirts	660
Flour sacks	38
Mangle aprons	1
Pants	2,072
Pillow cases	20
Shirts	1,870
Sheets	80
Sleeves (pairs)	17
Tablecloths	5
Vests	68
Total garments mended	6,808

GARMENTS MADE ON WARDS.

Drawers	2
Chemise	61
Skirts	142
Socks	34
Quilts	105
Total	344

GARMENTS MENDED ON WARDS.

Blankets	11
Bodies	947
Chemise	1,680
Dresses	3,499
Flannel skirts	682
Flannel shirts	8
Gowns	169
Pillow cases	134
Skirts	1,560
Sheets	129
Total	8,758

RECAPITULATION.

Garments made in sewing room	12,197
Garments made on wards	344
Total garments made	12,541
Garments mended in sewing room	6,808
Garments mended on wards	8,758
Total garments mended	15,516
Total garments made	12,541
Total garments mended	15,516
Total garments made and mended	28,057

Respectfully submitted,
MISS MARTHA NEWELL,
Seamstress.

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT FOR 1910.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

DEAR SIR:—Please find in the following a report of the work done in the sewing room and wards for the year ending November 30, 1910.

GARMENTS MADE IN SEWING ROOM.

Aprons	342
Bedticks	403
Bodies	260
Burlap sheets	12
Bonnets	92
Capes	16
Chemise	988
Coats	180
Combination suits	124
Combination drawers	87
Drawers	957
Dresses	1,368
Flannel shirts	403
Flannel skirts	414
Flannel bodies	79
Gowns	58
Indestructible suits	134
Laundry bags	2
Mail bags	1
Mangle sheets	6
Milk cloths	44

Overalls	167
Pants	504
Pillow cases	520
Pillows	77
Pillow ticks	218
Sheets	1,312
Shirts	860
Skirts	1,335
Sleeved aprons	6
Suspenders	360
Shirtwaists	9
Shrouds	36
Towels	656
Table napkins	54
Tablecloths	14
Window curtains	88
Total	12,187

GARMENTS MENDED IN SEWING ROOM.

Aprons	16
Blankets	4
Bedticks	102
Combination suits	491
Coats	284
Drawers	1,115
Flannel shirts	502
Flour sacks	37
Pants	1,910
Pillow cases	34
Shirts	1,965
Sheets	129
Sleeves (pairs)	12
Vests	59
Total	6,660

GARMENTS MADE ON WARDS.

Chemise	67
Skirts	83
Quilts	146
Total	296

GARMENTS MENDED ON WARDS.

Blankets	25
Bodies	645
Bedticks	30
Chemise	985
Dresses	1,522
Flannel skirts	378
Gowns	40
Pillow cases	58
Quilts	53
Sheets	128
Skirts	1,031
Total	4,895

RECAPITULATION.

Garments made in sewing room	12,187
Garments made on wards	296
Total garments made	12,483
Garments mended in sewing room	6,660
Garments mended on wards	4,895
Total garments mended	11,555
Garments made	12,483
Garments mended	11,555
Total garments made and mended	24,038

Respectfully submitted,

MISS MARTHA NEWELL,
Seamstress.

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as Housekeeper for the year 1909.

Butter made during the year, 2,500 pounds; lard, 415 pounds; sausage, 435 pounds; soap, 30,000 pounds; pickled cucumbers, 25½ bushels; pickled tomatoes, 18 gallons; sweet pickled tomatoes, 6 gallons; sweet pickled peaches, 7 gallons; sweet pickled apples, 2 gallons; sweet pickled pears, 2 gallons; preserved apples, 12 quarts; preserved pears, 12 quarts, preserved figs, 14 quarts; preserved strawberries, 5 quarts; preserved blackberries, 17 quarts; apple jelly, 6½ quarts.

MRS. W. J. BRYAN,
Housekeeper.

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT FOR 1910.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as Housekeeper for the year 1910, as follows:

Butter made, 2,599 pounds; lard made, 203 pounds; sausage made, 153 pounds; soap made, 26,000 pounds. Preserves made: Strawberries, 9 gallons; plums, 7 quarts; apples, 8 quarts; figs, 10 quarts; pears, 26 quarts; grapes, 4 quarts. Jelly, apple, 9 quarts. Pickles made: Tomato, 12 quarts; pepper, 3 pecks; peach, 5 pecks. Cucumbers in brine 1 barrel.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. W. J. BRYAN,
Housekeeper.

November 30, 1910.

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1912

RALEIGH
E. M. UZZELL & CO., STATE PRINTERS AND BINDERS
1912

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

D. E. McKinne, *President* ..... Johnston County.
Term expires March 6, 1917.

W. E. Headen, M.D. ..... Carteret County.
Term expires March 6, 1917.

F. W. Habel ..... Wake County.
Term expires March 6, 1917.

J. A. Beaman ..... Sampson County.
Term expires March 9, 1915.

J. T. Hoggard, M.D. ..... Pender County.
Term expires March 9, 1915.

J. G. Anderson ..... Greene County.
Term expires March 9, 1915.

W. L. Hill ..... Duplin County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

W. R. Hollowell ..... Wayne County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

J. C. Cromartie ..... Bladen County.
Term expires March 12, 1913.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

To His Excellency, Governor W. W. Kitchin,

Raleigh, N. C.

Governor:—I have the pleasure of handing you the report of Dr. W. W. Faison, Superintendent of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, for the last two years. It shows evidence of continued satisfactory progress in caring for the unfortunate and dependent colored insane. But, if the jails and poorhouses are to be emptied of this unfortunate class, it will be necessary to provide more room, as recommended by Dr. Faison.

The provision of a duplicate generator of heat within the recent past, without the direct aid of the State, and the construction of fire-escapes, have added greatly to the comfort and safety of the inmates in case of accident.

The farm is being rapidly developed and aids materially in the support of the inmates, and adds to their comfort.

The construction of a bridge across Little River and a part of the public highway to Goldsboro is a work very beneficial to the Asylum, for which we felt that the State should have made a special appropriation. But, finding ourselves able to accomplish the work by the aid of the inmates and the earnings of the institution, we built the same, and thus avoided annoying delay, besides assuring the route by the institution of the public highway under course of construction. You will further find Dr. Faison's report an interesting and instructive document.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

D. E. McKinne,

President Board of Directors.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

D. E. McKinne, *Chairman.*

W. R. Hollowell. J. G. Anderson.

OFFICERS.

W. W. Faison, M.D. ..... Superintendent.
J. E. Brothers, M.D. ..... First Assistant Physician.
Clara E. Jones, M.D. ..... Second Assistant Physician.
B. R. Lacy ..... Treasurer, *ex officio.*
J. W. Bryan ..... Steward.
Mrs. J. W. Bryan ..... Steward's Clerk.
George R. Hardesty ..... Engineer.
Miss Janet MacDonald ..... Housekeeper.
Miss Luna P. Bridgers ..... Assistant Housekeeper.
R. L. Hill ..... Storekeeper.
Miss Martha Newell ..... Seamstress.
H. S. Toler ..... Farmer.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

Goldsboro, N. C., December 12, 1912.

To the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

Gentlemen:—The following report of the operations of this institution for the two years ending November 30, 1912, is herewith respectfully submitted:

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Number on roll November 30, 1910	285	444	729
Number received	198	238	436
Number treated	483	682	1,165
Number restored	70	94	164
Number much improved	4	7	11
Number improved	25	27	52
Number unimproved	9	3	12
Number eloped	4	...	4
Number died	65	81	146
Number discharged	177	212	389
Percentage of cures on number received	...	...	37.63
Percentage of deaths on number treated, 1911	...	...	8.09
Percentage of deaths on number treated, 1912	...	...	7.02
Percentage of deaths, average per year	...	...	7.55
Number on roll November 30, 1912	306	470	776
Number present November 30, 1912	294	459	753
Daily average present, 1911	...	...	722
Daily average on roll, 1911	...	...	763
Daily average present, 1912	...	...	746
Daily average on roll, 1912	...	...	786

During the time embraced in this report there was no serious accident of any kind, and the health of the patients was very good. The percentage of restored on number of patients received was 37.63, and the percentage of deaths on whole number under treatment was 7.55. This record compares favorably with that of other institutions in which the inmates are exclusively of the negro race. Tuberculosis, which some claim to be the scourge of this race under all conditions, still claims a greater percentage of deaths here than any other disease. I am glad to say, however, that since the tubercular patients have been segregated and cared for in detached buildings erected especially for them, there have been quite a number of cases arrested and a good many cases apparently cured. I would like to say here that a number of patients when admitted have tuberculosis, some of them in an advanced stage. During the past two years, 42 cases of pellagra were

under treatment, 9 men and 33 women. Of this number, 20 have died, 7 men and 13 women; 3 apparently recovered, 1 man and 2 women. Several of the remaining cases have greatly improved, while the others are steadily growing worse.

Crowded Condition of Institution.—Practically every ward in the institution has been crowded except those in the tubercular buildings. There are now on file 125 applications which were refused for want of room.

In a number of instances, violent cases were admitted in exchange for quiet and harmless patients who could be cared for at the county homes. However, I think the State should make provision for all of her insane so that it would not be necessary for any of them to be sent to the county homes. It may be that she cannot do this now. To relieve the present crowded condition of this institution, I will respectfully suggest that you ask the Legislature for an appropriation of $50,000 for additional room. Only plain and substantial buildings are needed.

Improvements and Repairs.—The most important improvements and repairs that have been made during the past two years are as follows: One two-story granary, 35 x 72 feet, metal roof, first floor concrete, built with bins, racks, etc., for storing all kinds of grain, vegetables, and seeds. One fire-proof cotton storage-house, 24 x 40 feet; concrete floor in horse barn; one 22 x 50 feet metal-roof shelter for woodyard; one shelter 10 x 96 feet added to horse barn for farm implements; one 105-ton reinforced concrete silo for dairy; one brick water-closet built in female courtyard, with 600 feet sewer line; three concrete water troughs built for stock. A new reel house and five new hose boxes have been built; 1,900 feet of new hydrant line have been laid, which, with five new hydrants, give better fire protection for the institution. New concrete walks and steps were laid in front of the superintendent's residence; concrete steps in front of male wing of main building; concrete walks in front of main building; concrete walks for food trucks, from kitchen to male and female dining-rooms. One four-story brick fire-escape has been added to Miller building, one three-story brick fire-escape to male wing, one two-story iron fire-escape to Aycock building. These escapes were built as directed by the State Insurance Commissioner. Six wards in the old wings were refloored and several wards ceiled overhead. Sleeping room was provided for twenty more patients in the male and female tubercular buildings by converting two of the porches in each building into sleeping rooms. The porches and windows of these buildings were screened and both buildings repainted. Six new heating coils were added to the heating plant, a new boiler

feed pump and a twenty-station electric watchman's clock were installed. The male courtyard shelter had a 24 x 26 feet section added to it and the whole shelter covered with metal roofing. Aycock building was supplied with new gutters, an addition made to the blacksmith's shop. In the carpenter's shop, new motor-driven woodworking machinery was installed. A 26 x 50 feet two-story mill house was built, first floor concrete, the sides and roof covered with galvanized corrugated iron.

The following of the above improvements were made from the special appropriation of $3,000 by the last Legislature:

Three fire-escapes	$1,409.00
Floors and ceiling in old buildings	990.88
Addition to heating plant	302.12
Addition to tubercular buildings	300.00

The granary was erected at a cost of $1,854.74 and paid for from the sale of farm and garden products.

I am glad to report that the bridges and road which the board of directors ordered to be built in 1911 have been completed in a most satisfactory way. The work consists of a steel truss bridge 80 feet in length and 18 feet wide, on concrete abutments, over Little River; a wooden bridge, 50 feet in length, 18 feet in width, over a ravine; a causeway, 350 yards long and 30 feet wide. The bridges and causeway are built above high-water mark, and now, during freshets, which are not infrequent, we will not be cut off from Goldsboro. In case of fire at this institution, the city fire department could come to its aid at any time. The steel bridge was constructed by the Oswego Bridge Company of New York; the concrete abutments, the other bridge and causeway, were built by our patients and attendants, with the assistance of a carpenter for a few days only. All of this work was done under the supervision of a bridge and road engineer sent here from the office of the director of Public Roads at Washington City without cost to the institution. This very necessary improvement was made at a cost of $2,163.69 and paid for from sale of farm and garden products.

The Farm, Garden, and Dairy.—Following the plan of rotation of crops with the modern cultivation of them, our lands are being made more productive every year. The estimated value of the farm and garden products for the two years was $39,582.20, at a cost of $15,746.26, leaving a net profit to the institution of $23,835.94. This profit, of course, was made possible by a great deal of the work being done by patients.

The returns from our dairy have been very satisfactory, the dairyman's report showing the number of gallons of milk for 1911 to be

19,578; for 1912, 21,150; total for the two years, 40,728 gallons. Value of same at 25 cents per gallon, $10,182.00; value of other dairy products, $290.37; making total value of dairy products, $10,472.37. Expenses of dairy were $3,591.00, leaving net value of dairy products, $6,881.37.

Finances.—For the two years, 1911 and 1912, the Legislature appropriated for this institution $173,000. Of this amount, $3,000 were for special improvements, $170,000 for maintenance. The latter amount, with the aid from the products of the farm, garden, and dairy, was sufficient for our needs, and we were able to close the period without a deficit. The per capita cost per year was $115.89.

In the steward's report, to which I refer you, you will find a detailed account of all receipts and disbursements.

NEEDS FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS.

For maintenance for 1913	$90,000
For maintenance for 1914	98,000
For additional room	50,000

In conclusion, I wish to thank the board, the officers and employees, for the assistance they have so generously given me.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON,
Superintendent.

TABLE No. 1—SHOWING MOVEMENT OF POPULATION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Number on roll November 30, 1910	285	444	729
Number received	198	238	436
Number treated	483	682	1,165
Number restored	70	94	164
Number much improved	4	7	11
Number improved	25	27	52
Number unimproved	9	3	12
Number eloped	4	...	4
Number died	65	81	146
Number discharged	177	212	389
Percentage of cures on number received	...	...	37.63
Percentage of deaths on number treated, 1911	...	...	8.09
Percentage of deaths on number treated, 1912	...	...	7.02
Percentage of deaths, average per year	...	...	7.55
Number on roll November 30, 1912	306	470	776
Number present November 30, 1912	294	459	753
Daily average present, 1911	...	...	722
Daily average on roll, 1911	...	...	763
Daily average present, 1912	...	...	746
Daily average on roll, 1912	...	...	786

TABLE No. 2—SHOWING CAUSE OF DEATH.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Paresis	2	0	2
Tuberculosis	17	30	47
Exhaustion from mania	14	10	24
Exhaustion from dementia	3	3	6
Exhaustion from senile dementia	5	6	11
Exhaustion from paralysis	2	0	2
Epilepsy	3	2	5
Organic heart disease	2	4	6
Died suddenly (no diagnosis)	1	1	2
Cancer of uterus	0	1	1
Pneumonia	0	2	2
Tertiary syphilis	1	0	1
Pellagra	7	13	20
Acute Bright's disease	2	2	4
Apoplexy	2	4	6
Erysipelas	2	0	2
Organic brain disease	1	0	1
Acute indigestion	0	2	2
Cerebral meningitis	1	0	1
Dysentery	0	1	1
Total	65	81	146

TABLE No. 3—SHOWING CAUSE OF INSANITY AS GIVEN IN APPLICATION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Unknown	115	129	244
Epilepsy	4	2	6
Ill-health	4	13	17
Heredity	3	6	9
Puerperal	0	3	3
Domestic trouble	6	8	14
Masturbation	3	0	3
Love affair	3	2	5
Religious excitement	12	13	25
Grief	3	3	6
Alcoholism	2	0	2
Menstruation	0	2	2
Injury to head	7	0	7
Typhoid fever	5	1	6
Child-birth	0	11	11
Worry	8	12	20
Headache	2	0	2
Uterine	0	8	8
Pregnancy	0	4	4
Syphilis	4	0	4
La grippe	3	0	3
Paralysis	3	1	4
Women	1	0	1
Pellagra	2	10	12
Jealousy	0	3	3
Miscarriage	0	1	1
Business trouble	2	1	3
Overheat	3	2	5
Overwork	1	0	1
Neurasthenia	0	1	1
Drank pint of whiskey when a child	0	1	1
Congenital	1	0	1
Senility	1	0	1
Suppressed lactation	0	1	1
Total	198	238	436

TABLE No. 4—SHOWING FORM OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Mania	59	81	140
Acute mania	35	47	82
Recurrent mania	19	24	43
Chronic mania	13	18	31
Alcoholic mania	3	0	3
Epileptic mania	12	7	19
Puerperal mania	0	12	12
Dementia	10	10	20
Senile dementia	5	7	12
Dementia præcox	17	10	27
Melancholia	11	19	30
Imbecility	6	1	7
Paralytic insanity	1	2	3
Senility	6	0	6
Not insane	1	0	1
Total	198	238	436

TABLE No. 5—SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Less than 1 month	68	65	133
From 1 to 3 months	29	38	67
From 3 to 6 months	20	34	54
From 6 to 12 months	15	24	39
From 1 to 2 years	17	23	40
From 2 to 3 years	10	7	17
From 3 to 4 years	7	7	14
From 4 to 5 years	2	5	7
From 5 to 10 years	6	8	14
From 10 to 15 years	2	2	4
From 15 to 20 years	2	1	3
Unknown	19	25	44
Total	197	239	436

TABLE No. 6—SHOWING SOCIAL RELATION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Married	89	145	234
Single	94	68	162
Widowed	12	21	33
Not stated	3	4	7
Total	198	238	436

TABLE No. 7—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE CURED.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Less than 3 months	3	0	3
From 3 to 6 months	13	10	23
From 6 to 12 months	30	31	61
From 1 to 2 years	19	44	63
From 2 to 3 years	2	6	8
From 3 to 4 years	0	1	1
From 4 to 5 years	1	1	2
From 5 to 10 years	2	1	3
Total	70	94	164

TABLE No. 8—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
From 1 to 5 days	3	1	4
From 5 to 30 days	4	7	11
From 1 to 3 months	8	12	20
From 3 to 6 months	4	7	11
From 6 to 9 months	4	4	8
From 9 to 12 months	8	7	15
From 1 to 2 years	5	11	16
From 2 to 3 years	6	8	14
From 3 to 4 years	3	2	5
From 4 to 5 years	2	3	5
From 5 to 10 years	7	7	14
From 10 to 15 years	6	5	11
From 15 to 20 years	4	3	7
From 20 to 30 years	1	4	5
Total	65	81	146

TABLE No. 9—SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
From 5 to 10 years	0	1	1
From 10 to 20 years	20	21	41
From 20 to 30 years	67	81	148
From 30 to 40 years	38	67	105
From 40 to 50 years	26	34	60
From 50 to 60 years	21	17	38
From 60 to 70 years	17	10	27
From 70 to 80 years	6	4	10
From 80 to 90 years	2	0	2
Not stated	0	4	4
Total	197	239	436

REPORT OF STEWARD.

State Hospital at Goldsboro,
November 30, 1912.

To Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I herewith submit my biennial report covering the two fiscal years December 1, 1910, to November 30, 1912, consisting of statement showing receipts and disbursements, accompanied by a classified statement of disbursements; statement of average population, with per capita cost of maintenance; summary of receipts and disbursements on local cash account, with classification of same, and statement of dairy account.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. Bryan,
Steward.

CLASSIFICATION OF EXPENDITURES.

APPROPRIATIONS.	*1911.*	*1912.*
Salaries, services, labor	$24,422.25	$24,615.28
Provisions, subsistence, food supplies	27,734.94	25,948.08
Furniture, furnishings, clothing, etc.	8,785.11	6,704.65
Fuel, lights, and water	4,875.02	4,504.59
Freights, express, telegraph, telephone, etc.	8,865.88	9,336.37
Hospitals, physicians, medicines, etc.	485.71	347.76
Incidentals, repairs, directors' expenses and miscellaneous	7,498.13	10,420.47
Farm expenses, utensils, provender	2,372.16	2,631.67
Permanent improvements, buildings, etc.	44.45	3,495.09
	$85,083.65	$88,003.96

CLASSIFICATION OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS.	*1911.*	*1912.*
Balance brought forward	$ 1,442.69	$ 2,026.95
Earnings	5,003.82	5,853.21
Board, special	533.30	634.40
All other	1,434.89	1,072.42
Total receipts	$ 8,414.70	$ 9,586.98
DISBURSEMENTS.		
Salaries, services, labor	$ 731.86	$ 128.00
Incidentals, repairs, miscellaneous	326.31	2,007.17
Farm expenses, implements, fertilizers, etc.	3,398.73	4,062.85
Permanent improvements	1,939.85	3,028.10
Freights, express, etc.	.....	218.88
Total disbursements	$ 6,387.75	$ 9,445.00

STEWARD'S BIENNIAL REPORT

DECEMBER 1, 1910—NOVEMBER 30, 1912.

Receipts and disbursements, December 1, 1910, to November 30, 1911:

1910.				
Dec.	1.	Balance from 1910	$ 1.22	
		Legislative appropriation	85,000.00	
		Insurance collected	91.18	
				$85,092.40
	31.	Less vouchers for December	$ 8,241.39	
1911.				
Jan.	31.	Less vouchers for January	5,581.90	
Feb.	28.	Less vouchers for February	8,024.35	
Mch.	31.	Less vouchers for March	7,075.69	
April	30.	Less vouchers for April	6,023.03	
May	31.	Less vouchers for May	5,312.22	
June	30.	Less vouchers for June	6,671.34	
July	31.	Less vouchers for July	6,323.36	
Aug.	31.	Less vouchers for August	7,592.16	
Sept.	30.	Less vouchers for September	8,708.25	
Oct.	31.	Less vouchers for October	5,999.36	
Nov.	30.	Less vouchers for November	9,530.70	85,083.65
		Balance of support fund		$ 8.75

Receipts and disbursements, December 1, 1911, to November 30, 1912:

1911.					
Dec.	1.	Balance of support fund from 1911		$ 8.75	
		Legislative appropriation for support		85,000.00	
		Legislative appropriation for fire-escapes and improvements		3,000.00	
					$88,008.75
	31.	Less vouchers for support		$ 5,952.40	
1912.					
Jan.	31.	Less vouchers for support		5,239.10	
Feb.	29.	Less vouchers for support		6,685.56	
Mch.	31.	Less vouchers for support	$ 6,188.17		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	319.19		
				6,507.96	
April	30.	Less vouchers for support	$ 8,472.84		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	267.57		
				8,740.41	
May	31.	Less vouchers for support	$ 4,983.23		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	795.39		
				5,778.62	

June	30.	Less vouchers for support	$ 4,999.38		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	379.86		
				$ 5,379.24	
July	31.	Less vouchers for support	$ 9,720.23		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	147.31		
				9,867.54	
Aug.	31.	Less vouchers for support	$ 6,847.69		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	61.66		
				6,909.35	
Sept.	30.	Less vouchers for support	$ 7,498.58		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	650.76		
				8,149.34	
Oct.	31.	Less vouchers for support	$ 7,741.39		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	181.84		
				7,923.23	
Nov.	30.	Less vouchers for support	$10,674.59		
		Less vouchers, special appropriation	196.42		
				10,871.01	$88,008.76
		Balance			$ 4.99

STATEMENT OF POPULATION.

	1911.	*1912.*
Average number of patients on roll	764	787
Average number of patients present	722	746
Average number of patients at work	330	361
Per capita cost of maintenance	117.84	113.95
Per capita cost of maintenance, per day	.322	.31

SUMMARY OF LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT.

Dec.	1.	Balance on hand	$1,442.69	$2,026.95
Nov.	30.	Received from all sources	6,972.01	7,560.03
			$8,414.70	$9,586.98
		Less disbursements	6,387.75	9,445.00
		Balance on hand November 30th	$2,026.95	$ 141.98
		Amount of special fund (for payment of freights and other cash bills)	1,000.00	1,000.00
		Total cash in hands of Steward	$3,026.96	$1,141.98

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT FOR 1911.

Cr.

By Beef killed and hides sold		$ 178.95
By 19,578⅛ gallons milk @ 25 cents		4,894.50
		$5,073.45

Dr.

To Paid for shorts, bran, and cotton-seed meal	$1,213.50	
To Paid wages of Dairyman and wages and board of helper	588.00	1,801.50
Net value of dairy products		$3,271.95

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT FOR 1912.

Cr.

By Beef killed and hides and calves sold		$ 111.46
By 21,149⅞ gallons milk @ 25 cents		5,287.46
		$5,398.92

Dr.

To Paid for shorts, bran, and cotton-seed meal	$1,193.50	
To Paid wages of Dairyman and wages and board of helper	596.00	1,789.50
Net value of dairy products		$3,609.42

ENGINEER'S BIENNIAL REPORT.

Dr. W. W. Faison,
Superintendent State Hospital,
Goldsboro, N. C.

Dear Sir:—At your request, I herewith submit to you the report of the engineering department for the two years ending November 30, 1912. This department includes the care of a 450 horse-power boiler plant, one 75 k.w. electric plant, one 50 k.w. electric plant, a steam laundry, one 6-ton ice and refrigerating plant, two 250,000-gallon pumping plants with filter, 11 motors to furnish power for various purposes, and all other equipment used to furnish power, heat, light, and water for all necessary uses and conveniences of the institution.

The most important improvements and repairs made during the past two years were as follows:

One two-story granary, 36 x 72 feet, metal roof, first floor concrete, built with bins, racks, etc., for storing all kinds of grain, vegetables, and seeds; one fire-proof cotton storage-house, 24 x 40 feet; concrete floor in horse barn; one 22 x 50 feet metal-roof shelter for woodyard; one shelter, 10 x 96 feet, added to horse barn for farm implements; one 105-ton reinforced concrete silo for dairy; one brick water-closet built in female courtyard with 600 feet sewer line; three concrete water troughs built for stock.

A reel house and five hose boxes were built and 1,900 feet of new hydrant line were laid, which, with five new hydrants, give better fire protection for the institution.

In front of the Superintendent's residence, a concrete walk and steps were laid; concrete steps in front of male wing of main building; concrete walk in front of Center building; concrete walks for food trucks, from kitchen to male and female dining-rooms.

One four-story brick fire-escape was added to Miller building, one three-story brick fire-escape to male wing, one two-story iron fire-escape to Aycock building. These escapes were built as directed by the State Insurance Commissioner.

Six wards in the old wings were refloored with the best grade of 5/4-inch heart pine flooring that could be purchased.

Wood ceiling was put in several wards to take the place of overhead plastering which was in a bad condition.

All of this new work was painted and a great deal of the old work thoroughly cleaned and repainted.

Several new sinks and closets were installed.

Sleeping room for twenty more patients was provided in the male and female tubercular buildings by changing two porches in each building into sleeping rooms. The porches and windows of these buildings were inclosed with wire screens and both buildings repainted.

The Steward's house was repaired and painted, and the Dairyman's house was also repainted, and in it a new water-closet and bathtub installed.

Six new heating coils were added to Vance Hall and Miller building heating plant, and a new boiler feed pump added to boiler plant.

A new twenty-station electric watchman's clock was installed.

The male courtyard shelter had a 24 x 26 feet section added to it and the whole shelter covered with metal roofing.

New gutters were put on Aycock building.

An addition was made to the blacksmith's shop and a number of tools were purchased for building wagons, farm implements, and for general repair work, etc.

In the carpenter shop was installed new motor-driven woodworking machinery, including rip and cut-off saw, band saw, buzz planer, wood-turning lathe, boring and tenoning machine. This machinery will enable the carpenters to do all kinds of woodwork better, quicker, and cheaper.

A 26 x 50 foot two-story mill house was built, with first floor concrete, the sides and roof covered with galvanized corrugated iron. This house is to give more room for cotton gin, corn mill and fan, feed cutter, thresher, and more storage room for seed cotton.

In conclusion, will say that the Engineering Department is in a good working condition, excepting ice plant, for reconstruction of which material has already been purchased.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE R. HARDESTY,
Engineer.

FARMER'S REPORT, 1911.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as farmer for the year 1911.

FARM PRODUCTS.

497½	barrels corn, at $4.25	$ 2,115.08
10	barrels seed corn, at $4.25	42.50
152½	bushels dry peas, at $2	305.00
6,058	pounds pea hulls, at 25 cents	15.14
8,360	pounds soja beans, at 1½ cents	125.40
160	tons ensilage, at $3	480.00
75	acres pasturage, at $5	375.00
1,646	bushels sweet potatoes, at 45 cents	740.70
141½	bushels sweet potato slips, at 40 cents	56.60
60,990	pounds grain and vetch, at $1	609.90
150	bushels peanuts, at $1	150.00
6,350	pounds peanut vines, at 50 cents	317.50
4,060	pounds garden pea-vine hay, at 50 cents	20.30
101,290	pounds pea-vine and soja-bean hay, at $1	1,012.90
40,110	pounds lint cotton, at 9 cents	3,609.90
21,460	pounds oats for feed, at 90 cents	193.14
762	bushels oats (threshed), at 60 cents	457.20
29,475	pounds oat straw, at 40 cents	117.90
497½	bushels wheat, at $1.25	621.87
38,175	pounds wheat straw, at 40 cents	152.70
78	bushels rye, at $1	78.00
11,785	pounds rye straw, at 40 cents	47.14
46,440	pounds forage, at 40 cents	185.76
60	bushels spring Irish potatoes, at $2	120.00
2,150	watermelons, at 10 cents	215.00
250	bushels cantaloupes, at 50 cents	125.00
23	bushels fall Irish potatoes, at $1	23.00
208	bushels beans (sold)	223.89
48	bushels beans (eaten)	48.00
222	bushels garden peas (sold)	251.69
89	bushels garden peas (eaten)	97.90
2,400	bushels cotton seed, at 25 cents	600.00
	Total value of farm products	$13,534.11

GARDEN PRODUCTS.

3,240	bushels spring greens, at 25 cents	$ 810.00
166	bunches asparagus, at 10 cents	16.60
155	bushels salad onions, at 25 cents	38.75
433	bushels onion roots, at 60 cents	259.80
1,300	bushels spring turnips, at 25 cents	325.00
66	bushels strawberries, at $2	132.00
247	barrels cabbage, at $1	247.00

58	bushels beets, at 50 cents	$ 29.00
554	heads of lettuce, at 2½ cents	13.85
128	bushels squash, at 30 cents	38.40
163	bushels cucumbers, at 50 cents	81.50
317	bushels green beans, at 50 cents	158.50
200	bushels corn, at 50 cents	100.00
155	bushels tomatoes, at 75 cents	116.25
104	bushels okra, at 50 cents	52.00
201	bushels lima beans, at 50 cents	100.50
19	eggplants, at 5 cents	.95
48	bushels green peas, at 50 cents	24.00
417	barrels turnips, at 75 cents	312.75
42	bushels parsnips, at 50 cents	21.00
32	bushels salsify, at 50 cents	16.00
138	bushels apples, at 50 cents	69.00
25	bushels peaches, at $1	25.00
10	bushels grapes, at $1	10.00
385	barrels rutabagas, at 75 cents	288.75
11,000	heads of collards, at 2 cents	220.00
12,775	pounds pork, at 9 cents	1,149.75
1,260	quarts tomatoes, canned, at 10 cents	126.00
732	quarts apples, canned, at 10 cents	73.20
3,454	quarts green beans, canned, at 10 cents	345.40
230	bunches celery, at 5 cents	11.50
⅔	barrels popcorn, at $4.50	3.00
5	bushels radishes, at 60 cents	3.00
5	bushels sage, at 50 cents	2.50
	Total value of garden products	$ 5,220.95

Value of farm products	$13,534.11
Value of garden products	5,220.95
Total value of farm and garden products	$18,755.06

EXPENSES OF FARM AND GARDEN.

Salary of farmer	$ 420.00
Salary and board of gardener	276.00
Wages and board of farm hands	1,256.45
Feed for twenty-two head of teams	1,532.00
Seed	406.38
Implements	405.09
Truck baskets	64.00
Fertilizers	2,999.02
Feed for hogs	250.00
Bagging and ties	65.75
Total	$ 7,674.69

Total value of farm and garden products	$18,755.06
Total expense of farm and garden products	7,674.69
Net value of farm and garden products	$11,080.37

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

Five horses, 17 mules, 29 cows, 1 bull, 6 heifers, 5 steers, 8 calves, 19 sows, 1 boar, 80 pigs, 4 two-horse wagons, 10 dump carts, 1 long cart, 2 one-horse wagons, 1 single harness, 2 double harness, 18 sets plow harness, 2 cotton planters, 2 corn planters, 4 fertilizer distributers, 2 oat drills, 1 mowing machine, 1 rake, 6 cultivators, 10 Cotton King cultivators, 9 turning plows, 10 cotton plows, 1 corn sheller, 1 feed cutter, 1 spray pump, 1 garden seed drill, 30 shovels, 10 weeding hoes, 15 grub hoes, 6 iron rakes, 18 pitchforks, 4 buckets, 1 platform scales, 15 butcher knives, 8 mowing scythes, 4 grain cradles, 1 manure spreader, 3 cutaway harrows, 2 drag harrows, 4 two-horse plows, 2 subsoilers, 2 small cultivators, 1 hole digger, 1 hatchet, 1 thresher, 5 spades, 1 grain fan, 1 cotton gin, 1 cotton press, 1 grain binder, 5 baskets, 1 hay press, 1 disc drill, 1 stalk chopper, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 2 buggies, 4 sets buggy harness, 1 riding saddle, 10 cart saddles, 10 currycombs, 1 large kettle.

H. S. Toler, *Farmer.*

FARMER'S REPORT, 1912.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as farmer for the year 1912.

FARM PRODUCTS.

650	barrels corn, at $4.25	$ 2,762.50
8	barrels seed corn, at $4.25	34.00
145	bushels dry peas, at $2	290.00
5,725	pounds pea hulls, at 25 cents	14.31
13,980	pounds soja beans, at 2 cents	279.60
250	tons ensilage, at $3	750.00
75	acres pasture, at $5	375.00
1,776	bushels sweet potatoes, at 45 cents	799.20
145	bushels sweet potato slips, at 40 cents	58.00
60,755	pounds grain and vetch, at $1	607.55
400	bushels peanuts, at $1	400.00
8,000	pounds vines, at 50 cents	40.00
122,270	pounds pea-vine and soja-bean hay, at $1	1,222.70
34,560	pounds lint cotton, at 12½ cents	4,320.00
43,195	pounds oats for feed, at 90 cents	388.75
1,603	bushels threshed oats, at 60 cents	961.80
62,964	pounds straw, threshed, at 40 cents	251.85
65	bushels wheat, at $1.25	81.25
8,120	pounds wheat straw, at 40 cents	32.48
50	bushels rye, at $1	50.00
14,200	pounds rye straw, at 40 cents	56.80
6,350	pounds forage, at 40 cents	25.40
65,490	pounds fodder, at $1	654.90
152	barrels spring Irish potatoes, at $1.50	228.00
1,775	watermelons, at 5 cents	88.75
15	bushels cantaloupes, at 50 cents	7.50
37	bushels fall Irish potatoes, at $1	37.00
116	bushels beans (sold)	65.38
50	bushels beans (eaten)	27.50
145	bushels garden peas (sold)	128.95
85	bushels garden peas (eaten)	68.00
2,000	bushels cotton seed	660.00
	Total value of farm products	$15,995.77

GARDEN PRODUCTS.

1,659	bushels spring greens, at 25 cents	$ 414.75
200	bunches asparagus, at 10 cents	20.00
210	bushels onions (salad), at 25 cents	52.50
150	bushels onions, at 60 cents	90.00
300	bushels spring turnips, at 25 cents	75.00
65	bushels strawberries, at $2	130.00
50	bushels dewberries, at $2	100.00

204 barrels cabbage, at $1	$ 204.00
23 barrels kraut, at $4	92.00
200 heads lettuce, at 2½ cents	5.00
100 bushels beets, at 50 cents	50.00
200 bushels squash, at 30 cents	60.00
50 bushels cucumbers, at 50 cents	25.00
511 bushels green beans, at 50 cents	255.50
118 bushels green corn, at 50 cents	59.00
125 bushels tomatoes, at 75 cents	93.75
10 bushels okra, at 50 cents	5.00
125 bushels lima beans, at 50 cents	62.50
140 bushels green peas, at 50 cents	70.00
20 bushels parsnips, at 50 cents	10.00
15 bushels salsify, at 50 cents	7.50
394 bushels apples, at 50 cents	197.00
145 bushels peaches, at $1	145.00
41 bushels grapes, at $1	41.00
100 barrels rutabagas, at 75 cents	75.00
100 heads collards, at 2 cents	2.00
260 barrels turnips, at 75 cents	195.00
9,350 pounds pork, at 10 cents	935.00
3,321 barrels pork (sold)	407.12
323 quarts tomatoes, canned, at 10 cents	32.30
2,258 quarts apples, canned, at 10 cents	225.80
4,413 quarts green beans, canned, at 10 cents	441.30
783 quarts peaches, canned, at 15 cents	117.45
175 quarts corn, canned, at 10 cents	17.50
100 quarts garden peas, canned, at 10 cents	10.00
100 bushels garden peas, at 50 cents	50.00
12 bushels radishes, at 60 cents	7.20
5 bushels sage, at 50 cents	2.50
4 bushels pepper, at 50 cents	2.00
414 bunches celery, at 5 cents	20.70
Total value garden products	$ 4,805.37

Value of farm products	$15,995.77
Value of garden products	4,805.37
Total value of farm and garden products	$20,801.14

EXPENSE OF FARM AND GARDEN PRODUCTS.

Salary of farmer	$ 420.00
Salary and board of gardener	161.00
Wages and board of laborers	1,260.50
Feed for twenty-one head of teams	1,462.00
Seed	471.72
Implements	1,151.02
Truck baskets	29.50
Fertilizers	3,047.00
Bagging and ties	68.83
Total expense	$ 8,071.57

Total value of farm and garden products	$20,801.14
Total expense of farm and garden products	8,071.57
Net value of farm and garden products	$12,729.57

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

Three horses, 18 mules, 31 cows, 1 bull, 9 heifers, 7 yearlings, 7 calves, 4 steers, 14 sows, 1 boar, 75 pigs, 4 two-horse wagons, 10 dump carts, 1 long cart, 2 one-horse wagons, 1 single harness, 2 double harness, 18 sets plow harness, 2 cotton planters, 2 corn planters, 3 fertilizer distributers, 2 oat drills, 2 mowing machines, 1 rake, 6 cultivators, 9 Cotton King cultivators, 7 turning plows, 10 cotton plows, 1 corn sheller, 1 feed cutter, 1 spray pump, 1 garden drill, 20 shovels, 20 weeding hoes, 10 grub hoes, 10 iron rakes, 15 pitchforks, 12 butcher knives, 1 platform scales, 8 mowing scythes, 4 grain cradles, 1 manure spreader, 3 cutaway harrows, 2 drag harrows, 4 two-horse plows, 2 subsoilers, 1 hatchet, 2 small cultivators, 1 hole digger, 1 thresher, 2 spades, 1 grain fan, 1 cotton gin and press, 1 grain binder, 1 hay press, 1 disc drill, 1 lime drill, 1 stalk chopper, 1 saddle, 1 traction engine, plow and harrow, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 2 buggies, 4 sets buggy harness, 10 cart saddles, 10 currycombs, 1 large kettle, 1 road drag, 1 roller.

H. S. TOLER, *Farmer.*

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT FOR 1911.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1911.

Butter made during the year	3,671 pounds.
Soap made during the year	27,000 pounds.
Lard made during the year	686 pounds.
Sausage made during the year	812 pounds.
Preserves made during the year:	
Plum	7 quarts.
Apple	40 quarts.
Fig	14 quarts.
Apple marmalade	16 quarts.
Grape jelly	17 glasses.
Apple jelly	50 glasses.
Tomato pickles	11 quarts.
Mustard chowchow	21 quarts.
Spiced tomatoes	5 quarts.
Cucumbers in brine	2 barrels.

Respectfully submitted,

Miss Hattie Smith,

Housekeeper.

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT FOR 1912.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1912, as follows:

Butter made during the year	3,292 lbs.
Lard made during the year	933 lbs.
Sausage made during the year	914 lbs.
Soap made during the year	30,000 lbs.
Preserves made during the year:	
Strawberries	13 qts.
Dewberries	9 qts.
Huckleberries	8 qts.
Peach	14 qts.
Pear	7 qts.
Plum	4 qts.
Grape	17 qts.
Canned grapes	4 qts.
Spiced grapes	10 qts.
Jelly made during the year:	
Apple	7 qts.
Grape	19 qts.
Pickles made during the year:	
Beets	3 qts.
Pear	4 qts.
Pepper	½ pk.
Cucumber	1 bu.

Respectfully submitted,

MISS JANET MACDONALD,

Housekeeper.

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

Dear Sir:—I hereby submit my report of the work done in the sewing-room and on the wards for the year ending November 30, 1911.

GARMENTS MADE IN SEWING-ROOM.

Aprons	154
Awnings	2
Bodies	1,029
Bonnets	61
Bedticks	360
Bedcases	24
Bolster cases	7
Combination suits	186
Combination drawers	116
Chemises	583
Capes	127
Caps	11
Coats	132
Drawers	1,154
Dresses	873
Flannel shirts	394
Flannel bodies	36
Flannel shirts	160
Flannel skirts	147
Gowns	394
Ice bags	4
Indestructible dresses	275
Laundry covers	6
Laundry bags	9
Milk cloths	32
Mangle sheets	4
Overalls	4
Pants	276
Pillowcases	837
Pillows	101
Pillow ticks	190
Sheets	1,364
Shirts	1,154
Skirts	674
Shrouds	53
Sleeves (pairs)	15
Suspenders	252
Shirtwaists	61
Towels	420
Tablecloths	29

Table napkins	24
Window curtains	89
Window shades	22

GARMENTS MENDED IN SEWING-ROOM.

Aprons	9
Bedticks	52
Blankets	26
Combination suits	365
Coats	296
Drawers	1,860
Flannel shirts	760
Pants	2,438
Pillowcases	46
Shirts	2,086
Sheets	156
Sleeves (pairs)	3
Tablecloths	3

GARMENTS MADE ON WARDS.

Skirts	28
Quilts	300

GARMENTS MENDED ON WARDS.

Bedticks	25
Blankets	8
Bodies	692
Chemises	1,063
Dresses	2,103
Flannel skirts	298
Gowns	12
Shirts	135
Skirts	1,327
Slips	69
Total number garments made in sewing-room	11,845
Total number garments mended in sewing-room	8,100
Total number garments made on wards	328
Total number garments mended on wards	5,733
Work by Miss Kennedy, dresses	92
Total	26,098

Respectfully submitted,

MISS MARTHA NEWELL,

Seamstress.

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT.

Work Done in the Sewing-room and on the Wards for the Year Ending November 30, 1912.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent, State Hospital at Goldsboro:*

Dear Sir:—I hereby submit my report of the work done in the sewing-room and on the wards for the year ending November 30, 1912.

ARTICLES MADE IN THE SEWING-ROOM.

Aprons	202
Awnings	1
Bedticks	153
Bodies	64
Bonnets	65
Chemises	989
Capes	28
Coats	177
Combination suits	135
Cottonade dresses	238
Drawers	376
Dresses	1,142
Flannel skirts	147
Flannel shirts	296
Gowns	168
Indestructible dresses	49
Laundry bags	3
Laundry curtains	3
Mangle sheets	5
Milk cloths	34
Overalls	4
Pants	364
Pillowcases	717
Pillows for coffins	70
Sheets	1,276
Shirts	715
Skirts	1,188
Sleeve skirts	16
Sleeves	4
Suspenders	481
Shirtwaists	9
Shrouds	39
Tablecloths	20
Table napkins	67
Towels	468
Window curtains	87
Total	9,800

ARTICLES MADE ON WARDS.

Quilts	443

ARTICLES MENDED FOR MALE WARDS.

Aprons	5
Bedticks	24
Combination suits	484
Coats	382
Drawers	1,470
Flannel shirts	875
Pants	3,695
Pillowcases	30
Shirts	2,137
Sheets	145
Vests	7
Total	9,654

ARTICLES MENDED ON FEMALE WARDS.

Bedticks	64
Blankets	24
Bodies	372
Chemises	420
Dresses	920
Flannel skirts	142
Pillowcases	86
Skirts	461
Sheets	123
Total	2,612

Respectfully submitted,

MARTHA NEWELL,

Seamstress.

o

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1914

RALEIGH
E. M. Uzzell & Co., State Printers and Binders
1914

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

W. E. Headen, M.D., *President* . . . . . Carteret County
Term expires March 6, 1917.

J. A. Beaman . . . . . Sampson County
Term expires March 9, 1915.

J. T. Hoggard, M.D. . . . . Pender County
Term expires March 9, 1915.

J. G. Anderson . . . . . Greene County
Term expires March 9, 1915.

F. B. McKinne . . . . . Franklin County
Term expires March 6, 1917.

F. W. Habel . . . . . Wake County
Term expires March 6, 1917.

W. L. Hill . . . . . Duplin County
Term expires March 12, 1919.

J. W. Thompson . . . . . Wayne County
Term expires March 12, 1919.

J. C. Cromartie . . . . . Bladen County
Term expires March 12, 1919.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

To His Excellency, Locke Craig,

Governor of North Carolina.

Governor:—I hereby submit to you for your consideration the biennial report of Dr. W. W. Faison, Superintendent of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C. The Board of Directors beg to call your attention to his recommendations as to what is needed at our institution. We have considered the same, and unanimously resolved that they are necessary for the good and comfort of our unfortunate ones.

W. E. Headen,

President Board of Directors.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

F. W. Habel, *Chairman.*

J. W. Thompson. J. G. Anderson.

OFFICERS.

W. W. Faison, M.D.	Superintendent
J. E. Brothers, M.D.	First Assistant Physician
Clara E. Jones, M.D.	Second Assistant Physician
W. A. Murphy, M.D.	Clinical Director
B. R. Lacy	Treasurer, *ex officio*
J. W. Bryan	Steward
Mrs. J. W. Bryan	Steward's Clerk
George R. Hardesty	Engineer
Miss Hattie M. Smith	Housekeeper
Miss Luna P. Bridgers	Assistant Housekeeper
R. L. Hill	Storekeeper
Miss Martha Newell	Seamstress
H. S. Toler	Farmer

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT.

Goldsboro, N. C., December 10, 1914.

To the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

Gentlemen:—The report of the operations of this institution for the two years ending November 30, 1914, is herewith respectfully submitted:

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Number on roll November 30, 1912	306	470	776
Number received	236	300	536
Number treated	542	770	1,312
Number restored	80	84	164
Number improved	19	34	53
Number unimproved	3	3	6
Number eloped	6	0	6
Number died	102	102	204
Number discharged	210	223	433
Percentage of cures on number received	---	---	30.59
Percentage of deaths on number treated	---	---	9.54
Number on roll November 30, 1914	331	548	879
Number present November 30, 1914	324	536	860
Daily average present, 1913	---	---	761
Daily average on roll, 1913	---	---	809
Daily average present, 1914	---	---	825
Daily average on roll, 1914	---	---	863

During the time embraced in this report, 536 patients were admitted and 1,312 were under treatment—the largest number admitted and treated in the history of the institution. Forty-seven applicants were accepted who were never brought to the Hospital, while 74 applications were refused.

We had, comparatively, but few cases of acute sickness in the past two years, but there were quite a number of old and feeble patients suffering from chronic diseases.

On January 25, 1913, it was discovered that smallpox was in the families of two of the employees, a child in each family having it. These families were promptly quarantined. Later, however, it was found that 11 patients (all females) had contracted this disease. They were segregated and quarantined at once. The cases were very mild, and all recovered. In this connection, I will state that all the patients, the employees and their families were vaccinated at once, and that, since then, all patients and employees are vaccinated on entering the institution.

There were 97 cases of pellagra under treatment; 22 of these were present at the beginning of the period, 16 developed it in the Hospital,

and 59 had it on admission. Of those treated, 4 were discharged as restored, 1 as improved, 1 as unimproved, 49 died and 42 remain in the Hospital.

Of the 536 patients received during the two years, 11 per cent had pellagra on admission, and about 24 per cent of the whole number of deaths were the result of this disease.

I am glad to report that tuberculosis, which has been so prevalent, is on the decrease.

I regret to say that two of the male patients lost their lives from injuries, one from an injury inflicted by a bull, the other from a blow dealt by a fellow-patient with his fist. The circumstances in the latter case were reported to the coroner, but he did not think an inquest necessary.

About 6 o'clock a. m., February 21, 1914, fire was discovered in the dry-room of the laundry. Our fire department responded promptly to the call, but, as the fire was between the ceiling and the metal floor of the building, it was difficult to reach it. As soon as the fire was discovered, in response to a call for help, the Goldsboro fire department came out and gave valuable assistance. Before the fire could be extinguished, however, the drier, roofs, floors, and contents of the dry-room and the two ironing-rooms were destroyed. The adjuster estimated the loss at $3,033.83, which amount was paid by the insurance companies and used in repairing damages.

At a call meeting of the Executive Committee, it was decided to erect a new laundry and convert the old one into dormitories for male patients.

IMPROVEMENTS.

The most important improvements during the past two years are as follows:

One two-story building, known as McKinne building, 34′x 98′, brick, metal roof, with basement. The basement and first floor of this building are used for the new cold storage, ice plant, paint shop, and store supplies. The second floor furnishes accommodations for 25 patients.

Additions to male and female epileptic buildings, each addition, 31′x 65′, two stories with basement. These extensions made room for 44 additional patients in each building.

A two-story brick building, 36′x 80′, was built and equipped for a new laundry and the old laundry was converted into quarters for patients and will accommodate 57.

The former storeroom was converted into a dining-room, and the old dining-room into a dormitory for male patients.

A smokehouse, 18′x 26′, 20′ high, brick, with metal roof, cement floor, was erected.

One cottage, 16′x 32′, with a 10′x 28′ shed, was built for the accommodation of employees.

A new six-room cottage, 32′x 48′, wood with metal roof, was erected for the storekeeper and dairyman at a cost of $1,292, from funds from cash accounts.

The new laundry building was erected at a cost of about $5,000; $3,705 of this amount was also paid from the local cash account.

For a more detailed description of the above buildings and for a list of the minor improvements, see Engineer's report attached.

The opening of the new wards gave ample room for all male patients, but the female wards were still overcrowded, and it became necessary to put 35 female patients in a ward in one of the male buildings. This shows the urgent necessity for more room for female patients.

I would suggest that the Board ask the Legislature for an appropriation of $25,000 for additional room for females.

During the summer of 1914 the inspector of the South-Eastern Underwriters Association, and also the inspector of the State Insurance Commission, visited the institution and made an inspection of same. They recommended changes in the electric wiring and fire protection equipment. The rewiring will be done in the near future, but there is no money for making the recommended changes in the fire protection equipment. Three thousand five hundred dollars would be the amount required for this purpose. For the better protection of life and property from fire, I recommend that the Board ask the Legislature for the above amount.

PATHOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

There were twenty-four autopsies performed and the following examinations were made:

Urinary analyses	350
Spinal fluid	20
Spinal fluid, cell count	15
Differential counts	23
White counts	35
Blood for malaria	25
Widal reactions	6
Vaginal smears	20
Wassermann reactions	70
Fecal analyses	45
Gastric contents	3
Total	672

FARM, GARDEN, AND DAIRY.

Total value of farm, garden, and dairy products	$24,798.49
Total expense of farm, garden, and dairy	10,518.71
Net value of farm, garden, and dairy products	$14,279.78

FINANCES.

Appropriation for maintenance for 1913	$ 90,000
Appropriation for maintenance for 1914	98,000
Appropriation for improvements	25,000
Total	$213,000

The per capita cost for maintenance for 1913 was $117.77. For 1914 it was $119.24. An average of $118.50.

In the Steward's report, to which I refer you, you will find an account of all receipts and disbursements.

NEEDS FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS.

For maintenance for 1915	$108,000
For maintenance for 1916	114,000
For additional room for female patients	25,000
For changes in the equipment of fire department	3,500
An additional dry-room section for laundry	375
An additional washer for laundry	580

In conclusion, I desire to express to the Board, the officers, and employees my hearty appreciation of their coöperation in carrying on this work.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON,
Superintendent.

TABLE No. 1—SHOWING MOVEMENT OF POPULATION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Number on roll November 30, 1912	306	470	776
Number received	236	300	536
Number treated	542	770	1,312
Number restored	80	84	164
Number improved	19	34	53
Number unimproved	3	3	6
Number eloped	6	0	6
Number died	102	102	204
Number discharged	210	223	433
Percentage of cures on number received	---	---	30.59
Percentage of deaths on number treated, 1913	---	---	8.40
Percentage of deaths on number treated, 1914	---	---	10.68
Percentage of deaths, average per year	---	---	9.54
Number on rolls November 30, 1914	331	548	879
Number present November 30, 1914	324	536	860
Daily average present, 1913	---	---	761
Daily average on roll, 1913	---	---	808.83
Daily average present, 1914	---	---	825
Daily average on roll, 1914	---	---	863.19

TABLE No. 2—SHOWING CAUSE OF DEATH.

	Males.	Females.	Total
Meningitis, cerebral	0	1	1
Leptomeningitis (chronic)	1	0	1
Abscess of brain	1	0	1
Concussion of brain	1	0	1
Cerebral hemorrhage	2	4	6
Tuberculosis (pulmonary)	15	19	34
Bronchitis	0	2	2
Pneumonia	0	4	4
Pulmonary hemorrhage	1	0	1
Cardio-vascular disease	8	3	11
Organic heart disease	1	3	4
Aneurism of arch of aorta	0	1	1
Ileo-colitis	2	1	3
Gastro-enteritis	1	2	3
Acute indigestion	0	1	1
Cancer of uterus	0	2	2
General paralysis	6	0	6
Insular sclerosis	0	1	1
Nephritis	4	10	14
Pellagra	19	29	48
La grippe	2	1	3
Tertiary syphilis	3	1	4
Diabetes mellitus	1	0	1
Malarial fever	1	0	1
Heat stroke	0	2	2
Embolism, following infected ankle	1	0	1
Epilepsy	14	0	14
Exhaustion from mania	8	6	14
Exhaustion from dementia	2	5	7
Exhaustion from paralysis	1	0	1
Exhaustion in traumatic psychosis	0	1	1
Exhaustion with senility	1	2	3
Exhaustion from multiple abscesses	1	0	1
Exhaustion from inflamed prolapsed rectum	1	0	1
Shock from acute distention of colon	1	0	1
Injuries inflicted by a bull	1	0	1
Dying when admitted (no diagnosis)	1	0	1
Died suddenly (no diagnosis)	1	1	2
Total	102	102	204

TABLE No. 3—SHOWING CAUSE OF INSANITY AS GIVEN BY APPLICATION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Unknown	137	193	330
Epilepsy	12	3	15
Ill-health	3	5	8
Heredity	3	2	5
Puerperal	---	10	10
Domestic trouble	5	10	15
Masturbation	7	---	7
Love affair	1	4	5
Religious excitement	14	16	30
Grief	5	10	15
Alcoholism	5	---	5
Menstruation	---	5	5
Injury to head	7	---	7
Typhoid fever	1	4	5
Worry	12	6	18
Headache	---	1	1
Cerebral congestion	---	1	1
Uterine	---	2	2
Gunshot wounds	1	---	1
Pregnancy	---	2	2
Syphilis	5	1	6
La grippe	1	---	1
Paralysis	3	1	4
Women	1	---	1
Pellagra	2	5	7
Congenital	3	3	6
Overwork	---	1	1
Senility	1	3	4
Menopause	---	2	2
Sunstroke	1	---	1
Measles	1	1	2
Imbecility	1	1	2
Fright	---	2	2
Smallpox	---	1	1
Degeneracy	2	---	2
Melancholia	---	2	2
Perineal laceration	---	1	1
Automobile accident	---	1	1
Drug addiction	2	1	3
Total	236	300	536

TABLE No. 4—SHOWING PSYCHOSES OF PATIENTS ADMITTED.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Traumatic psychoses	3	1	4
Senile psychoses	16	30	46
Dementia paralytica	13	---	13
Alcoholic psychoses	15	---	15
Infective-exhaustive	10	20	30
Allied to infective-exhaustive	3	16	19
Involution melancholia	---	3	3
Undifferentiated depressions	3	14	17
Dementia præcox	33	37	70
Allied to dementia præcox	15	7	22
Paranoic conditions	7	7	14
Epileptic psychoses	19	16	35
Constitutional inferiority and psychoneuroses	11	10	21
Manic-depressive	29	71	100
Psychoses with pellagra	15	37	52
Psychoses with organic nervous diseases	17	15	32
Imbecility and idiocy	5	4	9
Unclassified	22	12	34
Total	236	300	536

TABLE No. 5—SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Less than 1 month	81	95	176
From 1 to 3 months	30	50	80
From 3 to 6 months	29	30	59
From 6 to 12 months	21	21	42
From 1 to 2 years	23	19	42
From 2 to 3 years	11	19	30
From 3 to 4 years	2	7	9
From 4 to 5 years	7	6	13
From 5 to 10 years	9	16	25
From 10 to 15 years	2	6	8
From 15 to 20 years	3	10	13
Unknown	18	21	39
Total	236	300	536

TABLE No. 6—SHOWING SOCIAL RELATION.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Married	102	157	259
Single	114	93	207
Not stated	6	8	14
Divorced	---	1	1
Total	236	300	536

TABLE No. 7—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE CURED.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Less than 3 months	4	1	5
From 3 to 6 months	11	13	24
From 6 to 12 months	40	30	70
From 1 to 2 years	20	27	47
From 2 to 3 years	2	6	8
From 3 to 5 years	1	3	4
From 5 to 10 years	1	3	4
From 10 to 15 years	1	1	2
Total	80	84	164

TABLE No. 8—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
From 1 to 5 days	6	1	7
From 5 to 30 days	7	12	19
From 1 to 3 months	16	16	32
From 3 to 6 months	10	10	20
From 6 to 9 months	4	2	6
From 9 to 12 months	7	6	13
From 1 to 2 years	11	7	18
From 2 to 3 years	9	4	13
From 3 to 4 years	9	5	14
From 4 to 5 years	5	6	11
From 5 to 10 years	7	16	23
From 10 to 15 years	4	7	11
From 15 to 20 years	3	3	6
From 20 to 30 years	4	3	7
From 30 to 35 years	0	4	4
Total	102	102	204

TABLE No. 9—SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
From 5 to 10 years	3	2	5
From 10 to 20 years	20	24	44
From 20 to 30 years	77	108	185
From 30 to 40 years	43	74	117
From 40 to 50 years	39	33	72
From 50 to 60 years	21	28	49
From 60 to 70 years	18	18	36
From 70 to 80 years	5	9	14
From 80 to 90 years	2	0	2
Not stated	8	4	12
Total	236	300	536

REPORT OF THE CLINICAL DIRECTOR.

The general plan of the work in this department has been to obtain more complete and satisfactory clinical information relative to the patients admitted than has been possible heretofore. All cases are presented at staff meetings for discussion with a view to eliminating, as far as possible, the personal equation in making diagnoses. Because of the difficulties in classification into groups, it is to be expected that there will be variations from year to year.

ANAMNESES.

It is often impossible to reach a satisfactory conclusion as to the existing mental disorder without reliable information in regard to the patient's history previous to admission. The histories given on commitment are usually very meager and at times misleading. Efforts are made to supplement this by further inquiry, as far as possible; but the results have not been very satisfactory.

There were 536 patients admitted during the two years; 236 males and 300 females. The accompanying table shows the number of these cases assigned to each diagnostic group.

TRAUMATIC PSYCHOSES.

Of the four classified under this heading, one was struck by an automobile, one had a gun-shot wound of the head, and two followed blows on the head. They showed delirium or were in a confused state. One was aphasic and deteriorated.

SENILE PSYCHOSES.

Three of the forty-six cases were second admissions and two were addicted to alcohol.

The following types were found:

Paranoid states	6
Deterioration	31
Agitated and depressed	5
Confused	4
	46

DEMENTIA PARALYTICA.

The number of these—thirteen—is less than would be expected in the race. Two were of the tabetic form. Histories of infection are, of course, difficult to obtain. The Wassermann and spinal puncture were used as an aid to diagnosis. All the cases were in males.

ALCOHOLIC AND DRUG PSYCHOSES.

There seems to be a slight increase in the number of alcoholics admitted. One was a second admission. Of the fifteen, there were four who had also taken drugs, cocaine, or opium. The family histories of four cases showed alcoholism. More accurate information would probably have increased the number greatly.

The types were:

Acute hallucinosis	6
Chronic hallucinosis	1
Deterioration	4
Paranoid states	4

INFECTIVE-EXHAUSTIVE.

Of the thirty grouped under this heading, two were second admissions and had been discharged as restored. The puerperal cases furnish the majority. Broken compensation in organic heart disease furnishes a very characteristic picture. Many of the patients were in a serious condition when admitted.

The diseases associated with the conditions were:

Typhoid fever	4
Pulmonary tuberculosis	6
Chronic nephritis	6
Puerperal conditions	10
Diabetes mellitus	1
Organic heart disease	3
	30

ALLIED TO INFECTIVE-EXHAUSTIVE.

Under this group are nineteen cases. The etiological factor could not be determined. In some the condition was not clearly defined and in others there was a suggestion of another condition. None had previous admissions and a number made prompt recoveries.

INVOLUTION MELANCHOLIA.

Three are diagnosed as involution melancholia. These agitated depressions are very suggestive of the manic-depressive type, but the features are not sufficiently marked in these cases to classify them in other groups.

UNDIFFERENTIATED DEPRESSIONS.

Of the nineteen cases, seven gave a definite history of worry over family or financial matters. In three instances there were other cases of mental disease in the family.

DEMENTIA PRÆCOX.

This is one of the largest groups, containing ninety-two of the admissions for the two years. Of the allied to dementia præcox, eighteen were discharged as cured. No effort has been made to classify them according to the clinical types outlined by Kraepelin. A large number are of a defective or inferior make-up. The frequency of the "shut-in" type is noticeable. There was family history of insanity in ten cases.

PARANOIC CONDITIONS.

Where paranoid states are not accompanied by definite deterioration, they are grouped under this heading. These cases show systematized delusions with adequate emotional reactions. None of them had previous hospital residence. There were fourteen admitted.

EPILEPTIC PSYCHOSES.

Thirty-five patients suffering from epilepsy were received. Of them, twenty showed deterioration; two were in a paranoid state; eight hallucinatory excitement; three simple excitement, and two were not insane.

CONSTITUTIONAL INFERIORITY.

The difficulty in obtaining a full anamneses makes this a hard group to differentiate. They are of the emotionally unstable and accentric type, with transitory attacks of excitement and episodes. There were twenty-one received.

MANIC-DEPRESSIVES.

This contains the largest number of cases in any group, comprising one hundred. Thirty-five had one previous admission; nine had two; two had three; and one had four previous admissions.

PSYCHOSES WITH PELLAGRA.

Only those cases in which pellagra was thought to be the exciting cause are included under this head. There seems to be quite a variation in the clinical manifestations among the cases. They resemble more or less clearly certain features of the recognized psychoses. Five of them were of the manic-depressive type. Twelve were of the dementia præcox type, and twenty-eight of the infective-exhaustive.

PSYCHOSES WITH ORGANIC NERVOUS DISEASE.

Placed under this head are a number of organic nervous disorders accompanied by mental disturbance. In a total of thirty-two cases there were nine arterio-sclerotic and twenty-one cerebral syphilis cases.

IDIOCY AND IMBECILITY.

Three idiots and six imbeciles were admitted. Two were epileptic. One child with apparently healthy parents was one of three children who were idiots.

UNCLASSIFIED.

Thirty-four of those admitted could not be satisfactorily classified. In some instances no information could be obtained. Three died in forty-eight hours after admission.

LABORATORY.

During the past year we have carried on the usual routine clinical examinations of urine, sputum, and blood, as well as special serological examinations as the cases suggest. We have done the Wassermann test on seventy cases; spinal punctures and cell count on fifteen. There were a number of differential blood counts and examinations for malaria organism. A routine examination of urines is made on admission, and as far as possible a Wassermann reaction on all suspected cases. Sputum examination for tubercle bacillus was done on sixty cases.

Anatomical findings were:

Number.	Clinical Diagnosis.	Anatomical Diagnosis.
301.	Pulmonary hemorrhage	Ruptured aneurism of aorta.
302.	Cerebral syphilis	Chronic endarteritis. Abscess of brain. Atrophy of liver.
303.	Pellagra	Chronic meningitis. Hypostatic pneumonia.
304.	Pellagra	Edema of pia mater. Ileo-colitis. Adhesive pleurisy.
305.	Pellagra	Meningeal hyperæmia. Brown atrophy of heart. Ileo-colitis. Degeneration of lat. columns.
306.	Pellagra	Lepto-meningitis. Gastroenteritis. Atrophy of ant. horn ganglia cells.
307.	Pellagra	Edema of pia. Chr. nephritis. Ileo-colitis.
308.	Nephritis and pellagra	Hyperæmia of brain and cord. Interstitial nephritis.
309.	None	Chr. diffuse nephritis. Ulcer of stomach.
310.	Traumatic psychosis	Pachyleptomeningitis surrounding spicule of bone. Cortical softening.
311.	None	Fatty degeneration and hypertrophy of heart. Old pleurisy.
312.	Diarrhea	Hypostatic pneumonia. Ileo-colitis.
313.	Epilepsy	Quiescent apical tuberculosis. Cerebral atheroma. Chr. nephritis.
314.	Epilepsy	Syphilitic endarteritis. Old cerebral abscess.
315.	None	Cong. meninges. Cortical softening. Arteriosclerosis.
316.	Pellagra	Edema of pia. Old meningitis. Bronchopneumonia.

Number.	Clinical Diagnosis.	Anatomical Diagnosis.
317.	None; senile dementia	Distention of descending colon. Chr. nephritis.
318.	Pellagra	Apical adhesions, both lungs. Congestion of meninges. Brown atrophy of heart.
319.	Pulmonary tuberculosis	Pulmonary tuberculosis, pleurisy, and peritonitis.
320.	Nephritis	Hypostatic pneumonia. Diffuse arterio-sclerosis. Chr. parenchymatous nephritis.
321.	Pellagra	Diffuse atheroma. Old leptomeningitis. Degeneration lateral columns.
322.	Pellagra	Cong. of pia, edema of brain. Atrophy of heart and liver.
323.	Pellagra	Edema of membranes and brain. Pleuritic adhesions. Atrophy of spleen.
324.	Pellagra	Hyperæmia membranes cord and brain. Old leptomeningitis. Degeneration of pyramidal tract. Interstitial nephritis.

WILLIAM A. MURPHY,
Clinical Director.

STEWARD'S BIENNIAL REPORT, DECEMBER 1, 1912, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1914.

State Hospital at Goldsboro,
November 30, 1914.

To Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I herewith submit my biennial report covering the two fiscal years December 1, 1912, to November 30, 1914, consisting of statement showing receipts and disbursements, accompanied by a classified statement of disbursements; statement of average population, with per capita cost of maintenance; summary of receipts and disbursements on local cash account, with classification of same, and statement of dairy account.

Respectfully submitted, J. W. Bryan,
Steward.

Receipts and Disbursements, December 1, 1912, to November 30, 1913.

1912.			
Dec. 1.	Legislative appropriation for support		$ 90,000.00
1913.			
July 1.	Legislative appropriation for permanent improvements		25,000.00
	Total receipts		$115,000.00
1912.			
Dec. 31.	Less vouchers for support for December	$7,761.01	
1913.			
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for support for January	5,294.98	
Feb. 28.	Less vouchers for support for February	9,065.88	
Mch. 31.	Less vouchers for support for March	8,632.75	
April 30.	Less vouchers for support for April	6,631.50	
May 31.	Less vouchers for support for May	6,082.69	
June 30.	Less vouchers for support for June	6,934.30	
July 31.	Less vouchers for support for July	7,759.44	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for July	6,410.17	
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for support for August	9,100.91	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for August	1,485.72	
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for support for September	7,378.50	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for September	1,944.06	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for support for October	8,427.15	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for October	1,187.52	
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for support for November	6,554.05	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for November	4,637.69	
			105,288.32
			$ 9,711.68
	Balance of support fund	$ 376.84	
	Balance of special appropriation	9,334.84	
			9,711.68

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, DECEMBER 1, 1913, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1914.

1913.			
Dec. 1.	Balance of support fund		$ 376.84
	Balance of special appropriation for perm. imp.		9,334.84
	Legislative appropriation for support		98,000.00
	Balance from National Bank of Goldsboro		83.05
	Received from insurance companies, fire loss, laundry		3,033.83
			$110,828.56
Dec. 31.	Less vouchers for support for December	$ 7,601.67	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for December	4,578.08	
1914.			
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for support for January	9,518.07	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for January	2,181.90	
Feb. 28.	Less vouchers for support for February	7,505.14	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for February	981.83	
Mch. 31.	Less vouchers for support for March	7,968.88	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for March	973.52	
April 30.	Less vouchers for support for April	10,064.55	
	Less vouchers for perm. imp. for April	619.51	
	Less vouchers for laundry repairs for April	1,333.17	
May 31.	Less vouchers for support for May	5,831.19	
	Less vouchers for laundry repairs for May	1,700.52	
June 30.	Less vouchers for support for June	8,036.62	
July 31.	Less vouchers for support for July	9,986.33	
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for support for August	7,688.85	
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for support for September	9,002.00	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for support for October	9,548.62	
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for support for November	5,707.30	
			110,827.75
	Balance		$ 0.81

STATEMENT OF POPULATION.

	1913.	*1914.*
Average number patients on roll	808.83	863
Average number patients present	761	825
Average number patients at work	361	376
Per capita cost of maintenance	$117.77	$119.24
Per capita cost of maintenance, per day	.322	.326

SUMMARY OF LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

		1913.	*1914.*
1912.			
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$ 141.98	$3,254.93
1914.			
Nov. 30.	Received from all sources	11,073.61	5,829.42
		$11,215.59	$9,084.35
	Less cash paid	7,960.66	8,797.53
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$ 3,254.93	$ 286.82
	Amount of special fund	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Total cash in hands of Steward	$ 4,254.93	$1,286.82

CLASSIFICATION OF EXPENDITURES.

Salaries, services, labor, etc.	$ 25,252.61	$ 27,905.91
Provisions, subsistence, food supplies	25,727.55	34,741.87
Furniture, clothing, crockery, etc.	7,042.54	8,316.56
Fuel, lights, and water	5,547.86	5,219.72
Freight, express, telegraph and telephone, postage, etc.	9,280.40	9,718.44
Hospital physicians, drugs, medical supplies	744.77	1,015.43
Incidentals, report directors' expenses, etc.	10,370.90	9,146.91
Farm expenses, utensils, provender, etc.	5,656.53	2,394.38
Permanent improvements, special appropriation	15,665.16	12,368.53
Totals	$105,288.32	$110,827.75

CLASSIFICATION OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT.

		1913.	*1914.*
Receipts:	Earnings	$ 6,564.58	$4,094.79
	Board	597.79	495.60
	All other sources	3,911.24	1,239.03
	Total	$11,215.59	$9,084.35
Disbursements:	Salaries, services, etc.	$ 483.33	$ 109.73
	Freight, express, telegraph, postage	163.38	7.05
	Incidentals, repairs, miscellaneous	592.48	80.06
	Farm expenses	3,523.07	4,718.18
	Hospital supplies	3,198.40	3,878.37
	Farm improvements	--------	4.14
	Total	$ 7,960.66	$8,797.52

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT, 1913.

By beef killed and hides and calves sold		$ 512.68
By 24,301½ gallons milk @ 25c.		6,075.37
		$6,588.05
To paid for bran, shorts, and cotton-seed meal	$1,155.66	
To wages of dairyman	435.00	
To wages and board of helper	210.00	1,800.66
Net value dairy products		$4,787.39

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT, 1914.

By beef killed and hides and calves sold		$ 161.85
By 25,205 gallons milk @ 25c.		6,301.25
		$6,463.10
To paid for bran, shorts, and cotton-seed meal	$1,333.90	
To wages of dairyman	450.00	
To wages and board of helper	260.00	2,043.90
Net value dairy products		$4,419.20

Respectfully submitted, J. W. BRYAN,
Steward.

ENGINEER'S BIENNIAL REPORT.

DR. W. W. FAISON,
Superintendent State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—At your request, I herewith submit to you the report of the engineering department for the two years ending November 30, 1914.

This department includes the operation and care of all equipment to furnish heat, light, water, and power used for the various needs of the institution, also includes the supervising and installing all additions and improvements which have been carried on during the past two years.

The most important improvements and repairs made during the past two years are as follows:

One building, 34′x 98′, known as McKinne Building, two stories, with basement, brick with metal roof.

The basement and first floor are used to house new cold-storage ice plant, paint shop, and store supplies.

The second floor, equipped with heat, toilet and bathroom, and lights, furnishes quarters for 25 patients.

An addition to both male and female Epileptic buildings has been built, each 31′x 65′, two stories with basement, using same type of construction as original buildings, with two large two-story porches entirely inclosed with wire guards and an iron fire-escape on end of each.

These additions made room for 44 additional patients in each building.

A new building, 36′x 80′, has been built, two stories, brick walls with metal trussed roof, first floor of cement, equipped with two elevators, hot and cold water, steam and electricity, for a new laundry building, into which all of the equipment from the old laundry was moved and installed. This building will furnish room for additional machinery to meet the increasing needs of the institution for a few more years.

The old laundry has been converted into quarters for patients.

A new brick smokehouse, 13′x 26′, with cement floor and metal roof, has been built.

The supervision and all common labor used in constructing these buildings were furnished from the institution's force of employees and patients. The masons and larger portion of carpenters were hired.

Nine double kitchens, 10′x 24′, and ten single kitchens, wood with metal roofs, have been built for the families of employees.

A six-room cottage, wood with metal roof, has been built for the storekeeper and the gardener, the same equipped with electric lights, two bathrooms and water-closets.

One cottage, 16′x 32′, with a shed, 10′x 28′, wood with metal roof, has been built for employees.

Several wards have been painted and equipped with inside guards.

The old lumber shed has been torn down, and erected near the river.

A new 600 h. p. boiler feed hot-water heater has been purchased and installed.

The hot-water heater which furnishes hot water for laundry purposes, bathing, etc., has been retubed.

During the summer the inspector of the South-Eastern Tariff Association and also the inspector of the State Insurance Commission visited the institution and made a thorough inspection of it. They urgently recommended changes in the electric wiring and fire protection equipment. The material has been ordered for the recommended changes in electric wiring, and the work will be done by our own force. But, for lack of funds, we are not able to carry out the other recommendations, which would require $3,500.

Our water mains, hose, and pumps are far too small for the number of lives and amount of property which are to be protected, and not being of standard make, the Goldsboro Fire Department could not render us effective assistance, should we need it.

The inspectors recommended that we get a larger fire pump, hose cart, 1,000 feet standard 2½-inch hose with nozzles and lay about 1,400 feet of 6-inch cast-iron water mains and put in 12 standard hydrants.

This new equipment would not only lessen the danger of loss of life and property by fire, but would also tend to lessen the insurance rate.

I would suggest that an additional dry-room section for the laundry be purchased to meet the present demands, at a cost of $375; also an additional washer is needed, costing about the same amount, $375.

I would also suggest that a 35 h. p. electric motor be purchased for use as a portable motor at the barn for driving farm machinery, etc., at a cost of about $400.

In conclusion I will say that all the equipment in the engineering department is in good working condition and this department is furnished with a reasonable amount of competent and faithful help.

Respectfully submitted,

George R. Hardesty,
Engineer in Charge.

FARMER'S REPORT, 1913.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as farmer for the year 1913.

FARM PRODUCTS.

485	barrels corn, at $4.25	$ 2,061.25
7	barrels seed corn, at $4.25	29.75
91	bushels dry pears, at $2	182.00
3,590	pounds pea hulls, at 25 cents	8.97
31,730	pounds soja beans, at 2 cents	634.60
230	tons ensilage, at $3	690.00
75	acres pasture, at $5	375.00
766	bushels sweet potatoes, at 45 cents	344.70
120	bushels sweet potato slips, at 40 cents	48.00
50	bushels hog potatoes, at 40 cents	20.00
61,725	pounds grain and vetch, at $1	617.25
350	bushels peanuts, at $1	350.00
7,500	pounds peanut vines, at 50 cents	37.50
80,160	pounds peavine and soja-bean hay, at $1	801.60
19,937	pounds lint cotton, at 13 cents	2,591.81
1,950	bushels oats, threshed, at 60 cents	1,170.00
77,600	pounds oat straw, at 40 cents	310.40
106	bushels wheat, at $1.25	132.50
10,600	pounds wheat straw, at 40 cents	42.40
56	bushels rye and oats, mixed, at 80 cents	44.80
5,040	pounds rye and oat straw, mixed, at 40 cents	20.16
70,000	pounds forage, at 40 cents	280.00
70	bushels spring Irish potatoes, at $1.50	105.00
124	bushels fall Irish potatoes, at $1	124.00
39	bushels beans (sold)	25.16
40	bushels beans (eaten)	24.00
156	bushels garden peas (sold)	230.87
60	bushels garden peas (eaten)	36.00
1,087	bushels cotton seed, at 48 cents	521.76
	Total value of farm products	$11,859.48

GARDEN PRODUCTS.

1,210	bushels spring greens, at 25 cents	$ 302.50
75	bunches asparagus, at 10 cents	7.50
215	bushels onions (salad), at 25 cents	53.75
236	bushels onion roots, at 60 cents	141.60
255	bushels mustard and kale, at 25 cents	63.75
67	bushels strawberries, at $2	134.00
25	bushels dewberries, at $2	50.00
165	barrels cabbage, at $1	165.00
12	barrels kraut, at $4	48.00
200	heads lettuce, at 2½ cents	5.00
13	bushels beets, at 50 cents	6.50
200	bushels squash, at 30 cents	60.00

25	bushels cucumbers, at 50 cents	$ 12.50
275	bushels green beans, at 50 cents	137.50
180	bushels green corn, at 50 cents	90.00
100	bushels tomatoes, at 75 cents	75.00
5	bushels okra, at 50 cents	2.50
100	bushels lima beans, at 50 cents	50.00
68	bushels green peas, at 50 cents	34.00
2	bushels parsnips, at 50 cents	1.00
2	bushels salsify, at 50 cents	1.00
200	bushels apples, at 50 cents	100.00
12	bushels peaches, at $1	12.00
3	bushels grapes, at $1	3.00
90	barrels rutabagas, at 75 cents	67.50
1,500	heads collards, at 2 cents	30.00
114	barrels turnips, at 75 cents	85.50
12,400	pounds pork, at 10 cents	1,240.00
	pigs sold	415.50
5,056	pounds pork (sold)	604.78
874	quarts tomatoes, canned, at 10 cents	87.40
365	quarts apples, canned, at 10 cents	36.50
444	quarts green beans, canned, at 10 cents	44.40
133	quarts green corn, canned, at 10 cents	13.30
113	bushels garden peas, at 50 cents	56.50
10	bushels radishes, at 60 cents	6.00
4	bushels sage, at 50 cents	2.00
100	bushels celery, at 5 cents	5.00
1,555	watermelons, at 5 cents	77.75
77	bushels cantaloupes, at 50 cents	38.50
5	bushels eggplant, at 50 cents	2.50
1	bushel popcorn, at $1	1.00
	Total value garden products	$ 4,372.23

Value of farm products	$11,859.48
Value of garden products	4,372.23
Total value of farm and garden products	$16,231.71

EXPENSE OF FARM AND GARDEN PRODUCTS.

Salary of farmer	$ 450.00
Salary of gardener	450.00
Wages and board of laborers	1,200.00
Feed for 20 head of teams	1,380.00
Implements	836.72
Truck baskets	30.00
Fertilizers	4,303.86
Bagging and ties	70.70
Feed for hogs	276.38
Seed	868.53
Total expense	$ 9,866.19

Total value of farm and garden products	$16,231.71
Total expense of farm and garden products	9,866.19
Net value of farm and garden products	$ 6,365.52

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

Five horses, 16 mules, 28 milch cows, 1 bull, 8 heifers, 16 yearlings, 4 calves, 4 work steers, 15 sows, 2 boars, 83 pigs, 2 young sows, 4 two-horse wagons, 9 dump carts, 2 long carts, 2 one-horse wagons, 1 single harness, 2 double harness, 20 sets plow harness, 2 cotton planters, 2 corn planters, 3 fertilizer distributers, 2 mowing machines, 1 rake, 7 cultivators, 9 cotton king turning plows, 11 cotton plows, 1 corn sheller, 1 feed cutter, 1 spray pump, 1 garden drill, 18 iron rakes, 15 shovels, 30 weeding hoes, 10 grub hoes, 15 pitchforks, 12 butcher knives, 1 platform scales, 10 mowing scythes, 4 grain cradles, 1 manure spreader, 3 cutaway harrows, 2 drag harrows, 4 two-horse plows, 1 hatchet, 2 subsoilers, 1 hole digger, 1 thresher, 2 spades, 1 grain fan, 1 cotton gin and press, 2 grain binders, 1 hay press, 1 disc drill, 1 lime drill, 1 stalk chopper, 1 riding saddle, 1 traction engine, plow and harrow, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 2 buggies, 4 sets buggy harness, 10 cart saddles, 8 currycombs, 1 large kettle, 1 road drag, 1 road roller, 1 potato digger, 1 corn mill, 1 hand saw, 1 hack saw, 1 hammer.

H. S. TOLER,
Farmer.

FARMER'S REPORT, 1914.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as farmer for the year 1914.

FARM PRODUCTS.

406	barrels corn, at $4.25	$ 1,725.50
10	barrels seed corn, at $4.25	42.50
121½	bushels dry peas, at $2	243.00
4,875	pounds pea hulls, at 25 cents	12.18
12,270	pounds soja beans, at 2 cents	245.40
265	tons ensilage, at $3	795.00
75	acres pasture, at $5	375.00
680	bushels sweet potatoes, at 45 cents	306.00
113	bushels slips, at 40 cents	45.20
85,340	pounds grain and vetch, at $1	853.40
238	bushels peanuts, at $1	238.00
7,150	pounds peanut vines, at 50 cents	35.75
158,220	pounds peavine and soja-bean hay, at $1	1,582.20
42,000	pounds lint cotton, at 7 cents	2,940.00
2,384	bushels threshed oats, at 60 cents	1,430.40
112,780	pounds oat straw, at 40 cents	451.12
48	bushels rye, at $1	48.00
15,990	pounds rye straw, at 40 cents	63.96
389,760	pounds forage, at 40 cents	1,559.04
149	barrels spring Irish potatoes, at $1.50	223.50
133	bushels fall Irish potatoes, at $1	133.00
69	bushels beans (sold)	66.27
131	bushels garden peas (sold)	94.56
174	bushels garden peas (eaten), at 50 cents	87.00
2,520	bushels cotton seed, at 30 cents	756.00
25,030	pounds clover, at $1	250.30
	Net value dairy products	4,419.20
	Total value of farm products	$19,021.48

GARDEN PRODUCTS.

2,296	bushels spring greens and kale, at 25 cents	$ 574.00
110	bunches asparagus, at 10 cents	11.00
272	bushels salad onions, at 25 cents	68.25
62	bushels onion heads, at 60 cents	33.60
66	bushels strawberries, at $2	132.00
64	bushels dewberries, at $2	128.00
223	barrels cabbage, at $1	223.00
300	heads lettuce, at 2½ cents	7.50
60	bushels beets, at 50 cents	30.00
200	bushels squash, at 30 cents	60.00
319	bushels cucumbers, at 50 cents	195.50
216	bushels green beans, at 50 cents	108.00
120	stands green corn, at $1	120.00
120	bushels tomatoes, at 75 cents	90.00

10	bushels okra, at 50 cents	$ 5.00
243	bushels lima beans, at 50 cents	121.50
600	bushels green peas, at 50 cents	300.00
2	bushels parsnips, at 50 cents	1.00
6	bushels salsify, at 50 cents	3.00
200	bushels apples, at 50 cents	100.00
31	bushels peaches, at $1	31.00
19	bushels grapes, at $1	19.00
100	barrels rutabagas, at 75 cents	75.00
300	heads collards, at 2 cents	6.00
250	barrels turnips, at 75 cents	187.50
13,174	pounds pork, at 10 cents	1,317.40
1,768	pounds pork (sold), at 12 cents	212.16
1,097	pounds pork (sold), at 10 cents	109.70
3,378	quarts tomatoes, canned, at 10 cents	337.80
875	quarts apples, canned, at 10 cents	87.50
5,290	quarts green beans, canned, at 10 cents	529.00
919	quarts peaches, canned, at 15 cents	137.85
220	pints green corn, canned, at 10 cents	22.00
35	bushels garden peas, at 50 cents	17.50
15	bushels radishes, at 60 cents	9.00
1	bushel sage, at 50 cents	.50
300	bunches celery, at 5 cents	15.00
2,095	watermelons, at 5 cents	104.75
377	bushels cantaloupes, at 50 cents	188.50
10	bushels eggplant, at 50 cents	5.00
1	barrel popcorn, at $5	5.00
6	bushels pepper, at $1	6.00
1	bushel figs, at $1	1.00
1½	bushels plums, at $1	1.50
	Total value garden products	$ 5,777.01

EXPENSE OF FARM AND GARDEN PRODUCTS.

Salary of farmer	$ 450.00
Salary of gardener	450.00
Wages and board of laborers	1,476.52
Feed for 20 head of teams	1,380.00
Implements	1,017.38
Truck baskets	22.50
Fertilizers	3,004.76
Bagging and ties	60.85
Feed for stock	1,631.15
Seed	687.47
Incidentals	338.08
Total expense	$10,518.71
Value of farm products	$19,021.48
Value of garden products	5,777.01
Total value farm and garden products	$24,798.49
Total value farm and garden products	$24,798.49
Total expense farm and garden products	10,518.71
Net value farm and garden products	$14,279.78

INVENTORY OF STOCK, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.

Five horses, 16 mules, 30 milch cows, 2 bulls, 13 heifers, 13 yearlings, 5 calves, 4 work steers, 6 sheep, 13 sows, 1 boar, 31 pigs, 2 young sows, 4 two-horse wagons, 8 dump carts, 2 long carts, 2 one-horse wagons, 1 single harness, 2 double harness, 18 sets plow harness, 2 cotton planters, 2 corn planters, 3 fertilizer distributers, 2 mowing machines, 1 rake, 4 cultivators, 8 cotton king plows, 10 turning plows, 14 cotton plows, 1 corn sheller, 1 feed cutter and blower, 1 spray pump, 1 garden drill, 18 iron rakes, 6 shovels, 20 weeding hoes, 6 grub hoes, 18 pitchforks, 12 big knives, 1 platform scales, 8 mowing scythes, 3 grain cradles, 1 manure spreader, 3 cutaway harrows, 2 drag harrows, 4 two-horse plows, 1 hatchet, 2 subsoilers, 1 hole digger, 1 thresher, 2 spades, 1 grain fan, 1 cotton gin and press, 2 grain binders, 1 hay press, 1 disc drill, 1 lime drill, 1 stalk chopper, 1 riding saddle, 1 traction engine, plow and harrow, 1 carriage, 1 surrey, 2 buggies, 4 sets buggy harness, 8 cart saddles, 12 curry-combs, 1 large kettle, 1 road drag, 1 roller, 1 potato digger, 1 corn mill, 1 hand saw, 1 hack saw, 1 hammer, 1 one-horse lawn mower, 1 shredder and blower, 1 corn cleaner.

H. S. Toler,
Farmer.

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report of the work done in the sewing-room and on the wards for the year ending November 30, 1913.

GARMENTS MADE IN SEWING-ROOM.

Aprons	100
Bonnets	60
Bedticks	34
Bodies	745
Chemises	555
Caps	21
Coats	163
Drawers	8
Dresses	900
Flannel shirts	347
Flannel bodies	27
Flannel skirts	250
Indestructible dresses	145
Laundry bags	8
Mangle sheets	4
Milk cloths	16
Nightshirts	60
Pants	629
Pillowcases	615
Pillows for coffins	92
Pillow ticks	137
Sheets	1,478
Shirts	1,285
Skirts	436
Shrouds	39
Suspenders	324
Towels	327
Tablecloths	6
Window curtains	29
Window shades	8

MADE BY MISS KENNEDY.

Bodies	54
Dresses	69

ARTICLES MADE ON WARDS.

Quilts	279
Aprons	13

GARMENTS MENDED ON WARDS.

Blankets	5
Bedticks	266
Combination suits	318

Coats	397
Chemises	771
Drawers	2,060
Flannel shirts	741
Flannel skirts	453
Pants	3,122
Pillowcases	160
Shirts	2,342
Sheets	436
Sleeves (pairs)	3
Vests	21
Dresses	1,766
Skirts	1,130
Skirts, flannel	453
Quilts	22
Bodies	443
Total garments made and mended	24,107

Respectfully submitted,

Miss Martha Newell,
Seamstress.

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1914.

DR. W. W. FAISON,

Superintendent of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

DEAR SIR:—I hereby submit my report of the work done in the sewing-room and on the wards for the year ending November 30, 1914.

ARTICLES MADE IN THE SEWING-ROOM.

Aprons	327
Awnings	4
Bedticks	314
Bed cases	38
Bodies	361
Bonnets	141
Capes	125
Caps	48
Chemises	1,291
Coats	335
Combination suits	25
Cushions	17
Carriage cover	1
Drawers	326
Dresses	1,490
Flannel bodies	50
Flannel skirts	758
Flannel shirts	310
Gowns	8
Indestructible dresses	522
Laundry sheets	1
Laundry-rack covers	2
Laundry bags	7
Lounge cover	1
Mangle covers	5
Machine cover	1
Milk cloths	29
Pants	864
Pillowcases	1,159
Pillows	126
Pillowticks	150
Sheets	1,228
Shelter covers	3
Shirts	428
Skirts	739
Sleeved skirts	20
Sleeved flannel skirts	16
Suspenders	326
Shirtwaists	33

Shrouds	48
Towels	581
Table napkins	36
Tablecloths	19
Window shades	8
Window curtains	168
Total made in sewing-room	12,486

ARTICLES MADE ON WARDS.

Dresses	12
Quilts	155
Skirts	24
Shirts	4
Total	194

ARTICLES MENDED ON FEMALE WARDS.

Aprons	8
Bedticks	584
Bodies	423
Blankets	31
Chemises	798
Dresses	2,080
Drawers	14
Flannel skirts	472
Flannel shirts	43
Gowns	36
Pillowcases	38
Quilts	2
Skirts	786
Sheets	79
Total	5,394

ARTICLES MENDED FOR MALE WARDS.

Bedticks	35
Combination suits	300
Coats	186
Drawers	1,723
Flannel shirts	504
Pants	3,904
Pillowcases	28
Shirts	2,706
Sheets	130
Towels	30
Total	9,546

RECAPITULATION.

	1913.	*1914.*
Garments made in sewing-room	8,946	12,486
Garments made on wards	292	195
Total garments made	9,238	12,681
Garments mended on female wards	14,446	14,940
Total garments made and mended	23,684	27,621

Respectfully submitted, MISS MARTHA NEWELL,
Seamstress.

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT FOR 1913.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby respectfully submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1913.

Butter made during the year	4,974 lbs.
Lard made during the year	1,303 lbs.
Sausage made during the year	880 lbs.
Soap made during the year	30,000 lbs.
Preserves made during the year:	
Apples	32 qts.
Figs	3 qts.
Peaches	19 qts.
Pears	8 qts.
Strawberries	16 qts.
Watermelon	6 qts.
Pickles made during the year:	
Chow-chow	22 qts.
Pear	5 qts.
Pepper	7 qts.
Tomato	18 qts.
Watermelon	3 qts.

Respectfully submitted, Miss Lula Deans,
Housekeeper.

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT FOR 1914.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1914, as follows:

Butter made during the year	3,854 lbs.
Lard made during the year	1,287 lbs.
Sausage made during the year	1,220 lbs.
Soap made during the year	30,000 lbs.
Preserves made during the year	38 qts.
Jelly made during the year	34 qts.
Catsup made during the year	7 qts.
Pickles (sweet) made during the year	18 qts.
Pickles (sour) made during the year	2 bbls.

Respectfully submitted, Miss Hattie M. Smith,
Housekeeper.

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1916

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To His Excellency, Governor Locke Craig,
Raleigh, N. C.

Sir:—I herewith present to you for your consideration the biennial report of Dr. W. W. Faison, Superintendent of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

The management of this institution was economical and efficient and met the approval of the Board of Directors.

We hope that your Excellency will approve of the several recommendations and that the Legislature will make the necessary appropriations for same.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. Thompson,
President Board of Directors.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

J. W. Thompson, President ..... Wayne County
Term expires March 12, 1919.

F. B. McKinne ..... Franklin County
Term expires March 6, 1917

F. W. Habel ..... Wake County
Term expires March 6, 1917

Ben F. Royal, M.D. ..... Carteret County
Term expires March 6, 1917

W. L. Hill ..... Duplin County
Term expires March 12, 1919.

J. C. Cromartie ..... Bladen County
Term expires March 12, 1919.

J. A. Beaman ..... Sampson County
Term expires March 9, 1921

J. T. Hoggard, M.D. ..... Pender County
Term expires March 9, 1921

J. G. Anderson ..... Greene County
Term expires March 9, 1921

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

F. W. Habel, Chairman

J. W. Thompson

J. G. Anderson

OFFICERS

W. W. Faison, M.D. ..... Superintendent
W. C. Linville, M.D. ..... First Assistant Physician
Clara E. Jones, M.D. ..... Second Assistant Physician
Paul C. Carter, M.D. ..... Clinical Director
B. R. Lacy ..... Treasurer, *ex officio*
J. W. Bryan ..... Steward
Mrs. J. W. Bryan ..... Steward's Clerk
George R. Hardesty ..... Engineer
Miss Hattie M. Smith ..... Housekeeper
Miss Luna P. Bridgers ..... Assistant Housekeeper
J. W. Wiggins ..... Storekeeper
Miss Martha Newell ..... Seamstress
H. S. Toler ..... Farmer

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

STATE HOSPITAL AT GOLDSBORO

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

GOLDSBORO, N. C., December 14, 1916.

Gentlemen of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro:

I herewith submit for your consideration a report of the operations of this institution for the two years ending November 30, 1916.

MOVEMENT OF POPULATION

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Number on the roll November 30, 1914	331	548	879
Number admitted	313	369	682
Total number treated	644	917	1,561
Discharged as restored	98	106	204
Discharged much improved	....	2	2
Discharged improved	36	29	65
Discharged unimproved	11	11	22
Discharged eloped	....	2	2
Died	113	138	251
Total removed	260	286	546
Percentage of cures on number received	....	.....	30
Percentage of deaths on number treated	....	.....	10
Number on roll November 30, 1916	380	625	1,005
Number present November 30, 1916	366	603	969
Daily average present, 1915	....	.....	894
Daily average on roll, 1916	....	.....	936
Daily average present, 1916	....	.....	954
Daily average on roll	....	.....	994

Ninety applications were refused and thirty applicants who were accepted did not come.

As stated above, there were at the beginning of the term 879 patients; 682 patients were admitted, making number under treatment 1,561—249 more than were treated the preceding biennium. There are now enrolled 1,005 patients, of whom 969 are present.

The institution is now full, and additional room is a necessity.

I regret to have to report the death of a patient from an injury. A male patient was pushed down and in the fall received a blow causing concussion of the brain, from which injury he died. Both men were blind, and the injury was not intentional. The coroner was informed, and came out and examined the body, and found that an inquest was unnecessary.

I am glad to report that the pellagra situation here has greatly improved, there being only 7 active cases in the hospital.

Of the 133 patients who had pellagra on admission, many of them were in a very deplorable condition, twenty-three died within thirty days and forty-four within sixty days. Although these patients had good hygienic surroundings and nursing here, and an abundant daily supply of milk, fresh beef, legumes, and other nutritious food, they did not recover, as we are informed they do in some other institutions.

Negroes, perhaps, are more susceptible and less resistant to the cause or causes of pellagra than the white race.

IMPROVEMENTS

A new 6-inch hydrant line has been laid around the buildings, with thirteen two-way hydrants installed at the most convenient places for protection against fire.

A new 500 G. P. M. Underwriters' fire pump has been installed, with all the possible connections to give the best protection against fire.

Eleven hundred feet of fire hose, with two small and one large reel cart and all necessary wrenches, nozzles, etc., have been purchased and placed at the most convenient places.

All of this equipment is standard, and will enable the Goldsboro Fire Department to help us in case we should need help.

A new 7 by 10 inches triplex power pump has been installed to meet the increasing needs for more water.

A new 70 by 40 inches washing machine has been added to the laundry equipment to meet the ever increasing demands for more laundry work.

A large and modern dairy barn has been built. This includes barn for fifty cows, equipped with Louden stanchions, concrete floors, mangers, etc.; also, the old 105-ton silo with a new 145-ton silo and a large storage space for feed, and a room for the dairyman.

A new 30 h. p. motor has been purchased and mounted on skids, to be used as a portable motor around the barns for the various farm purposes.

A new and larger food chopper and a 2½ barrel dough mixer has been added to the cooking department.

A 16 by 28 feet paint shop has been built.

A 20 by 40 feet potato house has been built, according to specifications furnished by the United States Department of Agriculture. This is to be used to cure, or dry, sweet potatoes, etc., and store them so as to practically eliminate our usual loss from rotting.

REPAIRS

The usual repairs have been kept up, a full account of which will be found in the engineer's report, which is attached.

FARM, GARDEN, AND DAIRY (1915)

Estimated value of farm and dairy products	$ 19,816.77
Estimated value of garden products	7,094.60
Total	$ 26,911.57
Expense of farm, garden, and dairy	6,971.79
Net value of farm, garden, and dairy products	$ 17,939.78

Farm, Garden, and Dairy (1916)

Estimated value of farm and dairy products	$ 21,111.14
Estimated value of garden products	7,107.57
Total	$ 28,218.71
Expense of farm, garden, and dairy	10,725.50
Net value of farm, garden, and dairy	$ 17,493.29

Finances

Appropriation (1915)	$100,000.00
Appropriation (1916)	105,000.00
Appropriation for permanent improvement	4,550.00
Total	$209,550.00

These appropriations have been expended, and, with the assistance of the farm, garden, and dairy products, there was no deficit at the end of the biennium.

For a more detailed account of the finances, see the steward's report, which is attached.

Needs for the Next Two Years

For maintenance for 975 patients (1917)	$135,000.00
For maintenance for 1025 patients (1918)	142,000.00
For new building for 130 female patients	60,000.00
For vegetable room and cannery	2,400.00
For steel tank and tower	7,800.00
For improvements of spur-track (new rails)	3,500.00

Owing to the increased number of patients present and the very high cost of living, $135,000 will be required for maintenance for 1917 and $142,000 for maintenance for 1918.

As stated above, the Hospital is full and more room is urgently needed. I suggest that you ask for an appropriation of $50,000 for this purpose. With this amount, it is estimated that a building can be erected and equipped that will furnish accommodation for 130 patients.

A building in which to prepare vegetables and establish a cannery is badly needed, and I suggest an appropriation of $2,400 for this purpose.

There are three old cast-iron tanks of 15,000 gallons capacity used for storage of reserve water and located in the attics. One of these tanks has become useless and the other two are in bad condition. I recommend that these tanks be removed and that you ask for a steel tank and tower, this tank to have a capacity of 75,000 gallons, the tower of sufficient height and erected near the boiler plant.

We use about 225,000 gallons of water per day, and should have a tank of sufficient capacity to hold a large amount of reserve water in case of fire; and from a sanitary as well as from a fire protection point of view this improvement should be made. Our engineer estimates the cost at $7,800.

I wish to call the Board's attention to the fact that we need heavier rails for our spur-track, which is seven-tenths of a mile long. This track was

built about twenty years ago with 50-pound rails, when the engines and cars were only about half the weight now in use. The passing of these heavy cars and engines over the siding bends and breaks the rails and damages the cross-ties, thus rendering the track unsafe to be used. The constant repairing of this track is very expensive, and the replacing of the old rails with 75-pound rails would be the means of a great saving to the institution. The estimated cost of this much needed improvement is $3,500.

In conclusion, I wish to express my sincere appreciation to the Board, the officers and employees, for their loyal support in aiding me to carry on the work of this institution. Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON.

TABLE No. I—SHOWING MOVEMENT OF PATIENTS FOR THE PERIOD OF TWO YEARS' ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

	1915			1916			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Totals
Remaining November 30, 1914	331	548	879						
Admitted	175	183	358	138	186	324	313	369	682
Total under treatment	506	731	1,237	501	775	1,276	644	917	1,561
Discharged, recovered	45	54	99	53	52	105	98	106	204
Discharged, much improved	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	2	2
Discharged, improved	29	19	48	7	10	17	36	29	65
Discharged, unimproved	6	7	13	5	4	9	11	11	22
Discharged, eloped	0	0	0	2	0	2	2	0	2
Died	62	62	124	51	76	127	113	138	251
Total removed	142	142	284	118	144	262	260	286	546

Percentage of cures on number received			30.
Percentage of deaths on number treated			9.99
Number on roll November 30, 1916	380	625	1,005
Number present November 30, 1916	366	603	969
Daily average present, 1915			894
Daily average on roll, 1915			936
Daily average present, 1916			954
Daily average on roll, 1916			994

TABLE No. 2—SHOWING CAUSE OF DEATH.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Pellagra	17	33	8	40	98
Pulmonary tuberculosis	9	15	9	18	51
Miliary tuberculosis	1	0	0	0	1
Tubercular nephritis	0	0	0	1	1
Tubercular peritonitis	1	0	0	0	1
Intestinal tuberculosis	1	0	1	1	3
Epilepsy	5	2	2	0	9
Paresis	8	0	4	0	12
Syphilis	5	0	7	0	12
Exhaustion from mania	3	0	0	0	3
Exhaustion from melancholia	1	0	0	0	1
Exhaustion from senile dementia	1	0	0	0	1
Organic heart trouble	1	1	1	1	4
Dilated heart	0	1	0	0	1
Mitral regurgitation of heart	0	1	0	0	1
Aortic regurgitation of heart	0	0	0	1	1
Fatty degeneration of heart	0	0	1	0	1
Ulcerative iliocolitis	0	1	0	0	1
Enterocolitis	0	1	0	0	1
Chronic enterocolitis	0	0	0	1	1
Arteriosclerosis	1	1	5	3	10
Cerebro-spinal meningitis	1	0	0	0	1
Septic meningitis	0	1	0	0	1
Cerebral hemorrhage	0	1	0	1	2
Apoplexy	1	0	2	0	3
Hemoplegia	0	0	0	2	2
Concussion of brain	0	0	1	0	1
Lobar pneumonia	1	0	1	0	2
Bronchial pneumonia	0	1	0	0	1
Abscess of lung	0	0	1	0	1
Chronic interstitial nephritis	0	3	0	1	4
Acute nephritis	0	0	3	0	3
Nephritic abscess	0	0	1	0	1
Multiple abscess	0	0	0	1	1
Congestive chill	0	0	1	0	1
Pernicious malaria	0	0	0	1	1
Lagrippe	0	0	2	1	3
Cancer of uterus	0	0	0	1	1
Shock from ruptured gall bladder	0	0	1	0	1
Bright's disease	3	0	0	0	3
Status lymphaticus	1	0	0	0	1
Sudden (no diagnosis)	1	0	0	2	3
Totals	62	62	51	76	251

TABLE No. 3—SHOWING CAUSE OF INSANITY AS GIVEN BY APPLICATION.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Unknown	86	86	70	111	353
Not stated	13	9	0	0	22
Epilepsy	10	4	8	5	27
Religious excitement	8	9	10	7	34
Pellagra	5	13	4	11	33
Ill health	7	10	2	2	21
Worry	12	7	5	7	31
Injury	9	0	4	2	15
Heredity	7	4	5	4	20
Syphilis	5	2	6	2	15
Domestic trouble	1	6	1	4	12
Typhoid fever	2	3	1	0	6
Female trouble	0	3	0	2	5
Overheat	2	1	1	0	4
Senility	0	3	2	0	5
Grief	0	5	2	9	16
Alcoholism	2	0	3	0	5
Menopause	0	3	0	3	6
Puerperal	0	3	0	1	4
Organic kidney trouble	1	1	0	0	2
Sexual disease	0	1	0	0	1
Recurring attacks	0	1	2	0	3
Congenital	0	1	2	0	3
Runaway horse	0	1	0	0	1
Fright	0	1	1	0	2
Shocked by lightning	0	1	0	0	1
Articular rheumatism	0	1	0	0	1
Middle ear disease	0	1	0	0	1
Love affair	0	1	0	1	2
Goitre	0	1	0	0	1
Overstudy	0	1	0	0	1
Heart trouble	1	0	0	0	1
Masturbation	1	0	1	0	2
Kicked by a horse	1	0	1	0	2
Paralysis	1	0	0	0	1
Smoking cigarettes	1	0	0	0	1
Measles	0	0	1	0	1
Loss of property	0	0	1	1	2
Run-down condition	0	0	0	1	1
Overwork	0	0	0	1	1
Hoodooed	0	0	1	0	1
Diabetes mellitus	0	0	0	1	1
Lagrippe	0	0	3	0	3
Delayed menses	0	0	0	2	2
Mental defective	0	0	0	2	2
Childbirth	0	0	0	3	3
Weak-minded	0	0	0	1	1
Pelvic trouble	0	0	0	1	1
Nervous breakdown	0	0	0	1	1
Pneumonia	0	0	1	1	2
Totals	175	183	138	186	682

TABLE No. 4—SHOWING PSYCHOSES OF PATIENTS ADMITTED.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Manic depressive	21	38	41	80	180
Psychosis with epilepsy	21	5	9	9	44
Psychosis with pellagra	21	58	9	45	133
Dementia præcox	23	33	17	25	98
Senile psychosis	12	13	16	7	48
Allied dementia præcox	16	9	0	0	25
Alcoholic psychosis	2	0	4	0	6
Infective exhaustive	11	9	12	6	38
Unclassified psychosis	18	5	4	2	23
Traumatic psychosis	2	1	0	0	3
Psychosis with syphilis	15	4	20	6	45
Dementia paralytica	3	0	0	0	3
Undifferentiated depression	0	1	0	1	2
Psychosis with drugs	1	2	1	0	4
Constitutional inferiority and psychoneurosis	9	5	5	5	24
Totals	175	183	138	186	682

TABLE No. 5—SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Le's than 1 month	50	56	57	50	213
From 1 to 3 months	28	39	18	39	124
From 3 to 6 months	22	19	12	27	80
From 6 to 12 months	9	16	10	14	49
From 1 to 2 years	11	16	20	12	59
From 2 to 3 years	15	8	3	8	34
From 3 to 4 years	7	6	1	7	21
From 4 to 5 years	1	3	1	5	10
From 5 to 10 years	10	7	2	4	23
From 10 to 20 years	4	4	8	7	23
Unknown	18	9	6	13	46
Totals	175	183	138	186	682

TABLE No. 6—SHOWING SOCIAL RELATION.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Married	82	104	63	94	343
Single	79	54	65	70	268
Widowed	8	22	9	17	64
Not stated	5	2	1	5	13
Divorced	1	1	0	0	2
Totals	175	183	138	186	682

TABLE No. 7—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE CURED.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than 3 months	5	0	7	0	12
From 3 to 6 months	11	5	13	8	37
From 6 to 12 months	20	28	19	28	95
From 1 to 2 years	5	17	13	9	44
From 2 to 3 years	3	1	1	3	8
From 3 to 5 years	1	2	0	2	5
From 5 to 10 years	0	1	0	0	1
From 10 to 20 years	0	0	0	2	2
Totals	45	54	53	52	204

TABLE No. 8—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than one day	0	0	0	1	1
From 1 to 5 days	0	1	0	2	3
From 5 to 30 days	9	13	7	6	35
From 1 to 3 months	11	18	9	15	53
From 3 to 6 months	5	1	6	6	18
From 6 to 9 months	4	2	7	3	16
From 9 to 12 months	2	1	2	3	8
From 1 to 2 years	9	9	8	9	35
From 2 to 3 years	5	5	3	3	16
From 3 to 4 years	2	2	1	5	10
From 4 to 5 years	1	3	2	3	9
From 5 to 10 years	9	5	3	12	29
From 10 to 15 years	2	0	0	1	3
From 15 to 20 years	1	1	1	2	5
From 20 to 30 years	2	0	2	4	8
From 30 to 40 years	0	1	0	1	2
Totals	62	62	51	76	251

TABLE No. 9—SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 5 to 10 years	2	1	0	1	4
From 10 to 20 years	15	10	18	19	62
From 20 to 30 years	53	64	35	66	218
From 30 to 40 years	47	57	35	42	181
From 40 to 50 years	26	29	15	32	102
From 50 to 60 years	16	9	17	14	55
From 60 to 70 years	10	9	11	6	36
From 70 to 80 years	4	3	5	2	14
From 80 to 90 years	1	0	0	1	2
Not stated	1	1	2	3	7
Totals	175	183	138	186	682

STEWARD'S REPORT

FOR THE BIENNIAL PERIOD FROM DECEMBER 1, 1914, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1916

1914.			
Dec. 1.	Legislative appropriation for support for 1915		$100,000.00
1915.			
June 28.	Legislative appropriation for permanent improvements.		4,455.00
	Total appropriations		$104,455.00
1914.			
Dec. 31.	Less vouchers for support for December	$ 9,381.69	
1915.			
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for support for January	7,077.22	
Feb. 28.	Less vouchers for support for February	7,559.05	
Mar. 31.	Less vouchers for support for March	10,259.61	
Apr. 30.	Less vouchers for support for April	8,415.17	
May 31.	Less vouchers for support for May	5,639.72	
June 30.	Less vouchers for support for June	9,147.85	
July 31.	Less vouchers for support for July	6,524.72	
	Less vouchers for permanent improvements for July	1,294.50	
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for permanent improvements for August	1,421.19	
	Less vouchers for support for August	8,624.10	
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for support for September	9,741.96	
	Less vouchers for permanent improvements for September	1,447.71	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for permanent improvements for October	291.60	
	Less vouchers for support for October	7,506.06	
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for support for November	8,473.58	
	Balance of support fund	1,649.27	
		$104,455.00	$104,455.00
1915.			
Dec. 1.	Balance support fund from 1915		$ 1,649.27
	Legislative Appropriation for Support 1916		105,000.00
	Total Support Fund		$106,649.27
Dec. 31.	Less vouchers for support for December	$ 13,027.42	
1916.			
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for support for January	6,782.68	
Feb. 29.	Less vouchers for support for February	7,400.58	
Mar. 31.	Less vouchers for support for March	11,009.21	
Apr. 30.	Less vouchers for support for April	6,529.21	
May 31.	Less vouchers for support for May	6,898.38	
June 30.	Less vouchers for support for June	11,037.27	

July 31.	Less vouchers for support for July	$ 6,967.67	
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for support for August	7,960.49	
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for support for September	12,740.36	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for support for October	7,467.27	
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for support for November	8,828.73	
		$106,649.27	$106,649.27

STATEMENT OF POPULATION

	1915	*1916*
Average number patients on roll	936	994
Average number patients present	894	954
Average number patients at work	375	391
Per capita cost of maintenance for year	$110.01	$111.79
Per capita cost of maintenance per day	.30	.306

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT

1914.		*1915*	*1916*
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$ 286.82	$ 1,112.61
	Received from all sources	8,958.12	11,888.23
		$9,244.94	$13,000.84
	Less cash paid	8,132.33	12,460.72
	Balance on hand	$1,112.61	$ 540.12

CLASSIFICATION OF EXPENDITURES

	1915	*1916*
Salaries, services, labor, etc.	$ 29,588.79	$ 29,121.51
Provisions, subsistence, food supplies	30,775.54	38,839.06
Furniture, furnishings, clothing, crockery, etc.	9,113.20	10,596.44
Fuel, lights, and water	5,378.92	5,613.33
Freights, express, telegraph, telephone, postage, stationery, etc.	9,157.03	9,673.85
Hospital supplies, drugs, medicines, etc.	671.65	744.60
Incidentals, miscellaneous, repairs, directors' expenses, etc.	10,438.09	9,226.76
Farm expenses, utensils, provender, etc.	3,227.51	2,833.72
Total for support	$ 98,350.73	$106,649.27
Permanent improvements	4,455.00	
Grand total	$102,805.73	

CLASSIFICATION OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT

	1915	*1916*
Balance	$ 286.82	$ 1,112.61

Receipts

Earnings	$5,082.68	$ 4,458.55
Board	494.58	615.20
All other	3,380.86	6,814.48
	$9,244.94	$13,000.84

Paid

Salaries, services, labor, etc.	$ 191.25	$ 364.50
Freights, express, etc.	2.46	1.78
Incidentals, miscellaneous, etc.	1,552.55	5,387.87
Farm expenses	2,332.58	5,479.83
Permanent improvements	394.24	.....
New buildings	3,659.25	1,226.74
Balance	1,112.61	540.12
	$9,244.94	$13,000.84

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT, 1915

By beef killed, hides, calves, etc., sold		$ 379.21
By 24,259⅞ gallons milk at 25 cents		6,064.97
		$6,444.18
To paid for bran, shorts, cotton-seed meal, etc.	$1,579.25	
To paid wages of dairyman	450.00	
To paid wages and board of helper	260.00	
		2,289.25
Net value of dairy products		$4,154.93

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT, 1916

By beef killed, hides, calves, etc., sold		$ 244.77
By 27,878 gallons milk at 27½ cents		7,666.45
		$7,911.22
To paid for bran, shorts, cotton-seed meal, etc.	$1,947.25	
To paid wages of dairyman	450.00	
To paid wages and board of helper	260.00	
		2,657.25
Net value of dairy products		$5,253.97

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BRYAN, *Steward.*

ENGINEER'S BIENNIAL REPORT

To Dr. W. W. Faison,

Superintendent of State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

Dear Sir:—At your request, I herewith submit to you the report of the Engineering Department for the two years ending November 30, 1916.

This department has operated and kept in running order all equipment used to furnish heat, lights, water, and power used for the various needs of the institution; also, has installed all new equipment that has been purchased; also, supervised the erection of all additions and improvements that have been made during the past two years.

The most important repairs and improvements made during this time are as follows:

Repairs

The electric wiring system in all the buildings has been completely rewired or overhauled, according to the underwriters' requirements, and has been inspected by their inspector and the Insurance Commissioner's inspector.

A larger condenser has been added to the ice plant, which has increased the capacity of the cold storage and ice plant.

The steward's house has been covered with tin.

The gardener's house has been covered with tin; also, a 16 by 12 feet room with a small porch has been added.

The female courtyard has been enlarged and the greater part of the old fence has been renewed.

The horse barn, old cattle barn, and the farmer's toolroom have been covered with galvanized corrugated iron.

The old dairy barn and old cattle barn have been moved to more convenient and suitable locations.

The settings of the boilers have been changed so as to cause the coal consumption to be less, as the combustion is better.

Improvements

A new 6-inch hydrant line has been laid around the buildings, with thirteen two-way hydrants installed at the most convenient places for protection against fire.

A new 500 G. P. M. Underwriters' fire pump has been installed, with all the possible connections to give the best protection against fire.

Eleven hundred feet of fire hose, with two small and one large reel cart and all necessary wrenches, nozzles, etc., have been purchased and placed at the most convenient places.

All of this equipment is standard, and will enable the Goldsboro Fire Department to help us in case we should need help.

A new 7 by 10 inches triplex power pump has been installed to meet the increasing needs for more water.

A new 70 by 40 inches washing machine has been added to the laundry equipment to meet the ever increasing demands for more laundry work.

A large and modern dairy barn has been built. This includes barn for fifty cows, equipped with Louden stanchions, concrete floors, mangers, etc.; also, the old 105-ton silo with a new 145-ton silo and a large storage space for feed, and a room for the dairyman.

A new 30 h. p. motor has been purchased and mounted on skids, to be used as a portable motor around the barns for the various farm purposes.

A new and larger food chopper and a 2½ barrel dough mixer has been added to the cooking department.

A 16 by 28 feet paint shop has been built.

A 20 by 40 feet potato house has been built, according to specifications furnished by the United States Department of Agriculture. This is to be used to cure, or dry, sweet potatoes, etc., and store them so as to practically eliminate our usual loss from rotting.

SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVEMENTS

During the past fifteen years our equipment for the reserve storage of water and to furnish water under pressure for the various needs of the institution has consisted of three tanks placed in the attic of the buildings. Each tank was built of sheet-iron only three-sixteenths of an inch thick, and each with a capacity of 15,000 gallons, which made a total of 45,000 gallons.

Last spring one of these tanks became so weak that a section of the bottom gave away and flooded the building, and had to be cut out of service, as it was too rotten to repair. This left us with a reserve of less than 30,000 gallons, as one of the other tanks is not safe to fill to the top. This leaves us with a supply which is not sufficient to last two hours during the rush hours of the day, in case of a breakdown or other trouble.

Our consumption for the day of twenty-four hours is from 200,000 to 222,000 gallons, which makes the consumption for one hour during the rush hours of the day about 18,000 gallons.

We are afraid to wash out the tanks now in use, for fear of scraping holes in them.

I would suggest that a steel tank and tower be purchased as soon as possible, with the tank 95 feet from the ground and with a capacity of 75,000 gallons, or 100,000 if possible.

The demand for water has increased considerably in the past fifteen years, and the capacity has recently been decreased by one-third.

We have asked for approximate quotations for a suitable tank and tower, to be erected next March, from a reliable concern, and their quotations are as follows:

One 75,000-gallon tank with steel tower, bottom of tank to be 95 feet from ground.....$7,800, erected
One 100,000-gallon tank and tower (same as above..... 9,100, erected

The underwriters' and Insurance Commissioner's inspectors have recommended this.

I suggest that a small addition be built to the kitchen to furnish more room for issuing food and to help avoid the confusion caused by the lack of floor space.

With this addition a much needed cannery could be built adjoining. The cannery is the best paying department in the institution, and has the poorest

equipment. The present cannery is only a small shelter built for cleaning vegetables, etc., under, and it is crowded and the women are exposed to the cold without any economical means of heating it. An addition large enough to relieve this trouble can be built for $2,400.

I will also suggest that the Board's attention be called to the condition of our railroad siding, which is seven-tenths of a mile long, and was built several years ago of light rail for cars and engines which weighed just half as much as the ones which are run over it now. This causes the upkeep to be unreasonably high and our risk unnecessarily great, as the large Southern Railway engines and loaded cars are continually bending the rails and often breaking them, and the cross-ties do not last near as long, as they are often broken or mashed on account of the small space over which the weight is distributed, caused by the small rails.

The Southern Railway agent has recommended that we lay 75-pound rails, and the company has often threatened to stop its engines from coming over our track with freight on account of danger from loss of time and danger from wrecks.

I suggest that you ask for $3,500 to add to the returns from the sale of the old rails—which we can easily find a sale for—and lay the 75-pound rails. The saving from the upkeep after the 75-pound rails are laid would be equal to 15 or 20 per cent interest on the money invested in new rails, besides the danger from wrecks, which are liable to occur at any time.

Respectfully submitted, George R. Hardesty,
Engineer in Charge.

THE FARMER'S REPORT

Farm Products of 1915

To Dr. W. W. Faison,

Superintendent of State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

I respectfully sumbit the following report for the year 1915.

484	bbls. corn	@ $ 4.25	$ 2,057.00
10	bbls. seed corn	4.25	42.50
328	bu. dry peas	1.25	246.00
13,120	lbs. pea hulls	.25	32.80
27,634	lbs. soja beans	.02	552.68
230	tons ensilage	3.00	690.00
810	bu. sweet potatoes	.45	364.50
125	bu. potato slips	.40	50.00
51,040	lbs. grain and vetch	1.00	510.40
400	bu. peanuts	1.00	400.00
13,810	lbs. peanut vines	.50	69.05
145,975	lbs. peanut soja-bean hay	1.00	1,459.75
20,740	lbs. lint cotton	.11½	2,385.10
2,503	bu. oats threshed	.60	1,501.80
118,400	lbs. oat straw	.40	473.60
28½	bu. rye	1.00	28.50
5,400	lbs. rye straw	.40	21.60
464,760	lbs. forage	.40	1,859.04
128	bbls. spring Irish potatoes	1.50	192.00
270	bu. fall Irish potatoes	1.00	270.00
235	bu. beans sold	....	110.10
81	bu. garden peas sold	....	75.69
21	bu. garden peas eaten	.50	10.50
1,234	bu. cotton seed	.70	863.80
2,820	lbs. clover	1.00	28.20
36,700	lbs. alfalfa	1.00	367.00
	Net value dairy products	....	4,155.16
	Total value farm products		$ 19,816.77

Garden Report of 1915

1,140	bu. spring greens	@ $ .25	$ 285.00
101	bunches asparagus	.10	10.10
288	bu. salad onions	.25	72.00
175	bu. onion heads	.60	105.00
15	bu. strawberries	2.00	30.00
43	bu. dewberries	2.00	86.00
348	bbls. cabbage	1.00	348.00
450	heads lettuce	.02½	11.25
90	bu. beets	.50	45.00
182	bu. squash	.30	54.60

243	bu. cucumbers	@ $ .50	$ 121.50
294	bu. green beans	.50	147.00
116	stands green corn	1.00	116.00
68	bu. tomatoes	.75	51.00
5	bu. okra	.50	2.50
674	bu. lima beans	.50	337.00
693	bu. green peas	.50	346.50
12	bu. parsnips	.50	6.00
8	bu. salsify	.50	4.00
579	bu. apples	.50	289.50
47½	bu. peaches	1.00	47.50
62½	bu. grapes	1.00	62.50
200	bbls. rutabagas	.75	150.00
12,000	heads collards	.02	240.00
600	bbls. turnips	.75	450.00
16,775	lbs. pork	.10	1,677.50
1,598	qts. tomatoes canned	.10	159.80
2,726	qts. apples canned	.10	272.60
523	qts. green beans canned	.10	52.30
199	pts. green corn canned	.10	19.90
60	bu. garden peas	.50	30.00
8	bu. radishes	.60	4.80
10	bu. sage	.50	5.00
500	bunches celery	.05	25.00
1,969	watermelons	.05	98.45
648	bu. cantaloupes	.50	324.00
5	bu. egg-plants	.50	2.50
12	bu. pepper	1.00	12.00
1½	bu. figs	1.00	1.50
½	bu. plums	1.00	.50
1,125	qts. peaches canned	.15	168.75
2,000	qts. dewberries canned	.10	200.00
16	qts. grape juice canned	.15	2.40
705	pts. garden peas canned	.10	70.50
181	pts. lima beans canned	.10	18.10
½	bu. crab-apples	1.00	.50
56	bbls. kraut	4.00	224.00
11	bbls. pickle beans	4.00	44.00
640	bu. leeks	.25	160.00
360	bu. spring turnips	.25	90.00
100	qts. corn and beans canned	.10	10.00
½	bu. pecans	2.00	1.00
4	bu. parsley	.50	2.00
	Total value garden products		$7,094.80

Expenses of Farm and Garden for 1915

Salary of farmer	$ 480.00
Salary of gardener	450.00
Wages and board of laborers	1,650.00

Feed for team	$ 1,045.00
Implements, machinery, and repairs	803.29
Fertilizers	1,980.04
Seeds and plants	763.60
Feed for cattle and hogs	1,510.00
Bagging and ties	53.06
Truck baskets	36.00
Miscellaneous	300.80
Total expenses	$ 8,971.79
Value of farm and dairy products	$19,816.77
Value of garden products	7,094.80
Total value farm and garden products	$26,911.57
Total value farm and garden products	$26,911.57
Total expense farm and garden products	8,971.79
Net value farm and garden products	$17,937.78

H. S. TOLER, *Farmer.*

To DR. W. W. FAISON,

Superintendent of State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

I respectfully submit the following report for year of 1916:

FARM PRODUCTS OF 1916

552	bbls. corn	@ $4.50	$ 2,484.00
10	bbls. seed corn	4.50	45.00
63	bu. dry peas	1.50	104.50
2,510	lbs. pea hulls	.25	6.27
43,690	lbs. soja beans	.02	871.80
225	tons ensilage	4.00	900.00
518	bu. sweet potatoes	.50	259.00
85	bu. sweet potato slips	.40	34.00
67,120	lbs. grain and vetch	1.00	671.20
200	bu. peanuts	1.00	200.00
6,800	lbs. peanut vines	.50	34.00
208,690	lbs. pea-vine and soja-bean hay	1.00	2,086.90
14,570	lbs. lint cotton	.17½	2,549.75
918	bu. oats threshed	.65	596.70
37,600	lbs. oat straw	.40	150.40
40	bu. rye	1.25	50.00
5,130	lbs. rye straw	.40	20.52
37	bu. wheat and vetch	1.25	46.25
2,700	lbs. wheat and vetch straw	.40	10.80
533,900	lbs. forage	.40	2,135.60
167	bbls. spring Irish potatoes	3.00	501.00
102	bu. fall Irish potatoes	1.25	127.50
859	bu. cotton seed	.95	816.05

14,870	lbs. clover hay	@ $1.00	$ 148.70
36,150	lbs. alfalfa	1.00	361.50
166	bu. beans sold	....	144.08
169	bu. garden peas sold	....	178.65
	Net value dairy products	....	5,576.97
	Total value farm products		$21,111.14

Garden Products of 1916

140	bunches asparagus	@ $ .10	$ 14.00
560	bu. apples	.50	242.50
1,926	qts. apples canned	.10	192.60
44	bbls. cabbage kraut	4.00	176.00
160	bbls. cabbage kraut	1.00	160.00
270	bu. cucumbers	.50	135.00
15	bbls. cucumber pickles	5.00	75.00
1	bu. crab apples	1.00	1.00
488	bu. cantaloupes	.50	244.50
1,500	heads collards	.02	30.00
1,000	bunches celery	.05	50.00
30	bu. dewberries	2.00	60.00
1,593	qts. dewberries canned	.10	159.30
5	bu. figs	1.00	5.00
10	bu. garden peas	.50	5.00
336	pts. garden peas canned	.10	33.60
50	stands green corn	1.00	50.00
67	bu. grapes	1.00	67.00
535	bu. green peas	.50	267.50
320	bu. leeks	.25	80.00
600	heads lettuce	.02½	15.00
1,000	bu. lima beans	.50	500.00
110	bu. onion heads	.60	66.00
60	bu. okra	.50	30.00
25	bu. peaches	1.00	25.00
546	qts. peaches canned	.15	81.90
18	bbls. pickle beans	4.00	72.00
5	bu. pepper	1.00	5.00
2	bu. plums	1.00	2.00
2	bu. pecans	2.00	4.00
16,644	lbs. pork	.12½	2,080.42
5	bu. radish	.60	3.00
310	bbls. rutabagas	.75	228.75
900	bu. spring salad	.25	225.00
200	bu. salad onions	.25	50.00
80	bu. strawberries	2.00	160.00
370	bu. squash	.30	96.00
965	bu. snap beans	.50	482.25
16	bu. sage	.50	8.00
900	bbls. turnips	.75	675.00
116	bu. tomatoes	.75	87.00

1,930 watermelons	@ .05	$ 96.50
10 bu. dry peas	2.00	20.00
95 bu. beets	.50	47.50
Total value of garden products		$7,107.57

EXPENSES OF FARM AND GARDEN FOR 1916

Salary and board of farmer	$ 528.00
Salary of gardener	450.00
Wages and board of laborers	1,298.18
Feed for team	1,045.00
Implements, machinery, and repairs	748.51
Fertilizers	3,663.90
Seeds and plants	855.69
Feed for cattle and hogs	1,877.50
Bagging and ties	40.22
Truck baskets	45.00
Miscellaneous	173.50
Total expense	$10,725.50

Total value of farm and dairy products	$21,111.14
Total value of garden products	7,107.57
Total value of farm, dairy, and garden products	$28,218.71

Total value of farm, dairy, and garden products	$28,218.71
Total expense of farm, dairy, and garden products	10,725.50
Net value of farm, dairy, and garden products	$17,493.21

H. S. TOLER, *Farmer.*

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

Dear Sir:—Please find in the following a report of the work done in the sewing room and wards for the year ending November 30, 1915.

Articles Made in the Sewing Room

Aprons	191
Awnings	6
Bed cases	69
Bedticks	282
Bed pads	4
Bed curtains	7
Bodies	800
Bonnets	278
Bodied skirts	4
Bread covers for bakery	2
Cabinet covers	2
Caps	49
Coats	220
Combination suits	136
Curtains for spray bath	2
Chemises	907
Drawers	308
Door covers	31
Dresses	1,059
Flannel skirts	405
Flannel shirts	619
Flannel bodies	77
Gowns	114
Ironing sheets	35
Indestructible dresses	242
Laundry bags	4
Laundry curtains	2
Mangle covers	6
Milk cloths	14
Meat covers for kitchen	3
Nightshirts	48
Pants	647
Pillow cases	927
Pillow ticks	289
Pillows for coffins	133
Sheets	1,588
Sun porch curtains	5
Shirts	1,105
Sausage bags	15
Skirts	841
Sleeved skirts	18

Sleeved drawers	6
Sleeves, pairs	24
Shirtwaists	4
Shrouds	81
Table cloths	20
Table napkins	38
Towels	636
Vegetable aprons	32
Window curtains	210
Total	12,726

ARTICLES MADE ON WARDS

Quilts	435

MENDING DONE ON WARDS

Awnings	1
Aprons	18
Bedticks	254
Combination suits	353
Coats	333
Chemises	725
Drawers	1,641
Dresses	1,126
Flannel skirts	2,241
Flannel shirts	558
Gowns	321
Pants	3,537
Pillow cases	41
Shirts	2,188
Skirts	858
Sheets	296
Underbodies	335
Table cloths	3
Vests	22
Blankets	38
Total	12,889

RECAPITULATION

Garments made in sewing room	12,726
Garments made on wards	435
Total garments made	13,161
Garments mended on wards	12,889
Total garments mended	12,889
Total garments made	13,161
Total garments mended	12,889
Total	26,050

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT OF WORK DONE IN SEWING ROOM AND ON THE WARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

Dr. W. W. Faison,

Superintendent of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

Dear Sir:—I hereby submit my report of the work done in the sewing room and on the wards for the year ending November 30, 1916.

Articles Made in the Sewing Room

Awnings	1
Aprons	344
Bedticks	118
Bodies	589
Bonnets	166
Bed cases	54
Bandages	3
Covers for bread machine	2
Caps	18
Capes	228
Chemises	1,261
Curtains	69
Coats	140
Combination suits	56
Curtain for shelter	1
Cover for shredding machine	1
Covers for kitchen cabinets	4
Drawers	1,065
Dresses	1,860
Door covers	4
Flannel shirts	265
Flannel skirts	303
Gowns	214
Hand mitts	18
Indestructible dresses	507
Ironing sheets	16
Meat cutter cover	1
Meat covers for kitchen	10
Milk cloths	25
Mangle roller covers	6
Pajamas	62
Pants	919
Pillow cases	1,116
Pillow ticks	182
Pillows for coffins	144
Sheets	1,375
Shirts	878
Skirts	1,332
Sleeved skirts	20
Sleeved drawers	12
Sleeves, pairs	12

Suspenders	560
Shirtwaists	2
Shrouds	72
Restraint sheets	6
Towels	636
Table cloths	14
Table napkins	12
Total	14,703

ARTICLES MADE ON WARDS

Quilts	195

ARTICLES MENDED ON WARDS

Aprons	39
Bedticks	186
Blankets	84
Bodies	207
Chemises	686
Combination suits	387
Coats	313
Drawers	2,392
Dresses	1,247
Flannel shirts	568
Flannel skirts	901
Gowns	124
Pants	3,553
Pillow cases	40
Skirts	901
Shirts	2,841
Sheets	368
Towels	15
Vests	9
Total	14,861

RECAPITULATION

Garments made in sewing room	14,703
Garments made on wards	195
Total garments made on wards	14,898
Total garments mended	14,861
Total garments made and mended	29,759

MARTHA NEWELL, *Seamstress.*

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1915, as follows:

Apple jelly	26 qts.
Apple preserves	11 qts.
Beet sweet pickles	20 qts.
Butter	3,955 lbs.
Crab-apple jelly	3 qts.
Crab-apple preserves	9 qts.
Cucumber pickles	22 bbls.
Fig preserves	13 qts.
Grape spiced	22 qts.
Lard	2,346 lbs.
Mustard pickles	14 qts.
Plum preserves	10 qts.
Pepper pickle, stuffed	24 qts.
Pepper hash	16 qts.
Pepper canned	4 qts.
Peach sweet pickle	14 qts.
Pear preserves	6 qts.
Pear marmalade	7 qts.
Sausage	1,368 lbs.
Soap	30,000 lbs.
Tomato sweet pickles	2 qts.
Tomato pickles	10 qts.
Tomato ketchup	18 qts.

Respectfully submitted,

Miss Hattie Smith,
Housekeeper.

Miss Luna Bridgers,
Assistant Housekeeper.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1916, as follows:

Apple jelly	35 qts.
Apple preserves	28 qts.
Butter	3,869 lbs.
Crab-apple preserves	10 qts.
Cucumber pickles	22 bbls.
Fig preserves	9 qts.
Grape preserves	20 qts.
Grape jelly	6 qts.
Lard	1,596 lbs.

Pear marmalade	12 qts.
Pear preserves	8 qts.
Peach sweet pickle	6 qts.
Pepper hash	7 qts.
Plum preserves	12 qts.
Sausage	1,786 lbs.
Soap	30,000 lbs.

Respectfully submitted,

MISS HATTIE SMITH,
Housekeeper.

MISS LUNA BRIDGERS,
Assistant Housekeeper.

REPORTS

OF THE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

AND OF THE

SUPERINTENDENTS

OF THE

STATE HOSPITALS

FOR THE INSANE

AT

RALEIGH, GOLDSBORO AND MORGANTON

NORTH CAROLINA

FOR THE TWO YEARS

ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1918

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF THE

STATE HOSPITALS OF NORTH CAROLINA

JOSEPH G. BROWN, *President* ..... Wake County
Term expires April, 1923.

A. E. TATE ..... Guilford County
Term expires April, 1919.

F. B. MCKINNE ..... Franklin County
Term expires April, 1921.

B. B. ADAMS ..... Johnston County
Term expires April, 1921.

R. R. CLARK ..... Iredell County
Term expires April, 1923.

W. H. WILLIAMS ..... Beaufort County
Term expires April, 1919.

C. A. WOODARD ..... Durham County
Term expires April, 1919.

*C. P. MATHESON ..... Alexander County
Term expires April, 1921.

J. W. THOMPSON ..... Wayne County
Term expires April, 1923.

---

*Died during the year and succeeded by J. H. Giles, Burke County. Term expires April, 1921.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

RALEIGH, N. C., December 21, 1918.

To His Excellency, T. W. BICKETT,
Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—On behalf of the Board of Directors of the State Hospitals of North Carolina, I beg to submit herewith the reports of the superintendents, showing in detail all the operations at each hospital for the two years beginning December 1, 1916, and ending November 30, 1918.

The institutions and the State suffered a great loss in the death of Mr. Charles P. Matheson, an honored and useful member of this Board and a gentleman of sterling character.

Your special attention is called to the fact that a deficit is shown at each institution. It is a source of gratification that this deficit is not larger as, because of war conditions throughout the entire period, the price of labor and of supplies of every kind have been excessively high.

Two years ago the directors of the three hospitals asked for increased appropriations, basing their request on the advanced prices then prevailing. The General Assembly thought best to curtail the amounts asked for, and did so. Prices continued to advance, and, clearly foreseeing that the appropriations would be inadequate, the directors, in person and by letter, in May, 1917, called the matter to the attention of yourself and your Council of State.

After due consideration the directors were advised to make the available funds go as far as possible and when they were exhausted to call upon you for further instructions. This course was followed and every possible economy was practiced. Rooms were kept empty because funds were not sufficient to support the present population.

There are now empty rooms sufficient to accommodate at Morganton 100 and at Raleigh 110 additional patients. Because of lack of funds these rooms could not be used, although there were many applicants on the waiting list, and some unfortunately lying in the county jails.

In October, 1918, your attention was again called to the lack of funds, and your Council of State authorized the directors to borrow for Goldsboro $30,000, for Raleigh $30,000, and for Morganton $60,000. The hospitals did not find it necessary to borrow quite so much, although at Morganton it was found necessary to leave some outstanding bills. Attention is called to these matters in the various reports, and the General Assembly is asked to provide for these deficits in addition to their appropriation for maintenance for the next two years.

The directors would suggest and most earnestly urge that authority be lodged in some one to provide for emergencies of this kind so that the directors may not be called upon to assume personal responsibility for the support of these institutions or to ask the banks to make loans for which there exists no authority.

Your attention is further directed to the crying need for other permanent improvements, as indicated in the reports of the superintendents. The directors are fully aware of the lack of funds sufficient to provide for all of the interests of the various institutions of the State, but the needs of the class

of patients served by these hospitals are of such a nature that they think it their duty to submit these matters for the careful consideration of yourself and of the General Assembly.

There is a fund known as the "Receipts or Steward's Account," which comes from pay patients and other sources and which the various hospitals have been allowed to use. But for this fund it would have been impossible to have made as good a showing with the regular appropriations. In large institutions of this kind, as in smaller households, many unusual emergencies occur which cannot possibly be anticipated. This fund has been used judiciously, and detailed report is made thereof. It should not be interfered with.

Messrs. Pullen, Henderson, McKinne & Co., a well-known firm of accountants, have been employed to audit the books and accounts, and comparative statements have been inaugurated which it is believed will result in great good. Summary of the same will be found herein, and all per capita calculations, comparisons, etc., will be found in the Auditor's report.

The suggestions and requests found in these reports have been made after the most careful consideration of the Board, and are solely for the interests of the institutions and of the patients under their care.

The directors wish to express their appreciation of the cordial support and hearty coöperation which they have always received at your hands.

Very respectfully, JOS. G. BROWN,

President of the Board.

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JOSEPH G. BROWN, *Chairman*

B. B. ADAMS

C. A. WOODARD

RESIDENT OFFICERS AND STAFF

ALBERT ANDERSON, M.D. ..... *Superintendent*
R. K. ADAMS, M.D. ..... *Assistant Physician*
CHARLES L. JENKINS, M.D. ..... *Assistant Physician*
THOMAS M. JORDAN, M.D. ..... *Assistant Physician*
MISS MARY S. WHITE ..... *Steward*

SUBORDINATE OFFICERS

MISS MINNIE STAMPS GOSNEY ..... *Bookkeeper*
MISS LILLIE BELLE GOODWIN ..... *Private Secretary to Superintendent*
MISS MYRTLE REAMS ..... *Superintendent of Nurses*
MISS CATHERINE WHITE ..... *Matron*
MISS ANNIE J. EAGLE ..... *Druggist*
T. A. HOLLIDAY ..... *Engineer*
ROBERT GREEN ..... *Carpenter*
JAMES ADAMS ..... *Florist, Farmer and Gardener*

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

Mr. Joseph G. Brown, President, and Members of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Raleigh.

GENTLEMEN:—Report of the work of this hospital for two years ending November 30, 1918, is herewith submitted:

STATISTICAL SUMMARY

Insane Department

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Patients remaining November 30, 1916	481	556	1,037
Admitted during the past two years	208	205	413
Total number under treatment	689	761	1,450
Average daily population in hospital	538	618	1,156
Total number discharged	224	231	455
Restored	17	17	34
Improved	88	142	230
Unimproved	2	1	3
Died	117	71	188
Per cent of deaths on number treated	....	....	12
Per cent of recoveries on number admitted	....	....	4
Remaining	465	530	995

Epileptic Department

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Patients remaining November 30, 1916	88	82	170
Admitted during the past two years	39	26	65
Total number under treatment	127	108	235
Average daily population	90	88	178
Total number discharged	42	25	67
Discharged improved	13	11	24
Transferred to Main Building	3	....	3
Died	26	14	40
Per cent of deaths on number treated	....	....	17
Total number remaining November 30, 1918	85	83	168

The statistical summary includes the Epileptic Department.

There has been no suicide during this biennial period.

There had been no epidemic of any disease until the influenza came in October and lasted until about the close of the year.

Three hundred and seven cases, including all officers, employees, and patients, occurred in about thirty days, a little over ten cases a day. Of these, there were seventy-two employees and officers with only two deaths; the balance were patients—eighteen of whom died—making 2.7-9 per cent mortality among employees and officers and 7¾ per cent among patients.

R. E. Chesnutt, our chief cook, was the first to die of pneumonia. No finer hero than he died in the trenches. He strictly considered his post of service as one of patriotic duty, and flatly refused more remunerative offers and stuck to his job with supreme loyalty.

W. F. Christenbury, our dairyman, was the second one to die, and he died of the same disease—pneumonia following influenza. He, too, was faithful, efficient, and loyal to his work.

Regular staff meetings have been held daily, at which reports from assistant physicians are received as to new cases and the condition of the sick. We have had most of our new patients examined and their histories taken and presented to the staff meeting. The large demands of war for doctors depleted our staff and we could not keep up with all the work as we have been accustomed. The work of our pathological department has been done by the State Laboratory of Hygiene since last May.

We have had no dental work done at the hospital. There is decided need for this. There is greater need for providing dental work for the mental sick than any other class, mostly because they cannot be sent outside of the institution in the large majority of cases. There have been very fine results obtained by many institutions where dental work was done. Many mentally sick cases have been restored to health by repairing the teeth.

We mentioned in our report two years ago that the old closets of the main building should be replaced with new ones, such as were put in the new buildings. The repairs on the old closets and the waste water from defects of the same justify an immediate change. Reference to estimate of the absolute needs of male and female sides of main building is made on another page.

During recent years the condition of our steam boiler plant and heating system has reached a point where it has been impossible to heat the buildings with any degree of comfort, or even to prevent suffering among our patients in extremely cold weather.

The additional buildings recently erected called for additional capacity, and the fuel consumed in an attempt to provide service was increasing at such a rapid rate that in the spring of 1918 it was found absolutely necessary to take some adequate steps to relieve the rapidly increasing difficulties along this line.

As the problem presented many difficulties, owing to the large size of the plant as a whole, and the vast amount of heating equipment and complicated nature of the piping system which has accumulated through the various stages of enlargement for many years, it was considered advisable to secure the services of some engineer of experience in this class of work to plan and superintend the contemplated improvements. After careful investigation, Wiley & Wilson, consulting engineers of wide experience in this line of work, were employed in February, 1918, to perform this service.

After making a very thorough survey and study of our conditions for several weeks, our engineers submitted a report which convinced us that the alterations would have to be extensive to be of permanent value, and that the expenditure of approximately $15,000 originally available for the work would only cover repairs to an inadequate equipment without reaching the desired results, and that it would be finally wasted, as a general rebuilding of the plant and remodeling of the equipment was inevitable.

Among other things the investigations showed that the 750 horse-power boiler plant was connected to a chimney which was only large enough to produce proper draft for 300 horse-power; that the brick settings surrounding the boilers were practically falling down; that the pipe connections and auxiliary boiler-room equipment were entirely inadequate and so far worn

out that further repairs was a waste of money, and that serious breakdowns and interruptions of service were sure to continue until these items had been replaced by better equipment.

The boiler-house was largely of temporary construction with large fire risk and not adequate to accommodate the increased capacity of equipment needed, and the elevations of the boiler-room floor and railway sidings were such that no adequate provision could be made for dumping and storage of fuel, a matter which has caused us much trouble and expense in the past.

It was also found that the heating equipment in a number of the older buildings needed extensive repairs, and it was necessary to remove a large number of undersized and poorly insulated steam mains, many of which were laid underground and leaked so badly that their further use was out of the question.

The improvements finally agreed upon and for which plans and specifications were prepared by our engineers covered the following:

First. The remodeling of the power-house building and construction of coal dump and storage bins.

Second. The construction of a new brick chimney of sufficient size to accommodate 1,000 horse-power steam-boiler capacity.

Third. The installation of an additional steam boiler raising the boiler capacity to 900 horse-power total, and the rearrangement and resetting of all of the six 150 horse-power boilers.

Fourth. The installation of entirely new power-house piping, boiler-feed pumps, and auxiliary equipment along modern lines.

Fifth. The installation of new steam mains leading to the various buildings, both for heating and power purposes, so far as these renewals were found necessary.

Sixth. The remodeling of the heating equipment in the various buildings where repairs or alterations were found necessary to provide satisfactory heating service.

It was estimated that the above work would cost approximately $60,000. The available funds for this purpose being only about $15,000, it was decided to get permission from the North Carolina State Building Commission to use funds which had been appropriated for a new kitchen to devote to the remodeling of our central power and heating plant. This matter was submitted to the North Carolina Building Commission on May 9th and their approval given, contracts being let at that time for remodeling of power-house, construction of chimney, and a number of other items (which, due to the war, would require considerable time to manufacture and deliver to the institution).

The plans for the power-plant piping and equipment, also remodeling of the entire steam-distributing system and heating apparatus in the buildings, were submitted to the contractors soon after this time, and bids received about June 25th. Owing to rapidly increased cost of material and labor since estimates were made on March 25th the total cost of the improvements exceeded the estimates by $30,000 to $40,000. The matter was taken up with the Governor's Council and the State Building Commission and permission was given for us to proceed with the work, the funds to be supplied from our next year's building fund or by a special appropriation.

The work has been pushed as rapidly as possible, but, owing to the unprecedented conditions resulting from the war and influenza epidemic, serious

delays in getting material and shortage of labor have prevented its final completion. The matter, however, has been handled in such a way as to prevent a serious interruption of the power or heating service.

The building contractor remodeling the power-house died in October, and his wife, who was his administrator, died soon afterwards, and this has been the cause of one of our most serious delays. This matter has been readjusted with a third administrator, and we hope to proceed with the completion of the unfinished details of the building and coal dump.

The central plant is now in such shape that we are in position to furnish practically all the buildings with heat and prevent suffering among our patients, although up to the present time we have only three boilers in operation. The other three boilers will be in operation by January 1st, and the improvements as a whole will be nearly completed. It will probably take a month to six weeks after January 1st to finish up all of the minor details and get the plant entirely finished and running in the most economical manner.

It would have been impossible for us to get through this winter and take care of our patients without making the improvements above outlined, and the economy resulting from the improvements will abundantly justify the investment, notwithstanding the high cost of labor and material during the construction period, and to say nothing of the satisfactory nature of the service which will be obtained.

A tabulation giving cost of the various items entering into the improvements as outlined can be furnished if desired, and while there may be some slight changes as the work progresses, it is not contemplated that any material increase will be required.

Our farm and carpenter's departments have continued under the same head, with increased output and efficiency.

The engineer's department has of necessity changed heads four times, mainly on account of the war. We are spending on this department all our building appropriation for three years as above outlined.

The reports for all the departments are herewith submitted. They all show good results in production.

In making our estimate for maintenance appropriation two years ago, we based our estimate on the best obtainable statistics as of October 1, 1916, which showed that the average price of food was 23.8 per cent higher than the average for the past eight years prior to that date.

The Legislature failed to give the increased amount asked for, and we were unable to equip and open our new receiving building. Our usual number were sufficient to use all the maintenance fund and create a deficit of about $30,000. We began the biennial period with a deficit of more than $16,000. We have been able to live without larger deficit, as shown by auditor, by making large crops, saving all we make, and practicing strictest economy—"eating enough and wisely, and wasting none."

By opening the new building and using all available space we can take about one hundred and ten additional patients. But we have about six hundred and thirty on the waiting list. Every mentally sick patient in the State ought to be provided for during the acute stage. Our plan, forced by lack of room, keeps many acute cases out till they become chronic life charges on the State.

On account of the continued high prices, we must ask for $230 per capita for next two years, and with this amount we believe we can arrange to procure sufficient help to properly care, treat, and feed 1,160 patients.

We under-estimated the cost of building a kitchen and two congregate dining-rooms in our last report. We had plans made only for a kitchen, and the lowest bid was about $75,000. Each one of the dining-rooms would have cost nearly as much.

At present prices our architect informs us that the kitchen would cost $100,000 and each dining-room $90,000, making a total of $280,000.

Our large waiting list might be reduced considerably by adhering to a strict rule of rejecting the applications of many aged people who are bedridden, feeble, or dotards. These do not need the special equipment of a hospital as the mentally sick. Homes for incurables and invalids are the places for these.

G Ward building is one either to be condemned or thoroughly remodeled according to the opinion of a competent architect. As the effects of the war upon work, we would mention high cost of living, scarcity and restlessness of labor, producing our deficit, making it very difficult to keep up the usual sanitary condition in our wards and all other work on account of the shortage of help.

To the clergy and a few Christian laymen of the city we owe our thanks for their service in conducting our Sunday morning worship.

In the discharge of my official duties, I wish to personally thank the officers, employees, and patients for their assistance and support. My indebtedness to the Executive Committee, members of the Board, and members of the building commissioners for their counsel and assistance in solving the many difficult problems connected with the management of the institution is hereby tendered with sincerest appreciation.

Respectfully submitted, Albert Anderson,
Superintendent.

Repairs named below are compulsory to the following wards:

FEMALE DEPARTMENT

A, B, C, D, E, and F Wards

Six bath tubs	$ 360.00
Eighteen lavatories	360.00
Twelve commodes	600.00
Six sinks	90.00

J Ward

Two commodes	$ 100.00
Three lavatories	105.00
One sink	15.00

G Ward

Three bath tubs	$ 480.00
Four commodes	200.00
Three lavatories	105.00
One dish sink in C. D. room	40.00

E. B. Ward

Twelve commodes	$ 600.00
Four bath tubs	240.00
Twelve lavatories	420.00
Four sinks	60.00

Tubercular Ward

Two commodes	$ 100.00
Two lavatories	70.00
Three toilets in female courtyard	500.00
Total	$4,445.00

Needed on Male Side

Sixteen commodes	$ 800.00
Eight lavatory bowls	280.00
Two or three toilets in male courtyard	500.00
Total	$1,580.00

Female	$4,445.00
Male	1,580.00
Amount together	$6,025.00

APPROPRIATIONS

For 1,160 patients, 1919	$266,800.00
For 1,160 patients, 1920	266,800.00

TABLE No. 1

Showing the Number of Admissions and Discharges (Including Cures, Improved, Unimproved, and Deaths) for Each Year Since the Opening of the Hospital.

Date	Admissions	Discharged							Remaining
		Cured	Improved	Transferred	Not Insane	Unimproved	Deaths	Total	
1856	90	5	3	--------	--------	--------	2	10	80
1857	96	15	10	--------	--------	6	7	38	138
1858	57	26	7	--------	--------	9	9	51	141
1859	83	22	11	--------	--------	7	10	50	170
1860	76	23	22	--------	--------	25	23	73	179
1861	61	21	4	--------	--------	14	8	47	193
1862	44	17	2	--------	--------	8	15	42	195
1863	41	9	4	--------	--------	7	21	41	195
1864	40	14	7	--------	--------	7	27	55	189
1865	41	9	1	--------	--------	19	45	74	147
1866	65	15	4	--------	--------	14	14	47	165
1867	85	13	5	--------	--------	13	21	52	198
1868	72	18	7	--------	--------	11	17	53	217
1869	27	7	3	--------	--------	2	7	19	225
1870	27	7	4	--------	--------	2	9	22	232
1871	44	9	5	--------	--------	9	8	31	245
1872	43	14	9	--------	--------	14	8	55	233
1873	50	17	6	--------	--------	5	13	41	242
1874	44	13	8	--------	--------	2	16	39	247
1875	42	16	5	--------	--------	5	14	40	249
1876	44	11	6	--------	--------	3	9	29	264
1877	52	13	8	--------	--------	3	15	39	278
1878	42	14	11	--------	--------	10	19	54	266
1879	45	14	4	--------	--------	2	13	33	277
1880	56	17	7	--------	--------	7	29	60	273
1881	49	10	3	--------	--------	2	23	38	284
1882	50	16	5	--------	--------	18	17	56	278
1883	53	17	43	--------	--------	63	9	132	199
1884	106	27	16	--------	--------	9	11	62	243
1885	97	41	12	--------	--------	9	24	86	254
1886	95	17	36	--------	--------	28	20	101	248
1887	74	17	2	--------	--------	3	8	30	292
1888	80	37	14	--------	--------	11	18	80	292
1889	93	52	9	--------	--------	1	25	87	298
1890	75	30	17	--------	--------	16	26	79	294
1891	88	45	10	--------	--------	2	24	81	301
1892	93	57	12	--------	--------	4	21	94	300
1893	97	46	17	--------	--------	--------	28	91	288
1894	92	50	3	--------	--------	3	19	75	305
1895	137	62	7	--------	--------	4	41	114	328
1896	160	96	12	--------	2	5	44	159	329
1897	182	99	10	--------	--------	8	28	145	364
1898	190	115	6	--------	--------	3	27	161	393
1899	169	105	4	--------	2	4	53	168	390
1900	192	119	3	--------	--------	1	31	154	424
1901	143	100	5	--------	--------	1	41	147	420
1902	163	150	1	--------	1	1	33	186	397
1903	141	55	10	--------	8	4	28	105	433
1904	187	121	12	77	1	--------	29	240	380
1905	151	15	2	29	4	8	16	77	454
1906	143	113	5	5	3	2	28	154	441
1907	208	11	6	3	6	4	45	75	574
1908	137	160	3	3	2	--------	41	209	502
1909	237	6	2	1	3	5	43	60	677
1910	487	239	3	9	11	7	55	324	842
1911	336	31	2	13	8	5	64	123	1,055
1912	262	293	55	3	2	4	110	467	850
1913	324	41	2	6	--------	9	69	127	1,057
1914	372	280	46	1	1	13	82	423	994
1915	316	5	25	4	--------	4	77	115	1,195
1916	274	106	230	--------	--------	6	90	432	1,037
1917	222	7	16	--------	--------	3	79	105	1,154
1918	191	27	214	--------	--------	--------	109	350	995
Total	7,833	3,056	1,023	154	58	464	2,042	6,817	--------

TABLE No. 2

SHOWING MOVEMENTS OF POPULATION FOR THE PAST TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Patients remaining November 30, 1916	481	556	1,037
Admitted during the past two years	208	205	413
Total number under treatment	689	761	1,450
Average daily population in hospital	538	618	1,156
Total number discharged	224	231	455
Restored	17	17	34
Improved	88	142	230
Unimproved	2	1	3
Died	117	71	188
Per cent of deaths on number treated	....	....	12
Per cent of recoveries on number admitted	....	....	4
Remaining	465	530	995

TABLE No. 2—EPILEPTIC

SHOWING MOVEMENTS OF POPULATION FOR THE PAST TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Patients remaining November 30, 1916	88	82	170
Admitted during the past two years	39	26	65
Total number under treatment during 2 years	127	108	235
Average daily population	90	88	178
Total number discharged	42	25	67
Discharged improved	13	11	24
Transferred to main building	3	....	3
Died	26	14	40
Per cent of deaths on number treated	....	....	17
Total number remaining November 30, 1918	85	83	168

TABLE No. 3

SHOWING FORM OF INSANITY OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Epilepsy	44	26	70
Dementia præcox	40	29	69
Manic depressive	57	102	159
Constitutionally defective	20	6	26
Senile dementia	19	12	31
Dipsomania	4	....	4
Pellagra	6	21	27
Pseudo-bulbopalsy	1	....	1
Imbecile	4	....	4
Toxic	4	....	4
Paresis	5	1	6
Drug addiction	3	4	7
Traumatic	2	....	2

Table No. 3—*Continued*	*Males*	*Females*	*Total*
Puerperal	....	1	1
Chorea	....	1	1
Hysteria	....	1	1
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 4

Showing Duration of Insanity of Those Admitted During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Not to exceed 1 month	30	43	73
From 1 to 3 months	34	27	61
From 3 to 6 months	27	24	51
From 6 to 12 months	17	14	31
From 1 to 2 years	26	27	53
From 2 to 3 years	14	18	32
From 4 to 5 years	15	14	29
From 5 to 10 years	12	22	34
From 10 to 20 years	23	11	34
From 20 to 30 years	5	2	7
From 30 to 40 years	5	3	8
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 5

Showing Supposed Cause of Insanity of Those Admitted During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Unknown	78	67	145
Fright	1	1	2
Heredity	10	12	22
Ill health	20	26	46
Pellagra	6	17	23
Domestic trouble	2	22	24
Puerperal	....	7	7
Drug habit	5	3	8
Whiskey	9	....	9
Overwork	7	3	10
Menopause	....	5	5
Senility	1	1	2
Financial trouble	2	1	3
Syphilis	1	1	2
Epilepsy	30	19	49
Grief	2	8	10
Love affair	2	1	3
Worry over war	5	1	6
Traumatism	9	2	11
Masturbation	10	....	10
Cigarettes	1	....	1
Religion	7	6	13
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 6

SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED DURING PAST TWO YEARS.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
From 10 to 20 years	21	14	35
From 20 to 30 years	54	55	109
From 30 to 40 years	49	59	108
From 40 to 50 years	41	36	77
From 50 to 60 years	24	31	55
From 60 to 70 years	15	9	24
From 70 to 80 years	1	1	2
From 80 to 90 years	....	1	1
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 7

SHOWING NUMBER OF ATTACKS OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
First attack	142	128	270
Second attack	21	22	43
Third attack	8	13	21
Fourth attack	11	8	19
Fifth attack	....	2	2
Several attacks	26	32	58
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 8

SHOWING OCCUPATION OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING PAST TWO YEARS

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Housewife	....	102	102
Domestic	....	61	61
None	32	32	64
Teacher	4	3	7
Clerk	7	....	7
Farmer	96	....	96
Merchant	3	....	3
Civil engineer	2	....	2
Laborer	32	.....	32
Mechanic	2	....	2
Shoemaker	1	....	1
Railroad conductor	1	....	1
Druggist	1	....	1
Fisherman	1	....	1
Policeman	1	....	1
Blacksmith	1	....	1
Insurance agent	1	....	1
Editor	1	....	1
Carpenter	3	....	3
Contractor	1	....	1
Butcher	1	....	1

Table No. 8—*Continued*

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Mill operator	11	4	15
Student	3	3	6
Tobacconist	2	....	2
Lawyer	1	....	1
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 9

Showing Civil Condition of Those Admitted During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Single	107	66	173
Married	96	121	217
Widowed	5	18	23
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 10

Showing Residence of Those Admitted During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Alamance	4	2	6
Anson	3	....	3
Beaufort	7	2	9
Bertie	....	3	3
Bladen	8	2	10
Burke	1	1	2
Brunswick	1	1	2
Buncombe	1	1	2
Camden	....	1	1
Carteret	2	5	7
Caswell	1	2	3
Chatham	3	5	8
Cleveland	1	....	1
Columbus	1	8	9
Craven	2	4	6
Cumberland	9	8	17
Dare	1	....	1
Duplin	3	3	6
Davidson	....	1	1
Durham	7	7	14
Edgecombe	8	....	8
Franklin	7	5	12
Forsyth	1	....	1
Gaston	3	1	4
Guilford	1	2	3
Granville	8	3	11
Greene	....	2	2
Cabarrus	....	2	2
Halifax	4	2	6
Harnett	6	6	12
Henderson	1	....	1

TABLE No. 10—*Continued*

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Haywood	2	....	2
Hoke	....	4	4
Hyde	....	1	1
Iredell	1	1	2
Johnston	4	7	11
Jones	1	1	2
Jackson	1	....	1
Lee	2	3	5
Lenoir	6	2	8
Martin	2	....	2
Macon	....	2	2
McDowell	....	1	1
Moore	6	4	10
Mecklenburg	1	1	2
Montgomery	....	3	3
Mitchell	2	....	2
Nash	6	6	12
New Hanover	5	5	10
Northampton	2	1	3
Onslow	2	3	5
Orange	4	6	10
Pamlico	1	3	4
Pasquotank	3	....	3
Pender	3	1	4
Person	2	1	3
Pitt	2	4	6
Robeson	7	10	17
Rowan	....	1	1
Rockingham	2	1	3
Sampson	3	5	8
Scotland	4	4	8
Surry	1	....	1
Stokes	1	....	1
Tyrrell	1	....	1
Transylvania	....	1	1
Vance	9	2	11
Wake	14	22	36
Swain	....	1	1
Warren	3	1	4
Washington	1	1	2
Wayne	6	7	13
Wilson	4	5	9
Wilkes	....	1	1
Yancey	....	2	2
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 11

Showing Nativity of Those Admitted During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Serbia	1	....	1
Virginia	2	1	3
Mississippi	1	....	1
Alabama	1	....	1
Mexico	....	1	1
South Carolina	5	3	8
North Carolina	195	200	395
Kentucky	1	....	1
Germany	1	....	1
Tennessee	1	....	1
	208	205	413

TABLE No. 12

Showing Form of Insanity of Those Recovered During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Manic depressive	11	14	25
Involutional melancholia	2	2	4
Toxic	1	....	1
Drug habit	1	....	1
Psychoneurosis	2	1	3
	17	17	34

TABLE No. 13

Showing Duration of Insanity of Those Recovered During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
From 1 to 3 months	1	1	2
From 3 to 6 months	1	2	3
From 6 to 12 months	4	9	13
From 1 to 3 years	10	5	15
From 3 to 5 years	1	....	1
	17	17	34

TABLE No. 14

Showing the Cause of Death of Those Who Died During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Acute cardiac dilatation	1	2	3
Carcinoma of nose	1	....	1
Carcinoma of tongue	1	....	1
Carcinoma of stomach	1	1	2
Carcinoma of breast	....	1	1
Pulmonary tuberculosis	6	7	13
Peritonitis	....	2	2
Exhaustion from epilepsy	22	9	31

TABLE No. 14—*Continued*

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Lobar pneumonia	3	1	4
Broncho-pneumonia	4	2	6
Dysentery	1	....	1
Cardio-renal disease	4	3	7
Angina pectoris	1	....	1
Parenchymatous nephritis	1	....	1
Pseudo-bulbar palsy	1	....	1
Œdema of the glottis	....	1	1
Concussion of the brain	1	....	1
Erysipelas	1	....	1
Influenza	11	5	16
Status epilepticus	3	1	4
Heat stroke	1	....	1
Pulmonary œdema	....	1	1
Apoplexy	6	....	6
Pulmonary abscess	....	1	1
Exhaustion from senile dementia	18	9	27
Exhaustion from depressive insanity	5	....	5
Exhaustion from dementia præcox	7	3	10
Pellagra	11	18	29
Septicæmia	....	1	1
Paresis	5	2	7
Intestinal obstruction	....	1	1
Aortic regurgitation	1	....	1
	117	71	188

TABLE No. 15

SHOWING THE FORM OF INSANITY OF THOSE WHO DIED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Manic depressive insanity	11	13	24
Involutional melancholia	1	1	2
Senile dementia	25	16	41
Epilepsy	33	16	49
Dementia præcox	20	10	30
Psychosis following pellagra	10	11	21
Imbecile	3	2	5
Toxic psychosis	1	....	1
Paresis	8	1	9
Idiot	3	....	3
Huntington's chorea	....	1	1
Traumatic psychosis	1	....	1
Pseudo-bulbar palsy	1	....	1
	117	71	188

TABLE No. 16

Showing the Age at Death of Those Who Died During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
From 15 to 20 years	4	3	7
From 20 to 30 years	10	5	15
From 30 to 40 years	21	13	34
From 40 to 50 years	29	22	51
From 50 to 60 years	25	12	37
From 60 to 70 years	19	13	32
From 70 to 80 years	9	3	12
	117	71	188

TABLE No. 17

Showing Length of Time Spent in Hospital of Those Who Died During the Past Two Years.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
From 1 to 4 weeks	3	4	7
From 1 to 3 months	10	7	17
From 3 to 6 months	4	4	8
From 6 to 12 months	9	10	19
From 1 to 3 years	32	14	46
From 3 to 5 years	25	6	31
From 5 to 10 years	17	16	33
From 15 to 20 years	10	6	16
From 20 to 30 years	5	3	8
From 30 to 40 years	2	1	3
	117	71	188

TABLE No. 18

Showing Residence of Those Remaining in Hospital

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Alamance	14	12	26
Alleghany	....	1	1
Alexander	1	....	1
Anson	5	....	5
Ashe	2	....	2
Beaufort	10	4	14
Bertie	12	3	15
Bladen	14	10	24
Burke	1	2	3
Brunswick	8	2	10
Buncombe	2	2	4
Camden	2	1	3
Catawba	1	1	2
Carteret	10	3	13
Caswell	8	5	13
Caldwell	1	1	2
Chatham	8	3	11
Chowan	2	2	4

TABLE No. 18—*Continued*

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Cleveland	2	1	3
Columbus	8	5	13
Cherokee	....	1	1
Craven	5	5	10
Cumberland	23	14	37
Currituck	2	3	5
Cabarrus	3	3	6
Dare	1	2	3
Davie	....	1	1
Duplin	10	9	19
Davidson	....	1	1
Durham	20	26	46
Edgecombe	10	10	20
Franklin	10	10	20
Forsyth	2	....	2
Gates	1	4	5
Gaston	2	1	3
Guilford	2	4	6
Granville	6	9	15
Greene	2	19	21
Henderson	1	....	1
Halifax	12	11	23
Harnett	6	9	15
Hertford	3	2	5
Haywood	3	1	4
Hoke	1	5	6
Hyde	3	4	7
Iredell	4	2	6
Johnston	12	15	27
Jones	4	3	7
Jackson	1	1	2
Lee	4	5	9
Lenoir	6	8	14
Martin	5	9	14
Macon	....	1	1
McDowell	3	1	4
Moore	9	21	30
Mecklenburg	1	4	5
Montgomery	1	2	3
Madison	2	3	5
Mitchell	3	....	3
Nash	6	9	15
New Hanover	14	25	39
Northampton	3	11	14
Onslow	4	12	16
Orange	5	6	11
Pamlico	4	7	11
Pasquotank	10	10	20
Pender	4	1	5

Table No. 18—*Continued*

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Perquimans	....	3	3
Person	7	4	11
Polk	....	....	....
Pitt	8	19	27
Robeson	9	19	28
Rowan	1	2	3
Randolph	2	1	3
Rockingham	2	2	4
Richmond	1	1	2
Rutherford	....	2	2
Sampson	7	10	17
Stanly	1	1	2
Scotland	5	5	10
Surry	4	2	6
Stokes	1	....	1
Tyrrell	1	2	3
Transylvania	1	....	1
Union	....	2	2
Vance	7	11	18
Wake	33	35	68
Warren	10	7	17
Washington	4	....	4
Wayne	8	26	34
Watauga	1	....	1
Wilson	6	6	12
Wilkes	1	1	2
Yancey	1	1	2
	465	530	995

CARPENTER'S REPORT

Dr. Albert Anderson, *Superintendent.*

Sir:—I respectfully submit to you the report covering the work in the carpenter's department for the period from November 30, 1916, to November 30, 1918.

We have kept in repair all wagons, carts, binders, harrows, and all other machinery and tools used in the farming department.

We have also kept up the repairs of the bedsteads, the springs being put on in our own shop. The patients have made all the mattresses except those bought for the two new buildings. All filling for the mattresses has been properly sterilized. The mattresses are all made by patients under my supervision.

We have kept in repair all chairs and furniture used in the building with the exception of chairs bought for the Nurses' Home and Receiving Building. No chairs have been bought for the institution in the past five years. This has been brought about by repairs done on old chairs.

All the necessary repairs, such as windows, panes, sashes, and other repairs of general nature have been done in spite of the fact that the carpenter's department has been short of labor.

We have also made enough brooms for the needs of the hospital. Most of the broom-corn used was grown on the farm. The handles are used over and over again, and as the brooms are made by a patient, we were able to supply the needs of the institution at a very small expenditure.

We have dug the graves, made coffins, and prepared for burial all bodies buried in the hospital cemetery.

We have also kept in repair the shoes and harness. This work was done by patients.

I submit the following to show the scope of the work that has been done:

Carpenter's Report for Year Ending November 30, 1917

Two small houses at Oaks Colony	$ 100.00
Steps and platform at male congregate dining-room	30.00
Moving and repairing summer house	35.00
Calf barn	1,500.00
Shingling two houses at Dr. Jenkins	30.00
Roofs on corn crib and stables	35.00
Roof over rooms at brick cottage	30.00
Pigeon run and room at brooder	60.00
Moving bins from store-room to brooder	10.00
Screening and bars at Nurses's Home	125.00
Clothes racks and bins at Receiving Building	35.00
Putting up wood-saw, extending shafting, pulleys, shed, and fence	85.00
Eight long new dining tables for Receiving Building	80.00
Four long canning tables for Cannery	40.00
Repairing foundation sawmill carriage	25.00
Sawed 10,000 feet lumber	175.00
Two new doors, two door-frames and work on Dr. Adams' rooms, Center Building	75.00

Made seven new wagon bodies	$ 70.00
Made one new wagon hay flat	9.00
Partition, swinging doors, and windows at engine-room	125.00
Bricking up partition between boiler-room and engine-room	75.00
Platform at shop for motors	10.00
Cedar chest	20.00
Stock-room at carpenter's shop	15.00
Bull-pen and house at dairy	110.00
Cement walks from old building to Receiving Building and in front of Nurses' Home	325.00
Two new screen doors, male T. B	8.00
Made 953 stick handle brooms at 70c	667.10
Repaired 1,325 pairs shoes at $1	1,325.00
Renovated and made 321 mattresses at $6	1,926.00
Run pipe-line from Cannery to shop	20.00

The above work (except the cement work) was done with two employees, with the assistance of five patients.

Carpenter's Report for the Year Ending November 30, 1918

Built salt-room	$ 20.00
Plastered and ceiled room at dairy residence	65.00
Cement top on male colony	35.00
Four wagon flats with iron wheel protectors	40.00
Potato barn	2,430.26
Made 268 mattresses at $6	1,608.00
Made 1,152 brooms at 70c	806.40
Repaired 1,200 pairs shoes at $1	1,200.00
Repaired roofs and down-spouts	650.00
Repaired bridge across Rocky Branch	50.00
Cement walk from Receiving Building to Nurses' Home	702.00
Sawed about 25,000 feet lumber	685.00
Repaired room at brick cottage	65.00
Made 515 potato crates	257.50
Made 72 concave benches, total length 479 feet	143.70

There are quite a number of repairs and some needed construction work that I would respectfully call your attention to.

Lack of funds with which to purchase necessary material, added to our inability to secure competent help, has prevented us from doing this work.

You will note that many of the items call for a rather large expenditure, but they all are absolutely necessary if the building is to be kept in good condition and properly cared for.

I would recommend that the following things be done:

Plastering and painting	$2,500.00
Wrought iron window-guards in the male department	1,500.00
Receiving porches in the 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th wards	600.00
Receiving floor on 9th ward	100.00
Locks for rooms in main building	450.00
Farm machinery building for housing farm machinery	3,000.00
Ice room	750.00
Courtyard fence, both male and female departments	1,500.00
Floor and ceiling Erwin building	300.00

Respectfully submitted, Robert Green.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

FOR THE TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918

Dr. Albert Anderson,

Superintendent State Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

My Dear Sir:—I herewith submit the report of Engineer's Department for the two years ending November 30, 1918. In addition to the regular daily repair work incident to running the institution, the following changes, improvements, and new installations are noted:

Replaced one 30 horse-power steam engine in carpenter's shop with one motor, the engine still being used in driving the mills. Replaced steam power in machine shop with 5 horse-power motor. Installed two other motors, one each in Cannery and Bakery. Replaced the old belt-driven washing machines in Laundry with 6 motor-driven machines. These machines are up-to-date and work automatically. Installed one motor to drive extractors and dry-room. Replaced three old body ironers with two new bodying pressers.

We have overhauled and put in good condition two ammonia compressors; put in new condensing coil in No. 2 Ice Plant and 48 new ice cans; installed new water closet and bath tub in Laundry dormitory; installed new water closet at Female Epileptic Colony; installed new range at Female Epileptic Colony.

Repaired ranges at Oaks and Male Epileptic Colonies. Removed old sterilizer from Laundry and installed the same at carpenter's shop, connecting up with steam, and it is now used for sterilizing mattresses and materials. Installed one W. C. Meadows Mill Co.'s wheat mill.

Now have under construction new boiler-house, boiler settings, new smoke-stack, heating system with adjacent coal bins, and for detail report of the same, see report of Superintendent.

Respectfully submitted,

T. A. Holiday, *Engineer.*

REPORT OF CLOTHING SUPERVISOR

FOR 1917-1918

	1917	*1918*
Aprons	842	510
Bonnets	57	180
Bed pads	38	407
Burial robes	24	33
Belts	58	36
Bolsters	3	....
Corset covers	37	35
Chemises	527	578
Curtains, pairs	240	82
Chair covers	26	32
Caps	120	97
Clothes bags	69	175
Collars	18	14
Dresses	598	654
Dress shirts	22	14
Drawers, pairs	467	694
Gowns	275	298
Garters, pairs	10	16
Ice-bags	14	....
Kimonas	7	4
Mattress ticks	321	268
Napkins	71	59
Night-shirts	147	44
Overalls, pairs	318	566
Pants, pairs	4	18
Petticoats	403	422
Pillow-ticks	38	18
Pillow-cases	1,729	1,520
Rompers, pairs	110	124
Sheets	2,567	1,634
Shirt waists	31	28
Suits, boys	2	....
Suspenders	....	756
Shirts	954	929
Table-cloths	52	114
Towels	350	323
Underbodies	26	16
Wrappers	3	....
Bandages, rolls	....	304
Hose, pairs (darned)	1,437	1,702
Garments remodeled	218	96
Garments mended	45,850	52,200
Garments marked	26,219	29,318

Average number of workers per day:

Sewing room, ladies	20
Mending and marking room, ladies	22
Laundry, men	7

Respectfully submitted, MRS. B. L. CHESNUTT,
Clothing Supervisor.

FARMER'S REPORT

Products of Farm, Garden, and Dairy for the Year 1917

Asparagus—44½ bushels at $2	$ 89.00
Apples—146 bushels at $1	146.00
Beans, lima, dry—20 bushels at $3	60.00
Beans, lima, green—52 bushels at $3.20	166.40
Beans, snap—1,167 bushels at $1	1,167.00
Beef—8,062 pounds at 13c	1,048.06
Butter—1,095 pounds at 40c	438.00
Beets—346 bushels at 60c	207.60
Corn—4,875 bushels at $2	9,750.00
Cabbage—28,469 heads at 7c	1,988.83
Collards—20,000 heads at 5c	1,000.00
Cantaloupes—5,796 at 5c	289.80
Corn, ensilage—455 tons at $3.50	1,692.50
Corn, stover—55 tons at $10	550.00
Carrots—78 bushels at 75c	58.50
Cucumbers—183 bushels at 60c	109.80
Chickens—582 pounds at 20c	116.40
Chickens, spring—49 pounds at 25c	12.25
Dewberries—1,486 quarts at 10c	148.60
Eggs—1,248 dozen at 40c	499.20
Fodder—23 tons at $20	460.00
Grapes—139 bushels at $1.25	173.75
Hay, alfalfa—85 tons at $25	2,125.00
Hay, miscellaneous—52 tons at $25	1,300.00
Leeks—153 bushels at 60c	91.80
Lettuce—3,060 heads at 5c	153.00
Milk—36,479 gallons at 40c	14,591.60
Mutton—372 pounds at 20c	74.40
Manure—1,750 loads at $1	1,750.00
Okra—152 bushels at 50c	76.00
Onions—133 bushels at 85c	113.05
Peas, dry—400 bushels at $1.50	550.50
Peas, English—134 bushels at $3.20	428.80
Pepper—42½ bushels at 80c	34.00
Peaches—748 bushels at $1.15	860.20
Plums—7½ bushels at $1	7.50
Pork—33,500 pounds at 20c	6,700.00
Potatoes, sweet—3,800 bushels at $1	3,800.00
Potatoes, Irish—403 bushels at $1.50	604.50
Parsnips—28 bushels at 75c	21.00
Radishes—38½ bushels at 60c	23.10
Roasting ears—1,096 dozen at 20c	219.20
Salads—1,675 bushels at 50c	887.50
Salsify—183 bushels at 60c	109.80
Squashes—547 bushels at 50c	273.50

Squabs—59 pairs at $1	$ 59.00
Strawberries—3,625 quarts at 10c	362.50
Tomatoes—823 bushels at 60c	493.80
Turnips—756 bushels at 40c	302.40
Watermelons—2,816 at 6c	168.96
Vegetable eggs—2,305 at 5c	115.25
Green rye and clover—70,800 pounds at 30c. cwt	212.40
Wheat—1,100 bushels at $2	2,200.00
Wheat straw—20 tons at $10	200.00
Wood—400 cords at $5	2,000.00
Sales	896.30
Horses—two	600.00
Total	$ 62,576.75
Broom-corn—2,000 pounds at 20c	400.00

Respectfully submitted, James Adams.

Products of Farm, Garden, and Dairy for the Year 1918

Asparagus—58 bushels at $2	$ 116.00
Apples—85¾ bushels at $1.25	107.18
Beans, Lima, dried—25 bushels at $3	75.00
Beans, Lima, green—60 bushels at $3.20	192.00
Beans, snaps—1,240 bushels at $1	1,240.00
Beef—4,578 pounds at 20c	915.60
Butter—2,544 pounds at 50c	1,272.00
Broom-corn—2,500 pounds at 18c	450.00
Beets—420 bushels at 60c	252.00
Corn—5,000 bushels at $2	10,000.00
Cabbage—18,036 heads at 8c	1,442.88
Collards—23,000 heads at 5c	1,150.00
Cantaloupes—9,782 at 5c	489.10
Corn, ensilage—375 tons at $3.50	1,312.50
Corn stover—34 tons at $10	340.00
Carrots—20 bushels at 75c	15.00
Cucumbers—74 bushels at 60c	44.40
Chickens—1,151 pounds at 25c	287.75
Chickens, spring—1,022 pounds at 30c	306.60
Dewberries—512 quarts at 12c	61.44
Eggs—2,658 dozen at 50c	1,329.00
Fodder—21 tons at $20	420.00
Grapes—91 bushels at $1.25	113.75
Hay, alfalfa—65 tons at $25	1,625.00
Hay, miscellaneous—48 tons at $25	1,200.00
Leeks—53 bushels at 70c	37.00
Lettuce—573 heads at 5c	28.65
Milk—44,305 gallons at 60c	26,583.00
Mutton—412 pounds at 25c	102.00
Manure—1,580 loads at $1.25	1,975.00
Okra—112 bushels at 60c	67.20

Oats—576 bushels at $1.25	$ 720.00
Onions—128 bushels at $1	128.00
Peas, dry—600 bushels at $2	1,200.00
Peas, English—1,421 bushels at $3.20	454.50
Pepper—76 bushels at 80c	60.80
Peaches—436 bushels at $1.25	545.00
Plums—12 bushels at $1	12.00
Pork—25,000 pounds at 25c	6,250.00
Potatoes, sweet—3,500 bushels at $1.25	4,375.00
Potatoes, Irish—236 bushels at $1.50	354.00
Parsnips—12 bushels at $1	12.00
Radishes—34 bushels at 80c	27.20
Roasting ears—1,475 dozen at 20c	295.00
Salads—1,025 bushels at 60c	615.00
Salsify—163 bushels at 65c	105.95
Squashes—448 bushels at 50c	224.00
Squabs—172 pairs at $1	172.00
Strawberries—3,523 quarts at 12c	422.76
Soja beans—25 bushels at $2.40	60.00
Tomatoes—1,041 bushels at 60c	624.60
Turnips—625 bushels at 50c	312.50
Watermelons—3,925 at 8c	314.00
Vegetable eggs—648 at 5c	32.40
Green rye and clover—65,750 pounds at 30c	197.25
Wheat—1,450 bushels at $2.20	3,190.00
Wheat straw—25 tons at $10	250.00
Wood—350 cords at $5.50	1,925.00
Mules—1 team	600.00
Sales	2,451.55
Rye—10 bushels at $2.20	22.00
	$ 79,502.56

Respectfully submitted, JAMES ADAMS.

MATRON'S REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER, 1917

CANNED VEGETABLES AND FRUITS

Beans	9,717 quarts
Tomatoes	5,055 quarts
Okra	88 quarts
Soup mixture	1,696 quarts
Peaches	4,268 quarts
Pears	5,472 quarts
Apples	968 quarts

PICKLES AND PRESERVES

Sweet pickle	14 quarts
Sour pickle	51 quarts
Pepper hash	50 quarts
Preserved pears	26 quarts
Preserved peaches	21 quarts
Preserved grapes	30 quarts
Jelly	67 quarts

DRIED VEGETABLES

Apples	621 quarts
Pears	483 quarts
Beans	162 quarts
Okra	48 quarts
Potatoes	24 quarts
Beets	48 quarts
Carrots	12 quarts
Cabbage	48 quarts

MISCELLANEOUS

Lard	2,246 pounds
Butter	1,095 pounds
Soap	8,417 pounds
Wine	5 gallons
Tomato catsup	16 quarts

Respectfully submitted,

MISS KATHERINE WHITE.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER, 1918

Beans	15,062 quarts
Tomatoes	7,651 quarts
Peaches	3,342 quarts
Apples	268 quarts

Butter beans	164 quarts
Corn	67 quarts
Onions	44 quarts
Grape jelly	41 quarts
Grape juice	6 quarts
Lard	2,682 pounds
Butter	2,540 pounds
Soap	9,625 pounds

Respectfully submitted,

MISS KATHERINE WHITE.

FINANCIAL EXHIBITS

FOR BIENNIAL PERIOD, DECEMBER 1, 1916, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1918

DR. ALBERT ANDERSON,

Superintendent State Hospital for the Insane, Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—Herewith I beg to submit in six exhibits the biennial report of the Steward, covering the period December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1918, giving a record of receipts and disbursements for maintenance, permanent improvements, and source and disposition of institutional cash receipts, along with the status of all funds as of November 30, 1918, and detailed reconciliation of accounts with State Treasurer.

EXHIBIT A—MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT

GENERAL STATEMENT

Receipts—		
Appropriation, State of North Carolina.		
December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917	$207,500.00	
December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918	207,500.00	$415,000.00
Other Receipts.		
Lightning insurance	510.00	
Fire insurance collected	199.50	709.50
Total receipts		$415,709.50
Disbursements—		
Per audited vouchers for maintenance. (See detailed Exhibits B and C.)		
December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917	$210,711.67	
December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918	217,648.98	
Total disbursed for period	$428,360.65	
Add deficiency in maintenance close of period November 30, 1916 (see biennial report of that date)	13,790.43	
Total against receipts		$442,151.08
Deficiency to date, November 30, 1918		$ 26,441.58

(See Exhibit E for proof of above by reconciliation of accounts with State Treasurer.)

EXHIBIT B—MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT

DISBURSEMENTS BY MONTHS

December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917.		
Audited vouchers issued as follows:		
December, 1916	$ 16,180.82	
January, 1917	15,124.22	
February, 1917	14,885.84	
March, 1917	18,610.12	
April, 1917	20,206.90	
May, 1917	18,230.43	
June, 1917	18,223.79	
July, 1917	16,796.91	
August, 1917	19,329.64	
September, 1917	16,521.11	
October, 1917	21,841.27	
November, 1917	14,760.62	
		$210,711.67
December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918.		
December, 1917	$ 19,148.51	
January, 1918	15,166.09	
February, 1918	20,971.02	
March, 1918	18,819.62	
April, 1918	17,945.95	
May, 1918	17,303.79	
June, 1918	15,085.01	
July, 1918	21,408.40	
August, 1918	15,843.40	
September, 1918	17,993.48	
October, 1918	20,298.03	
November, 1918	17,665.68	
		217,648.98
Total for the two years maintenance		$428,360.65

EXHIBIT C.—MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT. DISBURSEMENTS BY PURPOSES—DECEMBER 1, 1916, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1918.

Purpose	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Total
Dec. 1, 1916, to Nov. 30, 1918.													
Salaries, Services and Labor	$5,100.65	$ 5,039.33	$ 4,876.44	$ 5,156.75	$ 5,174.68	$ 4,814.31	$ 5,009.96	$ 4,615.70	$ 4,740.55	$ 4,197.31	$ 4,396.64	$ 4,631.11	$57,753.43
Provisions, Subsistence and Food	5,250.99	3,967.22	4,239.35	5,995.03	7,632.25	6,721.51	4,696.37	7,369.72	5,237.21	5,130.99	10,196.22	4,548.28	70,985.24
Clothing, Furnishings, Furniture and Crockery	1,289.67	1,043.40	1,619.61	1,080.08	1,332.16	1,576.72	1,022.98	1,271.12	826.48	1,001.81	2,040.11	2,270.42	16,374.56
Fuel, Lights and Water	826.85	904.13	620.17	1,645.24	1,917.16	2,758.28	1,486.88	298.02	3,230.97	1,281.54	1,192.51	44.77	16,206.52
Freight, Express, Telephone and Office Expenses	2,015.17	1,945.41	1.447.54	1,479.09	1,856.28	862.44	2,145.27	524.35	1,996.26	1,995.56	1,022.27	1,098.40	18,388.04
Extra Physicians, Drugs and Medicines	261.26	183.17	259.48	187.36	222.78	200.43	108.87	110.65	274.15	93.71	106.67	138.37	2,246.90
Repairs, Incidentals and Directors' Expenses	1,158.02	899.30	1,254.75	1,452.59	1,252.64	879.86	1,871.98	2,232.04	1,690.66	1,741.14	1,466.51	1,597.34	17,496.83
Farm and Dairy Expenses and Equipment (except labor, which is in Salaries, Services and Labor)	278.21	1,142.26	568.50	1,613.98	818.85	316.88	1,881.48	375.31	1,333.36	1,079.05	1,420.34	431.93	11,260.15
Totals	16,180.82	15,124.22	14,885.84	18,610.12	20,206.90	18,230.43	18,223.79	16,796.91	19,329.64	16,521.11	21,841.27	14,760.62	210,711.67
Dec. 1, 1917, to Nov. 30, 1918													
Salaries, Services and Labor	$ 4,573.38	$ 4,613.32	$ 4,391.90	$ 4,494.59	$ 4,437.21	$ 4,718.44	$ 4,716.22	$ 4,624.80	$ 4,821.83	$ 4,765.07	$ 4,836.94	$ 4,768.30	$55,762.00
Provisions, Subsistence and Food	7,802.62	2,879.25	7,580.73	3,990.98	6,889.06	5,810.15	4,644.76	5,002.02	2,760.77	5,601.27	9,512.20	5,226.65	67,700.46
Clothing, Furnishings, Furniture and Crockery	1,216.37	461.76	1,152.03	2,796.63	945.56	1,832.54	2,665.51	2,377.48	1,288.48	380.45	1,303.75	1,279.51	17,700.07
Fuel, Lights and Water	1,579.98	2,253.81	2,976.03	1,712.20	180.46	1,066.13	604.15	2,070.85	1,964.77	936.51	228.21	1,369.96	16,943.06
Freight, Express, Telephone and Office Expenses	1,678.91	969.52	2,543.58	1,530.49	760.10	630.90	876.38	2,957.62	3,477.68	1,222.69	1,305.28	1,677.28	19,630.43
Extra Physicians, Drugs and Medicines	61.31	163.39	47.25	137.74	324.24	1,613.31	106.86	92.19	112.36	106.72	126.25	288.75	1,680.81
Repairs, Incidentals and Directors Expenses	1,218.06	1,208.44	841.72	1,925.16	1,654.68	1,518.57	623.73	1,577.66	1,156.42	601.58	789.17	418.53	13,628.46
Farm and Dairy Expenses and Equipment (except labor, which is in Salaries, Services and Labor)	1,017.88	2,616.60	1,437.78	2,231.83	2,754.64	4,889.08	847.40	2,705.78	261.09	4,379.19	2,196.23	2,636.70	24,603.69
Totals	19,148.51	15,166.09	20,971.02	18,819.62	17,945.95	17,303.79	15,085.01	21,408.40	15,843.40	17,993.48	20,298.03	17,665.68	217,648.98

EXHIBIT D—PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT APPROPRIATIONS

RECEIPTS

Appropriations—		
December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917.		
Unexpended appropriation (see biennial report November 30, 1916)	$ 4,848.45	
December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918.		
Through N. C. State Bonds	70,000.00	
		$ 74,848.45

DISBURSEMENTS

December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917		
December, 1916, per audited voucher	$ 4,848.45	
December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918.		
April, 1918, per audited vouchers	2,100.00	
May, 1918, per audited vouchers	4,889.08	
June, 1918, per audited vouchers	9,204.64	
July, 1918, per audited vouchers	9,061.15	
August, 1918, per audited vouchers	6,462.84	
September, 1918, per audited vouchers	7,436.09	
October, 1918, per audited vouchers	12,563.04	
November, 1918, per audited vouchers	9,981.75	
Total disbursements for two years		$ 66,547.04
Balance available permanent improvement appropriations, November 30, 1918		$ 8,301.41

EXHIBIT E—RECONCILIATION WITH STATE TREASURER

INSTITUTION'S BOOKS

Credits to State Treasurer—		
December 1, 1916.		
Deficiency maintenance fund (Exhibit A)	$ 13,790.43	
Balance per. imp. fund (Exhibit D)	4,848.45	
Net overdraft, December 1, 1916	$ 8,941.98	
Add vouchers, issued—Maintenance.		
December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917 (Ex. B)	$210,711.67	
December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918 (Ex. B)	217,648.98	
Vouchers issued, permanent improvements.		
December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917 (Ex. D)	4,848.45	
December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918 (Ex. D)	61,698.59	
Total credits to State Treasurer		$503,849.67
Charges to State Treasurer—		
Appropriations.		
Dec. 1, 1916, to Nov. 30, 1917—maintenance	$207,500.00	
Dec. 1, 1917, to Nov. 30, 1918—maintenance	207,500.00	
Dec. 1, 1916, to Nov. 30, 1917—per. imp	70,000.00	
Lightning insurance deposited, 1917	510.00	
Fire insurance deposited, 1918	199.50	
Total charges to State Treasurer		$485,709.50
Balance overdrawn or due State Treasurer as of November 30, 1918		18,140.17
Of above vouchers the following are outstanding (have not been presented):		
Number 942 (November, 1917)	$ .47	
Number 365	7.15	
Number 751	144.50	
Vouchers for November, 1918, audited and ready for delivery	27,647.43	27,799.55
Balance per Treasurer's books (to our credit November 30, 1918)		$ 9,659.38

STEWARD'S INSTITUTIONAL RECEIPTS FUND

RECEIPTS

Sources—		
Pay patients	$ 18,603.84	$ 26,805.38
Board of officers	320.26	308.08
Arts and crafts and shoe shop	131.65	154.90
Sale of wood	258.95	1,748.75
Sale of hides	303.35	167.05
Sale of junk and barrels	357.66	249.52
Fines	209.87	287.04
Refund, investigation expense	402.75	.....
Interest on deposits	94.27	511.65
Miscellaneous	1,905.59	1,016.92
	$ 22,588.19	$ 31,249.29

SUMMARY STEWARD'S INSTITUTIONAL RECEIPTS FUND

Receipts—		
Balance in bank December 1, 1916	$ 12,002.15	
Receipts Dec. 1, 1916, to Nov. 30, 1917 (as above)	22,588.19	
Receipts Dec. 1, 1917, to Nov. 30, 1918 (as above)	31,249.29	
		$ 65,839.63
Disbursements—		
From Dec. 1, 1916, to Nov. 30, 1917 (as detailed in this exhibit)	$ 19,869.54	
From Dec. 1, 1917, to Nov. 30, 1918 (as detailed in this exhibit)	21,516.09	
		41,385.63
Balance on hand Nov. 30, 1918		$ 24,454.00

DISBURSEMENTS

December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917

Purpose—		
Nurses' Home, balance on contract	$ 4,524.86	
Repairs and repair materials	2,740.88	
Furniture and furnishings	2,907.28	
Farm implements and animals	2,290.00	
Electric supplies, etc	1,398.19	
Construction supplies	620.83	
Delivery truck	1,710.00	
Dryer	1,200.00	
Traction engine	775.00	
Furnace stoker	898.65	
Lock contract	500.00	
Receiving building	194.55	
Miscellaneous	109.30	
		$ 19,869.54

December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918

Purpose—		
Plumbing and plumbing supplies	$ 4,359.86	
Equipment, ice plant and laundry	6,077.34	
Repairs and repair material	1,769.61	
Furniture and furnishings	529.66	
Farm implements and animals	1,744.08	
Electrical supplies, etc	161.56	
Office fixtures and supplies	308.30	
Automobile and gas tank	1,314.33	
Potato house	1,611.06	
Cement walk	702.45	
Musical instruments and music	246.00	
Coal	2,597.44	
Miscellaneous	94.40	
		21,516.09
Total disbursements—two years		$ 41,385.63

(See summary opposite.)

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

State Hospital, Goldsboro, N. C.

J. W. Thompson, *Chairman*

Col. W. H. Williams — F. B. McKinne

OFFICERS

W. W. Faison, M.D. ..... *Superintendent*
W. C. Linville ..... *First Assistant Physician*
Clara E. Jones, M.D. ..... *Second Assistant Physician*
F. L. Whelpley, M.D. ..... *Clinical Director*
B. R. Lacy ..... *Treasurer, Ex Officio*
J. W. Bryan ..... *Steward*
Mrs. J. W. Bryan ..... *Steward's Clerk*
W. D. Williams ..... *Engineer*
Mrs. Mamie Herring ..... *Housekeeper*
Miss Luna P. Bridgers ..... *Assistant Housekeeper*
H. S. Toler ..... *Storekeeper*
Miss Martha Newell ..... *Seamstress*
D. H. Newell ..... *Farmer*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

GOLDSBORO, N. C., December 18, 1918.

To the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

GENTLEMEN:—I herewith submit a report of the operations of this institution for the two years ending November 30, 1918.

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Number on roll November 30, 1916	380	625	1,005
Number admitted	242	304	546
Total number treated	622	929	1,551
Total number removed	246	312	558
Number on roll November 30, 1918	376	617	993
Number present November 30, 1918	368	594	962
Percentage of cures on number received	....	....	31
Percentage of deaths on number treated	....	....	11.78

We have had no serious epidemic, but, owing to the large number of patients admitted with pellagra, many of them in the last stage, and living only a short time after admission, our percentage of death was larger than usual.

I regret to have to report that a male patient, while assisting in moving a car on our spur track, was accidently run over by the car and died from the injuries received; and, also, that a female patient committed suicide by hanging herself at night in her room. She had been in the hospital less than a month, and during this time had shown no suicidal tendencies.

Of the 5,783 admissions to this institution since it was opened August 1, 1880, this is the second suicide to be reported.

IMPROVEMENTS AND REPAIRS

The following are the most important improvements and repairs: A steel tower with two water tanks of 115,000-gallon capacity was erected and is now in use.

A cannery 36 x 40 feet has been built and equipped with all necessary conveniences. There was an addition to the kitchen, and a room for preparing vegetables was built.

There is now under construction a building for the accommodation of ninety patients which, we hope, will be completed in the spring.

A new system of pipe lines for supplying the above building and, also, the tubercular and epileptic buildings with water and heat is also under construction.

Our spur track was relaid with seventy-five-pound rails, and a new trestle and coal-chute were built.

See Engineer's report for a detailed account of improvements and repairs.

FARM, GARDEN, AND DAIRY

Estimated net value of farm, garden, and dairy products (1917)	$ 26,303.73
Estimated net value of farm, garden, and dairy products (1918)	28,785.42
Estimated net value of farm, garden, and dairy products (1917-1918)	$ 55,089.15

LABOR

During the period embraced in this report, and especially during the last year, it has been impossible to keep sufficient help to carry on the work to the best interest of the institution.

FINANCES

For the maintenance of this institution for the two years, 1917 and 1918, the Legislature appropriated $245,000. The appropriation was entirely inadequate, and it was only by practicing the strictest economy that the deficit was not greater than $23,470.07.

Per capita cost of maintenance for 1917	$ 132.59
Per capita cost of maintenance for 1918	147.576

NEEDS FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS

For maintenance for 980 patients (1919)	$153,125.00
For maintenance for 1,000 patients (1920)	156,250.00
For deficit for 1917 and 1918	23,470.07
For completing and furnishing new building	35,650.00

In conclusion, I wish to thank the Board, officers, and employees for their generous and loyal support in conducting the affairs of the institution.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

TABLE No. 1

Showing Movement of Patients for the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1918.

	1917			1918			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Remaining Nov. 30, 1918	380	625	1,005						
Admitted	113	142	255	129	162	291	242	304	546
Total under treatment	493	767	1,260	510	793	1,303	622	929	1,551
Discharged, recovered	36	45	81	38	54	92	74	99	173
Discharged, much improved	6	8	14	3	1	4	9	9	18
Discharged, improved	10	9	19	5	15	20	15	24	39
Discharged, unimproved	3	5	8	5	4	9	8	9	17
Discharged, eloped	3	1	4	3	1	4	6	2	8
Died	54	70	124	80	99	179	134	169	303
Total removed	112	138	250	134	174	308	246	312	558

Percentage of cures on number received 31
Percentage of deaths on number treated 11.78

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Number on roll November 30, 1918	377	617	994
Number present November 30, 1918	368	594	962

Daily average on roll, 1917 1,015
Daily average present, 1917 963
Daily average on roll, 1918 1,004
Daily average present, 1918 954

TABLE No. 2

SHOWING THE CAUSE OF DEATH.

	1917		1918		
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*
Pellagra	15	24	12	44	95
Pulmonary tuberculosis	6	13	14	17	50
Cerebral hemorrhage	7	6	5	4	22
Paresis	6	..	4	2	12
Exhaustion from dementia	..	2	2	..	4
Exhaustion from mania	3	4	7	4	18
Status epilepticus	6	1	17	6	30
Interstitial nephritis	1	2	2	2	7
Diabetes mellitis	1	..	1	..	2
Acute nephritis	..	..	..	1	1
Pyonephritis	1	..	..	..	1
Uremia	..	..	..	1	1
Mitral insufficiency of the heart	..	2	..	6	8
Mitral regurgitation of the heart	..	2	..	..	2
Aortic regurgitation of the heart	..	..	..	2	2
Fatty degeneration of the heart	..	..	..	1	1
Fat embolism of the heart	1	..	..	..	1
Hydro-pericarditis	..	1	..	..	1
Aneurism of the abdominal aorta	..	1	..	..	1
Arteriosclerosis	..	..	1	1	2
Lobar pneumonia	..	2	1	..	3
Auto-intoxication	..	1	2	..	3
Cancer of duodenum	1	..	..	..	1
Cancer of the uterus	..	1	..	1	2
Softening of the brain	1	..	..	..	1
Influenza	..	..	1	2	3
Cholio cystitis	1	..	..	..	1
Sudden, no known cause	1	2	1	..	4
Shock from injury	1	..	..	..	1
Typhoid fever	..	..	2	..	2
Diabetic gangrene	1	1	..	..	2
Pyo-salpingitis	..	1	..	..	1
Chronic diarrhea	1	2	4	2	9
Tuberculosis of the pancreas	..	1	..	..	1
Intestinal tuberculosis	..	1	..	..	1
Carbuncle	..	..	1	..	1
Exopthalmic goitre	..	..	1	..	1
Hypostatic pneumonia	..	..	1	..	1
Erysipelas	..	..	1	..	1
Phlebitis	..	..	..	1	1
Acute indigestion	..	..	..	1	1
Suicide	..	..	..	1	1
Total	54	70	80	99	303

TABLE No. 3

Showing Cause of Insanity as Given by Application.

	1917		1918		
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*
Unknown	56	72	58	69	255
Pellagra	4	10	3	12	29
Not stated	7	6	8	13	34
Religious excitement	6	3	3	8	20
Epilepsy	7	1	11	1	20
Worry	5	6	8	10	29
Ill health	1	3	9	3	16
Heredity	3	3	3	9	18
Domestic trouble	3	5	..	..	8
Syphilis	4	2	8	2	16
Fever	2	3	2	1	8
Men	..	1	..	..	1
Grief	..	5	..	4	9
Female trouble	..	2	..	12	14
Injury	3	..	5	5	13
Imbecile	4	1	..	3	8
Puerperal	..	4	..	4	8
Apoplexy	..	3	1	..	4
Influenza	..	..	5	4	9
War	..	..	4	1	5
Senility	1	2	1	..	4
Anger	..	..	..	1	1
Overwork	3	2	..	..	5
Nervousness	1	1	..	..	2
Masturbation	2	..	..	..	2
Indigestion	..	1	..	..	1
Thinks they are conjured	..	1	..	..	1
Intemperance	1	..	..	..	1
Measles	..	2	..	..	2
Menopause	..	3	..	..	3
Total	113	142	129	162	546

TABLE No. 4

SHOWING PSYCHOSIS OF PATIENTS ADMITTED

	1917		1918		
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*
Manic depressive	29	70	25	64	188
Psychosis with pellagra	13	30	10	31	84
Psychosis with epilepsy	11	1	17	6	35
Psychosis with syphilis	11	2	21	2	36
Dementia præcox	17	14	29	28	88
Allied dementia præcox	4	10	7	16	37
Infective exhaustive	8	6	11	1	26
Senile psychosis	5	6	2	6	19
Alcoholic psychosis	3	..	..	1	4
Traumatic psychosis	2	..	1	..	3
Undifferentiated depression	..	1	2	2	5
Psychosis with idiocy	1	..	3	..	4
Psychosis with drugs	1	..	..	1	2
Constitutional inferiority and psychoneurosis	8	2	1	4	15
Total	113	142	129	162	546

TABLE No. 5

SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION

	1917		1918		
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*
Less than 1 month	33	42	45	60	180
From 1 to 3 months	19	29	23	26	97
From 3 to 6 months	9	12	14	20	55
From 6 to 12 months	11	8	13	11	43
From 1 to 2 years	9	16	7	9	41
From 2 to 3 years	4	7	10	8	29
From 3 to 4 years	8	4	3	6	21
From 4 to 5 years	1	2	2	..	5
From 5 to 10 years	5	5	5	4	19
From 10 to 20 years	3	2	2	9	16
Unknown	11	15	5	9	40
Total	113	142	129	162	546

TABLE No. 6

SHOWING SOCIAL RELATION

	1917		1918		
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*
Single	66	39	77	52	234
Married	37	86	46	95	264
Widowed	6	14	4	13	37
Divorced	2	..	2	2	6
Not stated	2	3	..	..	5
	113	142	129	162	546

TABLE No. 7

Showing Duration of Residence in Hospital of Those Cured

	1917		1918		
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*
Less than 3 months	..	1	..	..	1
From 3 to 6 months	1	4	4	5	14
From 6 to 12 months	26	15	20	23	84
From 1 to 2 years	6	18	9	16	49
From 2 to 3 years	2	7	3	6	18
From 3 to 5 years	..	..	1	1	2
From 5 to 10 years	..	..	1	2	3
From 10 to 20 years	1	..	..	1	2
Total	36	45	38	54	173

TABLE No. 8

Showing Duration in Hospital of Those Who Died

	1917		1918		
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*
From 1 to 5 days	..	3	1	3	7
From 5 to 30 days	6	8	6	12	32
From 1 to 3 months	13	8	10	17	48
From 3 to 6 months	4	1	11	5	21
From 6 to 12 months	8	1	8	11	28
From 1 to 2 years	6	13	9	8	36
From 2 to 3 years	3	9	10	6	28
From 3 to 4 years	3	4	12	4	23
From 4 to 5 years	..	3	1	7	11
From 5 to 10 years	6	10	8	16	40
From 10 to 15 years	1	7	2	3	13
From 15 to 20 years	2	..	..	4	6
From 20 to 30 years	..	2	1	2	5
From 30 to 40 years	2	1	1	1	5
Total	54	70	80	99	303

TABLE No. 9

Showing Age When Admitted.

	1917		1918		
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*
From 5 to 10 years	1	..	1	1	3
From 10 to 20 years	18	11	32	16	77
From 20 to 30 years	42	52	37	58	189
From 30 to 40 years	19	30	22	41	112
From 40 to 50 years	16	27	23	18	84
From 50 to 60 years	10	12	10	19	51
From 60 to 70 years	4	8	4	4	20
From 70 to 80 years	3	2	..	2	7
From 80 to 90 years	..	..	..	1	1
Total	113	142	129	162	546

REPORT OF THE CLINICAL DIRECTOR

The patients have been given a careful physical and mental examination as soon after their arrival as expedient, and as complete a history as possible has been written of each one and filed for convenient reference. In many instances the admission papers contain very little reliable information concerning the patient, and the patient's condition precludes the obtaining of any information whatever from them concerning their past history. In most of such cases we have been materially assisted by our attendants who bring the cases to the Hospital, as they have freely coöperated and shown considerable aptitude in obtaining valuable information from friends, relatives, etc., of the patients, which has enabled us to compile a history of such cases.

The Wasserman test has been made in every new and old suspected case so far as possible to do so. In all, 262 patients were thus tested during the past year. We found it more expedient to have this work done at the State Laboratory of Hygiene.

Salvarsan has been administered about fifty times to selected cases with generally good results, and very gratifying results in six cases. We administered it from one to eight times per patient.

Post-mortems were held on all occasions where the cause of death was obscure. Eleven autopsies were held during the past year and a record of them written and filed for reference.

The following work was done in the pathological laboratory during the past year:

Urinalysis	620
Sputum examinations	102
Feces examinations	14
Blood examinations for malaria	92
Blood counts	10
Urethral and vaginal discharges examined	11
Body parasites examined	12
Gastric contents examined	4
Total	865

Dr. F. L. Whelpley,
Clinical Director.

STEWARD'S REPORT

For the Biennial Period From December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1918

1916			
Dec. 1.	Legislative appropriation for support for 1917		$120,000.00
31.	Less vouchers for December	$ 11,734.30	
1917			
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for January	7,772.27	
Feb. 28.	Less vouchers for February	9,208.42	
Mar. 31.	Less vouchers for March	14,181.67	
Apr. 30.	Less vouchers for April	8,052.63	
May 31.	Less vouchers for May	8,056.65	
June 30.	Less vouchers for June	14,218.79	
July 31.	Less vouchers for July	7,440.63	
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for August	8,601.31	
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for September	11,239.70	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for October	18,919.55	
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for November	8,256.20	127,682.52
	Deficit in appropriation for 1917		$ 7,682.52
	Appropriation for permanent improvements		16,708.00
May 31.	Less vouchers for May	$ 1,006.04	
June 30.	Less vouchers for June	2,272.15	
July 31.	Less vouchers for July	365.75	
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for September	164.00	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for October	5,769.00	9,576.94
Nov. 30.	Balance permanent improvement fund		$ 7,131.06

Receipts and Disbursements December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918

1917			
Dec. 1.	Legislative appropriation for support for 1918		$125,000.00
	Deficit in appropriation for 1917		7,682.52
			$117,317.48
	Treasury balance December 1, 1916 (Auditor)		273.61
	Net support fund for 1918		$117,591.09
31.	Less vouchers for December	$ 13,997.59	
1918			
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for January	9,815.10	
Feb. 28.	Less vouchers for February	14,430.44	
Mar. 31.	Less vouchers for March	8,459.32	
Apr. 30.	Less vouchers for April	9,942.04	
May 31.	Less vouchers for May	16,050.44	
June 30.	Less vouchers for June	7,966.84	
July 31.	Less vouchers for July	8,073.06	
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for August	24,129.97	

Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for September	$ 12,591.62	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for October	9,221.57	
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for November	6,383.17	$141,061.16
	Deficit in support fund for 1918		$ 23,470.07
	(Deficit covered by notes in Wayne Nat. Bank.)		

Receipts and Disbursements Permanent Improvement Fund, December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918

1917			
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$ 7,131.06	
1918			
Nov. 12.	Appropriation	19,845.06	$ 26,976.12
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for January	$ 3,797.26	
Feb. 28.	Less vouchers for February	48.74	
Mar. 31.	Less vouchers for March	302.59	
Apr. 30.	Less vouchers for April	176.29	
May 31.	Less vouchers for May	39.55	
July 31.	Less vouchers for July	1,800.00	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for October	966.63	
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for November	18,845.06	25,976.12
	Balance permanent improvement fund		$ 1,000.00

Receipts and Disbursements New Building Fund, December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918

1918			
May 31.	Appropriation	$ 8,000.00	
Aug. 31.	Appropriation	10,000.00	
Nov. 30.	Appropriation	5,302.00	$ 23,302.00
May 31.	Less vouchers for May	$ 12.60	
June 30.	Less vouchers for June	2,528.80	
July 31.	Less vouchers for July	1,225.34	
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for August	3,709.23	
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for September	3,193.57	
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for October	6,589.09	
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for November	3,224.11	20,482.74
	Balance new building fund		$ 2,819.26

Statement of Population

	1917	*1918*
Average number patients on roll	1,015	1,004
Average number patients present	963	954
Average number patients at work	415	401
Annual per capita cost	132.59	147.576
Daily per capita cost	.363	.404

Summary of Receipts and Disbursements on Local Cash Account

1916		
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$ 540.12
1917		
Nov. 30.	Received from all sources	14,287.36
	Total cash	$ 14,827.48
	Less cash paid	11,228.63
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$ 3,598.85
1918		
Nov. 30.	Received from all sources	14,843.38
	Total cash	$ 18,442.23
	Less cash paid	17,603.53
Dec. 1.	Balance on hand	$ 838.70

Classification of Expenditures from Support Fund

	1917	*1918*
Salaries, services, labor	$ 28,828.19	$ 30,814.92
Provisions, subsistence, food supplies	53,330.45	46,025.17
Furniture, furnishings, clothing, etc	11,111.85	14,367.63
Fuel, lights, and water	9,621.34	14,306.14
Freights, express, postage, stationery, etc	9,442.01	13,602.42
Drugs, medicine, physicians' supplies	635.16	623.99
Incidentals, repairs, miscellany	8,726.39	9,654.71
Farm expenses, utensils, provender, etc	5,987.13	11,666.18
Total expenditures for support	$127,682.52	$141,061.16
Expenditures for permanent improvements	9,576.94	25,976.12
Expenditures for new building	.....	20,482.74
Grand total	$137,259.46	$187,520.02

Classification of Receipts and Disbursements on Local Cash Account

1916				
Dec. 1.	Balance			$ 540.12
1917				
Nov. 30.	Receipts:	Earnings		7,983.32
		Board		632.48
		All others		5,671.57
	Total			$ 14,827.48
1917				
Nov. 30.	Paid:	Salaries, services, labor	$ 989.61	
		Incidentals, miscellaneous	6,606.27	
		Farm expenses	3,632.75	11,228.63
				$ 3,598.85

Classification of Receipts and Disbursements on Local Cash Account

1917				
Dec. 1.	Balance			$ 3,598.85
1918				
Nov. 30.	Receipts:	Earnings		7,311.96
		Board		1,056.70
		All others		6,474.72
	Total			$ 18,442.23
	Paid:	Salaries, services, labor	$ 370.40	
		Food supplies	4,299.12	
		Incidentals, miscellaneous	4,678.04	
		Farm expenses	8,255.97	17,603.53
	Balance			$ 838.70

Statement of Dairy Account, 1917

By beef killed and calves and hides sold, etc		$ 580.30
By 27,385 gallons milk at 32½c		8,900.12
		$9,480.42
To paid for feed	$2,891.50	
To wages of dairyman	540.00	
To wages and board of helper	300.00	3,731.50
Net value of dairy products		$5,748.92

Statement of Dairy Account, 1918

By beef killed and calves and hides sold, etc		$ 964.93
By 28,776¼ gallons milk at 37½c		10,771.09
		$ 11,736.02
To paid for feed	$4,333.23	
To wages of dairyman	595.00	
To wages and board of helper	351.33	5,279.56
Net value of dairy products		$ 6,456.46

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BRYAN, *Steward.*

ENGINEER'S BIENNIAL REPORT

Dr. W. W. Faison,

Superintendent State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

Dear Sir:—I beg to submit herewith a report of the Engineering Department for the year ending November 30, 1917.

This report will be brief and, I fear, incomplete, owing to the fact that my predecessor, Mr. Hardesty, was hurriedly called away by the Government before he had time to make a report of the work done during the year prior to the time of his departure.

I desire to state just here that I found the plant and work, as a whole, in excellent condition when I took charge of it September 15th, showing plainly the care and attention that had been given it prior to that time.

The most important improvements and repairs made during the year are as follows:

A new trestle and coal chute have been built, the two stave silos moved to a more suitable place and put in a first-class condition, porches added to six tenant houses. Two rooms were added to the gardener's house.

A cannery 36 x 40 feet was built and equipped with cement sinks, steam cookers, hot and cold water, and with all other conveniences necessary for an up-to-date cannery.

We have under construction at the present time a steel tank and tower for water, with a total capacity of 115,000 gallons, which, when complete, will give much better water service and fire protection.

Respectfully submitted,

T. Miller White,
Engineer in Charge.

ENGINEER'S REPORT (1918)

Dr. W. W. Faison,

Superintendent State Hospital, Goldsboro, N. C.

I herewith submit my report as Engineer, covering the brief period of my employment.

I took charge of the plant August 29, 1918. During this time there has been no new work done in the way of additions to the machinery, so my work has been confined to the upkeep and repairs of the machinery and equipment.

The principal items of repair have been leveling up the boilers, building concrete steps to Aycock building, renewing two motors, repair of boiler feed line and boiler feed pump, putting in one piston and plunger in ammonia pump, overhauling one hydraulic pump.

I have recalked the suction line from the river to the pumping station; put in one heating coil in the vegetable house; overhauled heating coils on two fans; riveted galvanized iron duct. I have overhauled filter tank and put in new pipes and fittings and cleaned out the reservoir. A brick foundation has been built under portions of the walls of the engine-room, and also under the fire-escape at Miller building, to prevent settling of the walls.

During the year, under my predecessor, the water tank and tower were completed and put in service. An addition to the kitchen was made, and a room for preparing vegetables was built.

Our spur track was relaid with seventy-five-pound rails.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. Williams, *Engineer.*

THE FARMER'S REPORT

Farm Products of 1917

To Dr. W. W. Faison,

Superintendent of State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

I respectfully submit the following report for the year 1917:

100,000 pounds alfalfa at $1.25	$ 1,250.00
600 barrels corn at $7.50	4,500.00
635 bushels cotton seed at $1.10	695.50
10 bushels cowpeas at $2.50	25.00
25,410 pounds clover at 75c	190.07
240 tons ensilage at $4	960.00
186 bushels garden peas (eaten) at 50c	93.00
374 bushels garden peas (sold) at $1.50	561.00
206 bushels Irish potatoes at $1	206.00
9,303 pounds lint cotton at 29c	2,697.87
5,010 pounds oat straw at $1	50.10
2,225 bushels oats at 80c	1,780.00
68,125 pounds oat straw (threshed) at 40c	272.50
400 pounds pea hulls at 25c	1.00
72,300 peavine hay at $1	723.00
332 bushels peanuts at $1.25	415.00
8,900 pounds peanut vines at 50c	44.50
61 bushels rye at $1.50	91.50
29,414 pounds rye straw at 40c	117.66
145 bushels snap beans at 50c	72.50
1,420 bushels sweet potatoes at 60c	852.00
54,600 pounds soja beans at 2c	1,092.00
99,461 pounds vetch and grain at $1	994.61
77 bushels wheat and vetch at $1.50	115.50
5,550 pounds wheat and vetch straw mixed at 40c	22.20
500,000 pounds corn stover at 40c	2,000.00
40 tons corn stover in ensilage at $8	320.00
6,000 pounds grass hay at 75c	450.00
Total value farm products	$ 20,596.01

Garden Products of 1917

586 bushels apples at 50c	$ 293.00
180 bunches asparagus at 10c	18.00
1,119 quarts apples (canned) at 10c	111.90
35 bushels beets at 50c	17.50
165 quarts beets (canned) at 15c	24.75
275 bushels cucumbers at 50c	137.50
235 barrels cabbage at $1	235.00
9,000 heads collards at 2½c	225.00
400 bushels cantaloupes at 50c	200.00

1 bushel crab apples at $1	$ 1.00
55 bushels dewberries at $2	110.00
2,872 quarts dewberries (canned) at 15c	430.80
3 bushels figs at $2	6.00
40 bushels grapes at $1	40.00
300 bushels green peas at 50c	150.00
18 barrels kraut at $4	72.00
1,200 heads lettuce, at 4c	48.00
670 bushels leeks at 50c	335.00
1,200 bushels lima beans at 50c	600.00
30 bushels okra at 50c	15.00
135 bushels onion heads at 75c	101.25
16 bushels peppers at $1	16.00
1,052 quarts peaches (canned) at 20c	210.40
85 bushels peaches at $1	85.00
1 bushel plums at $1	1.00
2 bushels pecans at $4	8.00
6 stands popcorn at $1	6.00
6 bushels parsley at 50c	3.00
750 bushels rutabagas at 25c	187.50
6 bushels radishes at 75c	4.50
250 bushels squash at 50c	125.00
5 bushels sage at 50c	2.50
120 bushels salad onions at 50c	60.00
125 bushels strawberries at $2	250.00
616 quarts strawberries (canned) at 15c	92.40
304 bushels snap beans at 50c	152.00
750 bushels spring salad at 50c	375.00
175 quarts soup mixture at 15c	26.25
163 bushels tomatoes at $1	163.00
2,750 quarts tomatoes (canned) at 15c	412.50
1,584 bushels turnips at 25c	396.00
2,450 watermelons at 5c	122.50
600 bunches celery at 10c	60.00
100 stands green corn at $1	100.00
530 pints corn (canned) at 10c	53.00
32 bushels garden peas at 50c	16.00
713 pints garden peas (canned) at 10c	71.30
8 bushels salsify at 50c	4.00
83 hogs sold	2,809.65
7,850 pounds pork (killed) at 22½c	1,766.25
Total value garden products	$ 10,750.45

Expenses of Farm and Garden for 1917

Salary of farmer	$ 600.00
Salary of gardener	540.00
Wages and board of laborers	1,191.79
Feed for team	1,920.00
Implements and repairs	730.45
Fertilizers	4,424.71

Seeds and plants	$ 816.89
Feed and hogs	153.50
Bagging and ties	64.50
Truck baskets	60.00
Miscellaneous	289.81
Total expenses	$ 10,791.65
Total value of farm products	20,596.01
Total value of garden products	10,750.45
Total value of farm and garden products	$ 31,346.46
Net value of farm and garden products	20,554.81
Net value of dairy products	5,748.92
Total net value of farm, dairy, and garden products	$ 26,303.73

Dr. W. W. Faison,

Superintendent of State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

I respectfully submit the following report for year of 1918:

Farm Products of 1918

26,555 pounds alfalfa hay at $1.50	$ 398.32
614 barrels corn at $8	4,912.00
1,250 bushels cotton seed at $1	1,250.00
31 bushels cowpeas at $2.50	77.50
6,890 pounds clover at $1	68.90
325 tons ensilage at $5	1,625.00
168 bushels garden peas (sold)	142.82
665 bushels Irish potatoes at $1	665.00
120 bushels Irish potatoes (fall crop) at $1.50	180.00
20,000 pounds lint cotton at 26c	5,200.00
2,625 bushels oats at 80c	2,100.00
91,500 pounds oat straw at 40c	366.00
1,240 pounds pea hulls at 40c	4.96
103,055 pounds peavine hay at $1.25	1,288.18
200 bushels peanuts at $1.25	250.00
8,700 pounds peanut vines at 50c	43.50
61 bushels rye at $1.50	91.50
8,000 pounds rye straw at 40c	32.00
271 baskets beans (sold)	313.65
1,510 bushels sweet potatoes at $1	1,510.00
390 bushels soy beans at $3	1,170.00
79,900 pounds grain and vetch at $1	799.00
85 bushels wheat and vetch at $2	170.00
9,955 pounds wheat vetch straw at 40c	39.82
298 bushels wheat at $2	596.00
34,480 pounds wheat straw at 40c	137.92
440,000 pounds corn stover at 50c	2,200.00
31,000 pounds crab grass hay at $1	310.00
150 bushels garden peas at 50c	75.00
Total value farm products	$ 26,017.07

Garden Products of 1918

250 bushels apples at 75c	$ 187.50
202 bunches asparagus at 10c	20.20
50 bushels beets at 50c	25.00
203 bushels cucumbers at 50c	101.50
500 barrels cabbage at $1	500.00
23,850 heads collards at 2½c	596.25
370 bushels cantaloupes at 50c	185.00
40 bushels dewberries at $2.50	100.00
3 bushels grapes at $2	6.00
225 bushels green peas at 50c	112.50
1,000 heads lettuce at 40c	40.00
308 bushels leeks at 50c	154.00
800 bushels lima beans at 50c	400.00
20 bushels okra at 75c	15.00
65 bushels onion heads at $1	65.00
2 bushels peppers at $1	2.00
52 bushels peaches at $2	104.00
6 bushels plums at $1	6.00
2½ bushels pears at $4	10.00
6 stands popcorn at $2	12.00
452 barrels rutabagas at $1	452.00
5 bushels radishes at 75c	3.75
284 bushels squashes at 50c	142.00
2 bushels sage at 50c	1.00
288 bushels salad onions at 50c	144.00
68 bushels strawberries at $2	136.00
270 bushels snap beans at $1	270.00
1,128 bushels spring salad at 50c	564.00
108 bushels tomatoes at $1	108.00
494 quarts tomatoes (canned) at 15c	74.10
1,975 barrels turnips at $1	1,975.00
2,090 watermelons at 10c	209.00
25 stands green corn at $1.25	31.25
5 bushels salsify at 50c	2.50
5 bushels carrots at 50c	2.50
82 head of hogs	3,119.89
10,000 pounds pork (killed) at 22½c	2,250.00
Total value of garden products	$ 12,226.94
Total value of farm products	26,017.01
Value of farm and garden products	$ 38,144.01

Expenses of Farm and Garden for 1918

Salary of farmer	$ 598.33
Salary of gardener	454.56
Salary of miller and feeder	224.00
Wages and board of laborers	1,002.31
Feed for team	2,170.00
Implements and repairs	1,070.75

Fertilizers	$ 6,090.94
Seeds and plants	1,540.62
Feed	1,369.50
Bagging and ties	50.95
Truck baskets	67.50
Miscellaneous	1,175.59
Total expenses	$ 15,815.05
Total value of farm and garden products	38,144.01
Total value of dairy products	6,456.46
Total value of farm, dairy, and garden products	$ 44,500.47
Total expense of farm, dairy, and garden products	15,815.05
Net value of farm, garden, and dairy products	$ 28,785.42

D. H. Newell, *Farmer.*

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

Dear Sir:—I hereby submit a report of the work done in the sewing-room and on the wards for the year ending November 30, 1917.

Articles Made and Mended in Sewing-Room

Aprons	154
Bed-ticks	186
Bread covers for bakery	4
Bodies	669
Bonnets	22
Bed cases	1
Capes	123
Caps	6
Chemises	1,467
Curtains	23
Coats (made)	245
Coats (mended)	3
Combination suits	63
Drawers	1,441
Dresses	1,004
Flannel shirts	331
Flannel skirts	18
Gowns	120
Indestructible dresses	409
Ironing sheets	12
Laundry bags	7
Laundry rack covers	2
Milk cloths	24
Mangle roller cover	4
Mangle apron (mended)	1
Meat covers for kitchen	2
Overalls	2
Pants	632
Pillows	145
Pillow-cases	691
Pillow-ticks	146
Protectors for hands and feet	8
Sheets	1,212
Shirts	835
Skirts	909
Sleeves, pairs	7
Sleeves (mended)	19
Sleeved skirts	7
Shirt waists	23
Shrouds	72
Towels	349

Tops and linings for quilts	37
Tray cloths	8
Table-cloths	6
Total	12,151

Articles Made and Mended on the Wards

Quilts (made)	334
Sheets, burlap (made)	18
Total	352

Articles Mended on Wards

Aprons	7
Bed-ticks	112
Blankets	33
Bodies	141
Combination suits	281
Chemises	434
Coats	286
Drawers	2,887
Dresses	935
Flannel shirts	812
Flannel skirts	210
Gowns	297
Pants	3,392
Pillow-cases	21
Sheets	177
Shirts	3,388
Skirts	585
Vest	1
Total articles made and mended on wards	14,371
Total articles made and mended in sewing-room	12,151
Total articles made and mended in wards and sewing-room	26,522

Respectfully submitted,

Miss Martha Newell,
Seamstress.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

Dear Sir:—I hereby submit my report of the work done in the sewing-room and on the wards for the year ending November 30, 1918.

Articles Made in the Sewing-Room

Aprons	148
Bed-ticks	169
Bodies	957
Bonnets	13

Bed-cases	5
Burlap spreads	20
Caps	24
Curtains (pairs)	77
Chemises	1,197
Coats	143
Combination suits	16
Combination drawers	24
Chair cushions	2
Cases for automobile curtains	3
Covers for kitchen cabinet	4
Canopies for beds	13
Covers for cream separator	1
Dresses	768
Gowns	60
Ironing sheets	32
Indestructible dresses	215
Laundry bags	4
Mangle covers	1
Night-shirts	34
Outing shirts	364
Pants	502
Pillow-cases	1,194
Pillow-ticks	2
Pillows	160
Potato-peeler covers	1
Sheets	1,395
Shirts	715
Skirts	1,357
Shirt waists	56
Shrouds	111
Stretchers	2
Suspenders	130
Table-cloths	22
Towels	21
Tool bag	1
Tray cloths	26
Window shades	4
Total garments made in sewing-room	9,993

Articles Made on Wards

Quilts	288

Articles Mended on Wards

Bodies	250
Blankets	20
Bed-ticks	114
Combination suits	221
Coats	245
Chemises	700

Drawers	1,600
Flannel shirts	581
Pants	1,921
Pillow-cases	100
Shirts	2,118
Sheets	214
Sleeves	14
Skirts	900
Dresses	600
Total garments made and mended on wards	9,886
Total garments made in sewing-room	9,993
Articles made and mended in sewing-room and wards	19,879

Respectfully submitted,

Miss Martha Newell,
Seamstress

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1917 as follows:

Apple jelly	28 quarts
Apple preserves	8 quarts
Crab-apple jelly	6 quarts
Crab-apple preserves	21 quarts
Fig preserves	3 quarts
Grapes, spiced	25 quarts
Plum preserves	12 quarts
Peach preserves	15 quarts
Peach sweet pickles	9 quarts
Pear preserves	8 quarts
Pear sweet pickles	9 quarts
Pear marmalade	8 quarts
Tomato sweet pickles	8 quarts
Peppers stuffed	3 quarts
Pepper relish	19 quarts
Cucumber pickles	16 bbls.
Dewberries, canned	16 quarts
Butter	3,267 lbs.
Lard	2,274 lbs.
Sausage	1,760 lbs.
Soap	30,000 lbs.

Respectfully submitted,

Mrs. Mamie Herring,
Housekeeper.

Miss Luna Bridgers,
Assistant Housekeeper.

Dr. W. W. Faison, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1918 as follows:

Apple jelly	8 quarts
Apple preserves	10 quarts
Blackberry jelly	4 quarts
Blackberry jam	3 quarts
Chow-chow	16 quarts
Cucumber pickle, sweet	16 quarts
Cucumber pickle, sour	20 bbls.
Pear marmalade	16 quarts
Pear preserves	20 quarts
Pear sweet pickle	16 quarts
Peach sweet pickle	36 quarts
Pear preserves	7 quarts
Plum preserves	15 quarts

Butter	294 lbs.
Lard	818 lbs.
Sausage	680 lbs.
Soap	30,000 lbs.

Respectfully submitted,

Mrs. Mamie Herring,
Housekeeper.

Miss Luna Bridgers,
Assistant Housekeeper.

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

MORGANTON, N. C.

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

A. E. Tate, *Chairman*

R. R. Clark

J. H. Giles

OFFICERS

John McCampbell, M.D. ..... *Superintendent*

F. B. Watkins, M.D.
M. A. Griffin, M.D. } ..... *Assistant Physicians*

F. M. Scroggs ..... *Steward*

Vacancy ..... *Matron*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

The Honorable Board of Directors.

GENTLEMEN:—In compliance with the law I am herewith submitting a report of the operation of the Hospital for the biennial period ending November 30, 1918, together with the customary statistical tables.

It will be noted from Table No. 1 that we had under treatment during the two years 2,105 patients, and that 95 men and 97 women have been discharged as recovered. Based upon admissions, the recovery rate for men was 37.6 per cent, and for women 30.7 per cent. During 1917 59 men and 65 women died, making the death rate for that year 6.7 per cent. During 1918 73 men and 82 women died, giving an annual death rate of 8.6 per cent. This was the highest death rate recorded in the history of the institution, and was due, in a great measure, to the epidemic of influenza which prevailed in the Hospital during October and November of this year, afflicting more than 500 patients and resulting in 29 deaths. The employees were affected in even a greater proportion, there being approximately 100 stricken with the disease, and one nurse died from it.

Five suicides have occurred during the period. The circumstances attending same were reported to the executive committee of the Board of Directors at the time of occurrence. In each instance the coroner was notified, but in no case did he hold an inquest. One homicide occurred. A male patient, who had been in the Hospital for eight months without showing any dangerous propensities or giving expression to any delusions, one day while out with a working party picked up an axe and struck an inoffensive patient in the back of the neck, producing a wound which caused death in a few minutes.

We have been very much hampered in the work of the Hospital owing to lack of support funds. The estimate in our report to the last General Assembly was made without knowledge of the tremendous advance which was to take place in the price of all commodities and the price of labor as well, and was far too low to meet the vital needs of running expenses, and the appropriation when finally made was $25,000 less than we asked for. Consequently, after practicing the strictest economy, and in some cases enduring privations, we have been compelled to incur a debt of approximately $75,000. The Board of Directors, acting under instructions of the Governor and his Council, has borrowed $55,000, and the balance of this amount is represented by outstanding bills.

The per capita cost for the past year was $216, and would have been considerably more had the advance in wages to nurses, attendants, and other employees, which we were compelled to make, been in effect for the entire year. We estimate that for the ensuing two years a per capita allowance of $230 will be necessary for anything like the proper care of our unfortunate charges.

By opening the new dormitory for women, which has stood vacant for the past two years, our present capacity will be 1,440 patients, and for their support at the above-mentioned rate per capita we will need for support during 1919 $331,200. In order to meet the ever-increasing demands for the admission of patients there should be constructed, during the coming year, a build-

ing to accommodate at least 100 men, bringing the population up to 1,540, which at the same rate would require an appropriation of $344,200 for 1920, and in addition $75,000 to cover notes and outstanding bills, representing the deficit for the last biennial period.

Owing to the inadvisability of marketing the bonds authorized by the last General Assembly for additional improvements to the Hospital during the stress of war times, funds for that purpose were unavailable, and even had they been available there was no need for increased capacity without means of supporting the additional population. However, the time has come when steps should be taken looking to enlargement and improvements as provided for by this bond issue, and the immediate needs are for a building for men with a capacity of not less than 100 beds and a new refrigerating plant to replace our old one, which is too small and practically worn out from its more than twenty years of use.

Out of the appropriation made two years ago for enlargement and improvement there will be available, during next year, $100,000, and this amount will doubtless meet the actual needs in that direction for the present, leaving nothing to be considered beyond the appropriation for maintenance.

There are two vacancies on the medical staff caused by the resignation of Dr. Wm. R. Griffin, who left this service in last March to go into private work, and the resignation of Dr. Houck, which occurred last April. The demands of the Army for medical officers has been such that it has been impossible to fill these vacancies.

The routine work of the Hospital has been kept up very well indeed considering the shortness of working forces in practically every department, and our success in this direction has been due, in a great measure, to the loyalty and industry of those remaining with us, and to them I desire to express my sincere appreciation for their efforts and fidelity.

Respectfully submitted, JOHN McCAMPBELL.

TABLE No. 1

Showing Movement of Patients for the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1918.

	1917			1918			Totals		
	M.	F.	Total	M.	F.	Total	M.	F.	Total
Remaining November 30, 1916	654	881	1,535	------	------	------	------	------	------
Admitted	132	170	302	122	146	268	254	316	570
Total under treatment	786	1,051	1,837	767	1,031	1,798	908	1,197	2,105
Discharged as recovered	49	55	104	46	42	88	95	97	192
Discharged as improved	28	44	72	21	40	61	49	84	133
Discharged, not improved	4	2	6	1	4	5	5	6	11
Discharged as not insane	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
Died	59	65	124	73	82	155	132	147	279
Total removed	141	166	307	141	168	309	282	334	616
Remaining November 30	645	885	1,530	626	863	1,489	------	------	------

TABLE No. 2

Showing the Ages of Those Admitted and Those Removed During the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1918.

	Admitted		Removed									
			Recovered		Improved		Not Improved		Not Insane		Died	
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
10 to 20 years	21	18	5	2	2	6	------	------	------	------	2	4
20 to 30 years	63	85	28	22	25	16	3	1	------	------	14	16
30 to 40 years	42	85	20	30	9	21	------	2	------	------	22	23
40 to 50 years	42	66	14	20	4	22	1	1	------	------	24	29
50 to 60 years	40	20	17	15	5	10	1	1	------	------	25	27
60 up	40	36	11	7	4	9	------	------	1	------	43	47
Unknown	6	6	------	1	------	------	------	1	------	------	2	1
Totals	254	316	95	97	49	84	5	6	1	------	132	147

TABLE No. 3

SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY BEFORE ADMISSION OF THOSE ADMITTED AND THOSE REMOVED DURING THE PERIOD OF TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918.

	Admitted		Removed									
			Recovered		Improved		Not Improved		Not Insane		Died	
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
Less than 1 month	57	67	21	23	8	11	------	------	1	------	15	19
1 month and less than 3	44	63	29	23	10	24	------	1	------	------	18	21
3 months and less than 6	37	51	9	19	9	19	3	------	------	------	17	24
6 months and less than 12	22	28	12	11	3	15	------	1	------	------	15	14
1 year and less than 2	28	31	2	6	4	5	1	1	------	------	13	16
2 years and less than 3	16	15	5	4	3	4	------	------	------	------	13	11
3 years and less than 5	11	16	8	4	3	3	------	------	------	------	16	14
5 years and less than 10	10	12	4	3	4	2	------	2	------	------	8	15
10 years and less than 20	4	7	1	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	7	7
20 and up	1	6	------	1	------	------	------	------	------	------	2	1
Unknown	24	20	4	3	1	1	1	1	------	------	8	5
Totals	254	316	95	97	49	84	5	6	1	------	132	147

TABLE No. 4

SHOWING ALLEGED CAUSES OF INSANITY AS SHOWN IN THE COMMITMENT PAPERS OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE PERIOD OF TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918.

	Male	*Female*	*Total*
Abcess of brain	1	0	1
Accidental killing of two sons	0	1	1
Acute Bright's	0	1	1
Acute indigestion	1	0	1
Advanced age	1	0	1
Age	1	0	1
Alcoholism	1	0	1
Alcoholism and excessive dissipation	1	0	1
Alcoholism and exposure	1	0	1
Alcoholism and pellagra	1	0	1
Always physically and mentally weak	0	1	1
Amenorrhea	0	1	1
Approach of puberty	0	1	1
Bad health	1	1	2
Bad health, masturbation and work	1	0	1
Bible study	0	1	1
Bilious attack	1	0	1
Biliousness, toxemia, amenorrhea	0	1	1
Birth of child	0	4	4
Blow on head	3	0	3
Breach of promise	0	1	1
Bug in ear	1	0	1
Cerebral and bodily exhaustion	0	1	1
Change of life	0	3	3
Change of life and uterine trouble	0	1	1
Chronic rheumatism	1	0	1

Table No. 4—*Continued*

	Male	*Female*	*Total*
Church difficulties	1	0	1
Cigarettes, war work and worry	1	0	1
Climacteric and uterine disease	0	1	1
Congenital	0	1	1
Convulsions when a child	1	0	1
Deceases, children and war	0	1	1
Death of child	0	1	1
Death of husband	0	1	1
Death of son	0	1	1
Declining health	0	1	1
Delicate constitution	0	1	1
Dementia præcox	1	1	2
Desertion by husband	0	1	1
Desertion by wife	1	0	1
Desertion by son who left her alone with one grandchild	0	1	1
Disappointment in love	1	1	2
Disease, worry over having pellagra	0	1	1
Dissatisfied after death of wife	1	0	1
Dissipation and lues	1	0	1
Dismenorrhea	0	1	1
Distracted by Holiness sect	0	1	1
Domestic worries	1	0	1
Domestic worries or lactation	0	1	1
Drafted in army	1	0	1
Drafting of son	3	2	5
Drinking whiskey	1	0	1
Exposure and suppression of menses	0	1	1
Falling on ground	1	0	1
Failure to collect loan	1	0	1
Father alcoholic habitue	0	1	1
Family troubles	2	1	3
Fear of loss of employment	1	0	1
Fear of tuberculosis	0	1	1
Female derangement	0	1	1
Female trouble	0	4	4
Financial affairs	1	0	1
Financial affairs and bad health	1	0	1
Financial loss	0	1	1
Financial trouble and protracted meeting	0	1	1
General breakdown	1	0	1
General rundown condition	0	1	1
Grippe and pneumonia	1	0	1
Grief over death of grandchild	0	1	1
Grief over death of mother	1	0	1
Hard fall	1	0	1
Has child two months old	0	1	1
Heredity	3	7	10
Heredity and financial embarrassment	1	0	1
Heredity and masturbation	1	0	1
Heredity and Pellagra	0	1	1
Heredity and religious excitement	0	1	1
Holiness meeting	1	0	1
Historectomy	0	1	1
High blood pressure	0	1	1
Ill health	5	13	18
Ill health and cigarettes	1	0	1
Ill health and jealousy	0	1	1
Ill health and worry	1	2	3
Ill health and worry over boys in army	1	0	1
Impaired health	1	0	1

TABLE NO. 4—*Continued*

	Male	*Female*	*Total*
Insomnia	1	0	1
Indigestion	2	1	3
Indigestion and bad health	1	0	1
Indigestion and female trouble	0	1	1
Indigestion and rheumatism	0	1	1
Indigestion and worry	1	0	1
Influenza	2	1	3
Inherited	0	1	1
Injury to head	1	1	2
Injury to eye	1	0	1
Jealous of husband and Bible study	0	1	1
Kidney trouble	0	1	1
La grippe	1	0	1
Loss of child and worry	0	1	1
Love affair	1	1	1
Low state of health	0	1	1
Mastoid operation	1	0	1
Masturbation	2	0	2
Masturbation and indigestion, heredity	1	0	1
Masturbation and religion	1	0	1
Masturbation, disease of the heart, liver and kidneys	1	0	1
Measles	2	1	3
Meddling of neighbors	0	1	1
Melancholia	2	1	3
Meningitis	1	0	1
Menopause	0	2	2
Menopause and war	0	1	1
Menstrual irregularities	0	1	1
Morphine and illness of daughter	1	0	1
Morphine	1	0	1
Miscarriage	0	1	1
Mumps	1	0	1
Mutism	1	0	1
Nervous breakdown followed by poor health	0	1	1
Nervousness	2	5	7
Nervousness at time she conceived last child	0	1	1
Nervousness or general breakdown	0	1	1
Nervousness or love affair	0	1	1
Neurasthenia	2	1	3
Not stated	13	9	22
Operation	0	1	1
Opium	1	1	2
Overwork and bad health	1	0	1
Overwork and childbirth	0	1	1
Overwork, teaching	0	1	1
Overheat	1	0	1
Overwork	3	2	5
Paralysis	3	0	3
Paranoia	1	0	1
Pellagra	3	17	20
Pellagra and womb trouble	0	1	1
Poor health	0	4	4
Poor health, nervous strain and operation	1	1	1
Pregnancy	0	3	3
Pregnancy and childbirth	0	1	1
Puerperal	0	6	6
Rapid childbirth and overwork	0	1	1
Recurrence	1	1	2
Religion	4	8	12
Religion and love affair	0	1	1

Table No. 4—*Continued*

	Male	*Female*	*Total*
Religious crank	1	0	1
Religious craze	1	1	2
Religious excitement	3	0	3
Religious problems	2	1	3
Revival	2	0	2
Rundown health	1	0	1
Self-abuse	1	0	1
Senility	0	4	4
Sickness and death of son-in-law	0	1	1
Specific	2	0	2
Spinal disease	2	0	2
Son burned to death	1	0	1
Study over religion	0	1	1
Stroke on the head	1	0	1
Taking off morphine 1915	1	0	1
Toxemia	0	1	1
Tonsilectomy	0	1	1
Trouble over parents' death	0	1	1
Tumor of brain	1	0	1
Typhoid fever	2	0	1
Typhoid fever and operation	1	0	1
Typhoid fever and pneumonia when young	0	1	1
Unknown	113	117	230
Uremia following confinement	0	1	1
Use of morphine and cocaine	1	0	1
Utero-ovarian, excited by menopause	0	1	1
Whiskey and morphine	1	0	1
Want of care after childbirth	0	1	1
War and Bible reading	0	1	1
Weak mind	0	1	1
Working in mill and run down health	0	1	1
Worry	1	2	3
Worry and dope	0	1	1
Worry about family condition, fear of poverty	0	1	1
Worry and ill treatment by husband	0	1	1
Worry over ancestry	1	0	1
Worry over condition in life	0	1	1
Worry over condition of county	1	0	1
Worry over family affairs and overwork	0	2	2
Worry over ill health	0	1	1
Worry over daughter's leaving home	0	1	1
Worry over law suit	0	1	1
Worry over loss of friend	0	1	1
Worry over line and corner	1	0	1
Worry over past	0	1	1
Worry over sickness of wife	1	0	1
Worry over son leaving home	0	1	1
Worry over neighbor's remarks and church affairs	0	1	1
Worry over war	2	1	3
Worry over brother going to war	0	1	1

TABLE No. 5

SHOWING DEATHS FOR THE PERIOD OF TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918.

No.	Sex	Age	Duration of Insanity Before Admission	Hospital Residence	Date of Death	Cause of Death
5553	Female	23	8 mos.	4 yrs. 4 mos. 18 d.	Dec. 3-17	Pneumonia (tubercular).
6145	Female	32	1 yr.	1 yr. 11 mos. 28 d.	Dec. 3-17	Cardio-renal disease.
6700	Male	57	4 mo.	1 mo. 21 d.	Dec. 6-17	Exhaustion of dementia.
5608	Female	58	3 mos.	4 yrs. 1 mo. 15 d.	Dec. 8-17	Tuberculosis.
6744	Female	40	4 mos.	6 d.	Dec. 8-17	Pellagra.
6663	Male	71	6 mos.	3 mos. 4 d.	Dec. 8-17	Facial erysipelas.
6531	Female	45	5 yrs.	8 mos. 12 d.	Dec. 9-17	Cardio-renal disease.
6241	Female	46	6 mos.	1 yr. 5 mo. 15 d.	Dec. 10-17	Pellagra.
3017	Female	53	3 yrs.	14 yrs. 8 mos. 12 d.	Dec. 14-17	Acute ascending myelitis.
3444	Female	35	1 mo. 16 d.	13 yrs. 2 mos. 27 d.	Dec. 14-17	Pellagra.
6741	Male	73	4 yrs.	1 mo. 20 d.	Dec. 18-17	Facial erysipelas.
6743	Female	49	3 mos.	17 d.	Dec. 18-17	Pellagra.
6701	Female	50	3 yrs.	2 mos. 2 d.	Dec. 20-17	Exhaustion of dementia.
159	Male	81	2 yrs.	34 yrs. 3 mos. 22 d.	Dec. 20-17	Chronic interstitial nephritis.
5106	Female	57	5 yrs.	6 yrs. 4 mos. 10 d.	Dec. 24-17	Locomotor ataxia.
6613	Male	40	3 yrs.	5 mos. 24 d.	Dec. 28-17	General paralysis of the insane.
2148	Female	29	5 yrs.	6 mos. 16 d.	Jan. 1-18	----------
5762	Female	31	Many years.	3 yrs. 3 mos. 13 d.	Jan. 6-18	Apoplexy.
6240	Female	59	3 yrs.	1 yr. 9 mos. 27 d.	Jan. 6-18	Chronic myocarditis.
6628	Male	18	5 mos. 18 d.	5 mos. 15 d.	Jan. 6-18	Acute myocarditis.
6124	Male	37	15 d.	2 yrs. 1 mo. 25 d.	Jan. 11-18	Exhaustion of dementia and diarrhea.
3281	Female	53	3 yrs.	13 yrs. 10 mos. 19 d.	Jan. 13-18	Pneumonia.
6580	Female	81	1 yr.	7 mos. 25 d.	Jan. 16-18	Cellulitis and senility.
6767	Female	------	1 mo.	15 d.	Jan. 16-18	Pellagra.
6541	Female	42	1 yr.	9 mos. 7 d.	Jan. 22-18	General peritonitis.
133	Female	66	12 yrs.	34 yrs. 6 mos. 2 d.	Jan. 25-18	Epilepsy.
6740	Male	37	2 mos.	1 mo. 29 d.	Jan. 26-18	Chronic myocarditis.
6206	Female	20	3 yrs.	1 yr. 11 mos. 24 d.	Jan. 28-18	Pulmonary tuberculosis
5985	Female	26	3 yrs.	2 yrs. 6 mos. 22 d.	Jan. 29-18	Pellagra.
5625	Male	69	6 mos.	4 yrs. 1 mo. 19 d.	Feb. 4-18	Facial erysipelas.
539	Female	66	2 yrs.	30 yrs. 11 mos. 28 d.	Feb. 8-18	Tuberculosis.
3228	Female	67	2 mos. 2 d.	14 yrs. 1 mo. 20 d.	Feb. 9-18	Entero-colitis.
6684	Male	34	7 mos.	4 mos. 14 d.	Feb. 10-18	General paralysis of the insane.
6395	Male	74	3 or 4 yrs.	1 yr. 4 mos. 15 d.	Feb. 16-18	Chronic myocarditis.
870	Male	69	1 mo.	28 yrs. 8 mos. 19 d.	Feb. 17-18	Apoplexy.
6063	Female	20	3 yrs.	2 yrs. 5 mos. 3 d.	Feb. 21-18	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
3510	Male	61	2 mos.	15 yrs. 2 mos. 12 d.	Feb. 21-18	Facial and general erysipelas.
6685	Male	48	3 mos.	4 mos. 26 d.	Feb. 25-18	Chronic valvular heart disease.
978	Male	68	5 mos.	27 yrs. 10 mos. 13 d.	Mar. 7-18	Facial erysipelas.
6820	Male	57	Not given	6 d.	Mar. 21-18	Chronic valvular heart disease.
6642	Female	74	6 mos.	7 mos. 21 d.	Mar. 22-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
6799	Female	27	3 mos.	28 d.	Mar. 23-18	Exhaustion from diarrhea.
6819	Male	53	11 mos.	11 d.	Mar. 25-18	General paralysis of the insane.
3557	Male	64	8 d.	13 yrs. 4 d.	Mar. 25-18	Enteritis with diarrhea.
6696	Male	60	4 mos.	5 mos. 14 d.	Mar. 31-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
3306	Female	61	5 mos.	14 yrs. 0 mos. 25 d.	April 6-18	Cardiac disease.
5639	Male	61	3 mos.	4 yrs. 3 mos. 8 d.	April 13-18	Cardio-renal disease.
5349	Male	61	21 d.	5 yrs. 9 mos. 26 d.	April 13-18	Chronic parenchymatous nephritis.
5498	Female	47	7 mos.	5 yrs. 0 mos. 2 d.	April 15-18	Apoplexy.

TABLE NO. 5—*Continued*

No.	Sex	Age	Duration of Insanity Before Admission	Hospital Residence	Date of Death	Cause of Death.
6502	Female	48	2 mos.	1 yr. 1 mo. 27 d.	April 16-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
6715	Male	18	10 d.	5 mos. 22 d.	April 17-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
6083	Female	41	2 mos.	2 yrs. 6 mos. 11 d.	April 18-18	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
6647	Male	61	8 mos.	8 mos. 7 d.	April 19-18	Chronic valvular heart disease.
6818	Male	62	4 mos. 15 d.	1 mo. 9 d.	April 23-18	Acute enteritis with diarrhea.
3738	Male	44	4 yrs.	12 yrs. 3 mos. 27 d.	April 24-18	Pellagra.
5079	Female	73	7 d.	6 yrs. 9 mos. 5 d.	April 29-18	Erysipelas.
6582	Female	74	19 d.	11 mos. 9 d.	May 3-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
2192	Male	48	6 yrs.	20 yrs. 8 mos. 14 d.	May 4-18	Apoplexy.
6854	Male	38	20 d.	13 d.	May 8-18	Pellagra.
1290	Male	60	6 mos.	26 yrs. 0 mos. 11 d.	May 10-18	Strangulation (suicide).
6871	Female	53	21 d.	6 d.	May 21-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
1183	Female	62	Not given	26 yrs. 10 mos. 5 d.	May 28-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
6872	Female	43	2 mos.	16 d.	June 1-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
6217	Male	74	6 mos.	2 yrs. 3 mos. 27 d.	June 12-18	Acute enteritis with diarrhea.
6845	Female	64	4 mos.	1 mo. 28 d.	June 15-18	Cellulitis of neck.
6897	Male	35	3 mos.	7 d.	June 25-18	Asphyxiation (suicide).
4486	Female	31	7 mos.	8 yrs. 10 mos. 25 d.	June 26-18	Pellagra.
6851	Female	56	20 yrs.	2 mos. 4 d.	June 27-18	Huntington's chorea.
5618	Male	24	12 yrs.	4 yrs. 7 mos. 8 d.	June 30-18	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
4833	Female	28	5 mos.	7 yrs. 8 mos. 22 d.	July 2-18	Acute enteritis.
5793	Female	59	3 mos.	3 yrs. 6 mos. 25 d.	July 3-18	Bright's disease.
6900	Female	60	2 yrs.	14 d.	July 4-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
6846	Female	80	3 yrs.	2 mos. 18 d.	July 5-18	Acute enteritis.
6880	Female	87	5 yrs.	1 mo. 5 d.	July 7-18	Gangrene of foot.
6906	Female	44	Not given	10 d.	July 10-18	Acute endocarditis.
223	Male	59	3 mos.	34 yrs. 0 mos. 10 d.	July 10-18	Acute enteritis with diarrhea.
5951	Male	26	1 yr.	3 yrs. 28 d.	July 12-18	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
6893	Female	23	1 mo.	1 mo. 3 d.	July 17-18	Pellagra.
2757	Male	47	1 mo. 10 d.	17 yrs. 3 mos. 26 d.	July 18-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
6915	Male	72	3 or 4 yrs.	14 d.	July 25-18	Cardio-renal disease.
5537	Male	55	4 yrs. 6 mos.	5 yrs. 1 mo. 8 d.	July 27-18	Apoplexy.
5993	Male	55	7 mos.	3 yrs. 16 d.	July 29-18	Pellagra.
5549	Male	45	2 mos.	5 yrs. 21 d.	Aug. 5-18	Apoplexy.
4583	Male	44	5 mos.	8 yrs. 6 mos. 15 d.	Aug. 5-18	Lobar pneumonia.
6940	Female	35	3 mos.	15 d.	Aug. 13-18	Pellagra.
5199	Female	71	28 d.	6 yrs. 8 mos. 5 d.	Aug. 16-18	Chronic myocarditis.
6441	Male	39	6 mos.	1 yr. 8 mos. 17 d.	Aug. 17-18	Chronic gastro-enteritis.
6949	Male	38	9 d.	10 d.	Aug. 21-18	Exhaustion of mania.
3330	Male	59	1 mo. 12 d.	14 yrs. 4 mos. 28 d.	Sept. 10-18	Apoplexy.
4066	Female	46	3 mos.	11 yrs. 14 d.	Sept. 19-18	Cardio-renal disease.
4752	Female	30	6 mos.	8 yrs. 1 mo. 17 d.	Sept. 19-18	Cardio-renal disease.
6880	Male	30	4 mos.	4 mos. 20 d.	Sept. 23-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
4440	Female	38	Several yrs.	9 yrs. 3 mos. 29 d.	Sept. 23-18	Spleno-medullary leukemia.
6159	Female	27	2 mos. 14 d.	2 yrs. 9 mos. 14 d.	Oct. 3-18	Acute endocarditis.
6526	Female	59	5 mos.	1 yr. 6 mos. 18 d.	Oct. 4-18	Pellagra.
5805	Female	36	6 mos.	3 yrs. 8 mos. 23 d.	Oct. 4-18	Pellagra.
6636	Male	32	Not given	1 yr. 2 mos. 9 d.	Oct. 5-18	Chronic valvular heart disease.
6213	Male	35	2 yrs.	2 yrs. 7 mos. 25 d.	Oct. 6-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
4374	Female	35	1 mo.	9 yrs. 8 mos. 22 d.	Oct. 8-18	Pellagra.
6000	Male	46	6 mos.	3 yrs. 2 mos. 19 d.	Oct. 9-18	General paralysis of the insane.
4368	Female	36	8 yrs.	9 yrs. 9 mos. 9 d.	Oct. 14-18	Cardio-renal disease.
6816	Male	32	Not given	7 mos. 3 d.	Oct. 16-18	Pellagra.
1846	Female	70	7 mos.	24 yrs. 11 mos. 18 d.	Oct. 16-18	Carcinomia of uterus.

TABLE No. 5—*Continued*

No.	Sex	Age	Duration of Insanity Before Admission	Hospital Residence	Date of Death	Cause of Death.
2422	Female	53	7 mos.	20 yrs. 1 mo. 7 d.	Oct. 16-18	Cardio-renal disease.
5086	Female	34	14 d.	7 yrs. 2 mos. 19 d.	Oct. 18-18	Pellagra.
4919	Male	25	12 yrs.	7 yrs. 9 mos. 9 d.	Oct. 19-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
5927	Female	65	1 yr. 8 mos.	3 yrs. 5 mos. 5 d.	Oct. 24-18	Acute enteritis.
1615	Female	51	3 mos.	24 yrs. 3 mos. 25 d.	Oct. 24-18	Acute enteritis.
2867	Female	69	2 yrs. 6 mos.	16 yrs. 9 mos. 5 d.	Oct. 25-18	Exhaustion of melancholia.
6672	Male	26	1 yr.	1 yr. 1 mo. 18 d.	Oct. 27-18	Influenza pneumonia.
6981	Male	72	4 mos.	24 d.	Oct. 27-18	Chronic valvular heart disease.
3568	Female	44	1 yr. 6 mos.	13 yrs. 6 mos. 16 d.	Oct. 28-18	Broncho-pneumonia.
5663	Male	30	5 yrs.	4 yrs. 7 mos. 23 d.	Oct. 29-18	Influenza pneumonia.
6766	Male	49	1 mo. 15 d.	10 mos. 29 d.	Oct. 29-18	Pellagra.
1082	Male	69	1 yr.	27 yrs. 10 mos. 28 d.	Oct. 30-18	Acute enteritis with diarrhea.
6165	Male	34	5 yrs.	2 yrs. 10 mos. 2 d.	Oct. 30-18	Influenza pneumonia.
1837	Male	40	9 yrs.	23 yrs. 21 d.	Oct. 30-18	Influenza pneumonia.
19	Male	66	3 yrs.	35 yrs. 6 mos. 27 d.	Nov. 2-18	Apoplexy.
3597	Male	36	1 yr.	13 yrs. 4 mos. 10 d.	Nov. 4-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
5856	Male	40	2 yrs.	3 yrs. 6 mos. 24 d.	Nov. 5-18	Apoplexy.
6925	Female	30	3 mos.	3 mos. 19 d.	Nov. 6-18	Pellagra.
6988	Male	(?)	7 d.	24 d.	Nov. 7-18	Influenza pneumonia.
5289	Male	35	1 mo. 15 d.	6 yrs. 6 mos. 27 d.	Nov. 8-18	Influenza pneumonia.
2778	Male	58	1 mo. 10 d.	17 yrs. 5 mos. 17 d.	Nov. 10-18	Influenza pneumonia.
6112	Female	36	1 mo.	3 yrs. 0 mos. 3 d.	Nov. 11-18	Influenza pneumonia.
2826	Female	50	5 mos.	7 mos. 20 d.	Nov. 11-18	Exhaustion of dementia.
3728	Female	53	4 mos.	12 yrs. 10 mos. 22 d.	Nov. 11-18	Influenza pneumonia.
6865	Male	35	2 yrs.	6 mos. 4 d.	Nov. 11-18	General paralysis of the insane.
6982	Male	33	2 yrs.	1 mo. 8 d.	Nov. 11-18	General paralysis of the insane.
1455	Male	42	6 mos.	25 yrs. 7 mos. 0 d.	Nov. 13-18	Influenza pneumonia.
1688	Female	43	6 mos.	23 yrs. 10 mos. 1 d.	Nov. 16-18	Pellagra.
4648	Male	28	3 yrs.	8 yrs. 7 mos. 18 d.	Nov. 16-18	Influenza pneumonia.
7002	Female	17	7 d.	9 d.	Nov. 17-18	Exhaustion of mania following influenza.
6001	Female	65	2 yrs.	3 yrs. 3 mos. 28 d.	Nov. 18-18	Pellagra.
6376	Female	35	4 mos.	2 yrs. 2 mos. 25 d.	Nov. 19-18	Influenza pneumonia.
932	Male	61	1 yr.	28 yrs. 11 mos. 26 d.	Nov. 21-18	Influenza pneumonia.
2779	Female	44	1 mo.	17 yrs. 6 mos. 7 d.	Nov. 21-18	Influenza pneumonia.
5507	Male	36	15 yrs.	5 yrs. 7 mos. 2 d.	Nov. 21-18	Influenza pneumonia.
4348	Female	(?)	Not given	9 yrs. 11 mos. 22 d.	Nov. 22-18	Influenza pneumonia.
3084	Male	49	3 yrs.	15 yrs. 5 mos. 17 d.	Nov. 22-18	Influenza pneumonia.
3375	Female	60	6 yrs.	14 yrs. 5 mos. 4 d.	Nov. 22-18	Cardio-renal disease.
3531	Male	27	1 yr.	13 yrs. 9 mos. 29 d.	Nov. 22-18	Influenza pneumonia.
6087	Male	73	3 or 4 yrs.	3 yrs. 1 mo. 13 d.	Nov. 22-18	Cardio-renal disease.
5816	Female	33	1 yr.	3 yrs. 9 mos. 28 d.	Nov. 24-18	Influenza pneumonia.
6985	Female	44	5 mos.	1 mo. 16 d.	Nov. 24-18	Exhaustion of mania.
207	Male	67	5 yrs.	34 yrs. 8 mos. 9 d.	Nov. 24-18	Cardio-renal disease.
5544	Female	24	1 yr.	1 yr. 7 mos. 4 d.	Nov. 25-18	Pellagra.
5064	Female	57	4 yrs.	7 yrs. 4 mos. 28 d.	Nov. 26-18	Chronic valvular disease of heart.
6468	Female	22	9 yrs.	1 yr. 10 mos. 17 d.	Nov. 26-18	Pellagra.
3158	Male	52	3 yrs.	15 yrs. 3 mos. 12 d.	Nov. 27-18	Influenza pneumonia.
6924	Female	34	5 yrs.	4 mos. 11 d.	Nov. 27-18	Chronic endocarditis.
5642	Female	40	1 yr.	4 yrs. 10 mos. 14 d.	Nov. 27-18	Influenza pneumonia.
6128	Female	64	2 yrs.	3 yrs. 0 mos. 9 d.	Nov. 28-18	Chronic endocarditis.
5979	Male	30	2 yrs.	3 yrs. 4 mos. 28 d.	Nov. 30-18	Influenza pneumonia.

TABLE No. 6

Showing the Occupation of Those Admitted During the Period of Two Years, Ending November 30, 1918.

Assistant Register of Deeds	1
Banker	2
Blacksmith	1
Bookkeeper	1
Business man	1
Butcher	1
Carpenter	5
Carpenter and soldier	1
Carpenter's wife	1
Clerk	1
Clerk in postoffice	1
Cigarette factory operative	1
Commercial agent	1
Conductor	1
Conductor and switchman	1
Contractor	1
Cotton mill operative	18
District passenger agent	1
Domestic	25
Driver	1
Engineer	1
Farmer	128
Farmer and blacksmith	1
Farmer and carpenter	1
Farmer and laborer	1
Farmer and street car conductor	1
Farmer's daughter	2
Farmer's son	1
Farmer's wife	7
Farming and housekeeping	1
Fire insurance	1
Fireman on railroad	1
Foundry worker	1
Furniture factory operative	1
Harness maker	1
Home	1
Horse doctor	1
Housekeeper	66
Housekeeper at hotel	1
Housemaid	1
Housewife	98
Housewife and storekeeper	1
Housework	21
Insurance	1
Laborer	15
Laundress	1
Loom fixer	1
Lumberman	1
Machinist	2
Mechanic	2
Merchant	2
Merchant's wife	1
Mill hand	5
Mill operative	6
Mill operative and carpenter	1
Miner	1
Minister	3

TABLE No. 6—*Continued.*

Mother	1
Music teacher	1
None	44
Not stated	23
Office writing	1
Painter	1
Paper hanger	2
Physician	3
Policeman	1
Printer	2
Public works	1
Raised on farm	1
Saleslady	2
Salesman	2
Salesman and farmer	1
Sawmilling	1
School boy	1
School girl	2
School teacher	2
Seamstress	2
Shoemaker	1
Soldier	1
Stationery engineer	1
Stenographer	4
Student	1
Telegraph operator	2
Textile worker	2
Trained nurse	1
Transfer man	1
Typesetter	1
Wage hand	2
Water boy	1
Weaver in cotton mill	1
Wife	1
Work in hotel	1

TABLE No. 7

SHOWING CIVIL CONDITION OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE PERIOD OF TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1918.

	Male	Female	Total
Married	145	197	342
Single	94	93	187
Widowed	11	24	35
Divorced	2	0	2
Not stated	2	2	4
Totals	254	316	570

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

From December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1917.		
Dr.		
To appropriation for 1917		$ 237,500.00
To overdrawn vouchers of 1917		25,291.52
		$ 262,791.52
Cr.		
By vouchers issued and approved for:		
December, 1916	$ 20,753.86	
January, 1917	22,987.20	
February, 1917	20,789.06	
Total for first quarter		$ 64,530.12
March, 1917	$ 21,494.79	
April, 1917	20,265.18	
May, 1917	21,806.97	
Total for second quarter		63,566.94
June, 1917	$ 19,714.64	
July, 1917	25,316.08	
August, 1917	19,596.42	
Total for third quarter		64,627.14
September, 1917	$ 20,992.80	
October, 1917	22,600.17	
November, 1917	26,474.35	
Total for fourth quarter		70,067.32
		$ 262,791.52

FINANCIAL STATEMENT—*Continued.*

From December 1, 1917, to November 30, 1918.		
DR.		
To appropriation for 1918		$ 237,500.00
To amount borrowed from banks		55,000.00
		$ 292,500.00
CR.		
By vouchers issued and approved for:		
December, 1917	$ 20,172.93	
January, 1918	20,776.19	
February, 1918	19,915.80	
Total for first quarter		$ 60,864.92
March, 1918	$ 24,616.15	
April, 1918	21,924.94	
May, 1918	18,126.85	
Total for second quarter		64,667.94
June, 1918	$ 27,314.43	
July, 1918	21,720.46	
August, 1918	27,691.69	
Total for third quarter		76,726.58
September, 1918	$ 24,135.21	
October, 1918	19,874.10	
November, 1918	20,939.73	
Total for fourth quarter		64,949.04
		$ 267,208.48
RECAPITULATION		
To appropriation for 1917		237,500.00
To appropriation for 1918		237,500.00
To cash borrowed		55,000.00
By vouchers for 1917	$ 262,791.52	
By vouchers for 1918	267,208.48	
	$ 530,000.00	$ 530,000.00

CLASSIFIED EXPENDITURES

From December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1918.

	1917	1918
Salaries, superintendent and physicians	$ 9,175.81	$ 7,830.08
Salaries, office force	4,101.37	4,484.78
Salaries, and general labor	46,228.93	57,933.73
Salaries and farm labor	11,735.99	11,678.07
Bacon	36,971.42	36,229.69
Beef	13,722.48	13,877.54
Pork	44.11	----------
Hams and sausage	1,244.96	581.45
Poultry	1,562.13	1,218.31
Fish and oysters	480.85	3.10
Butter and oleo	4,465.00	5,517.90
Eggs	2,041.07	2,148.77
Flour	16,203.51	17,897.16
Corn meal	4,388.86	4,023.70
Hominy and oat flakes	1,525.36	1,049.25
Rice	1,248.28	1,082.17
Cheese	170.79	2.80
Crackers	209.03	128.12
Molasses and syrup	2,209.31	3,551.77
Coffee and tea	1,671.12	1,205.82
Sugar	6,071.70	2,578.73
Salt	275.65	310.40
Lard and compound	2,676.04	960.84
Baking powder and yeast	900.41	985.06
Spices and vinegar	208.54	267.24
Fruits	2,346.40	1,017.36
Vegetables	4,251.76	2,285.83
Tobacco	1,802.50	3,624.62
Soap, starch, and blueing	2,108.49	1,970.91
Stamps and stamped envelopes	425.00	600.00
Stationery and printed blanks	300.22	312.47
Telegrams and telephone rent	189.70	157.06
Dry goods and notions	16,898.65	11,951.21
Ready-made clothing	2,820.76	3,214.12
Hosiery	445.42	912.07
Shoes	2,201.40	3,221.80
Shoe findings and leather	429.03	----------
Hats and caps	579.36	103.50
Furniture	17.55	----------
Bedding	7,144.82	10,556.93
Carpets and matting	45.00	----------
Brooms and dusters	403.49	725.94
Crockery and tinware	829.33	1,524.52
Kitchen utensils	1.15	----------
Coal	12,563.21	11,556.91
Wood	----------	1,538.50
Illuminating oil	37.35	14.85
Gasoline, candles, and matches	400.04	789.74
Drugs and liquors	1,610.81	1,084.02
Surgical instruments	8.41	2.72
Medical literature	28.00	16.59
Extra physicians and sundries	114.56	105.72
Amusements	195.13	186.48
Ministerial services	212.48	162.48
Directors' expenses	838.81	1,295.57
Travelling expenses	246.15	223.58

CLASSIFIED EXPENDITURES—*Continued.*

	1917	1918
Freight on foods	$ 2,081.25	$ 1,883.50
Freight on dry goods and notions	344.62	166.33
Freight on furniture	233.04	292.58
Freight on fuel	13,407.49	16,499.42
Freight on drugs	20.57	13.45
Freight on farm supplies	511.14	226.62
Freight on repairs	501.53	165.21
Express	137.06	90.31
Fertilizer	2,569.01	823.75
Seeds and plants	1,258.75	1,155.93
Corn, bran, and oats	3,176.25	1,156.10
Forage	3,655.31	5,287.63
Horses and mules	69.00	130.80
New Machinery and implements	253.05	----------
Machine parts	1,656.22	2,283.96
Electric fittings	710.00	414.44
Lubricating oils	336.52	216.63
Ammonia	58.24	----------
Wagon parts and repairs	14.30	28.20
Farm implements, parts and repairs	354.15	383.61
Blacksmith expenses	157.26	41.48
Lime and cement	6.75	23.10
Paints, oils, glass, and putty	1,087.94	533.48
Sundries	1,164.27	625.89
Lumber and nails	----------	64.08
	$ 262,791.52	$ 267,208.48

STEWARD'S REPORT OF SPECIAL FUND

From December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1918.

Dr.	1917	1918
To balance brought forward	$ 10,117.97	$ 10,685.62
To receipts support and maintenance	3,540.96	5,404.05
Board officers families	295.00	78.61
County claims	1,023.36	366.59
Sale of drugs	8.61	23.42
Shops	80.00	33.88
Green house	96.02	85.00
Farm and garden	129.52	101.18
Calves and pigs	80.00	285.07
Hides	2,820.74	936.65
Barrels, sacks, and boxes	169.84	192.92
Store room	42.01	31.74
Coal	428.17	692.97
Sundries	2,112.97	3,816.55
Totals	$ 20,945.17	$ 22,734.25
Cr.		
By paid returning escaped patients	$ 51.03	$ 48.67
By paid County claims, patients to hospital	829.05	24.92
Woman's building	3,834.31	----------
Gas tank, range and pay rolls	----------	3,975.45
3½ ton truck	3,291.84	----------
New barn	2,253.32	4,440.01
Pay rolls for repairs	----------	2,106.15
Calves and freight	----------	3,037.53
Farm tractor	----------	1,392.25
Vouchers for support	----------	5,002.03
Total disbursements	$ 10,259.55	$ 20,027.01
Balance carried over	$ 10,685.62	$ 2,707.24

REPORT OF FARM AND GARDEN

From December 1, 1917, to December 1, 1918.

		1917	1918
Hay	pounds	269,968	353,409
Green hay	pounds	19,944	73,604
Fodder	bundles	1,921	1,330
Tops	bundles	3,003	----------
Ensilage	tons	400	400
Stover	tons	300	200
Shucks	pounds	10,000	5,000
Corn (in ear)	bushels	3.894	1,388
Lettuce	bushels	153	184
Asparagus	dozen	1,916	1,132
Radishes	dozen	2,020	1,827
Onions	dozen	4,223	1,947
Onions	bushels	136	238
Onion sets	bushels	88	----------
Greens	bushels	561	538
Strawberries	quarts	2,123	----------
Garden peas	bushels	173	59
Beets	bushels	191	143
Cabbage	pounds	106,095	43,847
Snap beans	bushels	3,392	2,173
Irish potatoes	bushels	2,061	1,629
Watermelons	pounds	14,850	32,640
Grapes	pounds	4,752	----------
Squashes	bushels	253	----------
Tomatoes	bushels	554	1,109
Cucumbers	bushels	97½	53
Apples	bushels	700	----------
Roasting ears	bushels	1,000	648
Pepper	bushels	61	25
Shelled beans	bushels	42	21
Peas	bushels	164	----------
Sweet potatoes	bushels	1,291	2,349
Turnips	bushels	240	317
Celery	bunches	750	----------
Buckwheat	bushels	1	38
Broom corn	pounds	3,000	4,000
Honey	pounds	145	120
Chickens	pounds	1,156	2,096
Eggs	dozen	730	2,167
Rye	bushels	----------	478
Milk	gallons	37,987	34,286
Pork	pounds	22,356	30,003

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT

From December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1918.

		1917	1918
Dairy butter	pounds	1,822	919
Lard	pounds	2,687	2,611
Sausage	pounds	902	1,472
Liver mush	pounds	4,961	7,524
Strawberry preserves	gallons	16	----------
Peaches, preserved	gallons	3	2½
Pears, preserved	gallons	2	----------
Blackberries, canned	gallons	50	----------
Blackberries, jam	gallons	31	----------
Blackberries, jelly	gallons	9	----------
Peaches, canned	gallons	63	18
Apple jelly	gallons	3	3
Grape jelly	gallons	4	----------
Grape juice	gallons	5	----------
Apple marmalade	gallons	2	6
Pickled beets	gallons	29	----------
Pickled cucumbers	gallons	130	----------
Pickled peppers	gallons	45	----------
Pickled tomatoes	gallons	40	----------
Sweet pickles, peaches	gallons	16	5
Tomato catsup	gallons	8	----------
Canned tomatoes and okra	gallons	6	15
Chow chow	gallons	55	80
Canned tomatoes, in glass	gallons	----------	4

SEWING-ROOM REPORT

Work done from December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1918.

	1917	1918
Coats made	292	299
Pants	99	101
Drawers for men	187	328
Shirts	67	207
Dresses	4,417	3,399
Sheets	3,043	1,295
Pillow cases	2,092	1,164
Towels	1,584	1,446
Aprons	2,617	1,632
Aprons, sleeved	66	72
Aprons, rubber	26	11
Bath robes	12	----------
Shirt waists	48	62
Skirts	1,084	1,259
Under bodies	994	461
Chemises	1,055	1,112
Drawers for women	345	343
Gowns	647	497
Window screens	20	----------
Window curtains	507	395
Wardrobe curtains	11	----------
Table cloths	228	158
Table napkins	615	2,556
Table covers	125	88
Strong suits	108	72
Bureau scarfs	41	41
Sofa pillows	6	----------
Pillow covers	1	----------
Camasoles	11	10
Clothes bags	631	209
Mattress ticks	188	132
Mattress pillows	315	84
Window shades turned	26	144
Shrouds	37	58
Steamer cloths	24	----------
Socks, pairs knitted	4	6
Cotton beds	522	422
Rubber sheets	72	29
Nurses uniforms:—		
Dresses	60	62
Aprons	160	80
Caps	80	56
Cuffs	72	76
Waists	32	----------
Coats for employees	117	127
Caps for employees	84	72
Mail bag	----------	1

SUPPLEMENTARY EXHIBITS

TO

REPORTS ON AUDITS OF STATE INSTITUTIONS

AT

RALEIGH, MORGANTON and GOLDSBORO, N. C.

AT CLOSE OF BIENNIAL PERIOD

NOVEMBER 30, 1918

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors, State Hospitals for the Insane, Raleigh, N. C.

GENTLEMEN:—As a supplement to our regular reports on audits of the books and records of the State Hospitals for the Insane at Raleigh, Morganton, and Goldsboro, N. C., covering the two-year period from December 1, 1916, to December 1, 1918, we beg to submit herewith a consolidated report for the purpose of presenting the principal facts in such manner as to furnish comparative information relating to the three institutions.

The general information will be of greater interest and value by being presented in condensed form, so that it can be considered in a comparative way. We have, therefore, compiled data from the individual reports for this purpose, and the same is herewith given in seven exhibits, as per attached index.

In connection with these we make the following

COMMENTS

EXHIBITS "A" AND "B"

These are comparative statements of the receipts and disbursements of maintenance appropriations for the two years. The figures are shown in parallel columns for each institution, thus affording ready means for making comparisons.

In regard to the deficits at the beginning and end of each year, full explanation may be had by reference to the individual reports. It will be observed that appropriations have been inadequate both years to meet the requirements of each institution. This is readily seen by noting the excess of disbursements over receipts each year.

We pointed out in the Morganton report that the Board of Directors had negotiated loans on their own account to meet their deficiency, having the funds credited to a special bank account, on which Steward's checks were to be issued in payment of bills for which voucher warrants had already been drawn. These vouchers were to be turned in to the State Treasurer to be canceled on his payment of the notes with State funds.

The Goldsboro Directors had also negotiated a loan but had the funds credited to the State account, and vouchers were sent out in the usual course. This is the logical way of handling the situation, inasmuch as the loans are to be repaid from State appropriations.

EXHIBITS "D" AND "C"

These are comparative statements showing the receipts and disbursements of special appropriations for permanent improvements during the period. The balances at the beginning and end of each period is also shown. We again give the figures of each institution in parallel columns for comparative purposes.

It will be observed upon reference to Exhibit "E" that considerable improvements have also been made out of the Steward's cash receipts.

EXHIBIT "E"

This exhibit shows in a comparative way the Steward's cash receipts and disbursements of the institution for the period. The sources of receipts and purposes of disbursements, though quite varied, are classified under general heads, sufficiently analyzed, we think. We show here only the actual receipts and disbursements. The condition of the accounts at the beginning and end of the period will be found in the individual reports.

EXHIBIT "F"

In this exhibit we show the average annual per capita cost of maintenance for each institution. It will be seen that we not only show the total average cost per patient, but the cost under each general division of the maintenance disbursements. The arrangement of the data in parallel columns for each institution and in two tables for the two years affords a ready means for making comparisons.

It will be observed that we show at the bottom of this exhibit the total per capita costs, taking into account the farm, garden, and dairy products. These figures are based on the values of these products as given us by the farm managers, and are not uniform for the three institutions, the Morganton valuations being considerably lower in many cases.

EXHIBIT "G"

In this exhibit we show the average per capita cost of the principal food items at the institutions. This table is also arranged for making comparisons of costs as to the institutions and as to years.

RECOMMENDATIONS

We recommend that the system of accounting at these institutions be standardized, so that the books and records will furnish the same kinds of information at each. The same classification of Steward's cash receipts and disbursements should be in use, as far as possible.

The general classification of the maintenance purchases is at present the same, but the detailed distribution of these should also be the same. No distribution record is in use at Goldsboro.

We also recommend that inventories of all stocks for maintenance be taken at the end of each fiscal year and taken into consideration in making up financial statements, so that accurate costs of actual maintenance may be determined.

Respectfully submitted,

PULLEN, HENDERSON, MCKINNEY & CO.

By T. J. Bagby.

December 27, 1918.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE.

DECEMBER 1, 1916, TO DECEMBER 1, 1917.

EXHIBIT "A"

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Annual State appropriation for year	$ 207,500.00		$ 237,500.00		$ 120,000.00	
Lightning insurance	510.00					
Unexpended balance from last year					273.61	
Totals		$ 208,010.00		$ 237,500.00		$ 120,273.61
DISBURSEMENTS:						
December, 1916, payments per audited vouchers	$ 16,180.82		$ 20,753.86		$ 11,734.70	
January, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	15,124.22		22,987.20		7,772.27	
February, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	14,885.84		20,789.06		9,208.42	
March, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	18,610.12		21,494.79		14,181.67	
April, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	20,206.90		20,265.18		8,052.63	
May, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	18,230.43		21,806.97		8,056.65	
June, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	18,223.79		19,714.64		14,218.79	
July, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	16,796.91		25,316.08		7,440.63	
August, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	19,329.64		19,596.42		8,601.31	
September, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	16,521.11		20,992.80		11,239.70	
October, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	21,841.27		22,600.17		18,919.55	
November, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	14,760.62		26,474.35		8,256.20	
Totals		$ 210,711.67		$ 262,791.52		$ 127,682.52
Excess of disbursements over receipts for year		$ 2,701.67		$ 25,291.52		$ 7,408.91
Deficiency at beginning of year		13,790.43		1,249.59		
Total deficiency December 1, 1917		$ 16,492.10		$ 26,541.11		$ 7,408.91

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE.

DECEMBER 1, 1917, TO DECEMBER 1, 1918. EXHIBIT "B."

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Annual State appropriation for year	$ 207,500.00		$ 237,500.00		$ 125,000.00	
Fire insurance	199.50					
Totals		$ 207,699.50		$ 237,500.00		$ 125,000.00
DISBURSEMENTS:						
December, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	$ 19,148.51		$ 20,172.93		$ 13,997.59	
January, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	15,166.09		20,776.19		9,815.10	
February, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	20,971.02		19,915.80		14,430.44	
March, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	18,819.62		24,616.15		8,459.32	
April, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	17,945.95		21,924.94		9,942.04	
May, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	17,303.79		18,126.85		16,050.44	
June, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	15,085.01		27,314.43		7,966.84	
July, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	21,408.40		21,720.46		8,073.06	
August, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	15,843.40		27,691.69		24,129.97	
September, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	17,993.48		24,135.21		12,591.62	
October, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	20,298.03		19,874.10		9,221.57	
November, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	17,665.68		20,939.73		6,383.17	
Totals		$ 217,648.98		$ 267,208.48		$ 141,061.16
Excess disbursements over receipts for the year		$ 9,949.48		$ 29,708.48		$ 16,061.16
Deficiency at beginning of year		16,492.10		26,541.11		7,408.91
Total deficiency December 1, 1918		$ 26,441.58		$ 56,249.59*		$ 23,470.07†

*Against this deficiency the Board of Directors have borrowed $40,000.00 on their own account, and placed the funds in a special account. (See Comments).

†Against this deficiency the Board of Directors have borrowed $17,500.00, and placed the funds to the credit of the State account.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS.

DECEMBER 1, 1916, TO DECEMBER 1, 1917.

EXHIBIT "C."

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Special State appropriation (Bond Fund)	$		$		$ 16,708.00	
Unexpended balance from last year	4,848.45		7,984.35			
Totals		$ 4,848.45		$ 7,984.35		$ 16,708.00
DISBURSEMENTS:						
December, 1916, payments per audited vouchers	$ 4,848.45		$ 7.15		$	
January, 1917, payments per audited vouchers						
February, 1917, payments per audited vouchers						
March, 1917, payments per audited vouchers			1,426.26			
April, 1917, payments per audited vouchers						
May, 1917, payments per audited vouchers					1,006.04	
June, 1917, payments per audited vouchers					2,272.15	
July, 1917, payments per audited vouchers					365.75	
August, 1917, payments per audited vouchers			2,485.80			
September, 1917, payments per audited vouchers					164.00	
October, 1917, payments per audited vouchers					5,769.00	
November, 1917, payments per audited vouchers			654.11			
Totals		$ 4,848.45		$ 4,573.32		$ 9,576.94
Balance unexpended and available December 1, 1917		$		$ 3,411.03		$ 7,131.06

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS.

DECEMBER 1, 1917, TO DECEMBER 1, 1918.

EXHIBIT "D."

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Special State appropriation (Bond Fund)	$ 70,000.00		$		$ 43,000.00	
Unexpended balance from last year			3,411.03		7,131.06	
Totals		$ 70,000.00		$ 3,411.03		$ 50,131.06
DISBURSEMENTS:						
December, 1917, payments per audited vouchers	$		$		$	
January, 1918, payments per audited vouchers					3,797.26	
February, 1918, payments per audited vouchers					48.74	
March, 1918, payments per audited vouchers					302.59	
April, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	2,100.00				317.84	
May, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	4,889.08				52.15	
June, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	9,204.64				2,528.80	
July, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	9,061.15				3,025.34	
August, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	6,462.82				3,709.23	
September, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	7,436.09				3,193.57	
October, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	12,563.04				7,555.72	
November, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	9,981.75		8.05		22,069.22	
Totals		$ 61,698.59		$ 8.05		$ 46,600.46
Balance unexpended and available December 1, 1918		$ 8,301.41		$ 3,402.98		$ 3,530.60

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT—STEWARD'S CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

DECEMBER 1, 1916, TO DECEMBER 1, 1918. EXHIBIT "E."

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Pay patients	$ 18,603.84	$ 26,805.38	$ 3,540.96	$ 5,404.05	$	$
Board—Officers, physicians, visitors, etc.	320.26	308.08	295.00	78.61	444.48	892.40
Counties—For clothing and transportation			1,023.36	366.59	5,059.07	4,797.29
Farm, garden and dairy products and animals			318.64	474.10	7,112.87	7,288.99
Groceries, dry goods, drugs, and shops			117.52	86.19	910.67	739.34
Arts and crafts and shoe shop	131.65	154.90				
Coal and wood sales	258.95	1,748.75	775.75	787.95		491.01
Hides, junk and barrels, etc.	661.01	416.57	4,347.05	1,438.07	278.83	5.00
Fines	209.87	287.04			38.07	22.50
Refunds and railroad claims	402.75			472.12	22.74	337.98
Southern Power Co., right of way				2,500.00		
Interest on deposits	94.27	511.65	130.55			
Miscellaneous	1,905.59	1,016.92	278.37	440.95	420.63	238.87
Totals	$ 22,588.19	$ 31,249.29	$ 10,827.20	$ 12,048.63	$ 14,287.36	$ 14,813.38
DISBURSEMENTS:						
Permanent improvements and land	$ 5,219.41	$ 12,750.71	$ 6,081.13	$ 4,440.01	$ 2,378.55	$
Repairs and repair material	2,740.88	1,769.61	30.65	4,917.60		
Farm expenses, equipment and animals	3,065.00	1,744.08		4,429.78	4,641.77	8,227.60
Automobiles, trucks and gas tanks	1,710.00	1,314.33	3,291.84	175.00		1,224.49
Furniture and Furnishings	2,907.28	529.66				
Electrical fixtures and general supplies	2,019.02	469.86				
Music and ministerial services		246.00			52.00	46.00
Transportation of patients			855.93	73.59	3,549.86	2,585.88
General equipment	2,098.65			989.00		
Coal		2,597.44				333.94
Groceries, dry goods, etc.				3,526.40		4,311.41
Salaries and wages				166.67	455.84	242.90
Freight				1,079.27		
Miscellaneous	109.20	94.40		229.69	150.61	601.31
Totals	$ 19,869.54	$ 21,516.09	$ 10,259.55	$ 20,027.01	$ 11,228.63	$ 17,573.53

AVERAGE ANNUAL PER CAPITA COST OF MAINTENANCE.

DECEMBER 1, 1916, TO DECEMBER 1, 1918.

EXHIBIT "F."

	RALEIGH			MORGANTON			GOLDSBORO		
	Amount	Average Number Patients	Cost Per Capita	Amount	Average Number Patients	Cost Per Capita	Amount	Average Number Patients	Cost Per Capita
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 1, 1917:									
Salaries, services, and labor	$ 57,753.43	1,040.23	$ 55.52	$ 71,242.10	1,341.11	$ 53.12	$ 28,828.19	963.38	$ 29.92
Provisions, subsistence, and food supplies	70,985.24		68.24	108,799.77		81.13	53,330.45		55.36
Clothing, furniture, furnishings, and crockery	16,374.56		15.74	31,815.96		23.73	11,111.85		11.54
Fuel, light, and water	16,206.52		15.58	13,000.70		9.70	9,621.34		9.98
Freight, express, telephone, etc.	18,388.04		17.68	18,151.52		13.53	9,442.01		9.81
Extra physicians, drugs, and medicines	2,246.90		2.16	1,761.78		1.31	635.16		66
Repairs, directors' expense, etc.	17,496.83		16.82	1,492.57		1.11	8,726.39		9.05
Farm expense and equipment	11,260.15		10.82	16,527.12		12.33	5,987.13		6.22
Totals	$ 210,711.67	1,040.23	$ 202.56	$ 262,791.52	1,341.11	$ 195.96	$ 127,682.52	963.38	$ 132.54
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 1, 1918:									
Salaries, services, and labor	$ 55,762.00	1,006.71	$ 55.39	$ 81,926.66	1,329.69	$ 61.61	$ 30,814.92	954.30	$ 32.29
Provisions, subsistence, food supplies	67,700.46		67.25	102,518.54		77.09	46,025.17		48.23
Clothing, furniture, furnishings and crockery	17,700.07		17.58	32,210.09		24.22	14,367.63		15.06
Fuel, lights and water	16,943.06		16.83	13,900.00		10.45	14,306.14		14.99
Freight, express, telephone, etc.	19,630.43		19.50	20,406.95		15.35	13,602.42		14.25
Extra physicians, drugs, and medicines	1,680.81		1.67	1,209.05		.91	623.99		.65
Repairs, directors' expense, etc.	13,628.46		13.53	1,868.11		1.41	9,654.71		10.12
Farm expense and equipment	24,603.69		24.44	13,169.08		9.91	11,666.18		12.22
Totals	$ 217,648.98	1,006.71	$ 216.19	$ 267,208.48	1,329.69	$ 200.95*	$ 141,061.16	954.30	$ 147.81

Net average cost per capita for year 1917:—Raleigh, as above, $202.56; own farm products consumed, $62,480.25; total per capita, $262.97. Morganton, as above, $195.96; own farm products consumed, $29,556.29; total per capita, $218.00. Goldsboro, as above, $132.54; own farm products consumed, $39,835.15; total per capita, $173.89.

Net average cost per capita for year 1918—Raleigh, as above, $216.19; own farm products consumed, $79,502.56; total per capita, $295.16. Morganton, as above, $200.95; own farm products consumed, $41,118.51; total per capita, $231.87. Goldsboro, as above, $147.81; own farm products consumed, $48,300.25; total per capita, $198.42.

NOTE.—Operation of farm and dairy acts as saving to extent of the difference in per capita cost in each case.

*Does not include bills presented to us or vouchered, stated by steward of institution to be about $15,000.00.

AVERAGE PER CAPITA COST OF PRINCIPAL FOOD ITEMS.

DECEMBER 1, 1916, TO DECEMBER 1, 1918.

EXHIBIT "G"

	Raleigh			Morganton			Goldsboro		
	Amount	Average Number Patients	Cost Per Capita	Amount	Average Number Patients	Cost Per Capita	Amount	Average Number Patients	Cost Per Capita
Year Ending December 1, 1917:									
Bacon, hams, and sausage	$ 3,018.22	1,040.23	$ 2.90	$ 38,216.38	1,341.11	$ 28.50	$ 15.30	963.38	$ .02
Beef	12,715.16		12.32	13,722.48		10.23	8,008.69		8.31
Pork	12,836.04		12.33	44.11		.04	16,197.01		16.81
Poultry and eggs	2,824.17		2.71	3,603.20		2.69	517.69		.54
Fish and oysters	4,327.50		4.15	480.85		.35	719.35		.75
Butter and cheese	5,279.61		5.07	4,635.79		3.46	35.16		.04
Flour	7,465.08		7.17	16,203.51		12.08	8,360.69		8.68
Hominy, oatmeal, and rice	3,435.86		3.30	2,773.64		2.08	1,763.63		1.83
Coffee, tea, and sugar	5,330.70		5.11	7,742.82		5.77	3,932.99		4.08
Molasses, syrups, candy, and crackers	2,419.22		2.31	2,418.34		1.80	633.35		.66
Lard	2,675.41		2.56	2,676.04		1.99	2,201.63		2.29
Meal	----------		----------	4,388.86		3.27	1,874.06		1.94
Miscellaneous items	8,658.27		8.31	11,893.75		8.87	9,070.90		9.41
Totals	$ 70,985.24	1,040.23	$ 68.24	$ 108,799.77	1,341.11	$ 81.13	$ 53,330.45	963.38	$ 55.36
Year Ending December 1, 1918:									
Bacon, hams, and sausage	$ 3,839.83	1,006.71	$ 3.82	$ 36,811.14	1,329.69	$ 27.68	$----------	954.30	$----------
Beef	9,227.79		9.16	13,877.54		10.44	3,726.88		3.90
Pork	7,422.24		7.37	----------		----------	19,137.97		20.05
Poultry and eggs	985.49		.98	3,367.02		2.53	213.91		.23
Fish and oysters	4,940.98		4.91	3.10		----------	1,011.87		1.06
Butter and cheese	5,004.01		4.97	5,520.70		4.19	54.83		.06
Flour	8,817.62		8.76	17,897.16		13.46	3,665.00		3.84
Hominy, oatmeal and rice	3,312.36		3.29	2,297.53		1.73	1,509.59		1.58
Coffee, tea, and sugar	4,359.39		4.33	3,784.55		2.85	3,284.19		3.44
Molasses, syrups, candy, and crackers	3,309.95		3.29	3,679.89		2.77	1,583.66		1.66
Lard	5,310.96		5.28	960.84		.72	1,301.12		1.36
Meal	----------		----------	4,023.70		3.02	529.25		.56
Miscellaneous	11,169.84		11.09	10,295.37		7.74	10,006.90		10.49
Totals	$ 67,700.46	1,006.71	$ 67.25	$ 102,518.54	1,329.69	$ 77.09	$ 46,025.17	954.30	$ 48.23

REPORTS

OF THE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERINTENDENTS

OF

THE STATE HOSPITALS

FOR THE INSANE

AT

MORGANTON, GOLDSBORO AND RALEIGH
NORTH CAROLINA

AND FOR

THE CASWELL TRAINING SCHOOL

KINSTON, N. C.

FOR THE TWO YEARS
ENDING NOV. 30, 1920

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.,
STATE PRINTERS.
1921

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE STATE HOSPITALS OF NORTH CAROLINA AND OF THE CASWELL TRAINING SCHOOL

JOSEPH G. BROWN, *President*.....Wake County
Term expires April, 1923.

A. E. TATE.....Guilford County
Term expires April, 1925.

F. B. MCKINNE.....Franklin County
Term expires April, 1921.

B. B. ADAMS.....Johnston County
Term expires April, 1921.

DR. J. E. S. DAVIDSON.....Mecklenburg County
Term expires April, 1923.

W. H. WILLIAMS.....Beaufort County
Term expires April, 1925.

DR. C. A. WOODWARD.....Wilson County
Term expires April, 1925.

J. H. GILES.....Burke County
Term expires April, 1921.

J. W. THOMPSON.....Wayne County
Term expires April, 1923.

J. R. BAGGETT.....Harnett County
Term expires April, 1925.

D. F. WOOTEN.....Lenoir County
Term expires April, 1923.

CHAS. DEWEY.....Wayne County
Term expires April, 1921.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

December 23, 1920.

To His Excellency, T. W. Bickett,
Governor of North Carolina.

Sir:—I have the honor to transmit herewith the reports of the superintendents of the three State hospitals for the insane at Goldsboro, Morganton, and Raleigh, and of The Caswell Training School at Kinston.

These reports show in detail the operations of the several institutions during the two years beginning December 1, 1918, and ending November 30, 1920. Appended thereto is a consolidated report of the audits of the Goldsboro, Morganton, and Raleigh hospitals. The full audit of each of these institutions and of The Caswell Training School is available for use for yourself and of the legislative committees.

These audits were made by Pullen, Henderson & Co., and by the instructions of the Board these auditors are installing a uniform system of bookkeeping so that hereafter in the Annual Reports the operations of each individual institution, in all of its departments, may be easily compared with the same departments in all of the other institutions.

Because of the high cost of labor, material, and supplies, as anticipated in the beginning of the fiscal year, it was found impossible to avoid deficits, but the Hospital Board was very much gratified that these deficits were not larger.

There is still demand for the admission of more patients, and it is a source of deep regret to the members of the Board that space and funds are inadequate to take care of all who are needing treatment and seeking admission.

The superintendents have presented their various needs to the Budget Commission after careful consideration of the same by the Board. The amounts asked for are large, but as much more could be spent beneficially.

The Board is thoroughly familiar with existing financial conditions and with the imperative demand in every department of the State. It feels, however, its sacred duty to make known the needs of our afflicted people; and while every item asked for in the budget is absolutely needed, these items have been arranged in the order of their urgency so that the General Assembly can act with all necessary information before them.

The Directors have fully appreciated and wish to thank you for your cordial coöperation in the difficult tasks committed to them.

Very respectfully,

Jos. G. Brown,
President of the Board.

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

MORGANTON, N. C.

FOR

THE TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

A. E. Tate, *Chairman*

R. R. Clark (Resigned) J. H. Giles Dr. John E. S. Davidson

OFFICERS

John McCampbell, M.D. ..... *Superintendent*

F. B. Watkins, M.D. }
G. M. Billings, M.D. } ..... *Assistant Physicians*

F. M. Scroggs ..... *Steward*

(Vacancy) ..... *Matron*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

December 16, 1920.

The Honorable, the Board of Directors.

GENTLEMEN:—In compliance with statute, I have the honor to submit a report of the operations of the State Hospital at Morganton for the biennium ending November 30, 1920. It will be noted in our statistics that we have used the form recommended by the American Medico-Psychological Association and adopted by resolution of the Board of Directors at a meeting held in Raleigh in December, 1918.

You will observe from the appended tables that we had remaining on November thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, 626 men and 863 women, or a total of 1,489 patients. During the two-year period, we have admitted 344 men and 379 women or a total of 723. We have discharged as recovered 82 men and 75 women, or a total of 157, making the recovery rate based upon admission 23 per cent. In 1919 45 men and 61 women died, giving a mortality rate of 5½ per cent based upon the whole number treated. In 1920 69 men and 54 women died, giving a death rate of 5.4 per cent for that year. The apparent decline in the recovery rate from year to year is not an indication of failure of treatment, but results from the more careful study of the patients' actual mental condition upon discharge and a recognition of the slighter impairments remaining after the acute outbreak, which led to their admission, has subsided. Thus many patients are discharged as improved who would have been counted as recovered under the older method. The death rate for the two years has been in keeping with previous records and compares favorably with that prevailing in other similar institutions. The general health of the patients has been good with the exception of a continuation of the 1918 epidemic of influenza extending into the early part of 1919. We also had a light epidemic of smallpox amounting to about forty cases during last May, all of which were mild, with no fatality. This epidemic was more extensive than would have been owing to the failure of a supply of vaccine obtained from the National Vaccine and Antitoxin Institute of Washington, D. C. Since this accident, we have followed the routine of vaccinating all patients upon or soon after admission. We have also adopted the plan of administering anti-typhoid vaccine to all patients.

Only one suicide occurred during the year. An aged female patient, who was mildly depressed, succeeded in hanging herself.

The biennium under consideration has afforded more administrative difficulties than any similar period within my acquaintance of the work, due chiefly to labor conditions and high prices, with the consequent lack of funds. At no time during this period have we had a full corps of officers and employees, and more than once we have been reduced to the point of grave danger for a lack of proper help. Owing to the constantly mounting prices of all articles entering into subsistence and the necessary advance in wages we have been unable to live within our appropriation, and we have a deficit of about $80,000. The General Assembly in extra session in 1920 anticipated this and met it by authorizing the State Treasurer to borrow sufficient money

to cover the anticipated debt, thus relieving the members of the Board of Directors of this responsibility, which they had assumed heretofore.

The new dairy barn was completed last January and has been in use with great satisfaction since that time. No other permanent improvements have been undertaken further than the development of plans for a refrigerating plant, and these plans are as yet incomplete and still in the hands of the Building Commission.

Our estimated needs for support for the next ensuing two years amount to $425,535.80 annually and for permanent improvements $1,000,000.00, distributed as follows:

1.	Building to house refrigerating plant	$ 65,000.00
2.	Receiving building for men	100,000.00
3.	Men's dormitory	100,000.00
4.	Industrial building	25,000.00
5.	Remodeling power house	50,000.00
6.	New kitchen and equipment	100,000.00
7.	Refrigerator plant and cold storage equipment	45,000.00
8.	Reconstruction of heating and power plant	250,000.00
9.	General repairs to building and plumbing	100,000.00
10.	Water mains and fire hydrants	21,000.00
11.	Sprinkler system in main building, laundry, mattress factory, shoe shop, storage building, fire-escapes, fire doors, and fire shutters	92,000.00
12.	Repairs to electric wiring	2,000.00
13.	Furniture and equipment	50,000.00
		$ 1,000,000.00

These items are in strict conformity with the Building Commission's recommendations and have been carefully reviewed by the Executive Committee and approved by same. The items pertaining to fire protection are of vital importance, and this appropriation should be made and funds placed in the hands of the Building Commission at the earliest date possible, since our present fire protection is notoriously inadequate.

In conclusion, I desire to express my thanks to the members of the Board of Directors for their kind support and wise direction and for the sincere and constant interest they have manifested in the welfare of the institution.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN MCCAMPBELL.

Table No. 1

GENERAL INFORMATION
YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

Date of opening as an institution for the insane	1883
Type of institution: State, county, endowed private, or unendowed private?	State
Hospital plant:	
Value of hospital property—	
Real estate, including buildings	$ 2,000,000
Personal property	500,000
Total	2,500,000
Total acreage of hospital property	900 acres
Acreage under cultivation during previous year	400 acres

	Males	Females	Total
Medical service:			
Superintendents	1	0	1
Assistant physicians	2	0	2
Medical internes			
Clinical assistants			
Total physicians	3	0	3
Employees on pay roll (not including physicians)			
Graduate nurses		7	7
Other nurses and attendants	48	49	97
All other employees	76	20	96
Total employees			200
Patients in institution on date of report (excluding paroles)	557	764	1,321

Table No. 2

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

RECEIPTS		
For maintenance of patients:		
From appropriations	$ 325,000.00	
From paying patients	4,649.18	
From all other sources	4,149.42	
Total receipts for maintenance		$ 333,798.60
DISBURSEMENTS		
Expenditures for maintenance of patients:		
Salaries and wages	$ 108,427.58	
Provisions	121,398.98	
Clothing	46,719.08	
Furniture and furnishings	17,091.89	
Fuel and light	33,328.29	
Ordinary repairs and shops	12,243.22	
Medical supplies	1,697.41	
Miscellaneous, including general supplies, lawns, roads, grounds, etc.	29,620.08	
Total expenditures for maintenance		370,526.53

Table No. 3

MOVEMENT OF INSANE PATIENT POPULATION

FOR YEAR BEGINNING DECEMBER 1, 1918, AND ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919

	Males	Females	Total
Insane patients on books of institution at beginning of institution year	626	863	1,489
Admissions during year:			
First admissions	137	180	317
Readmissions	37	33	70
Total admissions	174	213	387
Total received during year	174	213	387
Total under treatment during year	800	1,076	1,876
Discharged from books during year :	54	66	120
As recovered	21	52	73
As improved (does not include transfers)	5	8	13
As unimproved	45	61	106
Died during year			
Total discharged and died during year	125	187	312
Insane patients remaining on books of institution at end of institution year	675	889	1,564
(Includes patients away from institution on parole, boarded out, on visit, and escaped. This total should equal total under treatment, less discharges and deaths.)			

MOVEMENT OF INSANE PATIENT POPULATION

FOR YEAR BEGINNING DECEMBER 1, 1919, AND ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	Males	Females	Total
Insane patients on books of institution at beginning of institution year	675	889	1,564
Admissions during year:			
First admissions	143	126	269
Readmissions	27	40	67
Total admissions	170	166	336
Transfers from other institutions for the insane	1	----------	1
Total received during the year	171	166	337
Total under treatment during year	846	1,055	1,901
Discharged from books during year:			
As recovered	28	19	47
As improved (does not include transfers)	29	20	49
As unimproved	8	2	10
(Includes all insane patients discharged not benefited by treatment exclusive of transfers.)			
As not insane	4	1	5
(Includes all discharged patients who though admitted as insane are found to have had no psychoses.)			
Died during year	69	54	123
Total discharged and died during year	138	96	234
Insane patients remaining on books of institution at end of institution year	708	959	1,667

Table No. 4

Nativity of First Admissions and of Parents of First Admissions
For the Year Ending November 30, 1920

Nativity	Parents			Parents of male patients			Parents female patients		
	M	F	T	M	F	Both	M	F	Both
United States	142	125	267	142	142	--------	126	126	--------
England	1	1	2	1	1	--------	1	1	--------
Total	143	126	269	143	143	--------	126	126	--------

Table No. 5

Citizenship of First Admissions
For the Year Ending November 30, 1920

	Males	Females	Total
Citizens by birth	142	125	267
Citizens by naturalization	1	1	2
Total	143	126	269

Table No. 6

PSYCHOSES OF FIRST ADMISSIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919

	Males	Females	Total
Senile psychoses, total	8	19	27
Simple deterioration	1	8	9
Presbyophrenic type	----------	2	2
Delirious and confused states	5	5	10
Paranoid states in addition to deterioration	2	4	6
Pre-senile types	----------	----------	----------
Psychoses with cerebral arteriosclerosis	4	----------	4
General paralysis	1	----------	1
Psychoses with cerebral syphilis	1	----------	1
Psychoses with other brain or nervous diseases,	----------	1	2
Psychoses with pellagra	6	15	21
Psychoses with other somatic diseases, total	1	5	6
Multiple sclerosis	----------	1	1
Post infectious psychoses	----------	1	1
Diseases of the ductless glands	----------	1	1
Other diseases or conditions	1	3	4
Manic-depressive psychoses, total	46	51	97
Manic type	20	26	46
Depressive type	21	24	45
Circular type	5	1	6
Involution melancholia	3	0	3
Dementia præcox, total	62	76	138
Paranoid type	7	7	14
Katatonic type	28	24	52
Hebephrenic type	8	13	21
Simple type	19	32	51
Paranoia and paranoic conditions	2	1	3
Epileptic psychoses, total	1	2	3
Deterioration	1	2	3
Psychoneuroses and neuroses, total	----------	6	6
Hysterical type	----------	2	2
Psychasthenic type	----------	4	4
Psychoses with constitutional psychopathic inferiority	----------	3	3
Psychoses with mental deficiency	----------	1	1
Undiagnosed psychoses	2	----------	2

Table No. 6

Psychoses of First Admissions
For the Year Ending November 30, 1920

Psychoses	Males	Females	Total
Traumatic psychoses	1	----------	1
Senile psychoses, total	14	14	28
Simple deterioration	4	2	6
Presbyophrenic type	1	3	4
Delirious and confused states	5	2	7
Depressed and agitated states in addition to deterioration	4	6	10
Pre-senile types	----------	1	1
Psychoses with cerebral arteriosclerosis	11	1	12
General paralysis	3	----------	3
Psychoses with cerebral syphilis	1	----------	1
Psychoses with brain tumor	1	----------	1
Psychoses with other brain or nervous diseases, total	----------	1	1
Tabes	----------	1	1
Alcoholic psychoses, total	1	----------	1
Alcoholic deterioration	1	----------	1
Psychoses with pellagra	8	1	9
Psychoses with other somatic diseases, total	----------	5	5
Delirium with infectious diseases	----------	1	5
Delirium with infectious diseases	----------	1	1
Post-infectious psychoses	----------	1	1
Exhaustion delirium	----------	1	1
Delirium of unknown origin	----------	----------	----------
Diseases of the ductless glands	----------	1	1
Cardio-renal disease	----------	1	1
Manic-depressive psychoses, total	36	33	69
Manic type	28	18	46
Depressive type	7	12	19
Mixed type	1	3	4
Involution melancholia	7	6	13
Dementia præcox, total	46	48	94
Paranoid type	14	6	20
Katatonic type	8	15	23
Hebephrenic type	10	10	20
Simple type	14	17	31
Epileptic psychoses, total	3	1	4
Clouded states	----------	1	1
Psychoneuroses and neuroses, total	7	11	18
Hysterical type	----------	2	2
Psychasthenic type	1	5	6
Neurasthenic type	6	4	10
Psychoses with constitutional psychopathic inferiority	----------	2	2
Undiagnosed psychoses	----------	1	1
Not insane, total	4	2	6
Drug addiction without psychoses	3	----------	3
Constitutional psychopathic inferiority without psychoses	1	1	2
Mental deficiency without psychoses	----------	1	1

Table No. 8

AGE OF FIRST ADMISSIONS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919

Psychoses	Total			Under 15 yrs			15—19 years			20—24 years			25—29 years			30—34 years			35—39 years			40—44 years			45—49 years			50—54 years			55—59 years			60—64 years			65—69 years			70 yrs and over			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	8	19	27	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	1	1	4	6	10	1	4	5	3	7	10	--	--	--
With cerebral arterioscleros's	4	--	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	2	--	2	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--
General paralysis	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
With cerebral syphilis	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
With other brain or nervous diseases	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
With pellagra	6	15	21	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	4	4	1	2	3	--	4	4	1	3	4	2	1	3	1	--	1	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
With other somatic diseases	1	5	6	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	2	2	--	1	1	--	1	1	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manic-depressive	46	51	97	1	--	1	3	3	6	4	8	12	4	4	8	6	6	12	5	5	10	6	7	13	8	5	13	3	4	7	3	4	7	2	4	6	1	1	2	--	--	--	--	--	--
Involution melancholia	3	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	1	--	1	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dementia præcox	62	76	138	1	1	2	7	8	15	17	13	30	16	15	31	10	9	19	7	16	23	1	6	7	1	4	5	1	3	4	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1
Paranoia or paranoic conditions	2	1	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Epileptic psychoses	1	2	3	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	--	6	6	--	1	1	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	2	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	--	3	3	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
With mental deficiency	--	1	1	--	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Undiagnosed psychoses	2	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Totals	137	180	317	2	3	5	11	14	25	21	24	45	20	24	44	18	20	38	14	26	40	9	19	28	11	10	21	9	11	20	7	5	12	8	11	19	4	5	9	3	7	10	--	1	1

Table No. 8

Age of First Admissions Classified with Reference to Principal Psychoses
For the Year Ending November 30, 1920

Psychoses	Total			Under 15 yrs			15—19 years			20—24 years			25—29 years			30—34 years			35—39 years			40—44 years			45—49 years			50—54 years			55—59 years			60—64 years			65—69 years			70 yrs and over			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Traumatic	1		1																						1		1																		
Senile	14	14	28																				1	1		1	1		1	1		2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	10	7	17			
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	11	1	12																						2		2	3	1	4	4		4	2		2									
General paralysis	3		3																1		1	1		1	1		1																		
With cerebral syphilis	1		1																									1		1															
With brain tumor	1		1							1		1																																	
With other brain or nervous diseases		1	1											1	1																														
Alcoholic	1		1																1		1																								
With pellagra	8	1	9													1		1	1		1	2	1	3	2		2							2		2									
With other somatic diseases		5	5								2	2					1	1					1	1								1	1												
Manic-depressive	36	33	69	1		1				2	1	3	4	2	6	4	2	6	3	9	12	8	5	13	1	6	7	4	2	6	2	4	6	4	1	5	3		3		1	1			
Involution melancholia	7	6	13																				1	1		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	2		2	1		1						
Dementia præcox	46	48	94				8	7	15	9	8	17	10	10	20	7	10	17	6	7	13	3	3	6	3	1	4		1	1		1	1												
Epileptic psychoses	3	1	4							2		2		1	1													1		1															
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	7	11	18					1	1	1	1	2	2		2	3	1	4		3	3		3	3		1	1	1		1		1	1												
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority		2	2																	1	1		1	1																					
Undiagnosed psychoses		1	1														1	1																											
Not insane	4	2	6		2	2							1		1	1		1							1		1	1		1																
Totals	143	126	269	1	2	3	8	8	16	15	12	27	17	14	31	16	15	31	12	20	32	14	16	30	11	10	21	13	7	20	8	11	19	12	2	14	6	1	7	10	8	18			

Table No. 9

DEGREE OF EDUCATION OF FIRST ADMISSIONS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919

Psychoses	Total			Illiterate			Reads and writes			Common School			High School			College			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	8	19	27	---	6	6	3	6	9	5	7	12	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	4	---	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	---	2	2	---	2	---	---	---	---	---	---
General paralysis	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
With cerebral syphilis	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other brain or nervous diseases	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With pellagra	6	15	21	---	2	2	4	4	8	1	8	9	1	1	2	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other somatic diseases	1	5	6	---	---	---	---	1	1	1	2	3	---	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---
Manic-depressive	46	51	97	5	8	13	21	17	38	17	22	39	3	4	7	---	---	---	---	---	---
Involution melancholia	3	---	3	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---
Dementia præcox	62	76	138	8	14	22	28	24	52	20	33	53	4	4	8	2	1	3	---	---	---
Paranoia or paranoic conditions	2	1	3	---	1	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---
Epileptic psychoses	1	2	3	---	1	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	---	6	6	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	4	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	---	3	3	---	2	2	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With mental deficiency	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Undiagnosed psychoses	2	---	2	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
Totals	137	180	317	14	36	50	57	54	111	49	77	126	13	11	24	42	6	48	---	---	---

Table No. 9

Degree of Education of First Admissions Classified with Reference to Principal Psychoses for the Year Ending November 30, 1920

Psychoses	Total			Illiterate			Reads and writes			Common School			High School			College			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Traumatic	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Senile	14	14	28	---	4	4	6	6	12	7	2	9	1	1	2	---	1	1	---	---	---
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	11	1	12	2	---	2	4	---	4	4	1	5	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---
General paralysis	3	--	3	---	---	---	1	---	1	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---
With cerebral syphilis	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With brain tumor	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other brain or nervous diseases	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Alcoholic	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With pellagra	8	1	9	2	---	2	4	1	5	2	---	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other somatic diseases	---	5	5	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	3	3	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
Manic-depressive	36	33	69	4	1	5	18	16	34	11	11	22	3	5	8	---	---	---	---	---	---
Involution melancholia	7	6	13	2	---	2	3	1	4	---	4	4	2	1	3	---	---	---	---	---	---
Dementia præcox	46	48	94	11	5	16	18	15	33	12	19	31	5	8	13	---	1	1	---	---	---
Epileptic psychoses	3	1	4	---	---	---	1	1	2	1	---	1	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	7	11	18	---	---	---	1	1	2	3	6	9	3	3	6	---	1	1	---	---	---
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	---	2	2	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Undiagnosed psychoses	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
Not insane	4	2	6	---	1	1	1	---	1	---	---	---	2	1	3	1	---	1	---	---	---
Totals	143	126	269	21	12	33	57	44	101	45	46	91	17	21	38	3	3	6	---	---	---

Table No. 10

ENVIRONMENT OF FIRST ADMISSIONS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919

PSYCHOSES	Total			Urban			Rural			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	8	19	27	1	6	7	7	13	20	----	----	----
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	4	----	4	3	----	3	1	----	1	----	----	----
General paralysis	1	----	1	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With cerebral syphilis	1	----	1	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With other brain or nervous diseases	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----
With pellagra	6	15	21	4	8	12	2	7	9	----	----	----
With other somatic diseases	1	5	6	----	1	1	1	4	5	----	----	----
Manic-depressive	46	51	97	10	11	21	36	40	76	----	----	----
Involution melancholia	3	----	3	1	----	1	2	----	2	----	----	----
Dementia præcox	62	76	138	16	9	25	46	67	113	----	----	----
Paranoia or paranoic conditions	2	1	3	1	----	1	1	1	2	----	----	----
Epileptic psychoses	1	2	3	----	1	1	1	1	2	----	----	----
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	----	6	6	----	3	3	----	3	3	----	----	----
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	----	3	3	----	----	----	----	3	3	----	----	----
With mental deficiency	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----
Undiagnosed psychoses	2	----	2	1	----	1	1	----	1	----	----	----
Totals	137	180	317	39	39	78	98	141	239	----	----	----

Table No. 10

ENVIRONMENT OF FIRST ADMISSIONS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

PSYCHOSES	Total			Urban			Rural			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Traumatic	1	----	1	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
Senile	14	14	28	3	3	6	11	11	22	----	----	----
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	11	1	12	4	----	4	7	1	8	----	----	----
General paralysis	3	----	3	3	----	3	----	----	----	----	----	----
With cerebral syphilis	1	----	1	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----
With brain tumor	1	----	1	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With other brain or nervous diseases	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----
Alcoholic	1	----	1	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With pellagra	8	1	9	1	----	1	7	1	8	----	----	----
With other somatic diseases	----	5	5	----	3	3	----	12	2	----	----	----
Manic-depressive	36	33	69	8	8	16	28	25	53	----	----	----
Involution melancholia	7	6	13	----	1	1	7	5	12	----	----	----
Dementia præcox	46	48	94	12	8	20	34	40	74	----	----	----
Epileptic psychoses	3	1	4	1	1	2	2	----	2	----	----	----
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	7	11	18	1	4	5	6	7	13	----	----	----
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	----	2	2	----	----	----	----	2	2	----	----	----
Undiagnosed psychoses	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----
Not insane	4	2	6	4	2	6	----	----	----	----	----	----
Totals	143	126	269	40	30	70	103	96	199	----	----	----

Table No. 11

Economic Conditions of First Admissions with Classified Reference to Principal Psychoses For the Year Ending November 30, 1919

Psychoses	Total			Dependent			Marginal			Comfortable			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	8	19	27	----	1	1	3	13	16	5	5	10	----	----	----
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	4	----	4	----	----	----	1	----	1	3	----	3	----	----	----
General paralysis	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----
With cerebral syphilis	1	----	1	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With other brain or nervous diseases	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With pellagra	6	15	21	----	----	----	4	11	15	2	4	6	----	----	----
With other somatic diseases	1	5	6	----	----	----	1	3	4	----	2	2	----	----	----
Manic-depressive	46	51	97	1	----	1	24	21	45	21	30	51	----	----	----
Involution melancholia	3	----	3	----	----	----	1	----	1	2	----	2	----	----	----
Dementia præcox	62	76	138	----	1	1	40	39	79	22	36	58	----	----	----
Paranoia or paranoic conditions	2	1	3	----	----	----	1	1	2	1	----	1	----	----	----
Epileptic psychoses	1	2	3	----	----	----	1	1	2	----	1	1	----	----	----
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	----	6	6	----	----	----	----	5	5	----	1	1	----	----	----
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	----	3	3	----	1	1	----	2	2	----	----	----	----	----	----
With mental deficiency	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
Undiagnosed psychoses	2	----	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	2	----	2	----	----	----
Totals	137	180	317	1	3	4	77	98	175	59	79	138	----	----	----

Table No. 11

Economic Conditions of First Admissions Classified with Reference to Principal Psychoses For the Year Ending November 30, 1920

Psychoses	Total			Dependent			Marginal			Comfortable			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Traumatic	1	----	1	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
Senile	14	14	28	2	2	4	3	9	12	8	3	11	1	----	1
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	11	1	12	----	----	----	1	----	1	8	1	9	2	----	2
General paralysis	3	----	3	----	----	----	2	----	2	----	----	----	1	----	1
With cerebral syphilis	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----
With brain tumor	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	1
With other brain or nervous diseases	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
Alcoholic	1	----	1	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With pellagra	8	1	9	----	----	----	4	1	5	2	----	2	2	----	2
With other somatic diseases	----	5	5	----	----	----	----	3	3	----	2	2	----	----	----
Manic-depressive	36	33	69	3	3	6	14	16	30	14	12	26	5	2	7
Involution melancholia	7	6	13	----	----	----	1	3	4	4	3	7	2	----	2
Dementia præcox	46	48	94	4	7	11	14	28	42	19	12	31	9	1	10
Epileptic psychoses	3	1	4	----	----	----	1	1	2	2	----	2	----	----	----
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	7	11	18	----	1	1	2	4	6	3	5	8	2	1	3
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	----	2	2	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	1	1	----	----	----
Undiagnosed psychoses	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----
Not insane	4	2	6	----	----	----	3	----	3	1	2	3	----	----	----
Totals	143	126	269	9	13	22	47	67	114	62	42	104	25	4	29

Table No. 12

USE OF ALCOHOL BY FIRST ADMISSIONS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

PSYCHOSES	Total			Abstinent			Temperate			Intemperate			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Traumatic	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----
Senile	14	14	28	6	14	20	5	----	5	1	----	1	2	----	2
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	11	1	12	1	1	2	8	----	8	1	----	1	1	----	1
General paralysis	3	----	3	2	----	2	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With cerebral syphilis	1	----	1	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
With brain tumor	1	----	1	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With other brain or nervous diseases	----	1	1	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Alcoholic	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----
With pellagra	8	1	9	----	1	1	4	----	4	2	----	2	2	----	2
With other somatic diseases	----	5	5	----	5	5	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Manic-depressive	36	33	69	10	33	43	17	----	17	6	----	6	3	----	3
Involution melancholia	7	6	13	2	6	8	4	----	4	1	----	1	----	----	----
Dementia præcox	46	48	94	14	47	61	19	1	20	6	----	6	7	----	7
Epileptic psychoses	3	1	4	----	1	1	3	----	3	----	----	----	----	----	----
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	7	11	18	3	11	14	3	----	3	1	----	1	----	----	----
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	----	2	2	----	2	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Undiagnosed psychoses	----	1	1	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Not insane	4	2	6	----	2	2	2	----	2	2	----	2	----	----	----
Totals	143	126	269	39	125	164	67	1	68	22	----	22	15	----	15

Table No. 13

Marital Condition of First Admissions Classified with Reference to Principal Psychoses For the Year Ending November 30, 1919

Psychoses	Total			Single			Married			Widowed			Separated			Divorced			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	8	19	27	---	2	2	5	8	13	3	8	11	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	4	---	4	1	---	1	2	---	2	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
General paralysis	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With cerebral syphilis	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other brain or nervous diseases	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With pellagra	6	15	21	1	3	4	5	11	16	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other somatic diseases	1	5	6	---	2	2	1	3	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Manic-depressive	46	51	97	15	7	22	30	38	68	1	4	5	---	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---
Involution melancholia	3	---	3	---	---	---	3	---	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Dementia præcox	62	76	138	49	34	83	11	34	45	1	4	5	1	4	5	---	---	---	---	---	---
Paranoia or paranoic conditions	2	1	3	1	---	1	1	1	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Epileptic psychoses	1	2	3	1	1	2	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	---	6	6	---	2	2	---	2	2	---	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	---	3	3	---	3	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With mental deficiency	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Undiagnosed psychoses	2	---	2	---	---	---	2	---	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Totals	137	180	317	68	55	123	62	98	160	6	19	25	1	8	9	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table No. 13

MARITAL CONDITION OF FIRST ADMISSIONS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

Psychoses	Total			Single			Married			Widowed			Separated			Divorced			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Traumatic	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Senile	14	14	28	1	2	3	11	8	19	2	4	6	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	11	1	12	---	1	1	10	---	10	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
General paralysis	3	---	3	---	---	---	2	---	2	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With cerebral syphilis	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With brain tumor	1	---	1	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other brain or nervous diseases	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Alcoholic	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With pellagra	8	1	9	1	---	1	6	1	7	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other somatic diseases	---	5	5	---	1	1	---	3	3	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Manic-depressive	36	33	69	8	5	13	28	25	53	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	---	---
Involution melancholia	7	6	13	1	---	1	5	5	10	---	1	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---
Dementia præcox	46	48	94	31	21	52	13	25	38	1	1	2	1	---	1	---	1	1	---	---	---
Epileptic psychoses	3	1	4	2	---	2	1	1	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	7	11	18	4	3	7	2	7	9	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	---	2	2	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Undiagnosed psychoses	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Not insane	4	2	6	1	2	3	3	---	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Totals	143	126	269	50	36	86	82	78	160	8	8	16	2	1	3	1	3	4	---	---	---

Table No. 14

Psychoses of Readmissions
For the Year Ending November 30, 1919

Psychoses	Males	Females	Total
Presbyophrenic type	1		1
Delirious and confused states	1		1
Psychoses with pellagra		1	1
Manic type	16	4	20
Depressive type	6	9	15
Circular type		1	1
Involution melancholia	1		1
Paranoid type	1		1
Katatonic type	4	7	11
Hebephrenic type		3	3
Simple type	4	5	9
Clouded states		1	1
Neurasthenic type	1	1	2
Anxiety neuroses		1	1
Drug addiction without psychoses	2		2

Table No. 14

Psychoses of Readmissions
For the Year Ending November 30, 1920

Psychoses	Males	Females	Total
Senile psychoses, total		1	1
General paralysis	1		1
Manic-depressive psychoses, total	21	29	50
Manic type	14	20	34
Depressive type	7	5	12
Stupor		1	1
Mixed type		2	2
Circular type		1	1
Involution melancholia		2	2
Dementia præcox, total	4	3	7
Paranoid type		1	1
Katatonic type	2		2
Hebephrenic type	1	1	2
Simple type	1	1	2
Paranoia and paranoic conditions			
Epileptic psychoses, total		1	1
Psychoneuroses and neuroses, total		3	3
Hysterical type		1	1
Psychasthenic type		2	2
Not insane, total	1	1	2
Epilepsy without psychoses		1	1
Drug addiction without psychoses	1		1

Table No. 15

DISCHARGES OF PATIENTS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES AND CONDITION ON DISCHARGE

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919

PSYCHOSES	Total			Recovered			Improved			Unimproved			Not insane		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	1	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With other brain or nervous diseases	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
Due to drugs and other exogenous toxins	5	1	----	4	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
With pellagra	2	5	----	----	1	----	1	2	----	1	2	----	----	----	----
With other somatic diseases	----	3	----	----	3	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Manic-depressive	45	61	----	40	54	----	4	6	----	1	1	----	----	----	----
Involution melancholia	2	----	----	1	----	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Dementia præcox	23	52	----	7	6	----	13	42	----	3	4	----	----	----	----
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	1	1	----	1	----	----	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Undiagnosed psychoses	1	2	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	----	----	----
Totals	80	126	----	54	66	----	21	52	----	5	8	----	----	----	----

Table No. 15

DISCHARGES OF PATIENTS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES AND CONDITION ON DISCHARGE

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

PSYCHOSES	Total			Recovered			Improved			Unimproved			Not insane		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	3	1	4	----	----	----	2	----	2	1	1	2	----	----	----
General paralysis	2	----	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	2	----	2	----	----	----
Alcoholic	2	----	2	2	----	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
With pellagra	1	----	1	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
With other somatic diseases	1	1	2	1	----	1	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
Manic-depressive	29	23	52	24	17	41	5	5	10	----	1	1	----	----	----
Involution melancholia	1	1	2	----	----	----	----	1	1	1	----	1	----	----	----
Dementia præcox	22	11	33	----	----	----	18	11	29	4	----	4	----	----	----
Paranoia or paranoic conditions	1	----	1	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	2	4	6	----	2	2	2	1	3	----	1	1	----	----	----
Not insane	5	1	6	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	5	1	6
Totals	69	42	111	27	19	46	29	19	48	8	3	11	5	1	6

Table No. 16

Causes of Death of Patients Classified with Reference to Principal Psychoses
For the Year Ending November 30, 1919

Causes of Death	Total			Senile			Cerebral arterio-sclerosis			General paralysis			Manic-depressive			Involution melancholia			Dementia præcox			Epileptic psychoses			Constitutional psychopathic inferiority			*All other psychoses		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Typhoid fever	1		1										1		1															
Influenza		1	1																											
Erysipelas		1	1																	1	1									
Septicæmia		3	3																	1	1									
Pellagra	2	10	12																											
Tuberculosis of lungs	8	5	13																	6	6							2	4	6
Cancer	1	1	2				1		1										7	5	12									
Tumor (non-cancerous)		1	1											1	1				1		1									
Apoplexy (cerebral hemorrhage	3	4	7	1	1	2	1		1																					
General paralysis of insane	3		3							3		3		1	1				1	2	3									
Exhaustion from other mental diseases	10	10	20		4	4																								
Epilepsy		2	2										4	1	5	3		3	3	3	6								3	3
Chronic myocarditis		1	1																	1	1		1	1						
Chronic endocarditis	5	5	10	1	1	2	2		2											1	1									
Broncho pneumonia	1	4	5										1	1	2				1	1	2		1	1		1	1			
Lobar pneumonia	1	2	3							1		1							1	4	5									
Diarrhea and enteritis	4	3	7	1	1	2														2	2									
Appendicitis		1	1													1		1	2	2	4									
Chronic nephritis, cardio-renal	5	9	14	3	5	8																				1	1			
Fractures	1		1	1		1													1	3	4					1	1	1		1
Totals	45	61	106	7	12	19	4		4	4		4	6	4	10	4		4	17	32	49					2	2	3	7	10

*Deaths by psychoneuroses and neuroses, 2.

Table No. 16

CAUSES OF DEATH OF PATIENTS CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

Causes of Death	Total			Senile			Cerebral arterio-sclerosis			General paralysis			Manic-depressive			Involution melancholia			Dementia præcox			Epileptic psychoses			Constitutional psychopathic inferiority			*All other psychoses		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Influenza	----	3	3	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----
Erysipelas	----	2	2	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Pellagra	14	9	23	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	2	1	3	----	----	----	8	3	11	----	----	----	----	----	----	4	5	9
Tuberculosis of lungs	3	1	4	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	3	1	4	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Cancer	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Apoplexy (cerebral hemorrhage	4	5	9	2	----	2	2	----	2	----	----	----	----	2	2	----	1	1	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
General paralysis of insane	2	----	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	2	----	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Exhaustion from other mental diseases	7	13	20	----	2	2	----	1	1	----	----	----	4	4	8	1	2	3	2	3	5	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Epilepsy	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----
Chronic myocarditis	----	2	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	2	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Chronic endocarditis	10	1	11	2	----	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	2	----	2	----	----	----	6	1	7	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Other diseases of circulatory system	----	2	2	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Broncho pneumonia	----	3	3	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	2	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Lobar pneumonia	5	1	6	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	2	----	2	----	----	----	3	----	3	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Diarrhea and enteritis	6	3	9	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	1	2	----	----	----	4	2	6	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Chronic nephritis	4	1	5	1	----	1	3	----	3	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	1
Other diseases of kidneys and annexa	12	6	18	7	1	8	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	5	6	1	----	1	3	----	3	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Suicide	----	1	1	----	1	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Fractures	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	----	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Totals	69	54	123	13	8	21	5	1	6	2	----	2	12	17	29	2	4	6	30	15	45	----	1	1	----	1	1	4	6	10

*Deaths by psychoneuroses and neuroses, 2.

Table No. 17

Age of Patients at Time of Death Classified with Reference to Principal Psychoses
For the Year Ending November 30, 1919

Psychoses	Total			20—24 years			25—29 years			30—34 years			35—39 years			40—44 years			45—49 years			50—54 years			55—59 years			60—64 years			65—69 years			70 years and over		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	7	12	19	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	1	1	2	2	4	---	2	2	4	7	11
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	4	---	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	---	2	2	---	2	---	---	---	---	---	---
General paralysis	4	---	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	2	---	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
With pellagra	2	4	6	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	1	1	1	1	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With other somatic diseases	1	3	4	---	2	2	---	1	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Manic-depressive	6	4	10	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	2	1	3	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	1	1	---	1	1	---	1	1
Involution melancholia	4	---	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	---	2	1	---	1	1	---	1	---	---	---
Dementia præcox	17	32	49	1	1	2	2	1	3	4	5	9	1	2	3	2	4	6	---	3	3	2	6	8	---	3	3	1	3	4	2	1	3	2	3	5
Epileptic psychoses	---	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	---	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	---	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
Totals	45	61	106	2	3	5	2	3	5	5	7	12	3	2	5	6	5	11	3	7	10	3	6	9	5	5	10	7	8	15	3	4	7	6	11	17

Table No. 17

AGE OF PATIENTS AT TIME OF DEATH CLASSIFIED WITH REFERENCE TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

Psychoses	Total			20—24 years			25—29 years			30—34 years			35—39 years			40—44 years			45—49 years			50—54 years			55—59 years			60—64 years			65—69 years			70 yrs and over			Unascertained		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	13	8	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	5	9	3	12	--	---	---
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	5	1	6	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	1	1	2	1	---	1	2	---	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
General paralysis	2	---	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Due to drugs and other exogenous toxins	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
With pellagra	4	5	9	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	1	1	--	---	---	1	2	3	1	---	1	1	---	1	--	1	1	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Manic-depressive	12	17	29	--	1	1	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	2	2	2	---	2	3	2	5	1	1	2	--	1	1	3	2	5	--	2	2	2	6	8	--	---	---
Involution melancholia	2	4	6	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	2	2	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---
Dementia præcox	30	15	45	3	2	5	2	2	4	3	2	5	6	2	8	4	---	4	--	1	1	2	2	4	3	2	5	3	2	5	1	---	1	2	---	2	1	---	1
Epileptic psychoses	1	---	1	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	--	2	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	1	1	--	---	---
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Totals	69	54	123	4	3	7	2	3	5	4	3	7	6	4	10	7	3	10	5	3	8	7	6	13	5	7	12	11	6	17	4	5	9	13	11	24	1	---	1

Table No. 18

Total Duration of Hospital Life of Patients Dying in Hospital Classified According to Principal Psychoses
For the Year Ending November 30, 1919

Psychoses	Total			Less than 1 mo.			1—3 months			4—7 months			8—12 months			1—2 years			3—4 years			5—6 years			7—8 years			9—10 years			11—12 years			13—14 years			15—19 years			20 years and over		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	7	12	19	1	1	2	2	6	8	3	2	5	--	1	1	1	---	1	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	4	---	4	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	2	---	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
General paralysis	4	---	4	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	2	---	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
With pellagra	2	4	6	1	1	2	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1
With other somatic diseases	1	3	4	--	3	3	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Manic-depressive	6	4	10	2	1	3	1	---	1	--	1	1	--	---	---	2	---	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	2	2
Involution melancholia	4	---	4	1	---	1	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Dementia præcox	17	32	49	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	2	5	7	4	6	10	1	2	3	2	2	4	2	3	5	--	---	---	2	1	3	1	4	5	2	8	10
Epileptic psychoses	--	2	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	--	2	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	--	2	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Totals	45	61	106	6	6	12	5	6	11	4	4	8	1	3	4	7	8	15	8	9	17	1	2	3	3	3	6	4	3	7		1	1	2	1	3	1	4	5	3	11	14

Table No. 18

TOTAL DURATION OF HOSPITAL LIFE OF PATIENTS DYING IN HOSPITAL CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO PRINCIPAL PSYCHOSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

Psychoses	Total			Less than 1 mo.			1—3 months			4—7 months			8—12 months			1—2 years			3—4 years			5—6 years			7—8 years			9—10 years			11—12 years			13—14 years			15—19 years			20 yrs. over		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Senile	13	8	21	2	3	5	4	2	6	3	1	4	1	---	1	1	1	2	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	2	---	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	5	1	6	--	---	---	--	1	1	1	---	1	3	---	3	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
General paralysis	2	---	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Due to drugs or other exogenous t xins	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
With pellagra	4	5	9	--	1	1	2	---	2	1	---	1	--	1	1	1	1	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---
Manic-depressive	12	17	29	1	2	3	3	1	4	--	1	1	--	1	1	3	2	5	3	1	4	--	2	2	--	---	---	2	---	2	--	---	---	--	2	2	--	2	2	--	3	3
Involution melancholia	2	4	6	--	2	2	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Dementia præcox	30	15	45	--	---	---	--	---	---	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	4	6	7	---	7	1	1	2	3	2	5	--	1	1	1	---	1	2	1	3	4	1	5	8	3	11
Epileptic psychoses	1	---	1	--	---	---	1	---	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Psychoneuroses and neuroses	--	2	2	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1
With constitutional psychopathic inferiority	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	1	1	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---
Totals	69	54	123	3	8	11	10	4	14	7	4	11	5	3	8	9	8	17	11	3	14	2	3	5	3	3	6	4	3	7	1	1	2	2	4	6	4	3	7	8	7	15

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

From December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1920.

To appropriation for 1919		$325,000.00
To appropriation for 1920		325,000.00
To appropriation for fire hose		782.50
Deficit for 1919		35,235.81
Deficit for 1920		45,526.53
		$731,544.84
By vouchers approved and entered:		
For December, 1918	$ 25,899.08	
For January, 1919	23,634.72	
For February, 1919	29,906.33	
For March, 1919	28,888.60	
For April, 1919	26,766.78	
For May, 1919	27,704.43	
For June, 1919	27,463.43	
For July, 1919	28,121.86	
For August, 1919	27,927.95	
For September, 1919	41,272.33	
For October, 1919	34,919.82	
For November, 1919	38,512.98	
For year 1919		361.018.31
For December, 1919	$ 27,693.68	
For January, 1920	32,388.03	
For February, 1920	29,200.60	
For March, 1920	24,550.64	
For April, 1920	26,869.22	
For May, 1920	33,522.52	
For June, 1920	25,268.44	
For July, 1920	25,729.49	
For August, 1920	31,912.02	
For September, 1920	31,973.12	
For October, 1920	40,278.48	
For November, 1920	41,140.29	
For year 1920		370,526.53
		$731,544.84

CLASSIFIED EXPENDITURES

FROM DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	1919	*1920*
Salaries, superintendent and physicians	$ 8,536.53	$ 9,848.94
Salaries office force	3,905.80	3,770.65
Salaries general labor	75,501.19	83,144.45
Salaries farm labor	11,675.89	11,663.54
Bacon	35,843.75	29,061.94
Beef	19,260.39	16,019.54
Hams and sausage	2,768.66	4,205.94
Poultry	1,784.53	2,507.49
Fish and oysters	26.67	11.00
Butter	7,106.65	7,915.70
Eggs	2,428.17	4,081.59
Flour	20,606.29	21,086.33
Corn meal	3,896.30	4,424.63
Cereals	1,351.58	1,326.27
Rice	902.00	1,756.85
Crackers	192.45	171.17
Molasses and syrup	2,160.91	4,153.99
Coffee and tea	2,516.41	2,246.48
Sugar	4,986.46	9,922.85
Salt	386.00	272.50
Lard	1,013.52	1,317.73
Baking powder and yeast	1,075.10	1,055.72
Spices and vinegar	254.76	276.68
Fruit	1,545.55	1,545.20
Vegetables	4,908.65	6,544.30
Tobacco	3,850.01	3,463.39
Soap and starch	2,870.69	2,127.45
Postage	575.00	417.79
Stationery	489.49	748.54
Telegrams and telephones	173.70	180.42
Dry goods and notions	22,586.55	36,049.13
Clothing	7,227.47	5,927.60
Hosiery	1,685.65	569.30
Shoes	2,997.48	3,060.49
Shoe findings and leather	210.77	414.55
Hats	866.16	343.55
Furniture	577.26	250.44
Bedding	16,363.74	13,059.26
Carpets and matting	199.94	301.15
Brooms and dusters	204.25	408.80
Crockery and tinware	2,369.26	3,072.24
Coal	25,748.89	20,727.13
Wood	357.00	135.00
Illuminating oil	36.00	11.55
Gasoline	1,140.64	1,020.56
Drugs	996.44	731.89
Surgical instruments, etc.	85.41	965.52
Medical literature	104.00	22.16
Extra physician services	43.61	.....
Amusement	120.94	203.17
Ministerial services	91.66	112.50
Directors' expenses	1,896.57	1,693.62
Freight on food	1,694.66	1,495.08
Freight on dry goods and notions	220.08	354.46
Freight on furniture, etc.	385.81	185.11
Freight on fuel	16,949.96	12,454.61
Freight on drugs	8.67	4.75

Classified Expenditures—Continued

	1919	1920
Freight on farm supplies	$ 1,064.78	$ 1,530.71
Freight on repair material	297.77	96.43
Express	114.42	127.06
Fertilizer	4,168.71	1,252.50
Seeds, plants, etc.	1,271.64	998.24
Corn, oats and bran	1,988.57	7,448.76
Forage and other feeds	11,708.52	8,846.79
Harness leather	51.06	.....
Live stock	60.00	4.00
New farm implements	136.94	4,293.71
Machine parts and repairs	5,323.08	1,861.35
Electric fittings	719.09	869.74
Lubricating oils	530.18	284.30
Ammonia	33.66	74.18
Wagons and repairs	33.29	46.50
Implement parts and repairs	748.60	763.65
Blacksmith shop supplies	54.23	145.64
Lumber and nails	20.55	1,228.32
Lime and cement	46.00	19.46
Paints, oils, glass and putty	2,379.96	1,387.71
Sundries	2,505.29	404.69
	$361,018.31	$370,526.53
		361,018.31
		$731,544.84

REPORT—SPECIAL FUNDS

December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1919

To balance brought forward	$	$ 2,707.24
To receipts for support and maintenance	6,632.22	
County claims	2.60	
Drug store	57.50	
Shops	101.29	
Green house	50.00	
Farm and garden	34.78	
Cattle and hogs	690.00	
Hides	874.79	
Barrels, boxes and sacks	198.31	
Storeroom	156.26	
Sundries	1,813.20	
		10,610.95
		$ 13,318.19
By paid for returning escapes	$ 19.47	
Vouchers for barn—Nos. 261 to 300 inclusive, except vouchers Nos. 271 and 272	8,952.13	
Vouchers 271 and 272 for phonograph and records	201.40	
Records from Kirksey, etc.	11.00	
Pay roll	688.83	
Vouchers Nos. 301 and 302 for barn fittings and freight	184.18	
Balance carried forward	3,261.18	
		13,318.19

REPORT—SPECIAL FUNDS

DECEMBER 1, 1919, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

To balance brought forward	$	$ 3,261.18
To receipts for support and maintenance	4,649.18	
Sale empty sacks	135.26	
Sale gasoline	514.90	
Sale rags	529.51	
Sale empty barrels	178.25	
Sale coal	750.25	
Sale shops	112.25	
Sale calves and old mules	780.66	
Sale hides	222.50	
Sale storeroom	68.62	
Sale farm and garden	44.90	
Sale drugs	36.06	
Board officers' families	352.33	
Rent of land	210.00	
Sundries	213.93	
		8,798.60
		$ 12,059.78

By paid for returning escapes	$ 50.13	
Refund pay patient	13.70	
Return metal polish	3.60	
Vouchers Nos. 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, and 319 on barn and improvements	2,872.22	
Voucher No. 305, Ford chassis	606.01	
Vouchers Nos. 311 and 312, bull and express	1,286.36	
Voucher No. 313, fee for attorney	100.00	
Vouchers Nos. 320, 321, and 322, pay rolls	2,727.58	
Balance carried forward	4,400.18	
		12,059.78

FARM, GARDEN AND DAIRY REPORTS

From December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1920

	1919	*1920*
Green feed, tons	36	15
Hay, tons	75	162
Blade fodder, bundles	5,195	11,279
Top fodder, bundles	....	3,309
Potatoes, Irish, bushels	935	1,079
Potatoes, sweet, bushels	1,670	2,564
Ensilage, tons	250	292
Roasting ears, bushels	877	458
Cow peas, bushels	300	65
Corn in ear, bushels	2,735	2,735
Shucks and stover, tons	50	9
Beans, snap, bushels	3,807	3,487
Onions, bushels	254	164
Onions, dozen	1,098	3,108
Tomatoes, bushels	295	675
Squash, bushels	87	40
Cucumbers, bushels	74	176
Garden peas, bushels	131	126
Radishes, dozen	3,500	6,800
Asparagus, dozen	1,256	1,726
Lettuce, bushels	306	2,043
Okra, bushels	48	38
Grapes, pounds	4,819	5,434
Apples, bushels	80	225
Pepper, bushels	17	110
Celery, bunches	.....	250
Turnips, bushels	274	474
Cabbage, pounds	61,992	58,128
Pork, pounds	34,723	58,869
Eggs, colony, dozen	1,796	921
Chickens, colony, pounds	1,821	1,006
Honey, colony, pounds	254	202
Beeswax, pounds	....	8
Beef, pounds	5,024	5,207
Milk, gallons	43,358	48,216

SEWING ROOM REPORT

FROM DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	1919	*1920*
Aprons	2,906	1,854
Awnings	12	5
Coats	327	382
Chemises	862	774
Cotton beds	587	621
Curtains	355	395
Table covers	58	82
Bureau covers	75	78
Camisoles	22	17
Clothes, boys	380	266
Drawers, men	359	504
Drawers, women	192	161
Dresses	3,981	4,152
Gowns	462	201
Pants	13	11
Pillow cases	2,002	1,733
Sheets	2,747	2,844
Sheets, rubber	43	40
Shirts	169	154
Shirtwaists	89	36
Shrouds	35	36
Window shades	54	109
Strainer cloths	65	114
Towels	1,487	1,611
Mattress ticks	316	166
Pillow ticks	368	183
Table cloths	496	131
Table napkins	911	1,494
Underbodies	279	445
Strong suits	72	40
Mail bag	1	.....
Nurses' uniform dresses	108	120
Aprons	144	166
Caps	142	163
Waists	24	41
Cuffs	120	190
Coats for employees	166	122
Caps for employees	172	192
Hats lined	.....	160
Vests	.....	2
Bed comforts	.....	4

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT

From December 1, 1919, to November 30, 1920.

Butter, pounds	1,100
Sausage, pounds	2,883
Lard, pounds	4,576
Liver mush, pounds	7,423
Strawberry preserves, gallons	9
Cherry preserves, gallons	5
Peach preserves, gallons	19
Pear preserves, gallons	5
Blackberries canned,	290
Blackberry jelly, gallons	9½
Blackberry jam, gallons	25
Apple jelly, gallons	6½
Tomato catsup, gallons	3
Sweet pickle peaches, gallons	50
Sweet pepper pickle, gallons	50
Pepper hash, gallons	3½
Chow-chow, gallons	30
Cucumber pickle, gallons	150
Tomato sweet pickle, gallons	25

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FOR

THE TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

J. W. Thompson, *Chairman*

Col. W. H. Williams — F. B. McKinne

OFFICERS

W. W. Faison, M.D. ..... *Superintendent*
W. C. Linville, M.D. ..... *First Assistant Physician*
Clara E. Jones, M.D. ..... *Second Assistant Physician*
F. L. Whelpley, M.D. ..... *Clinical Director*
B. R. Lacy ..... *Treasurer, Ex Officio*
George S. Baker ..... *Steward*
Mrs. J. W. Bryan ..... *Steward's Clerk*
W. D. Williams ..... *Engineer*
Miss Luna P. Bridgers ..... *Housekeeper*
Mrs. Virginia A. Rhodes ..... *Assistant Housekeeper*
H. S. Toler ..... *Storekeeper*
Miss Martha Newell ..... *Seamstress*
D. H. Newell ..... *Farmer*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

GENTLEMEN:—Herewith is presented a report of the management of this institution for the two years ending November 30, 1920:

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Patients on roll November 30, 1918	377	617	994
Number admitted during past two years	284	319	603
Total number treated	661	936	1,597
Total number discharged	269	328	597
Number on roll November 30, 1920	392	608	1,000
Percentage of cures on number received	...	...	29
Percentage of deaths on number treated	...	...	12
Daily average on roll	...	...	1,005
Daily average present	...	...	995

We had an epidemic of influenza in the institution and a large number of the inmates contracted the disease and twenty-one of the patients died.

There was a death by drowning—a demented female patient escaped at night and was found in the river near the institution. It is probable that her death was accidental and not suicidal.

A male patient died from the effects of a blow on his head given by a fellow patient with a mop stick. There was no known cause for the attack. In both of the above cases the coroner was notified, but did not deem an inquest necessary in either case.

A male patient had the misfortune of losing an arm by getting it caught in the corn-husking machine.

Our dairy herd has been free from tuberculosis for a number of years and is now recorded as an "accredited" herd.

A three unit DeLaval milking machine was installed several months ago and is giving entire satisfaction.

Only a limited amount of dental work has been done. A dentist was employed for a part of his time, but the arrangement was not satisfactory, so his services were discontinued. But an effort is being made to have the work resumed.

In compliance with an agreement with the War Risk Insurance Department of the Government at Washington to admit to this institution insane ex-service men from North Carolina, I wish to report that twenty-four have been admitted. Of this number, one has died, one escaped and two have been discharged as recovered. Twenty are still in the Hospital. For the care and treatment of these ex-service men, the institution is receiving compensation from the Government.

There were installed a number of fire doors. Two brick warehouses—one for fertilizers, the other for implements and supplies—were erected.

The dormitory for females which has been under construction for more than two years has not yet been completed. The State Building Commission now has this building in charge and hope to have it finished by spring.

It will have a capacity of one hundred beds, but will give additional accommodation for only forty patients, as the patients now occupying the old laundry will be transferred to this new dormitory.

For the present needs and the future development of this institution, we would ask for the following buildings, improvements, etc., as estimated and recommended by Mr. J. A. Salter, State Architect:

1. Completing woman's building	$ 25,000.00
2. Furniture	25,000.00
3. General repairs	25,000.00
4. New boiler house and stack, building to electric plant and ice plant and to storehouse	85,000.00
5. Heating plant, heating mains, rearranging heating in buildings, water supply, electric generators and equipment, refrigerating plant	250,000.00
6. Fire protection	40,000.00
7. New building for women	125,000,00
Total	$575,000.00

Realizing that the maintenance fund of this institution would be exhausted by the last of August of the present year, we appealed to the Legislature at its special session for an additional appropriation. The Legislature authorized the Council of State to borrow a sufficient amount of money for the needs of the institution. It was estimated that we would need $74,702.92, and this amount has been furnished us by the State Treasurer.

At the end of two years $359,133.25 had been expended and there was an outstanding indebtedness of five cars of coal which had been delivered, but for which no bill had been received.

For maintenance for 1921	$233,000.00
For maintenance for 1922	233,000.00

We were greatly handicapped throughout the entire two years by an insufficient number of helpers.

In closing, I wish to express to the Board my appreciation of their generous support and to the officers and employees my sincere thanks for their loyal and faithful services.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON,
Superintendent.

Table No. 1

Showing Movement of Patients for the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1920

	1919			1920			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Remaining November 30, 1918	377	617	994	------	------	------	------	------	------
Admitted	155	161	316	129	158	287	284	319	603
Total under treatment	532	778	1,310	520	753	1,273	661	936	1,597
Discharged, recovered	53	42	95	34	44	78	87	86	173
Discharged, much improved	------	4	4	------	------	------	------	4	4
Discharged, improved	12	33	45	12	16	28	24	49	73
Discharged, unimproved	7	3	10	5	5	10	12	8	20
Discharged, eloped	5	------	5	10	------	10	15	------	15
Died	64	101	165	67	80	147	131	181	312
Total removed	141	183	324	128	145	273	269	328	597

Percentage of cures on number received	28.89
Percentage of deaths on number treated	12.06

	Male	Female	Total
Number on roll November 30, 1920	392	608	1,000
Number present November 30, 1920	379	594	973

Daily average on roll, 1919	1,008
Daily average present, 1919	957.7
Daily average on roll, 1920	1,002
Daily average present, 1920	952.6

Table No. 2

SHOWING THE CAUSE OF DEATH

	1919		1920		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Pellagra	8	26	6	32	72
Pulmonary tuberculosis	15	24	10	13	62
Cerebral hemorrhage	5		7	4	16
Paresis	3		4		7
Exhaustion from mania	6	12	2	9	29
Exhaustion from senile dementia	2	4	5	4	15
Status epilepticus	5	4	8	4	21
Chronic diarrhea	3				3
Arteriosclerosis		3			3
Chronic interstitial nephritis	1	2		1	4
Acute nephritis		1			1
Acute interstitial nephritis	1	1			2
Exhaustion from hysteria		1			1
Exhaustion from dementia praecox	1		2	1	4
Mitral insufficiency of the heart		3		2	5
Organic heart disease		1			1
Aortic insufficiency of the heart		1			1
Influenza (flu)	10	11			21
Pneumonia, lobar	2	2	5	1	10
Homicide	1				1
Malaria		2			2
Carcinoma of the uterus		2			2
Lupus vulgaris				1	1
Abscess of the lung			2		2
Apoplexy				2	2
Entero-collitis				1	1
Tubercular peritonitis			1	1	2
Autointoxication			1		1
Drowned		1			1
Accident by scalding			1		1
Ulcer of the stomach			1		1
Fractured skull, railway accident			1		1
Cerebral syphilis	1		11	4	16
Totals	64	101	67	80	312

Table No. 3

Showing Cause of Insanity as Given by Application

	1919		1920		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Unknown	67	84	60	96	307
Not stated	14	11	6	6	37
Pellagra	1	8		2	11
Religious excitement	4	3	4	4	15
Grief		4		3	7
Ill health	4	11	1	5	21
Fever	1				1
Influenza (flu)	14	7	4	6	31
War	9	1	7		17
Age	1	1	1		3
Worry	5	7	12	5	29
Epilepsy	10		8	4	22
Female trouble		9		2	11
Syphilis	5	2	5	5	17
Exposure	2				2
Domestic trouble	3	4	1	4	12
Heredity	4	3	9	7	23
Drinking		1	1		2
Operation		1			1
Cerebral hemorrhage	2				2
Reading novels		1			1
Gassed	1				1
Paresis		1			1
Injury	5		5	1	11
Menopause		2		3	5
Headache	1				1
Goitre		1			1
Quinine				1	1
Love affair				1	1
Dog bite			1		1
Sexual pervert			1		1
Paralysis			1		1
Overwork			1	2	3
Smallpox				1	1
High blood pressure			1		1
Totals	155	161	129	158	603

Table No. 4

SHOWING PSYCHOSIS OF PATIENTS ADMITTED

	1919		1920		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Senile Psychosis					
Simple deterioration	7	2	15	5	29
Delirious and confused types	2	2	2		6
Depressed and agitated	4	5	1		10
Paranoid types	1	1	3		5
Pre-senile types		1		2	3
Psychosis with cerebral arteriosclerosis				2	2
Psychosis with cerebral syphilis	17	6	31	18	72
Psychosis with brain and nervous diseases					
Psychosis with goitre	1			3	4
Psychosis with hysteria		5		1	6
Psychosis with neurasthenia			1		1
Psychosis with infantile paralysis	1				1
Psychosis with hæmophlegia				1	1
Psychosis with apoplexy				1	1
Psychosis with chorea			1		1
Psychosis with Other Somatic Diseases					
Psychosis with influenza	9	11	2	3	25
Psychosis with renal disease	1				1
Psychosis with postpartum infection				1	1
Psychosis with heat				1	1
Psychosis with wine of cardui				1	1
Psychosis post-operative				1	1
Psychosis with pellagra	2	19		14	35
Manic Depressive Psychosis					
Manic type	14	45	21	46	126
Depressive type	12	7	7	10	36
Mixed type	3	6		7	16
Circular type	7				7
Stupor				1	1
Dementia Præcox					
Paranoid type	11	8			19
Hebephrenic type	16	22	15	9	62
Simple type	22	16	6	8	52
Katatonic type	3	3	2	3	11
Epileptic psychosis	15	1	14	8	38
Paranoia			2	1	3
Psychosis, constitutional inferiority	1		1	9	11
Psychosis with mental deficiency	5	1	5	2	13
Neurasthenia (not insane)	1				1
Totals	155	161	129	158	603

Table No. 5

Showing Duration of Insanity on Admission

	1919		1920		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than one month	44	46	36	48	174
From 1 to 3 months	32	25	19	27	103
From 3 to 6 months	17	30	12	17	76
From 6 to 12 months	15	12	10	11	48
From 1 to 2 years	10	12	12	7	41
From 2 to 3 years	11	2	4	12	29
From 3 to 4 years	6	4	4	5	19
From 4 to 5 years	2	4	3	4	13
From 5 to 10 years	5	11	5	9	30
From 10 to 20 years	4	3	7	2	16
From 20 to 30 years	------	--------	4	4	8
Not stated	9	12	13	12	46
Totals	155	161	129	158	603

Table No. 6

Showing Social Relation

	1919		1920		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Single	77	56	53	53	239
Married	66	83	63	90	302
Widowed	11	19	9	13	52
Divorced	------	2	------	--------	2
Not stated	1	1	4	2	8
Totals	155	161	129	158	603

Table No. 7

Showing Duration of Residence in Hospital of Those Cured

	1919		1920		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than 3 months	------	1	1	--------	2
From 3 to 6 months	12	11	3	3	29
From 6 to 12 months	24	12	15	19	70
From 1 to 2 years	8	11	12	12	43
From 2 to 3 years	3	2	2	6	13
From 3 to 5 years	3	1	------	3	7
From 5 to 10 years	3	3	1	1	8
From 10 to 20 years	------	1	------	--------	1
Totals	53	42	34	44	173

Table No. 8

SHOWING DURATION IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED

	1919		1920		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 1 to 5 days	5	2	------	--------	7
From 5 to 30 days	6	8	7	7	28
From 1 to 3 months	6	11	13	5	35
From 3 to 6 months	4	11	7	12	34
From 6 to 12 months	5	14	10	7	36
From 1 to 2 years	6	12	12	13	43
From 2 to 3 years	3	6	2	6	17
From 3 to 4 years	5	6	7	6	24
From 4 to 5 years	4	6	4	3	17
From 5 to 10 years	10	14	2	16	42
From 10 to 15 years	5	5	1	3	14
From 15 to 20 years	1	2	1	--------	4
From 20 to 30 years	4	3	------	1	8
From 30 to 40 years	------	1	1	1	3
Totals	64	101	67	80	312

Table No. 9

SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED

	1919		1920		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 5 to 10 years	3	--------	1	1	5
From 10 to 20 years	20	17	18	11	66
From 20 to 30 years	44	44	25	51	164
From 30 to 40 years	40	50	23	47	160
From 40 to 50 years	24	28	21	27	100
From 50 to 60 years	9	11	26	12	58
From 60 to 70 years	10	6	11	8	35
From 70 to 80 years	5	5	4	1	5
Totals	55	61	129	158	603

REPORT OF THE CLINICAL DIRECTOR

A careful physical and mental examination has been given all patients as soon after their arrival as expedient and the same recorded.

Our Wassermann tests have been made at the State Laboratory of Hygiene, Salvarsan has been administered liberally to all suspected cases regardless of the Wassermann findings; 590 doses have been given in the past two years with very gratifying results. A large number of cases have apparently been restored to their normal mental condition under this treatment. Several cases of old chronic ulcered legs in badly demented cases have rapidly and permanently healed under this treatment. A few of the chronic epileptics have greatly improved under the treatment.

We have recently been treating all active cases of pellagra with yeast, giving a heaping teaspoonful three times a day. Thus far the results are very gratifying. The intestinal disturbance is relieved at once and the skin lesions rapidly improve. A series of blood counts were made on a number of active cases of pellagra without revealing anything of interest.

Post-mortems were held in all cases of obscure diagnosis and the findings carefully recorded.

The following work has been done in the pathological laboratory during the past two years:

Urinalysis	1,460
Sputum examinations	438
Blood examinations for malaria	291
Urethral and vaginal discharges examined	38
Feces examined	22
Gastric contents examined	5
Blood counts	61
Total	2,315

F. L. Whelpley, M. D.,
Clinical Director.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent State Hospital, Goldsboro, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—I herewith submit my report as Engineer for the two years ending November 30, 1920.

The most important improvements and repairs made during this time are as follows:

Installed two new boiler pumps, a Wortherington pump ice plant, a three unit DeLaval milker, a motor to drive same. An additional washing machine has been placed in the Laundry.

Replaced gutters on Miller Building. The metal roofs of the various buildings have been painted, and a new coat of paint applied to the exterior of the male and female Tubercular buildings. Replaced with concrete steps six pairs of wooden steps.

Moved, repaired and painted four employees' cottages; a hydrant extended to same.

The steam heating system is now being installed in Superintendent's residence.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. WILLIAMS, *Engineer.*

STEWARD'S REPORT

For the Biennial Period from December 1st, 1918, to December 1st, 1920

December 1, 1919

Legislative appropriation for deficit on December 1st, 1918		$ 23,500.00
Less deficit in appropriation at Dec. 1st, 1918	$ 23,470.07	
Interest on deficit	29.93	23,500.00
Legislative appropriation for support 1919		$150,000.00
Less vouchers for:		
December, 1918	$ 11,914.71	
January, 1919	10,361.65	
February, 1919	18,171.76	
March, 1919	11,537.90	
April, 1919	8,489.15	
May, 1919	10,941.47	
June, 1919	10,763.42	
July, 1919	10,693.71	
August, 1919	13,811.02	
September, 1919	22,106.28	
October, 1919	14,844.88	
November, 1919	6,364.05	150,000.00

Permanent Improvements, 1919

Balance permanent improvement fund Dec. 1st, 1918		$ 1,000.00
Balance new building fund December 1st, 1918		2,819.26
		$ 3,819.26
Less interest on bonds Nov., 1918, shown in error as having been deposited		147.11
		$ 3,672.15
Legislative appropriations for 1919		44,058.00
Total funds available for 1919		47,730.15
Less vouchers for:		
December, 1918	$ 757.25	
January, 1919	1,849.06	
February, 1919	695.00	
March, 1919	520.10	
April, 1919	1,257.20	
May, 1919	6,015.25	
June, 1919	2,520.40	
July, 1919	802.35	
August, 1919	18,280.98	
September, 1919	1,245.90	
October, 1919	2,600.82	
November, 1919	5,234.90	41,779.21
Dec. 1st balance permanent improvement funds		$ 5,950.94

December 1, 1920

Annual appropriation for support	$ 150,000.00

October 5, 1920

Amount borrowed by Council of State to meet deficit	74,702.97
Total support funds available for 1920	$224,702.97

Less vouchers for:		
December, 1919	$ 18,158.97	
January, 1920	13,577.98	
February, 1920	30,579.13	
March, 1920	15,405.63	
April, 1920	10,870.00	
May, 1920	17,055.41	
June, 1920	12,883.76	
July, 1920	12,786.02	
August, 1920	18,842.56	
September, 1920	19,372.22	
October, 1920	20,266.78	
November, 1920	19,334.79	$209,133.25
December 1, 1920, maintenance fund available		$ 15,569.72

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT, 1920

Balance unexpended December 1, 1919		$ 5,950.94
Legislative appropriation for 1920		11,200.00
Total funds available for 1920		$17,150.94
Less vouchers for:		
December, 1919	$ 4,074.14	
January, 1920	2,660.69	
February, 1920	3,386.49	
March, 1920	2,602.03	
April, 1920	3,287.56	
May, 1920	54.86	
July, 1920	850.00	
August, 1920	350.00	17,265.77
Deficit permanent improvement funds Dec. 1st, 1920		$ 114.83

STATEMENT OF POPULATION

Average number of patients on roll	1,008	1,002
Average number of patients present	957.7	952.6
Average number of patients at work	375	354
Annual per capita cost	156.62	219.56
Daily per capita cost	.43	.60

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT

DECEMBER 1, 1918

Balance on hand	$ 1,838.70	

NOVEMBER 30, 1919

Received from all sources	$13,900.64	
Total cash		$ 15,739.34
Less cash paid out		12,528.75

DECEMBER 1, 1919

Balance cash on hand		$ 3,210.59

NOVEMBER 30, 1920

Received from all sources	$ 32,907.26	
Total cash		$ 36,117.85
Less cash paid out		21,697.46

DECEMBER 1, 1920

Balance cash on hand	$ 14,420.39	

Classification of Expenditures from Support Fund

	1919	1920
Salaries, services and labor	$ 30,218.31	$ 40,663.85
Provisions, subsistence and food	60,345.73	65,497.41
Furniture, clothing and household equipment	17,098.82	31,347.77
Fuel, lights and water	7,894.79	24,025.54
Freight, express, postage and stationery	11,503.31	16,728.13
Drugs, medicines and physician supplies	981.01	1,606.28
Incidentals, miscellaneous, repairs	10,710.51	17,868.66
Farm expenses, etc	11,247.52	11,395.61
Total expenditures for support	$150,000,00	$209,133.25

Classification of Expenditures from Permanent Improvement Fund

	1919	1920
New dormitories	$ 32,751.21	$ 5,116.56
Heating trunk line	6,052.00	
Laundry equipment	250.00	
Fire doors	2,100.00	
Moving and refitting employees' houses	126.00	1,713.00
Warehouses	500.00	10,220.72
Installing steam traps on boilers		215.49
Total expenditures from Permanent Improvement funds	41,779.21	17,265.77
Expenditures for deficit at December 1st, 1918	23,500.00	
Grand total expenditures	$215.279.21	$226,399.02

Classification of Receipts and Disbursements

Local Cash Account

	1919	1920
Balance on hand December 1, 1918	$ 1,838.70	$ 3,210.59
Counties, clothing and transportation	1,844.79	883.78
Board, physician, patients, visitors	2,709.35	19,363.30
Cotton and farm products	2,525.95	7,899.41
Groceries and dry goods	2,280.97	2,155.68
Calves, hogs, dairy products	2,982.18	886.00
Hides	28.08	3.64
Fines	30.25	22.50
Miscellaneous	317.79	978.71
Sale of coal		339.85
Claims and freight refunds	1,181.28	374.39
Total cash	$ 15,739.34	$ 36,117.85
Less disbursements for:		
Labor	$ 25.01	$ 112.75
Farm expenses	4,719.41	14,095.13
Automobile		1,675.00
North Carolina State Bond	1,000.00	
Support	5,848.85	2,940.40
Miscellaneous	881.66	1,166.47
Permanent improvements	53.82	1,707.71
Total disbursements	$ 12,528.75	$ 21,697.46
Balance on hand December 1, 1919	$ 3,210.59	
Balance on hand December 1, 1920		$ 14,420.39

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT, 1919

By beef killed and calves and hides sold		$ 342.48
By 33,068 gallons milk @ 65c		21,494.20
Total dairy products		$ 21,836.68
Expenses		
Feed	$ 6,812.65	
Salary and board of dairyman	845.00	
Wages and board dairy helper	490.00	
Ensilage	450.00	
Pea vine, vetch, grain, hay	2,053.95	
Net profit on dairy for 1919	11,185.08	
	$ 21,836.68	$ 21,836.68

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT FOR 1920

By dairy products received:		
7,353 pounds beef killed @ 18c		$ 1,323.54
1,103 pounds mutton killed @ 18c		198.54
150 pounds wool @ 25c		37.50
Cattle and hides sold		582.76
28,752 gallons milk @ 65c		18,688.80
Total dairy products		$ 20,831.14
Expenses		
Feed and dairy supplies	$ 11.100.46	
Salary and board of dairyman	900.00	
Wages and board dairy helper	615.00	
Cost of fertilizer for pasture	1,400.00	
Cost of fencing for pasture	620.00	
Ensilage used in current year @ $6.00 per ton	540.00	
Pea vine, soy bean and grass hay	3,540.00	
Japan clover seed for pasture	74.00	
Hired labor	25.00	
Net profit on dairy for 1920	2,016.68	
	$ 20,831.14	$ 20,831.14

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. S. BAKER, *Steward.*

FARM EXPENSE

	1919	*1920*
Amount paid from appropriation funds for farm and dairy	$ 11,247.52	$ 11,395.61
PAID FROM LOCAL CASH		
Feed for 29 head of work stock 12 months, less feed counted above	$ 2,568.25	$ 1,456.55
Cost of dairy less fencing, fertilizer, hired help, seed, counted above	2,633.95	4,200.00
Fertilizer	2,906.51	4,968.80
Seeds	228.98	707.50
Feeds	911.75	2,023.45
Tools, baskets, crates	201.70	309.04
Veterinary service	344.08	148.09
Repairs and miscellaneous	114.60	976.66

Six mules (four young mules)		$ 1,025.00
Five hogs		245.00
Ensilage cutter		385.00
Wagons and harness		470.00
Moline tractor		1,878.14
	$ 21,147.34	$ 30,190.84
Farmer's salary and board	$ 960.00	$ 1,125.00
Gardener's salary and board	725.00	
Hired help, wages and board	831.00	962.50
Salary and board of dairyman	845.00	900.00
Wages and board of dairy helper	610.00	735.00
Total	$ 25,118.34	$ 33,913.34

REPORT OF FARM AND GARDEN, 1919

Apples, 682 bushels at $1	$ 682.00
Asparagus, 110 bushels at 20c	22.00
Beans, lima, 2,800 bushels at 50c	1,400.00
Beans, snap, 2,780 bushels at $1	2,780.00
Beans, snap, (sold) 664 baskets	778.45
Beans, soja, 100 bushels at $4	400.00
Beets, 60 bushels at $1	60.00
Cabbage, 372 barrels at $2	744.00
Cantaloupes, 100 bushels at $1	100.00
Collards, 7,350 heads at 5c	367.50
Corn, 480 barrels at $10	4,800.00
Corn, green, 25 stands at $1.25	31.25
Corn, ensilage, 75 tons at $6	450.00
Corn, stover, 300,000 pounds at 75c	2,220.00
Cotton, lint, 6,297 pounds at 35c	2,203.95
Cotton seed, (sold) 11,100 pounds	440.17
Clover (cut in vine), 10,000 pounds at $1.50 per 100	150.00
Cucumbers, 67 bushels at $1	67.00
Dewberries, 145 bushels at $3	435.00
Grapes, 120 bushels at $2.50	300.00
Hay, crab-grass, 10,000 pounds at $2 per 100	200.00
Hay, pea vine, 160,000 at $2 per 100	3,200.00
Hay, garden pea vine, 2,000 pounds at $1 per 100	20.00
Hay, grain and vetch, 86,130 pounds at $1.50 per 100	1,478.95
Hay, soja bean vine, 13,140 pounds at 50c. per 100	67.20
Hogs (sold)	3,412.93
Leeks, 600 bushels at 50c	300.00
Lettuce, 250 heads at 5c	12.50
Oats, 1,610 bushels at $1	1,610.00
Oat straw, 80,000 pounds at 50c. per 100	400.00
Onions, 18 bushels at $1	18.00
Onions, salad, 250 bushels at 75c	187.50
Peaches, 90 bushels at $2.50	225.00
Peas, English, 56 bushels	54.00
Peas, English (sold), 171 baskets	298.55
Peas, green, 50 bushels at 75c	37.50
Pecans, 16 bushels at $6	96.00
Plums, 4 bushels at $1.50	6.00
Potatoes, Irish (spring crop), 632 bushels at $1	632.00
Potatoes, Irish (fall crop), 160 bushels at $2	320.00
Potatoes, sweet, 325 bushels at $1	325.00
Pork, 15,840 pounds at 25c	3,960.00

Radishes, 4 bushels at $1	$ 4.00
Rutabagas, 50 barrels at $1	50.00
Rye, 112 bushels at $2	224.00
Rye straw, 15,000 pounds at 50c. per 100	75.00
Salads, 1,320 bushels at 50c	250.00
Squash, 232 bushels at 50c	116.00
Strawberries, 55 bushels at $2.50	137.50
Tomatoes, 100 bushels at $2	200.00
Turnips, 480 bushels at $1.50	720.00
Watermelons, 1,618 at 15c	242.70
Wheat, 280 bushels at $2.25	630.00
Wheat straw, 50,000 pounds at 50c. per 100	250.00
Total	$ 38,511.65

Respectfully submitted,

D. H. NEWELL, *Farmer.*

REPORT OF FARM AND GARDEN, 1920

Apples, 581 bushels at $1.50	$ 871.50
Apples, crab, 4 bushels at $2	8.00
Asparagus, 105 bunches at 25c	26.00
Beans, lima, 500 bushels at $1.50	750.00
Beans, snap, 523 baskets at $2	1,046.00
Beef, 7,353 pounds at 18c	1,323.54
Beets, 30 bushels at 50c	15.00
Bulls (sold), 2	400.00
Bull calves, (sold) 2 at $10	20.00
Cabbage, 410 barrels at $1.50	615.00
Cantaloupes, 742 bushels at $1	742.00
Celery, 300 bunches at 25c	75.00
Collards, 12,400 heads at 4c	496.00
Corn, 1,126 barrels at $6	6,756.00
Corn, green, 20 stands at $1	20.00
Corn, ensilage, 400 tons at $6	2,400.00
Corn, shucks, 1,000 pounds at 50c per 100	5.00
Corn, stover, 250,000 pounds at 75c. per 100	1,875.00
Cotton, lint (long staple), 7,000 pounds at 35c	2,450.00
Cotton (picked for neighbors), 55,674 pounds at $1.50 per 100	835.11
Cotton seed, 513 bushels at 30c	153.90
Cow hides (sold), 4	166.86
Cucumbers, 120 bushels at $1	120.00
Cucumbers (for pickles), 18 barrels at $6	108.00
Dewberries, 31 bushels at $2	62.00
Figs, 8 bushels at $2	16.00
Fodder, 6,750 bundles at $2	135.00
Grapes, 210 bushels at $2	420.00
Hay, crab-grass, 27,000 pounds at $1 per 100	270.00
Hay, clover (for seed), 10,100 pounds at 75c. per 100	75.75
Hay, pea vine, 156,000 pounds at $1 per 100	1,560.00
Hay, garden pea vine, 2,800 at 75c. per 100	21.00
Hay, soja bean (for seed), $29,820 pounds at $1 per 100	298.20
Hay, Sudan grass, 31,050 at $2 per 100	621.00
Hay, vetch and grain, 132,00 pounds at $2 per 100	2,640.00
Leeks, 200 bushels at 50c	100.00
Lettuce, 500 heads at 4c	20.00
Mutton, 1,103 pounds at 18c	198.54
Oats, 2,019 bushels at 85c	1,716.15
Oat and rye straw, 85,000 pounds at 50c. per 100	425.00

Peaches, 59 bushels at $2	$ 118.00
Peaches, canned, 1,276 quarts at 25c	319.00
Pears, 10 bushels at $2	20.00
Peanuts in vine, 6,175 pounds at $1	61.75
Peas, English, 275 baskets at $2	550.00
Peas, green, 145 bushels at 75c	108.75
Pecans, 4 bushels at $5	20.00
Pepper, 10 bushels at $1	10.00
Pigs (sold for barbecue), 64	701.00
Plums, 2 bushels at $2	4.00
Pork, dressed, 35,000 pounds at 20c	7,000.00
Potatoes, Irish, 435 bushels at $2	870.00
Potatoes, sweet, 1,405 bushels at $1	1,405.00
Rutabagas, 675 bushels at 75c	506.25
Rye, 38 bushels at $3	114.00
Salads, 613 bushels at 50c	306.50
Sheep skins, 14 at 50c	7.00
Squash, 107 bushels at $1.50	160.50
Strawberries, 10 bushels at $2	20.00
Tomatoes, 218 bushels at $2	436.00
Tomatoes, canned, 278 gallons at 80c	222.40
Turnips, 2,400 bushels at 75c	1,800.00
Watermelons, 3,871 at 15c	580.65
Wood, 139 cords (cut), at $1.50	208.50
Wool, 150 pounds at 25c	37.50
Total value of farm and garden	$ 45,504.60

Respectfully submitted,

D. H. Newell, *Farmer.*

SEWING ROOM REPORT—1919-1920

	1919	*1920*
Aprons	119	124
Bed-ticks	351	475
Bodies	17	373
Bonnets	1	.....
Bread covers	4	2
Bureau scarfs	.....	10
Caps	24	26
Combination suits	48	149
Coats	12	33
Chemises	859	1,184
Cabinet covers	.....	2
Drawers	.....	1,070
Dresses	1,342	1,207
Gowns	251	235
Indestructible dresses	438	37
Laundry bags	1	5
Mangle roller cover	3	2
Milk cloths	14	6
Meat covers	.....	6
Motor covers	.....	1
Night shirts	85	56
Pants	575	632
Pillows	153	139
Pillow cases	1,859	929
Pillow ticks	65	452
Seed bed covers	.....	1

	1919	*1920*
Sheets	2,658	2,002
Shirts	1,008	1,474
Shirtwaists	9	57
Skirts	578	1,397
Shrouds	85	76
Table cloths	5	23
Towels	326	119
Window curtains	73	113
Quilts	486	749
Garments mended	4,113	4,915

Respectfully submitted,

MISS MARTHA NEWELL, *Seamstress.*

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT—1919-1920

	1919	1920
Apple jelly, quarts	10	15
Apple preserves, quarts	13	5
Crab-apple preserves, quarts	-------	15
Fig preserves, quarts	-------	11
Grape relish, quarts	-------	2
Grapes, canned, quarts	-------	5
Peaches, preserved, quarts	7	-------
Pears, preserved, quarts	-------	9
Plums, preserved, quarts	-------	10
Pepper relish, quarts	-------	19
Pickled peppers, quarts	-------	8
Pickled cucumbers, barrels	-------	20
Sweet pickles, peaches, quarts	-------	18
Sweet pickles, pears, quarts	20	20
Butter, pounds	2,811	3,133
Lard, pounds	1,208	800
Sausage, pounds	1,005	644
Soap, pounds	30,000	30,000

Respectfully submitted,

MISS LUNA BRIDGERS.

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT

RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR

THE TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JOSEPH G. BROWN, *Chairman*

B. B. ADAMS C. A. WOODWARD

RESIDENT OFFICERS AND STAFF

ALBERT ANDERSON, M.D. ..... *Superintendent*
R. K. ADAMS, M.D. ..... *Assistant Physician*
VICTOR R. SMALL ..... *Assistant Physician*
THOMAS M. JORDAN, M.D. ..... *Assistant Physician*
MISS MARY S. WHITE ..... *Stewardess*

SUBORDINATE OFFICERS

MISS MINNIE STAMPS GOSNEY ..... *Bookkeeper*
MISS LILLIE BELLE GOODWIN ..... *Private Secretary to Superintendent*
MRS. R. B. HALL, R.N. ..... *Superintendent of Nurses*
MRS. C. P. BLALOCK ..... *Matron*
MISS ANNIE J. EAGLE ..... *Druggist*
T. A. HOLLIDAY ..... *Engineer*
R. M. BROWN ..... *Carpenter*
JAMES ADAMS ..... *Florist, Farmer, and Gardener*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

Mr. Joseph G. Brown, *President, and Members of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Raleigh.*

Gentlemen:—Report of work at this hospital for two years ending November 30, 1920, is herewith submitted.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY

Table No. 1

Insane Department

	Male	Female	Total
Patients remaining November 30, 1920	465	530	995
Admitted during last two years	267	160	427
Received from Caswell Training School	31	18	49
Total number under treatment	763	708	1,471
Average daily population			1,047.2
Total number discharged and dead	239	145	384
Restored	5	5	10
Improved	175	82	257
Unimproved	4	2	6
Transferred	1		1
Died	58	52	110
Per cent of deaths on number treated			7
Per cent of recoveries and improved of number admitted			60
Total number remaining of patients received from Caswell Training School	21	13	34
Grand total			1,072

Epileptic Department

	Male	Female	Total
Patients remaining November 30, 1918	85	83	168
Patients admitted during last two years	34	24	58
Total number under treatment	119	107	226
Average daily population	93	85	178
Total discharged	9	5	14
Total discharged, improved	5	5	10
Total discharged, unimproved	5		5
Transferred to Main Building	1		1
Died	17	16	33
Total remaining November 30, 1920	93	84	177

Children from Caswell Training School

	Male	Female	Total
Received	31	18	49
Dead and discharged	10	5	15
Remaining in institution November 30, 1920	21	13	34

The statistical summary includes the Epileptic Department as usual. We have had four suicides during the last biennial period, as follows:

June 1st, 1919, male suicide by hanging himself with belt around his neck; June 16th, 1919, male suicide by hanging himself in bathroom; July 26th, 1919, male suicide by hanging himself with window cord; February 4th, 1920, female suicide by strangulation from hanging.

No epidemic of any disease. Some over eleven hundred patients were immunized from typhoid fever by giving serum.

We have been fortunate enough to hold daily staff meetings with only few exceptions in the last two years. During the summer vacations we have had additional help from medical undergraduates, having two men the past summer all the time and three part of the time. We used this additional force to write a history of nearly every epileptic in both colonies, the first time this has been done for epileptics in the history of the institution. All the new cases received at each colony are examined and their history taken by Dr. Small, who is in charge of this work.

Messrs. Eric Bell, W. S. Hadley and Dick Pittman were the three medical undergraduates employed last summer, and we wish to take this opportunity to bear record of their faithful and satisfactory services. From their expressions of satisfaction with their work, we can report a mutual benefit from their services.

Dr. Victor R. Small, of Ohio, was put on our staff the first of 1920. Dr. Small is a graduate of the Ohio State University, College of Medicine, 1916. He was for one year assistant physician at Gallipolis Hospital; for six months hospital neuro-psychiatric examiner of the 40th Division, Camp Bovier, Texas; one year service overseas, rank of captain; one year at Dix Hill. He was made assistant physician in May at an increased salary. He also does what laboratory work is done in the institution. We send to the State Laboratory of Hygiene all of our blood for Wassermann test.

On August 3d, 1920, Dr. C. L. Jenkins handed in his resignation with the statement that he would like to be relieved as early as convenient. At the time we had sufficient help to relieve the doctor at once.

Dr. Victor E. Bell was employed as dentist August, 1919, and stayed with us about a year. He left for private work in the city. We tried to arrange with him for part time, but he finally concluded he could not afford to be away from his office any time in the beginning of his practice. We have not been able to secure another dentist since he left. I have asked in our budget a larger salary for the next two years to secure a dentist.

During the past two years we have built and equipped a new kitchen which has been sadly needed for more than twenty-five years. The State Building Commission has also overhauled and repaired the G-ward building and congregated dining-room, making the repairs fire-proof by putting in concrete floors.

We had the misfortune to lose our laundry by fire September 25th, and the good fortune of saving all the patients, all the employees and officers and all other buildings from harm. The fire occurred on Saturday morning between three and four o'clock, practically destroying the entire building, all the equipment and about eight thousand dollars worth of clothing ready laundered to be sent out Saturday a. m. The total loss was between seventy-five and eighty thousand dollars. The State architect made out and completed plans for a new laundry building before midnight Saturday and

work was commenced Monday morning following. We hope to be back doing work in our new laundry by January 1st.

During the two years we have bought and put up three corn cribs well ventilated and rat-proof. The work of repairing, painting and making certain changes in our institution must continue in order to save the older buildings and render them safe and efficient.

Water and plumbing fixtures, sewerage, closets, and lavatories in the old building are breaking down all the time, making them very expensive and inefficient. They should all be taken out and new material put in at the earliest possible date.

Our various departments have made their reports. They are all in good condition at present and we have, in my opinion, the best equipped heads of each department this institution has ever had. We look to the future with more hope on this account for the greatest economy, efficiency and results that we have ever had.

We were compelled to use $30,000 more than the appropriation made by the last Legislature, but the extra session arranged to carry this through for us. With additional one hundred patients for next two years over the number we have been carrying we have asked in our budget the sum of $354,000 a year, making about $300 per capita.

Our present rate of wages for nurses and attendants, varying from $30.00 to $50.00 per month, will have to be continued for this kind of work, as other hospitals will continue to pay more than this. We have had a shortage of employees in all departments, especially nurses and attendants of both sexes.

Our farm is more than one hundred acres larger and we will have to hire more help, increasing the expense here.

Our waiting list is larger than ever, but with the additional room we hope to relieve the congestion on the female side. As said in our report two years ago, "Our large waiting list might be reduced considerably by adhering to a strict rule of rejecting the applications of very aged people who are bed-ridden, feeble-minded or dotards. These do not need the special equipment of a hospital as the mentally sick. Homes for the incurables and invalids are the places for them."

For the new buildings, what we need in the next few years we have given a list to the Budget Commission. Out of these the most pressing, of course are two congregated dining-rooms for each sex, that we may get full benefit of our new kitchen. With dining-rooms connected as planned with kitchen we could serve our food to a larger per cent better and with an average of fifteen to twenty-five per cent saving.

We should have a new dairy barn as quickly as possible. Our entire herd is practically wiped out by the State and Federal authorities on account of tuberculosis. We could use the old dairy for our mules and horses, as it is our policy to move them away from this herd nearer to the farm work. While the new dairy building is being put up, we can keep a small number of cows in a barn near the main building. We need some small houses for white help at once.

For the intelligent and faithful services from officers, employees and patients we wish to express our sincerest appreciation. Our Executive Committee, members of Board and State Building Commission have wrought wisely and well, as the results of their work so evidently shows. To these we tender our abiding gratitude.

Respectfully submitted,

ALBERT ANDERSON, *Superintendent.*

Table No. 2

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES (INCLUDING CURES, IMPROVED, UNIMPROVED, AND DEATHS) FOR EACH YEAR SINCE THE OPENING OF THE HOSPITAL

Date	Admissions	Discharged							Remaining
		Cured	Improved	Transferred	Not Insane	Unimproved	Deaths	Total	
1856	90	5	3				2	10	80
1857	96	15	10			6	7	38	138
1858	57	26	7			9	9	51	141
1859	83	22	11			7	10	50	170
1860	76	23	22			25	23	73	179
1861	61	21	4			14	8	47	193
1862	44	17	2			8	15	42	195
1863	41	9	4			7	21	41	195
1864	40	14	7			7	27	55	189
1865	41	9	1			19	45	74	147
1866	65	15	4			14	14	47	165
1867	85	13	5			13	21	52	198
1868	72	18	7			11	17	53	217
1869	27	7	3			2	7	19	225
1870	27	7	4			2	9	22	232
1871	44	9	5			9	8	31	245
1872	43	14	9			14	8	55	233
1873	50	17	6			5	13	41	242
1874	44	13	8			2	16	39	247
1875	42	16	5			5	14	40	249
1876	44	11	6			3	9	29	264
1877	52	13	8			3	15	39	278
1878	42	14	11			10	19	54	266
1879	45	14	4			2	13	33	277
1880	56	17	7			7	29	60	273
1881	49	10	3			2	23	38	284
1882	50	16	5			18	17	56	278
1883	53	17	43			63	9	132	199
1884	106	27	16			9	11	62	243
1885	97	41	12			9	24	86	254
1886	95	17	36			28	20	101	248
1887	74	17	2			3	8	30	292
1888	80	37	14			11	18	80	292
1889	93	52	9			1	25	87	298
1890	75	30	17			16	26	79	294
1891	88	45	10			2	24	81	301
1892	93	57	12			4	21	94	300
1893	97	46	17				28	91	288
1894	92	50	3			3	19	75	305
1895	137	62	7			4	41	114	328
1896	160	96	12		2	5	44	159	329
1897	182	99	10			8	28	145	364
1898	190	115	6			3	27	161	393
1899	169	105	4		2	4	53	168	390
1900	192	119	3			1	31	154	424
1901	143	100	5			1	41	147	420
1902	163	150	1		1	1	33	186	397
1903	141	55	10		8	4	28	105	433
1904	187	121	12	77	1		29	240	380
1905	151	15	2	29	4	8	16	77	454
1906	143	113	5	5	3	2	28	154	441
1907	208	11	6	3	6	4	45	75	574
1908	137	160	3	3	2		41	209	502
1909	237	6	2	1	3	5	43	60	677
1910	487	239	3	9	11	7	55	324	842
1911	336	31	2	13	8	5	64	123	1,055
1912	262	293	55	3	2	4	110	467	850
1913	324	41	2	6		9	69	127	1,057
1914	372	280	46	1	1	13	82	423	994
1915	316	5	25	4		4	77	115	1,195
1916	274	106	230			6	90	432	1,037
1917	222	7	16			3	79	105	1,154
1918	191	27	214				109	350	995
1919	245	2	48			5	59	114	1,126
1920	182	8	209	1		1	51	270	995
Totals	8,260	3,060	1,280	155	58	470	2,152	7,201	

Table No. 3

Showing Form of Insanity of Those Admitted During Past Two Years

	Male	Female	Total
Epilepsy	38	22	60
Dementia præcox	64	31	95
Manic-depressive insanity	70	73	143
Defective mental development	26	7	33
Senile dementia	28	3	31
Psychoneurosis	3	2	5
Psychosis with multiple sclerosis	2	-------	2
Pellagra	5	2	7
Paresis and tabo-paresis	6	-------	6
Alcohol and drug addiction	14	5	19
Traumatic psychosis	2	1	3
Infective exhaustive psychosis	4	9	13
Psychosis following apoplexy	1	1	2
Huntington's chorea	2	-------	2
Unclassified	2	-------	2
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 4

Duration of Insanity of Those Admitted During Past Two Years

	Male	Female	Total
Not to exceed 1 month	47	20	67
1 to 3 months	35	29	64
3 to 6 months	28	24	52
6 to 12 months	20	12	32
1 to 2 years	25	17	42
2 to 3 years	28	15	43
3 to 5 years	9	9	18
5 to 10 years	18	6	24
10 to 20 years	14	9	23
20 to 30 years	1	1	2
30 to 40 years	5	-------	5
Unknown	37	18	55
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 5

SHOWING SUPPOSED CAUSE OF INSANITY AS STATED IN COMMITMENT PAPERS OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING PAST TWO YEARS

	Male	Female	Total
Unknown	114	70	184
Fright	1	--------	1
Heredity	4	9	13
Ill health	16	11	27
Pregnancy	------	1	1
Pellagra	5	6	11
Domestic trouble	2	2	4
Drug habit	4	5	9
Alcohol	10	--------	10
Overwork	8	3	11
Chorea	1	1	2
Senility	2	--------	2
Syphilis	4	--------	4
Epilepsy	35	23	58
Grief	3	1	4
Love affair	2	1	3
Worry	14	6	20
Traumatism	9	--------	9
Masturbation	4	--------	4
Religion	6	5	11
Influenza	12	13	25
Nervousness	3	1	4
Defective development	1	2	3
Cerebral hemorrhage	4	--------	4
Shell shock	1	--------	1
Gas	1	--------	1
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 6

SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING PAST TWO YEARS

	Male	Female	Total
From 10 to 20 years	20	10	30
From 20 to 30 years	81	48	129
From 30 to 40 years	60	54	114
From 40 to 50 years	56	26	82
From 50 to 60 years	36	12	48
From 60 to 70 years	13	10	23
From 70 to 80 years	1	--------	1
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 7

Showing Number of Attacks of Those Admitted During the Past Two Years

	Male	Female	Total
First attack	127	51	178
Second attack	32	31	63
Third attack	10	9	19
Fourth attack	9	7	16
Fifth attack	2	1	3
Several attacks	50	33	83
Unknown number of attacks	37	28	65
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 8

Showing Occupation of Those Admitted During Past Two Years

	Male	Female	Total
None	42	36	78
Domestic	------	61	61
Housewife	------	82	82
Farmer	131	--------	131
Lumberman	2	--------	2
Manufacturer	1	--------	1
Jeweler	1	--------	1
Printer	2	--------	2
Watchman	1	--------	1
Wireless telegraphy	1	--------	1
Bookkeeper	1	--------	1
Soldier	11	--------	11
Teacher	------	6	6
Clerk	6	3	9
Merchant	5	--------	5
Laborer	12	--------	12
Mechanic	4	--------	4
Railroad employee	2	--------	2
Druggist	1	--------	1
Fisherman	1	--------	1
Blacksmith	2	--------	2
Carpenter	6	--------	6
Contractor	1	--------	1
Barber	1	--------	1
Painter	3	--------	3
Umbrella mender	1	--------	1
Milliner	------	1	1
Sailor	3	--------	3
Salesman	3	--------	3
Tailor	2	--------	2
Stenographer	1	--------	1
Mason	1	--------	1
Sawmiller	2	--------	2
Miller operator	8	5	13
Student	4	2	6
Dentist	1	--------	1
Lawyer	2	--------	2
Minister	2	--------	2
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 9

SHOWING CIVIL CONDITION OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS

	Male	Female	Total
Single	143	53	196
Married	111	94	205
Widowed	13	13	26
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 10

SHOWING RESIDENCE OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS

	Male	Female	Total
Alamance	7	5	12
Anson	2	1	3
Avery	1		1
Beaufort	4	1	5
Bertie	1	2	3
Bladen	2	1	3
Brunswick	2	4	6
Buncombe	1	2	3
Burke	1		1
Camden	1		1
Carteret	5	2	7
Caswell	2	2	4
Catawba		1	1
Chatham	5	6	11
Chowan	1	2	3
Columbus	7	4	11
Craven	2	4	6
Cumberland	6	5	11
Davie	1		1
Davidson			
Duplin	2	3	5
Dare		1	1
Durham	6	5	11
Edgecombe	11	4	15
Franklin	3	3	6
Gaston	1		1
Gates	1		1
Guilford	2		2
Granville	9	1	10
Greene	3		3
Halifax	3	3	6
Harnett	15	3	18
Henderson	2		2
Hertford	2	2	4
Haywood		1	1
Hoke	3		3
Hyde	1	3	4
Johnston	11	2	13
Jones		1	1
Jackson		1	1
Lee	3	2	5
Lenoir	6		6
Lincoln	1		1

TABLE No. 10—Continued.

	Male	Female	Total
Martin	1	--------	1
Macon	1	2	3
Mecklenburg	------	1	1
Moore	6	3	9
Nash	7	7	14
New Hanover	11	--------	11
Northampton	5	1	6
Onslow	7	--------	7
Orange	6	6	12
Pamlico	1	--------	1
Pasquotank	2	--------	2
Pender	5	3	8
Perquimans	3	1	4
Person	1	2	3
Pitt	7	3	10
Polk	1	--------	1
Richmond	1	--------	1
Robeson	6	11	17
Rockingham	3	--------	3
Rutherford	1	--------	1
Sampson	8	5	13
Scotland	4	2	6
Stanly	1	1	2
Stokes	2	--------	2
Surry	1	--------	1
Union	1	1	2
Vance	5	1	6
Wake	17	21	38
Warren	2	2	4
Washington	2	--------	2
Watauga	4	--------	4
Wayne	4	5	9
Wilkes	1	--------	1
Wilson	3	4	7
Yancey	------	1	1
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 11

Showing Nativity of Those Admitted During the Past Two Years

	Male	Female	Total
North Carolina	261	158	419
South Carolina	2	1	3
Virginia	------	1	1
Tennessee	1	--------	1
California	1	--------	1
New York	1	--------	1
Russia	1	--------	1
Totals	267	160	427

Table No. 12

SHOWING FORM OF INSANITY OF THOSE RECOVERED

	Male	Female	Total
Manic-depressive	3	3	6
Drug habit	1	2	3
Psychoneurosis	1	0	1
Totals	5	5	10

Table No. 13

DURATION OF INSANITY OF THOSE RECOVERED DURING PAST TWO YEARS

	Male	Female	Total
1 to 3 months	1	1	2
3 to 6 months	0	0	0
6 to 12 months	0	0	0
1 to 3 years	4	2	6
3 to 5 years	0	1	1
5 to 10 years	0	1	1
Totals	5	5	10

Table No. 14

Showing Cause of Death of Those Who Died During the Past Two Years

	Male	Female	Total
Empyæmia	1		1
Carcinomia of the breast		1	1
Carcinomia of the uterus		1	1
Pulmonary tuberculosis	6	6	12
Intestinal tuberculosis		1	1
Bronchiectasis	1		1
Lobar pneumonia	4	4	8
Broncho pneumonia	5	1	6
Influenza	1	2	3
Status epilepticus	4	1	5
Exhaustion from epilepsy	10	9	19
Rupture of gastric ulcers	2		2
Senile gangrene	1		1
Cardio renal disease	2	5	7
Angina pectoris		2	2
Erysipelas	1		1
Apoplexy	1	1	2
Exhaustion from senile dementia	11	6	17
Exhaustion from depressive insanity	1	3	4
Pellagra	1	6	7
Paresis	1		1
Drug addiction (narcogen poisoning)	1		1
Endocarditis		1	1
Accidental death		1	1
Suicide by strangulation		1	1
Suicide by hanging	3		3
Totals	58	52	110

Table No. 15

Showing Form of Insanity of Those Who Died During the Past Two Years

	Male	Female	Total
Alcohol and drug addiction	2		2
Defective mental development	2	1	3
Dementia præcox	5	5	10
Epilepsy	21	11	32
Involutional melancholia	1	5	6
Nenic-depressive insanity	8	14	22
Paresis	1	1	2
Puerperal insanity		1	1
Pellagra	1	1	2
Psychosis following apoplexy		1	1
Senile dementia	15	11	26
Toxic psychosis		1	1
Totals	58	52	110

Table No. 16

SHOWING THE AGE AT DEATH OF THOSE WHO DIED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS

	Male	Female	Total
From 10 to 20 years	1	2	3
From 20 to 30 years	8	11	19
From 30 to 40 years	17	5	22
From 40 to 50 years	10	9	19
From 50 to 60 years	6	8	14
From 60 to 70 years	10	10	20
From 70 to 80 years	6	7	13
Totals	58	52	110

Table No. 17

SHOWING LENGTH OF TIME SPENT IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS

	Male	Female	Total
From 1 to 4 weeks	5	2	7
From 1 to 3 months	9	4	13
From 3 to 6 months	6	5	11
From 6 to 12 months	3	2	5
From 1 to 3 years	16	6	22
From 3 to 5 years	5	13	18
From 5 to 10 years	10	15	25
From 10 to 15 years	1	1	2
From 15 to 20 years	1	2	3
From 20 to 30 years	2	1	3
From 30 to 40 years	------	1	1
Totals	58	52	110

Table No. 18

SHOWING RESIDENCE OF THOSE REMAINING IN HOSPITAL

	Male	Female	Total
Alamance	15	17	32
Alleghany	------	1	1
Alexander	1	--------	1
Anson	3	1	4
Ashe	2	--------	2
Beaufort	6	9	15
Bertie	5	14	19
Bladen	13	13	26
Burke	2	1	3
Brunswick	2	10	12
Buncombe	2	4	6
Camden	1	2	3
Catawba	------	--------	--------
Carteret	4	7	11
Caswell	7	6	13
Caldwell	1	1	2

TABLE No. 18—CONTINUED

	Male	Female	Total
Chatham	8	13	21
Chowan	3	4	7
Cleveland	2	1	3
Columbus	6	9	15
Cherokee	------	1	1
Craven	5	12	17
Cumberland	20	18	38
Currituck	------	4	4
Cabarrus	3	4	7
Dare	1	3	4
Davie	1	1	2
Duplin	10	8	18
Davidson	------	1	1
Durham	21	20	41
Edgecombe	15	11	26
Franklin	3	9	12
Forsyth	2	--------	2
Gates	1	3	4
Gaston	3	1	4
Guilford	5	3	8
Granville	13	10	23
Greene	3	8	11
Henderson	1	--------	1
Halifax	5	15	20
Harnett	14	7	21
Hertford	3	3	6
Haywood	2	2	4
Hoke	3	3	6
Hyde	4	5	9
Iredell	3	3	6
Johnston	16	4	20
Jones	2	3	5
Jackson	1	1	2
Lee	2	3	5
Lenoir	9	8	17
Martin	6	9	15
Macon	2	1	3
McDowell	2	--------	2
Moore	14	14	28
Mecklenburg	1	4	5
Montgomery	1	1	2
Madison	1	2	3
Mitchell	3	--------	3
Nash	10	7	17
New Hanover	17	20	37
Northampton	6	6	12
Onslow	8	9	17
Orange	4	11	15
Pamlico	4	3	7
Pasquotank	13	3	16
Pender	6	1	7
Perquimans	1	5	6
Person	8	2	10
Polk	1	--------	1
Pitt	12	19	31
Robeson	11	17	28
Rowan	------	2	2
Randolph	2	1	3
Rockingham	2	1	3

TABLE No. 18—CONTINUED

	Male	Female	Total
Richmond	2	2	4
Rutherford		1	1
Sampson	12	15	27
Stanly	2	2	4
Scotland	8	8	16
Surry	3		3
Stokes	1	1	2
Tyrrell	1		1
Transylvania	1		1
Union	1	2	3
Vance	7	4	11
Wake	33	33	66
Warren	8	3	11
Washington	5		5
Wayne	8	24	32
Watauga	2	1	3
Wilson	8	10	18
Wilkes	1	1	2
Yancey	1	3	4
Yadkin			
Totals	493	545	1,038

Table No. 19

APPLICATIONS ON FILE

	Insane		Epileptic		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Alamance	8	21	1		30
Alleghany				1	1
Alexander					
Anson				1	1
Ashe					
Avery			3		3
Beaufort	5	4			9
Bertie	6	5			11
Bladen	10	6	1		17
Brunswick	2	6			8
Buncombe			7		7
Burke	1	1	1		3
Cabarrus		2	2	1	5
Caldwell	2		1		3
Camden		3			3
Carteret	3	7	2		12
Caswell	4	11	1		16
Catawba					
Chatham	4	12			16
Cherokee		1			1
Chowan		1	2		3
Clay			1		1
Cleveland			1		1
Columbus	6	11	4	1	22
Craven	3	10			13

TABLE No. 19—CONTINUED

	Insane		Epileptic		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Cumberland	11	15	5		31
Currituck		3			3
Dare	4				4
Davidson			1		1
Davie			3	1	4
Duplin	5	9	1		15
Durham	17	41		1	59
Edgecombe	8	9	4		21
Forsyth	1	1	1	1	4
Franklin	3	6	3		12
Gaston	1		1	1	3
Gates	1	3			4
Granville	13	7			20
Greene	2	4			6
Guilford	1	1	11	1	14
Halifax	6	10	2		18
Harnett	9	17			26
Haywood			3	1	4
Henderson			2	1	3
Hertford	1	2		1	4
Hoke	4	4	4	4	16
Hyde	1	4		1	6
Iredell			1		1
Jackson			2		2
Johnston	7	21	1	1	30
Jones			1		1
Lee	4	11			15
Lenoir	8	11	3		22
Lincoln					
Macon			2	2	4
Madison			4	1	5
Martin	1	4			5
Mecklenburg	1		5		6
McDowell			1	1	2
Mitchell			3	1	4
Montgomery		1			1
Moore	9	15			24
Nash	4	15			19
New Hanover	4	10			14
Northampton	2	4	1		7
Onslow	1	3		1	5
Orange	13	11			24
Pamlico	3	2		1	6
Pasquotank	2	5			7
Pender	3	6			9
Perquimans	4	2			6
Person	5	9			14
Pitt	4	10	2		16
Polk			1		1
Randolph			2	2	4
Richmond			1	1	2
Robeson	16	15	2		33
Rockingham			2	2	4
Rowan			3	1	4
Rutherford			4		4
Sampson	8	6	1	1	16
Scotland	2	5	1		8

TABLE No. 19—CONTINUED

	Insane		Epileptic		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Stanly					
Stokes			4	1	5
Surry			5	2	7
Tyrrell					
Union			4	1	5
Vance	6	8			14
Wake	10	26			36
Warren	8	6			14
Washington		7			7
Watauga			3	1	4
Wayne	9	13			22
Wilkes			4		4
Wilson	8	2			10
Yancey			4	4	8
Totals	284	465	135	37	921

MATRON'S REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919

Lard, pounds	2,300	Butter Beans, quarts	1,000
Butter, pounds	3,234	Corn, quarts	1,088
Beans, quarts	8,212	Pickle Tomatoes, quarts	272
Tomatoes, quarts	1,400	Spice Grapes, quarts	60
Beets, quarts	1,580	Crab-apples, quarts	248
Peaches, quarts	1,876	Apple Jelly, quarts	48
Apples, quarts	2,084	Grape Jelly, quarts	128
Pears, quarts	1,420	Crab-apple Jelly, quarts	248

MATRON'S REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

Apples, gallons	836¼
Beans, gallons	4,489
Butter, pounds	2,895
Corn, gallons	151¾
Lard, pounds	2,500
Peaches, gallons	753
Pears, gallons	600¾
Squash, gallons	748
Tomatoes, gallons	1,509¾

DENTAL REPORT

Patients seen	783
Extractions	1,113
Fillings, amalgum	449
Fillings, syn porcelain	172
Fillings, cement	145
Pyorrhea treatments	58
Putrescent pulp treatment	30
Root canals filled	8
Vulcanite plates	3 sets and 1 upper plate
Miscellaneous operations	10

VICTOR E. BELL.

REPORT OF CLOTHING SUPERVISOR—1919-1920

Article	1919	1920
Aprons	602	-------
Aprons, ladies'	--------	21
Aprons, boys'	--------	72
Aprons, servants'	--------	298
Aprons, bakers'	--------	6
Aprons, maids'	--------	26
Bonnets	210	88
Burial robes	27	26
Barrel covers	--------	25
Bread bags	--------	18
Corset covers	98	31
Caps	50	55
Chair covers	18	-------
Clothes bags	225	140
Curtains	248	224
Chemise	490	464
Chef coats	--------	16
Chef pants	--------	6
Combination suits	--------	136
Dresses	850	-------
Dresses, gingham	--------	857
Dresses, canvas	--------	13
Dress shirts	25	25
Drawers (pairs)	680	-------
Drawers, men's	--------	218
Drawers, ladies'	--------	78
Engine covers	3	-------
Gowns	206	-------
Gowns, long	--------	42
Gowns, short	--------	24
Handkerchiefs	30	-------
Ice bags	20	-------
Mattress ticks	428	-------
Napkins	62	-------
Nail bags	1	-------
Night shirts	82	-------
Overalls	772	-------
Pants	193	-------
Pants, dress	--------	24
Pants, overalls	--------	320
Petticoats	525	124
Pads	283	150
Princess slips	--------	198
Pillow ticks	72	-------
Pillow cases	2,693	1,769
Sheets	2,081	1,261
Shirtwaists	35	-------
Shirts, dress	--------	109
Shirts, work	--------	567
Shirts, night	--------	91
Shirts	850	-------
S. napkins	75	-------
Sleeves (pairs)	4	-------
Table cloths	115	48
Towels	473	-------
Towels, roller	--------	137
Towels, cup	--------	685
Teddies	58	44
Truck covers	13	-------

REPORT OF CLOTHING SUPERVISOR—CONTINUED

Article	1919	1920
Tray covers	12	-------
Socks, darned (pairs)	3,860	-------
Garments mended	54,396	41,695
Garments remodeled	1,892	-------
Garments marked	42,220	66,801
Bandage rolls	1,140	913
Shoes mended	900	1,290
Garments mended at female colony	--------	6,161

DAIRY, FARM AND GARDEN REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919

	Amount
Asparagus—67 bushels at $2	$ 134.00
Apples—139½ bushels at $1.25	174.37
Beans, lima, dry—12 bushels at $3	36.00
Beans, lima, green—107¼ bushels at $3.20	343.20
Beans, snap—561 bushels at $1.60	897.60
Beef—16,138 pounds at 12c	1,936.56
Butter—3,234 pounds at 70c	2,263.80
Broom corn—2,000 pounds at 20c	400.00
Beets—356 bushels at 60c	213.60
Corn—5,247 bushels at $2	10,494.00
Cabbage—15,607 heads at 8c	1,248.56
Collards—25,000 heads at 5c	1,250.00
Corn, ensilage—385 tons at $3.50	1,347.50
Corn, stover—40 tons at $10	400.00
Carrots—30 bushels at 75c	22.50
Cucumbers—78 bushels at 60c	46.80
Chickens—988 pounds at 40c	395.20
Chickens, spring—427 pounds at 50c	218.50
Dewberries—371 quarts at 15c	55.60
Eggs—3,378 dozen at 50c	1,689.00
Fodder—15 tons at $25	375.00
Grapes—82 bushels at $1.25	102.60
Hay, alfalfa—85 tons at $30	2,550.00
Hay, miscellaneous—45 tons at $30	1,350.00
Leeks—41 bushels at 80c	32.80
Lettuce—550 heads at 5c	27.50
Milk—46,189 gallons at 60c	27,713.40
Mutton—442 pounds at 25c	110.50
Manure—1,625 loads at $1.25	2,031.25
Okra—26 bushels at 60c	15.60
Oats—375 bushels at $1.25	468.75
Onions—122 bushels at $1	122.00
Onions, sets—35 bushels at $4	140.00
Peas, dry—435 bushels at $2	870.00
Peas, English—90 bushels at $3.20	288.00
Peas, green—210 bushels at $3.20	672.00
Peppers—33 bushels at 80c	26.40
Peaches—185 bushels at $1.50	277.50
Pears—8 bushels at $1.50	12.00
Plums—6 bushels at $1.50	9.00
Pork—28,000 pounds at 25c	7,000.00
Potatoes, sweet—4,500 bushels at $1.25	5,626.00

DAIRY, FARM AND GARDEN REPORT—CONTINUED

	Amount
Parsnips—10 bushels at $1	$ 10.00
Potatoes, Irish—477 bushels at $1.50	715.00
Radishes—75 bushels at 80c	60.00
Roasting ears—837 dozen at 20c	167.40
Salads—1,525 bushels at 50c	762.50
Salsify—180 bushels at 65c	117.00
Squash—356 bushels at 50c	178.00
Squabs—189 pairs at $1	189.00
Strawberries—2,714 quarts at 15c	407.10
Tomatoes—301 bushels at 60c	180.60
Turnips—484 bushels at 50c	242.00
Green rye and clover—40,700 bushels at 30c	122.10
Wheat—1,150 bushels at $2.20	2,530.00
Wheat Straw—23 tons at $10	230.00
Wood—365 cords at $6	2,190.00
Sales	4,190.00
Total receipts from this department	$85,677.30

DAIRY, FARM AND GARDEN REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	Amount
Asparagus—36 bushels at $2	$ 72.00
Apples—485 bushels at $1.25	606.25
Beans, lima, dry—18 bushels at $3	54.00
Beans, lima, green—75 bushels at $3.20	240.00
Beans, snap—836 bushels at $1.60	1,337.60
Beef—12,009 pounds at 12c	1,441.08
Butter—2,895 pounds at 70c	2,026.50
Beets—414 bushels at 60c	248.40
Corn—6,960 bushels at $1.40	9,744.00
Cabbage—24,323 heads at 8c	1,945 84
Collards—16,000 heads at 5c	800.00
Corn, ensilage—390 tons at $3.50	1,365.00
Corn, stover—50 tons at $10	500.00
Carrots—25 bushels at 75c	18.75
Cantaloupes—18,086 at 3c	542.58
Cucumbers—106 bushels at 50c	63.60
Chickens—724 pounds at 40c	289.60
Chickens, spring—976 pounds at 50c	488.00
Dewberries—383 quarts at 15c	57.45
Eggs—2,713 dozen at 50c	1,356.50
Fodders—12 tons at $25	300.00
Grapes—93 bushels at $1.25	116.25
Hay, alfalfa—104 tons at $30	3,120.00
Hay, miscellaneous—50 tons at $30	1,500.00
Leeks—190 bushels at 80c	152.00
Lettuce—616 heads at 5c	30.80
Milk—53,481 gallons at 60c	32,088.60
Okra—97 bushels at 60c	58.20
Oats—810 bushels at $1	810.00
Onions—68 bushels at $1	68.00
Peas, dry—450 bushels at $2	900.00
Peas English—73 bushels at $3.20	233.60

DAIRY, FARM AND GARDEN REPORT—CONTINUED

	Amount
Peas, green—133 bushels at $3.20	$ 425.60
Peppers—38 bushels at 80c	30.40
Peaches—669 bushels at $1.50	1,003.50
Pears—52 bushels at $1.50	78.00
Plums—9 bushels at $1.50	13.50
Pork—30,000 pounds at 25c	7,500.00
Potatoes, sweet—2,500 bushels at $1.25	3,125.00
Potatoes, Irish—453 bushels at $1.50	679.50
Radishes—49 bushels at 80c	39.20
Roasting ears—2,005 dozen at 20c	401.00
Salads—1,881 bushels at 50c	940.50
Salsify—160 bushels at 65c	104.00
Squash—908 bushels at 50c	454.00
Squabs—172 pairs at $2	344.00
Strawberries—2,216 quarts at 15c	332.40
Tomatoes—614 bushels at 60c	368.40
Turnips—552 bushels at 50c	276.00
Green rye and clover—53,000 pounds at 30c	159.00
Wheat—1,720 bushels at $2	3,784.00
Wheat straw—30 tons at $10	300.00
Watermelons—3,780 at 10c	378.00
Wood—355 cords at $6	2,130.00
Manure—1,475 loads at $1.25	1,843.75
Sales	3,375.63
Total receipts from the department	$90,659.98

ENGINEER'S REPORT

December 9th, 1920.

DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, *Superintendent,*
State Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

SIR:—I hereby submit you a report of the work done in this department for two years ending November 30th, 1920.

We have, besides keeping up the regular repairs, made the following improvements:

Installed in boiler room three Jones under-feed stokers, with automatic attachments, one fan, one thirty horsepower engine and one regulating valve for same. We have made new piston and valve rods for stoker engine, new valve rods for No. 1 and 2 power engines, have taken out old wood partition between engine-room and fire pump and built a brick one. We have taken out wood floor in engine room and put in concrete; also have taken down metal ceiling, cut out joist, braced up roof and put on metal laths and plastered same, making engine and fire pump rooms practically fire-proof.

In fire pump room we have put up iron shelves and work bench, these being used for electrical supplies and work. We have put in a set of brass tubes in domestic water heater.

Have installed in carpenter shop, on concrete foundation, one thirty-five horsepower motor. Installed in laundry one fifteen horsepower motor

with starting box and counter shaft. We have dismantled and moved all cooking utensils from old kitchen to temporary quarters and assembled same by laying a temporary steam line of 1¼-inch by 350 feet in length, 150 feet 1¼-inch galvanized pipe for hot water. Have made water connection for No. 2 ice plant, using 100 feet of 2-inch galvanized pipe. Have made water connection for carpenter shop and cannery; also repaired coils and put in new headers and repaired steamers in cannery. We have installed at carpenter shop one American sterilizer for sterilizing mattresses.

We have put up 3,500 feet of No. 6 wire and 800 feet of ½-inch conduit for electrical pumps used in forcing condensation from heating system back to boiler room.

We have put up one five-horsepower motor in meat room to drive sausage mill and mixer and coffee mill, with shafting for same. We have put up three of Harry Brothers metal corn cribs with concrete foundations and made five extra ventilators for same and built one brick house to keep oil in at dairy barn.

We have put in 7th ward 40 feet ½-inch conduit, 40 feet of wire and one new light; also rewired mule barns, using 100 feet ½-inch conduit and 100 feet of wire, put electric heaters in two garages. We have lowered the floor three feet in pump room under J ward, put in concrete foundation and floor, run a draw line from same, using 200 feet of 4-inch terra-cotta pipe. Have moved 200 feet of 2-inch galvanized pipe and put some in pipe chase under new kitchen. Put on six new steam gaugers on heating system and repaired radiator boxes in basement. Made and welded six bottoms in boilers for cooking. Built walkway on each side of track over coal chute and on one side of trestle. Put brass piston rods in brine pump. We have installed in machine shop one Steptoe shaper and one gas generator. We have made one oversize nipple for No. 4 boiler and repaired pop valves on Nos. 4 and 5 boilers and put new blow-off line on No. 6. Have kept all boilers clean and in working order at all times.

We have put new sinks in J, K, and L wards and in receiving building. Have built a brick house in male and female court yard and put two closets in each. We have put new ranges in at male epileptic and Oaks colonies.

On September 25th, 1920, the laundry was burned down, the loss being about $100,000. We have worked over two extractors that were burnt and are using them in our temporary laundry that we have set up in old vegetable room; using two washers, one extractor and one dry tumbler. These are driven by a fifteen-horsepower motor.

We have moved cooking utensils in new kitchen and set up same. Have put in at male epileptic colony one new sink and 200 feet of three-fourth-inch galvanized pipe and one water closet.

Respectfully submitted,

T. A. Holliday, *Engineer.*

REPORT OF CARPENTER'S DEPARTMENT

DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, *Superintendent.*

SIR:—I respectfully submit to you the report covering the work in the carpenter's department for the period from November 30th, 1918, to November 30th, 1920.

Covered male colony cottage with rubber roofing; walkway in basement under center building from A to 1st ward; built shed over cement walk back of A ward; put combine locks on ward doors; ceiled smoke-house; made 80 potato crates (for field use); made and fitted screens to all windows on first floor at receiving building; repaired carts, wagons, plows, harrows, mowers, tables, chairs, stepladders, bedsteads, window sashes, and put in glass; repaired locks and doors, court yard fences and gates; made coffins and buried the dead; built tram-road from boiler room to cinder pile; calcimated and painted floors in wards (work done by nurses and patients); enameled bedsteads; cemented floor and repaired cook room under officers' dining room; repaired two brick pump houses in grove; repaired front of garage; kept all wire screens repaired; repaired roofs on two houses near male colony; screened dairy and dairy cottage; new floors in gangway from G ward to congregated dining room; new cement floor from 7th ward to center building; elevator from kitchen to officers' dining room; repaired top, put door and steps to patients' pleasure truck; roof and door at new oil house at dairy; new bridge across Rocky Branch; cement walk from Rocky Branch to center building; made 2,400 brooms (by patients); sterilized nine and made 1,200 mattresses (by patients); slatted 80 beds (could not get springs during war); put on round bar iron window guards on 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th wards; helped on new corn crib, laid floor for same; new floor in room on second floor at center building; laid a board walk from temporary kitchen to Erwin building; ventilators to laundry, first and second floors; laid a new oak floor on old bridge across Rocky Branch; sawed 30,000 feet oak and pine lumber; put new floors on first floor at Dr. Jenkins' residence; sheeted and covered roof at cooks' house with composition shingles; sawed about 2,500 feet of cedar; made five cedar wardrobes 6x6 feet for blankets; made 170 feet wood benches; made swinging drawers and doors in dining room; ceiled closet with cedar on second floor center building; changed drawers in steward's office to filing cases; made two large kitchen cabinets; put on 150 bed-springs; put reinforced glass in center building and receiving building doors and nurses' home doors; made hay flat for farm department; put new floor in bath room male epileptic colony; new floor in head nurse's office; sheeted and covered roof Mr. Adams' house with composition shingles; extended track to new kitchen; also built shelter over food truck; covered cottage at male epileptic colony with composition shingles; put in glass on all wards; painted tin roof of main buildings and cannery, porch roof at cottages, and gutters; painted dining rooms and tables; varnished and waxed nine rooms at nurses' home.

Respectfully submitted, R. M. BROWN.

REPORT ON EXAMINATION, HISTORICAL AND LABORATORY WORK

November 30, 1920.

Dr. Albert Anderson, *Superintendent.*

Dear Sir:—My services at Dix Hill, State Hospital, began December 29th, 1919. During these eleven months I have been engaged in making psychiatric, neurological and physical examinations of all recent admissions to the hospital, as well as of any other cases referred to me by the several members of the staff, writing histories of same and presenting said cases at regular staff meetings. I have also done all laboratory work with the exception of the Wassermann reactions, which tests have been made at the State Laboratory of Hygiene. I have taught materia medica, psychiatry, hygiene and sanitation to the class in the nurses' training school, and since September 1st, 1920, have had the outside service at the colonies. For a period of about three weeks, during the latter part of July and the first part of August, I relieved one of the assistant physicians at the State Hospital at Morganton.

A summary of the clinical work at this hospital follows:

Examinations (physical, neurological, and mental), histories written and cases presented at staff meetings: men, 127; women, 61; total	188
Urine analysis	66
Blood counts	10
Blood specimens for Wassermann reactions	196
Sputum examined for tuberculosis	18
Cultures and bacteriological examinations	11
Spinal punctures with cell counts, Globulin and Wassermann reactions on fluid	21
Paracentesis and examination of pleuretic effusions	4
Post-mortem examination	1

In each case, when any laboratory examination was indicated, same was made.

Attention is invited to the possibility of greater benefits that would accrue could some means be found whereby more post-morten examinations could be made.

Respectfully submitted,

Victor R. Small, M. D.

STOREKEEPER'S REPORT

December 1st, 1920.

To the SUPERINTENDENT:

The following is a general report of the supplies on hand in the storehouse at present:

	Quantity	Amount
Western bacon, pounds	5,730	$ 1,031.40
Western hams, pounds	565	175.15
Lard, pounds	1,495	201.83
Beef, pounds	2,430	352.35
Molasses, barrels	3	91.80
Flour, barrels	214	2,482.40
Oat meal, barrels	6	58.50
Rice, barrels	1,500	93.75
Sugar, barrels	1,200	147.00
Coffee, barrels	797	111.58
Post toasties (3 dozen to case), cases	2	4.70
Dried fruit (apples), pounds	600	60.00
Macaroni, pounds	1½	10.88
Mincemeat, pounds	1,400	210.00
Tomatoes, cans	1,200	700.00
Pineapples (½ dozen to case), cases	53	84.00
Corn (1-quart cans), cans	1,582	216.15
Prunes, pounds	1,000	120.00
Cornstarch, cases	8	20.72
Tapioca, cases	9	16.02
Postum, dozen	40	8.60
Cooking soda, pounds	75	2.63
Gelatin, cases	10	14.00
Cocoa, pounds	37	13.32
Rumford baking powder, pounds	240	44.00
Michigan beans, pounds	4,600	368.00
Kidney beans (red), cans	1,400	176.14
Mixed vegetables, cans	108	54.00
Salmon (48 cans to case), cases	214	428.00
Fish roe (24 cans to case), cases	130	490.50
Corned beef (12 cans to case), cases	10	200.00
Tripe (24 cans to case), cases	35	113.75
Borax soap, cases	101	303.55
Wool soap, cases	13	117.00
Toilet soap, cases	79	197.50
Liquid soap, barrel	1	10.00
Snuff (small boxes), gross	25	143.75
English walnuts (10 bags), pounds	1,000	280.00
Toilet paper (100 to case), cases	22	231.00
Bedspreads	371	927.50
Chambers	51	306.00
Rolls of laundry padding	----------	169.00
Silence cloth, yards	20	24.00
Laundry baskets	60	240.00
Outing, yards	666	116.55
Scrim, yards	102	45.90
Bleaching, yards	1,079	172.55
Cheviot, yards	537	85.92
Table linen, yards	379	321.25
Satteen, yards	312	46.80
Rubber sheeting, yards	269	282.45
Light brown domestic, yards	22	3.08

STOREKEEPER'S REPORT—Continued

	Quantity	Amount
India lawn, yards	96	$ 19.56
Mosquito netting, yards	124	21.70
Brown sheeting, yards	1,780	687.26
Brown sheeting, yards	97	82.45
Glove cambric, yards	126	13.86
Woolen dress goods, yards	102	12.24
Drilling, yards	2,920	817.60
Bed ticking, yards	233	89.12
Hickory shirting, yards	678	244.08
Brown domestic, yards	578	83.91
White duck, yards	655	245.63
Eight-ounce duck, yards	590	236.00
Pillow tubing (bleached), yards	845	401.38
Cup toweling (crash), yards	860	172.00
Percale, yards	444	150.96
Ginghams, yards	416	104.00
Chambray, yards	517	180.95
Men's caps	30	.30
Men's drawers (knit)		
Knitting cotton, pounds	21	2.61
Women's hose, dozen	47	89.30
Men's half-hose, dozen	128	236.00
Men's neckties	53	5.30
Shoe laces, gross	14	28.20
Box machine oil, bottles	52	6.24
Women's leather belts	20	1.00
Elastic, yards	84	5.64
Toothbrushes	125	22.50
Coat and dress buttons, gross	37	46.25
Rice buttons, gross	300	19.50
Sewing needles, dozen papers	17	1.70
Pant buttons, gross	109	54.50
Pearl buttons, gross	120	72.00
Collar buttons	145	58.00
Papers pins, dozen	47	21.15
Papers hairpins, dozen	37	16.65
Steel writing pens, gross	3½	3.75
Fine-tooth combs, dozen	2	3.60
Dressing combs, dozen	5¼	7.04
Teaspoons, dozen	42½	21.25
Table spoons, dozen	50	37.50
Bread knives, dozen	1	9.00
Butcher knives, dozen	1½	13.50
Bleached sheeting, yards	112	20.16
Tape, dozen	2	.30
Penholders, only	17	2.55
Men's shoes, pairs	247	64.22
Men's suspenders, pairs	38	14.25
Men's summer suits	28	210.00
Men's winter suits	24	336.00
Men's pants, pairs	19	90.25
Odd vests	33	74.25
Oil skin suits	2	10.00
White duck suits	1	4.75
Spool cotton, dozen	325	273.00
Laundry soap (chips), barrels	33	849.75
Toothpicks, dozen	16	7.20
Fly paper, cases	4	16.80
Lye (cans), dozen	3½	17.50

STOREKEEPER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

	Quantity	Amount
Lanterns, dozen	1	$ 9.00
Galvanized dishpans, dozen	24	116.40
Four-gallon milk coolers	5	25.00
Milk buckets, dozen	1	8.00
Razors, dozen	8	40.00
Fireman's fiber buckets, dozen	2	9.90
Large dishpans, dozen	1	4.85
Galvanized ladles, dozen	2	7.20
Large kitchen spoons, dozen	2	1.90
Ind. bakers (small), dozen	7	17.85
Oat meal dishes, dozen	1½	5.55
Large bowls, dozen	5	8.75
Sugar dishes, dozen	3	22.50
Molasses pots, dozen	15½	93.00
Cream pitchers, dozen	23½	199.75
Soup bowls, dozen	2½	11.13
Cups, dozen	20	105.00
Soup bowls, dozen	11½	51.18
Gravy bowls, dozen	1½	3.75
Butter dishes, dozen	2½	6.63
Salt and pepper shakers, dozen	7½	9.00
Small vegetable dishes, dozen	6½	34.13
Meat dishes, dozen	13½	50.63
Medium vegetable dishes, dozen	23	195.50
Dessert dishes, dozen	36	133.20
Individual butter dishes, dozen	7	12.60
Aluminum syrup pitchers, dozen	7	8.75
Aluminum water pitchers, dozen	5	30.25
Saucers, dozen	34	76.50
Lantern globes, dozen	5	15.00
Vinegar cruits, dozen	5½	24.75
Spoon holders, dozen	6	24.00
Glass tumblers, dozen	12½	18.12
Individual vegetable dishes, dozen	7	8.75
Extract of lemon, gallons	5	34.00
Flavoring spices, pounds	55	24.75
Bath towels, dozen	10	37.50
Huck towels, dozen	30	49.50
Overalls, dozen	2	84.00
Nurses' collars, dozen	13	32.50
Spittoons	75	125.00
Fiber buckets, dozen	5	24.75
Envelopes	1,500	3.28
Note paper, reams	43	43.00
Water coolers	7	80.50
Galvanized wash tubs	18	63.00
Dishpans	15	72.75
Milk coolers (1 gallon)	9	14.85
Fiber buckets, dozen	8	39.60
Tin dippers, dozen	15	18.00
Large boilers, only	4	68.40
Tin wash basins, dozen	5	15.00
Tin cups, dozen	5	3.00
Galvanized tin buckets	5	65.00
Paper bags (assorted)	5,000	12.50
Table forks, dozen	28½	28.50
Table knives, dozen	11	11.00
Machine needles, dozen	4½	2.13
Hook and eye fasteners, dozen	3	1.50

STOREKEEPER'S REPORT—Continued

	Quantity	Amount
Waste baskets	5	$ 2.57
Bone buttons, gross	9	2.52
Leather, pounds	500	275.00
Ladies' shoes, pairs	141	352.50
Ladies' vests	11	8.25
Sweaters, dozen	2	48.00
Overshirts, dozen	2	36.00
Men's summer undershirts, dozen	23	23.00
Men's summer drawers, dozen	20	40.00
Ladies' summer undershirts, dozen	20	60.00
Ladies' summer drawers, dozen	36	45.00
White blankets, pairs	2	5.00
Gray blankets, pairs	130	308.75
Army blankets, pairs	50	162.50
Laundry canvas, rolls	2	120.00
Stable brooms, only	11	13.75
Mop holders	37	25.90
Mop sticks	56	14.00
Wall brush handles	12	3.00
Floor mops, dozen	5	17.50
Shoe brushes, dozen	5	12.50
Scrub brushes, dozen	1	1.75
Hair brushes, dozen	17	38.25
Wall brushes		
Hand scrub brushes, dozen	24	48.00
Sink brushes, only	70	31.50
String mops, only	19	12.67
Bath brushes, only	8	6.00
Clothes brushes	40	16.00
Whiskbrooms, dozen	4	4.00
Bath brushes, dozen	3	3.25
Hair brushes, dozen	7	21.00
Shoe polish, dozen	27	31.73
Safety pins, gross	24	10.80
Lead pencils, dozen	4½	1.58
Thimbles, dozen	10	3.00
Scissors, pairs	30	22.50
Shaving brushes, dozen	5	22.50
Twine, balls	75	3.00
Knitting cotton, balls	210	13.30
Canned peaches, dozen	50	735.00
Pork and beans, dozen	100	824.00
Plus 3%		46.77
Canned corn, dozen	50	502.00
Plus 3%		15.06
Detergent, barrel	1	16.33
Total		$24,712.09

Respectfully submitted,

Henry Thomas,
Storekeeper.

REPORT

OF THE

CASWELL TRAINING SCHOOL

AT

KINSTON, N. C.

FOR

THE TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

D. F. Wooten, *Chairman* ..... Kinston, Lenoir County
Chas. Dewey ..... Goldsboro, Wayne County
J. R. Baggett ..... Lillington, Harnett County

STAFF OF THE SCHOOL

C. Banks McNairy, M.D. ..... *Superintendent*
W. T. Beach ..... *Steward*
Miss Mary Schwarberg ..... *Principal*
Miss Minnie Culver ..... *Nurse*
Mrs. Florence Leonard ..... *Matron*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

"In times of great difficulty, emergency and distress it sometimes seems that the written as well as the spoken word is inadequate, and in such cases brevity is likely to prevail." This is our feeling as we endeavor to make our biennial report for 1919 and 1920.

I am sure you all remember only too well the many disasters through which we were forced to pass in the early part of the year 1919: fire, influenza, etc., for a detailed report of which I respectfully refer you to superintendent's supplementary report attached to biennial report of 1917-18. As soon as arrangements could be made after the fire we sent fifty-three children home and forty-four to the State hospital at Raleigh. Since that time we have sent five additional pupils to Raleigh.

Through the years now past the work of the school has been carried on under greater difficulties than during any previous year in the history of the institution. The scarcity of labor has become more and more acute. The result has been painfully apparent in all of the institution's departments, and has been especially noticeable in the dormitories and school department. This, we sadly realize, emphasizes the fact that we lack both more room and means to give the necessary care to the most helpless and unfortunate of the State's dependents. We were unable to carry on our outdoor department and farm operations because of the lack of sufficient help. These conditions certainly call for serious consideration from those who have the cause of suffering humanity at heart and the legal responsibility of providing adequately for their care and comfort. Let us hope that a remedy may be found not too late.

We have been able to construct six new cottages for our help and build additions to another, and have erected a cattle and feed barn, two stories, 40x90 feet. We have plans and material for the construction of an addition to our dairy barn and for a hog house. We have completed a potato house which will house from 2,000 to 2,500 bushels. We have completed a sewer line from the river to the seven cottages and also to the buildings now being constructed, the low grade and middle grade buildings for girls and the power house. The contractor has the walls of both dormitories up to the first floor where the concrete has been poured, and the power house to the top of the first windows.

We herein incorporate the recommendation of your superintendent to the executive committee and through them to you, the Governor and the Budget Commission, as follows:

For repairs, maintenance and upkeep of the institution—

1921	$ 95,450.00
1922	$156,600.00

For permanent improvements for the next two years, we submit the following as our building program and what is needed to complete the unit,

the estimates being furnished by the State architect, Mr. James A. Salter, and approved by the State Building Commission:

1. Boys' low grade building	$ 75,000	
2. Boys' middle grade building (remodeling)	110,000	
3. Dining room and auditorium (for above)	100,000	
4. New building for training school	125,000	
5. Electric equipment, wiring	50,000	
6. Lighting of grounds, additional two-boiler unit	10,000	
7. Laundry and equipment	20,000	
8. Water supply	25,000	
9. Storehouse and refrigeration	50,000	
10. Remodeling present administration building for attendants' quarters	50,000	
11. Tunnels and connecting corridors	100,000	
12. Furniture	150,000	
13. Equipment	50,000	
14. Improvements to grounds	25,000	
15. Colored unit	40,000	
16. Administration building, receiving wards, infirmary, medical staff offices, superintendent's office and business office	350,000	
		$1,330,000
As we will be unable to build the administration building within the next two years, deduct		350,000
Balance required		$ 980,000

We, fully realizing the necessity for and assured of its justice, would like to emphasize that at least $40,000.00 be appropriated as a nucleus for the establishment of an institution for colored mental defectives in accordance with our former recommendations.

We also attach hereto the Steward's report, and we are happy to say that we are able to come through without a deficit, for which we are truly grateful. Any one conversant with the facts will know the sacrifices made and the apparent negligence in the upkeep of the institution and property which necessitates our demands for an increase in our appropriation for the incoming two years.

Our list of applications and requests for admission is constantly growing. We have no hope of relief for another year. We have 143 applications on file and have had reported from 23 counties 569 children for whom application would be made could we hold out any ray of hope that they might be admitted soon. At the annual meeting at our place in April I was instructed by the Board to send two boys who were uncontrollable, and at times dangerous, to Dix Hill and one to Morganton. Dr. Anderson promptly took the two. I made application to Morganton, but to date have been unable to have this boy admitted.

Respectfully submitted,

C. BANKS MCNAIRY,
Superintendent.

MOVEMENT OF POPULATION

	Boys	Girls	Total
Present December 1, 1918	76	122	198
Admitted during the year	4	4	8
Total enrollment	80	126	206

	Boys	Girls			
Deaths		3			
Discharged	2	3			
Sent to Dix Hill	27	17			
Vacation following fire	8	36			
Escaped	1				
			38	59	97
Present December 1, 1919			42	67	109
Admitted during the year	11	5			
Returned from Dix Hill	4		15	5	20
Total enrollment			57	72	129
Deaths					
Discharged	1				
Sent to Dix Hill	4	1			
On temporary leave	4	2			
Taken home	1				
Sent to orphanages	1	1			
Escaped	3		14	4	18
Present December 1, 1920			43	68	111

BIENNIAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND

Account with State Treasurer:			
Dec. 1, 1918	To balance old appropriation.....	$ 27,000.00	
	To insurance on burned building...	11,342.96	
	To biennial appropriation.....	300,000.00	
			$338,342.96
	By amount received on order of State Building Commission.....		126,342.96
Dec. 1, 1920	Balance in treasury.....		$212,000.00

Account with bank:				
Dec. 1, 1918	To balance.....	$ 2,528.55		
	To amount received from treasurer	126,342.96		
			$128,871.51	
	By paid vouchers:			
	1918-19	$ 11,465.35		
	1919-20	115,722.39		
			127.187.74	
Dec. 1, 1920	Balance in bank.....			1,683.77
	Total unexpended balance.....			$213,683.77

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURES

	1918-19		*1919-20*	
A.—*Architectural:*				
1. State Building Commission..	$2,000.00		$ 3,000.00	
2. P. S. B. Keller.....	75.00			
3. Wiley and Wilson.....			3,790.85	
4. Traveling expense.....	28.37		13.61	
5. Advertising for bids.....			64.55	
		$ 2,103.37		$ 6,869.01
B.—*Contractors:*				
6. R. L. Blalock.....	$2,116.50		$68,670.82	
7. Armstrong Cork Co.....	810.00			
8. Brunswick Refining Co.....	2,616.67			
9. City of Kinston.....	353.72			
10. C. E. Rosemond.....	402.47			
11. Draining basements, etc.....	474.01			
12. W. E. Bailey & Bro.....			1,417.18	
13. W. G. Cornell Co.....			3,052.46	
		6,773.37		73,140.46
C.—*Cottages, Sheds, Barns, Side-track, etc.*				
14. Rails and freight.....			1,351.24	
15. Building materials.....	1,852.96		21,117.89	
16. Labor	735.65		9,588.63	
17. Painting			842.00	
18. Plumbing			1,800.00	
19. Electrical work			952.76	
20. Insurance			60.40	
		2,588.61		35,712.92
Totals		$11,465.35		$115,722.39

MAINTENANCE FUND

Dec. 1, 1918	By balance		$ 9.84
	By appropriation 1918-19		50,000.00
	By appropriation 1919-20		75,000.00
	By earnings 1918-19		5,739.28
	By earnings 1919-20		18,097.01
	By amount transferred from work fund		650.00
			$149,496.13
	To expenses 1918-19	$ 67,866.07	
	To expenses 1919-20	81,596.90	
			149,462.97
	Balance		$ 33.16

DETAILS OF EXPENSES

	1918-19		1919-20	
A.—*Executive Department:*				
1. Salary of superintendent	$3,000.00		$ 3,666.66	
2. Salary of steward	1,500.00		1,750.00	
3. Salary of stenographer	517.50		695.68	
4. Directors' expenses	591.89		244.07	
5. Traveling expenses	458.40		587.57	
6. Telephone and telegraph	135.43		104.28	
7. Printing and office supplies	260.73		569.83	
8. Postage	260.38		226.67	
9. Books and periodicals	83.66		141.08	
10. Purchasing committee	159.90		147.01	
11. Insurance	342.00		332.20	
12. Auto expenses	1,352.85		706.72	
		$ 8,662.74		$ 9,171.77
B.—*School Department:*				
13. Salary of teachers	$ 650.66		$ 933.43	
14. School supplies	9.40		21.53	
		660.06		954.96
C.—*Farm and Stock:*				
15. Salaries and wages	$2,552.42		$ 4,029.18	
16. Feeds	5,931.44		6,192.28	
17. Fertilizer	3,625.74		3,811.51	
18. Seeds and plants	1,619.83		747.90	
19. Implements and machinery	763.14		469.55	
20. Harness and vehicles	213.90		406.14	
21. Repairs	974.37		441.76	
22. Livestock	1,391.14		1,171.83	
22a. Fencing			360.68	
		17,071.98		17,630.83
D.—*Dairy:*				
23. Salaries and wages	$ 790.73		$ 1,016.85	
24. Feeds	6,672.10		10,620.27	
25. Cattle	686.52		5,490.49	
26. Supplies	42.30		385.70	
27. Veterinary expense	18.00		51.00	
		8,209.65		17,564.31
E.—*Heat, Light and Power:*				
28. Salaries and wages	$1,297.41		$ 2,116.64	
29. Electric current	1,368.84		1,248.50	
30. Light, supplies, oils, etc.	68.15		161.70	
31. Fuel	2,918.55		1,238.54	
32. Repairs	749.76		874.68	
33. Equipment	890.15		246.35	
		7,292.86		5,886.41

F.—*Laundry:*				
34. Salaries	$ 814.21		$ 949.33	
35. Supplies	310.42		438.69	
		$ 1,124.63		$ 1,388.02
G.—*Hospital:*				
36. Salaries	$ 967.25		$ 852.50	
37. Drugs and medicines	325.42		342.70	
38. Doctors' bills	40.90		15.00	
39. Funeral expenses	71.00			
		1,404.57		1,210.20
H.—*Clothing and Sewing Room:*				
40. Salaries	$ 378.39		$ 394.50	
41. Ready-made clothing	255.49		603.56	
42. Shoes and hose	655.62		1,179.75	
43. Dry goods	682.26		2,525.08	
44. Notions	82.67		492.40	
45. Leather and shoe findings	67.30			
		2,121.82		5,195.29
I.—*Matrons' Department:*				
46. Salaries	$3,025.46		$ 2,553.60	
47. Furniture and furnishings	369.90		1,814.51	
48. Disinfectants, floor oil, toilet paper, etc.	336.08		317.37	
49. Brooms	76.20		75.20	
50. Soaps and washing powder	141.62		211.32	
51. Returning runaways	48.15		11.09	
		3,997.41		4,982.59
J.—*Culinary:*				
52. Salaries and wages	$1,119.80		$ 1,265.00	
53. Wares and utensils	109.47		92.40	
54. Breadstuffs	2,399.28		2,316.93	
55. Butter and oleomargine	109.95		213.00	
56. Beans and peas	270.88		395.84	
57. Candy and nuts	39.52		131.30	
58. Cereals	1,177.59		1,121.86	
59. Canned and preserved fruit	438.35		891.00	
60. Cheese	42.71		90.44	
61. Fruits, dry and green	436.13		302.01	
62. Ice	400.60		163.40	
63. Lard and meats	1,087.87		2,353.19	
64. Molasses and syrup	312.88		739.91	
65. Sugar	681.77		273.35	
66. Tea, coffee and spices	196.55		257.09	
67. Vegetables	373.66		262.68	
68. All other	134.34		323.12	
		9,340.35		11,192.52
K.—*State Hospital, Dix Hill:*				
69. Care of children		7,980.00		6,420.00
Totals		$67,866.07		$ 81,596.90
Total for two years				$149,462.97

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND

Nov. 30, 1919	To balance in State Treasury	$316,000.00	
	By amount received from treasurer	104,000.00	
	Balance in treasury		$212,000.00
Nov. 30, 1919	To balance in bank	$ 13,406.16	
	To deposits by treasurer	104,000.00	
		$117,406.16	
	Total disbursements	115,722.39	
	Balance in bank		1,683.77
	Total unexpended balance		$213,683.77

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURES

A.—*Architectural:*		
1. State Building Commission	$ 3,000.00	
2. Wiley and Wilson	3,790.85	
3. Advertising for bids	64.55	
4. Traveling expense	13.61	
		$ 6,869.01
B.—*Contractors:*		
5. R. L. Blalock	$ 68,670.82	
6. W. E. Bailey and Bro	1,417.18	
7. W. G. Cornell Co	3,052.46	
		73,140.46
C.—*Cottages, Sheds, Barn, Track, Etc.:*		
8. Rails and freight for track	$ 1,351.24	
9. Building material	21,117.89	
10. Labor	9,588.63	
11. Painting	842.00	
12. Plumbing	1,800.00	
13. Electric work	952.76	
14. Insurance	60.40	
		35,712.92
		$115,722.39

MAINTENANCE FUND

Appropriation for 1920		$ 75,000.00
Less deficit reported November 30, 1919		12,116.95
Balance available for 1920		$ 62,883.05
Institution receipts:		
By cash sales, dairy department	$ 7,866.46	
By cash sales, farm department	4,703.74	
By cash sales, discarded equipment	500.00	
By cash sales, storeroom supplies	1,507.50	
By cash for medical attention	20.00	
By cash for board	2,948.84	
By interest on savings	10.47	
By hire of institution employees	540.00	
By amount transferred from work fund	650.00	
Total receipts deposited to B. R. Lacy, ex-officio Treasurer		18,747.01
Total appropriation and receipts		81,630.06
Total expenditures		81,596.90
Balance		$ 33.16

A.—Executive Department:		
1. Salary of Superintendent	$ 3,666.66	
2. Salary of Steward	1,750.00	
3. Salary of stenographer	695.68	
4. Directors' expenses	244.07	
5. Travel, etc	587.57	
6. Telegraph and telephone	104.28	
7. Printing and office supplies	569.83	
8. Postage	226.67	
9. Books and periodicals	141.08	
10. Purchasing committee	147.01	
11. Insurance	332.20	
12. Auto expenses	706.72	$ 8,171.77
B—School Department:		
13. Salary of teacher	933.43	
14. School supplies	21.53	954.96
C—Farm and stock:		
15. Salaries and wages	4,029.18	
16. Feeds	6,192.28	
17. Fertilizers	3,811.51	
18. Seeds and plants	747.90	
19. Implements and machinery	469.55	
20. Harness and vehicles	406.14	
21. Repairs	441.76	
22. Live stock	1,171.83	
22a. Fence	360.68	17,630.83
D—Dairy Department:		
23. Salaries	1,016.85	
24. Feeds	10,620.27	
25. Cattle	5,490.49	
26. Supplies	385.70	
27. Veterinary expenses	51.00	17,564.31

E—Heat, Light and Power:		
28. Salaries	$ 2,116.64	
29. Electric current	1,248.50	
30. Light, supplies, oils, etc.	161.70	
31. Fuel	1,238.54	
32. Repairs	874.68	
33. Equipment	246.35	$ 5,886.41
F—Laundry:		
34. Salaries	949.33	
35. Supplies	438.69	1,388.02
G—Hospital:		
36. Salaries	852.50	
37. Drugs and medicines	342.70	
38. Doctors' bills	15.00	
39. Funeral expenses	00.00	1,210.20
H—Clothing and Sewing Room:		
40. Salaries	394.50	
41. R-M clothing	603.56	
42. Shoes and hose	1,179.75	
43. Dry goods	2,525.08	
44. Notions	492.40	
45. Leather and shoe findings	00.00	5,195.29
I—Matron's Department:		
46. Salaries	2,553.60	
47. Furniture and furnishings	1,813.51	
48. Disinfectant, T. paper, F. oils, etc.	317.37	
49. Brooms	75.70	
50. Soaps and washing powders	211.32	
51. Returning runaways	11.09	4,982.59
J—Culinary Department:		
52. Salaries	1,265.00	
53. Wares and utensils	92.40	
54. Breadstuffs	2,316.93	
55. Butter and oleo	213.00	
56. Beans and peas	395.84	
57. Candy and nuts	131.30	
58. Cereals	1,121.86	
59. Canned and preserved fruits	891.00	
60. Cheese	90.44	
61. Fruits, dry and green	302.01	
62. Ice	163.40	
63. Lards and meats	2,353.19	
64. Molasses and syrup	739.91	
65. Sugar	273.35	
66. Tea, coffee and spices	257.09	
67. Vegetables	262.68	
68. All other	323.12	11,192.52
K—State Hospital, Dix Hill:		
Care of children	$ 6,420.00	6,420.00
		$ 81,596.90

FARM, GARDEN AND LIVE STOCK

To inventory November 30, 1919:		
Live stock	$ 6,150.00	
Feeds	5,336.00	$ 11,486.00
To expenses:		
Salaries and wages	4,029.18	
Feeds	6,192.28	
Fertilizers	3,811.51	
Seeds and plants	747.90	
Implements and machinery	469.55	
Harness and vehicles	406.14	
Repairs	441.76	
Live stock	1,171.83	
Fencing	360.68	17,630.83
		$ 29,116.83
By Receipts:		
85 barrels Irish potatoes at $4.00	340.00	
450 barrels sweet potatoes at $3.75	1,687.50	
250 barrels corn at $6.00	1,500.00	
20 tons corn stover at $10.00	200.00	
20 tons of hay at $30.00	600.00	
100 tons silage at $10.00	1,000.00	
400 doz. green corn at .25	100.00	
75 doz. spring onions at .05	3.75	
450 doz. cucumbers at .10	45.00	
20 bushels beets at .75	15.00	
10 bushels onions at $1.50	15.00	
240 quarts of strawberries at .15	36.00	
275 quarts shelled peas at .20	55.00	
3,600 lbs. greens at .05	180.00	
4,200 lbs. tomatoes, used at .05	210.00	
250 gal. tomatoes, canned at .60	150.00	
800 gal. beans, canned at .75	600.00	
3,260 lbs. beans, used at .05	163.00	
2,000 lbs cabbage at .02½	50.00	
2,600 lbs. canned turnips at .02½	90.00	
7,800 lbs. pork at .25	1,950.00	
280 lbs. mutton at .20	56.00	
175 chickens at $1.00	175.00	
650 doz. eggs at .50	325.00	
Melons, cantaloupes, and pumpkins	450.00	
Wood prepared for institution	750.00	
Hauling for institution	1,500.00	
Pasturage for dairy	500.00	
Cash sales	4,703.74	
Accounts for hauling unpaid	789.95	
	$ 18,239.94	
Present inventory	9,840.00	28,079.94
		$ 1,036.89

DAIRY

To inventory, November 30, 1919:		
Cattle		$ 8,400.00
Feeds		880.00
To expenses:		
Salaries		1,016.85
Feeds		10,620.00
Cattle		5,490.49
Supplies		385.70
Veterinary		51.00
Silage from farm		1,000.00
Pasturage		500.00
		$ 28,244.31
By 196,648 lbs. milk at .06	$ 11,798.88	
By cash, sale cattle	5,993.69	
By sale milk	1,872.77	
Present inventory:		
Cattle	8,975.00	
Feeds	1,521.00	
		1,817.03
Profit	$ 30,161.34	$ 30,161.34

INVENTORY

November 30, 1920

Laundry supplies		$ 87.50
Shoes and hose		712.10
Clothing		507.55
Sewing room supplies		931.55
Furnishings		1,414.00
Provisions:		
Breadstuffs	$ 187.95	
Fruits and vegetables	1,109.00	
Molasses, syrup and sugar	405.00	
Cereals	275.00	
Tea, coffee and spices	21.00	
Meats and lard	82.50	
Potatoes	1,200.00	3,380.45
Fuel		231.00
Drugs and medicines		250.00
Fuel		1,800.00
Dairy feeds		1,521.00
Farm feeds and fertilizers, etc.		3,635.00
Live stock:		
Horses and mules	1,950.00	
Dairy cattle	8,975.00	
Hogs	4,255.00	15,180.00
		$ 29,650.15

ENTERTAINMENT FUND

Nov. 30, 1919 Total reported		$ 1,004.15
By gift from friend	$ 250.00	
By sales fancy work	188.75	
By interest added to note	68.62	507.37
Total to date		$ 1,551.52

CONSOLIDATED REPORT

ON

AUDITS

OF

THE STATE HOSPITALS

AT

RALEIGH, MORGANTON
AND GOLDSBORO

NORTH - - CAROLINA

FOR THE PERIOD

DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

CONSOLIDATED REPORT ON AUDITS

To the Board of Directors,
State Hospitals for the Insane,
Raleigh, N. C.

GENTLEMEN:—Supplementary to our regular individual reports on our audits of the State hospitals for the insane at Raleigh, Morganton and Goldsboro, N. C., covering the biennial period from December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1920, we submit herewith a summarized report, presenting in comparative form the principal features and facts brought out by these separate reports.

The information herein presented is general in character and somewhat condensed; however, we believe it will not only be interesting for purposes of comparison as between the separate institutions, but will be more readily useful to the General Board.

The several exhibits of this report will be found in order of arrangement indicated by the attached index, and concerning which we offer the following:

Comments and Explanations

EXHIBIT "A" AND "B"—These are comparative statements of the maintenance funds for the two years, showing the amounts received through annual and special State appropriations, and the audited disbursements in monthly totals for each year. A brief review of these statements show the following facts:

First: The Raleigh Hospital began the biennial period at December 1, 1918, with a deficit in maintenance of $26,441.58.

There was a special appropriation of $27,800.00 to cover this deficit. This, together with the annual appropriations of $265,000.00 each, provided available funds for the entire period, amounting to $557,800.00. Against this there were disbursements for each year as follows: 1919, $259,282.30; 1920, $301,928.72; together with the deficit at beginning of the period of $26,441.58, as above, which amounts to $587,652.60. This results in a deficit in maintenance for the Raleigh Hospital, as at November 30, 1920, of $29,852.60.

Second: The Morganton Hospital began the period with a deficit in maintenance of $56,256.61.

The special appropriation to cover this deficit and other indebtedness was $75,000.00, together with the regular annual appropriations of $325,000.00 each, and the allowance of $782.50 for insurance, provided total available funds for the biennial period amounting to $725,782.50. The disbursements for the same period were as follows: for 1919, $380,885.94; for 1920, $370,-532.83; these, together with the deficit of $56,256.61 at beginning of the period, make a total of $807,675.38. This results in a deficit in maintenance for the Morganton Hospital at November 30, 1920, of $81,892.88.

Third: The Goldsboro Hospital began the period at December 1, 1918, with a deficit in maintenance of $23,500.00, which was wiped out during the first year by a special appropriation of the same amount for that purpose.

The regular annual appropriation for each of the two years was $150,000.00, a total of $300,000.00 for the period. Against this the disbursements were: for 1919, $150,000.00; for 1920, $209,133.25, a total of $359,133.25, which would have resulted in a maintenance deficit for the Goldsboro Hospital of $59,133.25, but on October 5, 1920, the Governor's Council granted a special appropriation for maintenance purposes amounting to $74,702.97, which resulted in a maintenance fund balance available at November 30, 1920, of $15,569.72.

EXHIBITS "C" AND "D."—These exhibits set forth the appropriations and disbursements on account of permanent improvements over the biennial period from December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1920.

Reference to these exhibits will show that the Raleigh Hospital began the period with a balance of $8,301.41, to which there was added the sum of $210,000.00, made available during the period under review, from the appropriation of $280,000.00 of the former period, $70,000.00 of which was made available and used during 1918, as shown by our previous report.

Therefore, altogether for the period there was the sum of $218,301.41 available for the construction of a new kitchen, a new laundry, and the remodeling of "G" ward, as set forth in detail in the Raleigh report.

Against the above available funds there were disbursements in 1919, $94,998.32; in 1920, $106,099.95, a total of $201,098.27, leaving a balance available at November 30, 1920, of $17,203.14.

The Morganton Hospital had a balance from the former biennial period of $3,402.98, carried in "Water Lime Fund."

There were no appropriations nor disbursements on account of permanent improvements during the period. However, there were two small damage claims paid as follows: 1919, $21.40; 1920, $77.55, thereby reducing the above balance to $3,304.03 at November 30, 1920.

The Goldsboro Hospital carried over an unexpended balance from the former period of $3,672.15. To this there were added appropriations as follows: 1919, $44,058.00; 1920, $11,200,00, a total available for permanent improvements for the period of $58,930.15. Against this provision there were disbursements as follows: 1919, $41,779.21; 1920, $17,265.77, a total of $59,044.98, resulting in a deficit of $114.83 in the permanent improvement fund at November 30, 1920.

EXHIBIT "E."—This is a summarized statement in comparative form of the sundry receipts and disbursements of the stewards' cash accounting the period under review. Only the actual receipts and disbursements are shown in this exhibit, the balances at beginning and end, and reconcilements being shown in the individual reports.

Reference to this exhibit will reveal that the major portion of these receipts comes from the board of patients, the larger proportion of such being collected at the Raleigh Hospital. It will be noted also that the receipts from the sales of farm products at the Goldsboro Hospital are proportionately greater than at either of the other two hospitals.

It is also to be observed that at all three of the hospitals the disbursements for permanent improvements and the repairs and maintenance of same con-

stitute, in most cases, the major portion of the total, while farm equipment and improvements stand next.

We are informed that the sundry income of each hospital might be considerably increased through a more diligent effort toward collections for board of patients, who possess estates or have relatives who are amply able to pay the rate allowed by the State law.

The North Carolina State law provides that moneys received by the State Hospitals for board of patients and sales of sundry items, other than land or permanent improvements, (interpreted to mean those properties carried upon the books of the State as fixed assets of the State) shall be deposited in a separate account at bank as a special fund, subject to the discretion of the hospital's executive board.

It appears to us that the General Board would do well to encourage uniform effort on the part of the institutions to keep up an active program of collections of amounts which may rightly be due them; which funds, handled in compliance with the law, cited above, will gradually provide an "emergency fund" from which the hospitals may make needed improvements, and which, otherwise, might not be made if dependent entirely upon appropriations. There are also many instances of considerable savings to the hospitals by having these funds at hand with which to take advantage of low market in the purchase of supplies.

EXHIBIT "F."—In this exhibit is shown, in comparative form, the average annual per capita cost of the general divisions making up the total maintenance for each hospital. The average daily per capita is also indicated. We believe that the arrangement of this exhibit provides the desired information in such ready form as to render a detailed explanation of same unnecessary. We would, however, call attention to the inclusion, at the bottom of this exhibit of farm and dairy products used. These figures are based upon quantities and values submitted by the farm superintendents at each hospital. We did not attempt to establish the accuracy of the values placed upon these products, but they appear generally to conform to the market values of such products in each locality.

We recommend, though, for the better purposes of comparison, that the board provide a uniform rate of valuation of these products, based, say, upon the average wholesale market for the four seasons of the year.

EXHIBIT "G."—This exhibit shows the average annual per capita cost of food and provisions, arranged according to the principal items, and bringing out the desired information in comparative form similarly to that of Exhibit "F."

NEW ACCOUNTING SYSTEM.—At the request of your Chairman, Mrs. Jos. G. Brown, we are installing a new standardized system of accounting for all the hospitals, including The Caswell Training School at Kinston, upon which we will render separate reports within the next few days. The new system is made uniform for all the institutions, and is based upon the unit cost as far as disbursements are concerned. This plan is greatly simplified, and, if handled according to our instructions, will present the desired information in a much more accessible form.

GENERAL.—The scope of our audit is presented in detail in the separate reports on each hospital, and, therefore, is not treated here, except to say that the receipts and disbursements were audited in detail, and reconciliations made of all State funds and Steward's cash accounts. The records, as a whole, were found to be fairly accurate, but clumsy and inconveniently arranged.

Respectfully submitted,

PULLEN, HENDERSON & COMPANY,

BY A. M. PULLEN.

December 15, 1920.

INDEX

Exhibits *Pages*

"A" Comparative statement of receipts and disbursements for maintenance, December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1919..... 110

"B" Comparative statement of receipts and disbursements for maintenance, December 1, 1919, to November 30, 1920..... 111

"C" Comparative statement of receipts and disbursements for permanent improvements, December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1919.... 112

"D" Comparative statement of receipts and disbursements for permanent improvements, December 1, 1919, to November 30, 1920.... 113

"E" Comparative statement of Steward's sundry cash receipts and disbursements, December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1920..... 114

"F" Average annual per capital of maintenance December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1920..... 116

"G" Average annual per capita cost of principal food items, December 1, 1918, to November 30, 1920..... 118

EXHIBIT A

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE

DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1919

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Annual State appropriation for year	$ 265,000.00		$ 325,000.00		$ 150,000.00	
Special appropriation to cover deficiency	27,800.00		75,000.00		23,500.00	
Insurance protection	----------		782.50		----------	
Totals		$ 292,800.00		$ 400,782.50		$ 173,500.00
DISBURSEMENTS:						
December, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	$ 23,645.86		$ 25,899.08		$ 11,914.71	
January, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	18,859.77		23,634.72		10,361.65	
February, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	22,419.43		29,906.33		18,171.76	
March, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	18,728.69		48,888.60		11,537.90	
April, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	24,542.02		26,766.19		8,489.15	
May, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	18,276.80		27,704.43		10,941.47	
June, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	17,515.09		27,463.43		10,763.42	
July, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	23,445.33		28,121.86		10,693.71	
August, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	15,396.33		27,927.95		13,811.02	
September, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	23,138.64		41,272.33		22,106.28	
October, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	31,426.78		34,919.82		14,844.88	
November, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	21,887.56		38,381.20		6,364.05	
Totals		259,282.30		380,885.94		150,000.00
Excess of receipts over disbursements for year		$ 33,517.70		$ 19,896.56		$ 23,500.00
Deficiency at beginning of year		26,441.58		56,256.61		23,500.00
Balance available at November 30, 1919		$ 7,076.12	$----------			$----------
Deficiency at November 30, 1919		----------		$ 36,360.05		----------

EXHIBIT B

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE

DECEMBER 1, 1919, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Annual State appropriation for year	$ 265,000.00		$ 325,000.00		$ 150,000.00	
Special appropriation					74,702.97	
Balance available from last year	7,076.12					
Totals		$ 272,076.12		$ 325,000.00		$ 224,702.97
DISBURSEMENTS:						
December, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	$ 25,596.73		$ 27,693.68		$ 18,158.97	
January, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	24,399.98		32,388.03		13,577.98	
February, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	23,622.10		29,200.60		30,579.13	
March, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	22,983.36		24,550.64		15,405.63	
April, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	21,556.62		26,875.22		10,870.00	
May, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	27,318.21		33,522.52		17,055.41	
June, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	23,316.68		25,268.44		12,883.76	
July, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	22,643.47		25,729.49		12,786.02	
August, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	22,153.30		31,912.32		18,842.56	
September, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	30,644.84		31,973.12		19,372.22	
October, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	23,432.70		40,278.48		20,266.78	
November, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	34,260.73		41,140.29		19,334.79	
Totals		301,928.72		370,532.83		209,133.25
Excess of disbursements over receipts for year		$ 29,852.60		$ 45,532.83		$ 15,569.72
Deficiency at beginning of year				36,360.05		
Balance available at November 30, 1920						15,569.72
Total deficiency in maintenance fund at November 30, 1920		$ 29,852.60		$ 81,892.88		$

EXHIBIT C

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS

DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1919

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Special State appropriation (balance bond fund)	$ 210,000.00		$		$ 44,058.00	
Unexpended balance from last year	8,301.41		3,402.98		3,672.15	
Totals		$ 218,301.41		$ 3,402.98		$ 47,730.15
DISBURSEMENTS:						
December, 1918, payments per audited vouchers	$ 5,039.48		$		$ 1,849.06	
January, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	6,991.23				695.00	
February, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	8,242.58				520.10	
March, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	6,092.79				1,257.20	
April, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	1,052.36		21.40		6,015.25	
May, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	2,087.01				2,520.40	
June, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	8,673.17				802.35	
July, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	5,274.00				18,280.98	
August, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	22,187.93				1,245.90	
September, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	9,328.52				2,600.82	
October, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	9,652.33				5,234.90	
November, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	10,376.92				757.25	
Totals		94,998.32		21.40		41,779.21
Balance available at November 30, 1919		$ 123,303.09		$ 3,381.58		$ 5,950.94

EXHIBIT D

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS

DECEMBER 1, 1919, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	RALEIGH		MORGANTON		GOLDSBORO	
RECEIPTS:						
Special State appropriation (bond fund)	$		$		$ 11,200.00	
Unexpended balance from last year	123,303.09		3,381.58		5,950.94	
Totals		$ 123,303.09		$ 3,381.58		$ 17,150.94
DISBURSEMENTS:						
December, 1919, payments per audited vouchers	$ 10,326.10		$		$ 4,074.14	
January, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	5,381.25				2,660.69	
February, 1920, payments per audited vouchers					3,386.49	
March, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	14,971.09				2,602.03	
April, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	6,261.02				3,287.56	
May, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	4,383.87				54.86	
June, 1920, payments per audited vouchers						
July, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	21,901.80				850.00	
August, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	13,006.57				350.00	
September, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	21,806.93					
October, 1920, payments per audited vouchers	8,061.32		77.55			
November, 1920						
Totals		106,099.95		77.55		17,265.77
Balance available at November 30, 1920		$ 17,203.14		$ 3,304.03		$
Deficiency in appropriation at November 30, 1920						114.83

EXHIBIT E

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF STEWARDS' SUNDRY CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	RALEIGH 1919–1920		MORGANTON 1919–1920		GOLDSBORO 1919–1920	
RECEIPTS:						
Board of patients	$ 26,305.19	$ 28,493.28	$ 6,632.22	$ 4,649.18	$ 2,709.35	$ 19,363.30
Board of employees and others	148.91	289.67		352.33		
Counties for patients' transportation, etc.					1,844.79	883.78
Sales of farm products and live stock	993.23	2,411.51	781.61	821.94	5,508.13	2,785.41
Sales from stores supplies (shoes)	*787.50		282.49	179.59	2,280.97	8,155.68
Arts and crafts shop	296.92	492.68				
Sales of wood and other fuel	3,990.26	1,178.27	827.46	755.25		339.85
Sales of hides, junk, containers, etc.	250.00	250.00	1,509.17	1,098.69	28.08	3.64
Fines	515.81	613.54			30.25	22.50
Refunds and claims	200.00	515.00	246.13	62.72	1,181.28	374.39
Rentals			60.00	210.00		
Interest on deposits	717.93	736.77				
Gasoline and miscellaneous	1,224.23	1,298.86	271.87	668.90	317.79	978.71
Totals	$ 35,429.98	$ 36,279.58	$ 10,610.95	$ 8,798.60	$ 13,900.64	$ 32,907.26
DISBURSEMENTS:						
Permanent improvements and land	$ 9,613.45	$ 7,570.88	$ 8,811.36	$ 2,872.22	$ 53.82	$ 1,707.71
Maintenance and repairs of permanent improvements	7,922.97	5,082.59	694.73	2,727.58	5,858.85	3,432.42
Furniture and furnishings		1,593.00				
Farm equipment, maintenance and expenses	4,994.63	8,954.07	324.95	1,286.36	4,719.41	14,095.13
Automobiles, trucks and gas tanks	2,942.80	3,543.11		601.11		1,675.00
Sundry equipment and supplies	2,583.50	1,682.80				
New laundry equipment		1,671.42				
Laundry expense (October and November, 1920)		3,063.14				
North Carolina State bond					1,000.00	
Entertainment and religious services			206.50		61.84	46.50

Auto expenses	572.10	229.46		4.90		
Transportation of patients			19.47	50.13	620.26	192.40
Salaries, wages and fees				100.00	87.76	175.25
Food supplies	4,496.00					
Miscellaneous	757.27	480.63		17.30	126.81	373.05
Totals	$ 33,882.72	$ 33,871.10	$ 10,057.01	$ 7,659.60	$ 12,528.75	$ 21,697.46

EXHIBIT F

AVERAGE ANNUAL PER CAPITA COST OF MAINTENANCE

DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	Raleigh			Morganton			Goldsboro		
	Amount	Average Number Patients	Per Capita Cost	Amount	Average Number Patients	Per Capita Cost	Amount	Average Number Patients	Per Capita Cost
YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1919:									
Salaries, wages, and fees	$ 68,292.84	1,022.1	$ 66.81	$ 99,619.41	1,313	$ 75.87	$ 30,218.31	957.7	$ 31.55
Food supplies and provisions	79,474.17		77.76	135,944.34		103.54	60,345.73		63.01
Clothing, furnishings and furniture	26,753.61		26.17	60,394.03		45.99	17,098.82		17.74
Fuel, water, electric power, and refrigeration	16,362.99		16.02	27,282.53		20.78	7,894.79		8.24
Transportation and communication	18,596.25		18.19	21,974.34		16.74	11,503.31		12.01
Extra physicians, supplies, and medicines	2,076.26		2.03	1,229.46		.93	981.01		1.03
Farm equipment and expense	29,051.93		28.42	19,675.85		14.99	11,247.52		11.75
Repairs, maintenance, and miscellaneous	18,642.05		18.24	14,765.98		11.25	10,710.51		11.29
Totals	$ 259,250.10	1,022.1	$ 253.64	$ 380,885.94	1,313	$ 290.09	$ 150,000.00	95'.7	$ 156.62
Daily per capita cost			$ .695			$ .794			$ .43
YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1920:									
Salaries, wages, and fees	$ 87,764.19	1,062.8	$ 82.58	$ 108,427.58	1,324	$ 81.89	$ 40,663.85	952.6	$ 42.68
Food supplies and provisions	91,025.98		85.65	125,494.74		94.78	65,497.41		68.79
Clothing, furnishings, and furniture	30,597.64		28.79	63,456.51		47.93	31,347.77		32.96
Fuel, water, electric power, and refrigeration	22,553.23		21.22	21,894.54		16.53	24,025.54		25.13
Transportation and communication	21,785.54		20.50	17,594.96		13.29	16,728.13		17.56

Extra physicians, supplies, and medicines	2,288.21		2.15	1,719.57		1.30	1,606.28		1.69
Farm equipment and expense	26,239.59		24.69	9,100.93		6.87	17,868.66		18.76
Repairs, maintenance, and miscellaneous	19,679.34		18.51	22,844.00		17.26	11,395.61		11.99
Totals	$ 301,933.72	1,062.8	$ 284.09	$ 370,532.83	1,324	$ 279.85	$ 209,133.25	952.6	$ 219.56
Daily per capita cost			$ .776			$ .765			$ .60

Net average cost per capita for Raleigh, 1919, as above—$253.64—Own farm products consumed, $83.83—Total per capita, $337.47
Net average cost per capita for Morganton, 1919, as above— 290.09—Own farm products consumed, 44.00—Total per capita, 334.09
Net average cost per capita for Goldsboro, 1919, as above— 156.62—Own farm products consumed, 62.74—Total per capita, 219.36

Net average cost per capita for Raleigh, 1920, as above— 284.09—Own farm products consumed, 85.29—Total per capita, 369.38
Net average cost per capita for Morganton, 1920, as above— 279.85—Own farm products consumed, 51.76—Total per capita, 331.61
Net average cost per capita for Goldsboro, 1920, as above— 219.56—Own farm products consumed, 72.64—Total per capita, 292.20

Farm products consumed, Raleigh, 1919 ..... $85,677.30
Farm products consumed, Morganton, 1919 ..... 57,759.94
Farm products consumed, Goldsboro, 1919 ..... 60,108.33

Farm products consumed, Raleigh, 1920 ..... $90,659.98
Farm products consumed, Morganton, 1920 ..... 68,521.07
Farm products consumed, Goldsboro, 1920 ..... 69,221.04

EXHIBIT G

AVERAGE ANNUAL PER CAPITA COST OF PRINCIPAL FOOD ITEMS

DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

	Raleigh			Morganton			Goldsboro		
	Amount	Average Number Patients	Per Capita Cost	Amount	Average Number Patients	Per Capita Cost	Amount	Average Number Patients	Per Capita Cost
Year Ending November 30, 1919:									
Bacon, hams, and sausage	$ 5,987.18	1,022.1	$ 5.86	$ 48,884.16	1,313	$ 37.23	$	957.7	$
Beef	12,153.89		11.89	19,909.44		15.16	9,323.43		9.74
Pork	11,092.63		10.85				22,760.32		23.77
Poultry and eggs	1,248.26		1.22	4,265.70		3.25	796.24		.83
Fish and oysters	5,820.99		5.70	26.67		.02	1,239.17		1.30
Butter and cheese	8,597.07		8.41	7,106.65		5.41	220.69		.21
Flour	3,706.28		3.62	20,606.29		15.70	7,129.58		7.44
Hominy, oatmeal, and rice	3,884.99		3.80	2,477.33		1.90	2,525.35		2.64
Coffee, tea, and sugar	6,806.30		6.66	8,127.24		6.19	4,830.68		5.05
Molasses, syrups, candy, and crackers	3,563.46		3.49	2,700.88		2.06	1,512.36		1.58
Lard	5,433.05		5.33	1,013.52		.77	4,102.74		4.28
Meal				3,896.30		2.97	2,361.94		2.47
Miscellaneous	11,180.07		10.93	16,930.16		12.88	3,543.23		3.70
Totals	$ 79,474.17	1,022.1	$ 77.76	$ 135,944.34	1,313	$ 103.54	$ 60,345.73	957.7	$ 63.01
Average daily cost per capita			$ .216			$ .234			$ .173
Year Ending November 30, 1920:									
Bacon, hams, and sausage	$ 6,317.48	1,062.8	5.95	$ 33,267.88	1,324	$ 25.13	$	952.6	$
Beef	11,800.26		11.10	16,019.54		12.10	11,376.89		11.91
Pork	12,502.72		11.76				17,341.73		18.20
Poultry and eggs	1,699.20		1.60	6,589.08		5.00	844.95		.88
Fish and oysters	9,370.46		8.82	11.00		.01	2,064.98		2.16

Butter and cheese	7,711.24		7.25	7,915.70		5.98	386.25		.40
Flour	11,006.06		10.36	21,086.33		15.93	8,079.08		8 48
Hominy, oatmeal, and rice	3,047.91		2.87	3,083.12		2.33	2,915.60		3.06
Coffee, tea, and sugar	8,436.62		7.94	12,169.33		9.20	6,736.16		7.07
Molasses, syrup, candy, and crackers	3,960.20		3.73	4,325.16		3.27	2,748.48		2.89
Lard	1,899.69		1.78	1,317.73		.98	2,881.55		3.02
Meal				4,424.63		3.30	3,324.42		3.48
Miscellaneous	13,274.14		12.49	15,285.24		11.55	6,797.32		7.24
Totals	$ 91,025.98	1,062.8	$ 85.65	$ 125,494.74	1,324	$ 94.78	$ 65,497.41	952.6	$ 68.79
Average daily cost per capita			$ .234			$ .26			$ .188

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL
FOR THE INSANE

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FROM

DECEMBER 1, 1920 TO JUNE 30, 1922

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1922

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To His Excellency, Cameron Morrison,
Governor of North Carolina.

Sir:—I have the honor to transmit herewith the report of the Superintendent of the State hospital for the negro insane at Goldsboro.

This report shows in detail the operations of the institution for a period of nineteen months beginning December 1st, 1920, and ending June 30th, 1922. This was made necessary by the act of the 1921 General Assembly, which changed the end of the fiscal year from November 30th to June 30th.

Appended to this report is a condensed report of the audit made by a representative from the State Auditor's office. The full audit is available for use of yourself and of the committees of the General Assembly.

As has been the custom for years past, except in case of disaster or crop failure, no deficit is reported. While the balance on hand may look large it must be borne in mind that the increased consumption of fuel due to the approaching winter will practically absorb it.

The Board, through its very energetic and painstaking Building Committee expended the appropriation for buildings and improvements with great care and feels that every dollar has been used economically. This appropriation, however, was woefully inadequate to complete the building program. The former State Building Commission saw fit to arbitrarily cut the askings of the Board to such an extent that it was made necessary to go through another winter with an obsolete and wasteful heating plant.

Demand is still pressing for the admission of more patients and it is the opinion of the Board that the amounts asked for by the Superintendent are absolutely necessary to meet this demand.

The Directors appreciate and wish to thank you for the kindly and sympathetic assistance rendered them in the discharge of their duties.

Very respectfully yours,

F. B. McKinne,
Chairman of the Board.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

F. B. McKinne, *President*.....Franklin County
Term expires April, 1927

L. M. Blue.....Scotland County
Term expires April, 1927

Nathan O'Berry.....Wayne County
Term expires April, 1925

Dr. H. V. Horton.....Forsyth County
Term expires April, 1925

C. P. Aycock.....Beaufort County
Term expires April, 1923

Dr. J. D. Robinson.....Duplin County
Term expires April, 1923

C. M. Carr.....Durham County
Term expires April, 1923

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

F. B. McKinne, *Chairman*

Nathan O'Berry L. M. Blue

OFFICERS

W. W. Faison, M.D.....*Superintendent*
W. C. Linville, M.D.....*First Assistant Physician*
Clara E. Jones, M.D.....*Second Assistant Physician*
F. L. Whelpley, M.D.....*Clinical Director*
B. R. Lacy.....*Treasurer, Ex Officio*
George S. Baker.....*Steward*
Mrs. J. W. Bryan.....*Steward's Clerk*
W. D. Williams.....*Engineer*
Miss Luna P. Bridgers.....*Housekeeper*
H. S. Toler.....*Storekeeper*
Mrs. Lizzie Meares.....*Seamstress*
D. H. Newell.....*Farmer*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.,
July, 1922.

To the Board of Directors State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

GENTLEMEN:—I herewith present the report of the operations of this Hospital for the period ending June the thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-two. This report covers a period of only nineteen months, owing to a change made in the law by the last Legislature, whereby the fiscal year of the institutions ends in June the thirtieth, instead of November the thirtieth, as heretofore,

Movement of Population

	Male	*Female*	*Total*
Patients on roll, November 30, 1920	392	608	1000
Patients admitted during past 19 months	244	272	516
Total number treated	636	880	1516
Total number discharged	214	200	414
Number on roll June 30, 1922	421	680	1102
Percentage of cures on number received			37.51
Percentage of deaths on number treated			6.75
Number on roll June 30, 1922			1102
Number present June 30, 1922			1070

We had but little acute sickness among the patients and their general health was better than usual. The only serious accident was the drowning of an epileptic male patient in a nearby river. The coroner was called, but he did not think an inquest necessary.

Improvements

Permanent Enlargement and Improvements from Appropriations of 1921

Contracts were awarded for a new boiler house and stack, electric plant and ice house, cold storage plant, new heating plant, new heating mains for reconstruction heating in old buildings, new water supply and for completing and furnishing Woman's Building. The new building for women, known as Hardesty Building, accommodating one hundred and thirty-seven patients, was opened October 10, 1921, and in a short time every bed was taken.

The boiler house and stack have been completed and three 150 h. p. boilers have been installed and are now in use.

Work on all other contracts is now going on, but improvements will not be completed for several months. Owing to lack of sufficient means, however, a contract for only a part of the equipment for the heating and ventilating systems could be awarded.

Improvements and Repairs from Cash Account

Apartment house for four families was completed and occupied. Carpenter and blacksmith's shop was completed and occupied, the Superintendent's residence, Steward's office and the Administration Building were repaired and painted. New windows were placed in the dairy barn. A shelter for

the cattle and a fence for the enclosure of the bulls have been built, Extensive repairs were made to the spur track.

Ordinary Repairs (most important)

The bake oven was repaired, the bakery steps, storeroom platform and steps were renewed. The male and female court yard fences and shelters were renewed. The wood bridge and porches of Miller Building were replaced with concrete and a concrete floor was put in the dining room in Vance Hall. Replaced fixtures in toilets in wards one, two and three and A, B, C and D.

Ex-Service Men

At the beginning of the term, December 1, 1920, there were twenty-one ex-service men enrolled here, seven others were admitted, making whole number under treatment twenty-eight. Three have been discharged, one escaped and two died. There are now enrolled twenty-two, of which number three are at home on parole.

From data obtained from the Clerks of the Court of the State it is estimated that there are now at least seven hundred colored people who are insane and should be cared for in a hospital. Provision should be made to take care of as many of these afflicted people as possible and I suggest that you request the next Legislature to make provision for at least three hundred and fifty additional beds.

We now have enrolled one hundred and two more patients than we had at the beginning of the term and our wards are badly crowded.

Needs for Next Two Years

For maintenance for 1924	237,300.00
For maintenance for 1924	252,300.00

For Permanent Improvements

1. Balance to complete heating and ventilating systems	$106.000.00
2. Women's Receiving Building (150 patients)	125,000.00
3. Furniture and furnishings	9,000.00
4. Men's Receiving Building (150 patients)	125,000.00
5. Furniture and furnishings	9,000.00
6. Additions to Aycock and McKinne Buildings (50 patients)	50,000.00
7. Furnishings	3,000.00
8. General repairs	20,000.00
Total	$447,000.00

The amount requested for maintenance for the next two years is based on the assumption that we will have an average number of 1,130 patients.

Reports from the heads of the various departments are appended and I refer you to them for detailed accounts.

In closing this report I wish to express my thanks and appreciation to the Board, the officers and employees for their generous support in carrying on the work of the Hospital.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON.

Table No. 1

SHOWING MOVEMENTS OF PATIENTS FOR THE PERIOD OF NINETEEN MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 1922

	1920-21			1921-22			TOTALS		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Tota	Male	Female	Total
Remaining November 30, 1920	392	608	1000	------	------	------	------	------	------
Admitted	87	97	184	157	175	332	244	272	516
Total Under Treatment	479	705	1184	563	805	1368	1042	1510	2552
Discharged, Recovered	27	29	56	56	56	112	83	85	168
Discharged, Much Improved	0	0	0	4	2	6	4	2	6
Discharged, Improved	12	9	21	8	18	26	20	27	47
Discharged, Unimproved	5	1	6	6	0	6	11	1	12
Discharged, Eloped	1	0	1	5	0	5	6	0	6
Discharged, Transferred	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1
Died	28	36	64	62	49	111	90	85	175
Total Removed	73	75	148	152	125	277	215	200	415

Percentage of cures on number received	37.51
Percentage of deaths on number treated	6.75
Number on roll June 30, 1922	1104
Number present June 30, 1922	1070
Daily average on roll, 1920-21	1027
Daily average present, 1920-21	984
Daily average on roll, 1921-22	1064
Daily average present, 1921-22	1018

Table No. 2

SHOWING CAUSE OF DEATH

	1920-21		1921-22		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Exhaustion from senile dementia	4	3	10	4	21
Exhaustion from mania	1	3	3	2	9
Exhaustion from mania-depressive	0	1	0	1	2
Exhaustion from demenia praecox	0	0	1	0	1
Pulmonary tuberculosis	4	8	9	10	31
Acute milary tuberculosis	0	1	0	0	1
Pellagra	0	7	5	11	23
Mitral insufficiency of the heart	0	3	0	5	8
Fatty heart	0	0	1	0	1
Mitral insufficiency and chronic nephritis	0	0	0	1	1
Aneurism of abdominal aorta	0	0	1	0	1
Congestion of the brain	0	0	0	1	1
Cerebral syphilis	11	1	9	1	22
Cerebro spinal lues	0	0	0	1	1
Paresis	0	1	0	0	1
Locomotor ataxia	0	0	3	0	3
Lues	0	0	0	1	1
Cerebral hemorrhage	2	1	4	2	9
Apoplexy	0	0	0	1	1
Status epilepticus	2	3	5	1	11
Epilepsy	4	2	6	4	16
Otitis media	0	0	1	0	1
Erysipelas	0	0	1	0	1
Dysentery	0	0	0	1	1
Chronic Diarrhea	0	0	1	0	1
Auto-intoxication	0	0	0	1	1
Chronic interstitial nephtitis	0	1	0	0	1
Brights disease	0	0	1	0	1
Accidental drowning	0	0	1	0	1
Traumatic insanity	0	0	1	0	1
Hemorrhage from sub-mucous fibroid	0	1	0	0	1
Totals	28	36	63	48	175

Table No. 3

SHOWING CAUSE OF INSANITY AS GIVEN BY APPLICATION

	1920-21		1921-22		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Unknown	46	50	85	93	274
Not stated	6	7	11	7	31
Worry	8	5	8	10	31
Menopause	0	4	0	3	7
Domestic trouble	1	1	1	5	8
High blood pressure	1	0	0	1	2
Puerperal	0	3	0	5	8
Ill health	2	3	1	8	14
Epilepsy	3	2	9	3	17
Religion	3	4	3	4	14
Idiopathic	1	0	0	0	1
Pellagra	0	0	2	4	6
Influenza	1	2	4	5	12
Pregnancy	0	1	0	0	1
Whiskey and drugs	1	0	0	0	1
Injury	0	1	4	0	5
Syphilis	3	2	10	4	19
Grief	0	3	0	2	5
Over work	1	0	1	1	3
Pelvic operation	0	1	0	0	1
Studying	0	1	0	2	3
Shell shock	1	0	0	0	1
Convulsions	1	1	0	0	2
Blow on head	1	0	2	1	4
Church matters	0	1	0	0	1
Mismanage	0	1	0	0	1
Exposure	1	0	0	0	1
Heredity	4	0	4	3	11
Grippe	1	0	0	0	1
Venereal disease	0	1	0	0	1
Female disease	0	1	0	1	2
Dissipation	1	0	0	0	1
Nervousness	0	0	0	3	3
Toxic and heredity	0	0	0	1	1
Love affair	0	0	0	1	1
Toxenemia	0	0	0	1	1
Scrofula	0	0	0	1	1
Typhoid fever	0	0	1	1	2
Senility	0	0	4	1	5
Fright	0	0	0	1	1
Masturbation	0	0	2	0	2
General paralysis	0	0	2	0	2
Cerebral hemorrhage	0	0	0	1	1
Lowered vitality	0	0	0	1	1
Rheumatism	0	0	0	1	1
Woman	0	0	1	0	1
Whiskey	1	0	1	0	2
Pregnancy and childbirth	0	1	0	0	1
Congenital	0	0	1	0	1
Acute mania	1	0	0	0	1
Totals	87	97	157	175	516

Table No. 4

SHOWING PSYCHOSES OF PATIENTS ADMITTED

	1920-21		1921-22		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Senile Psychoses					
Simple deterioration	3	2	11	17	33
Delirious and confused type	5	1	8	0	14
Depressed and agitated type	0	0	0	0	0
Paranoid type	2	0	4	0	6
Manic Depressive Psychoses					
Manic type	12	46	26	55	139
Depressed type	5	3	11	7	26
Stupor	2	0	0	0	2
Mixed type	3	6	2	10	21
Circular type	3	0	2	0	5
Dementia Praecox					
Paranoid type	3	2	10	3	18
Catatonic type	2	0	0	3	5
Hebephrenic type	4	7	10	16	37
Simple type	4	4	18	1	27
Traumatic Psychoses					
Traumatic delirium	1	0	1	0	2
Post-traumatic mental enfeeblement	0	0	3	0	3
Psychoses with cerebral syphilis	21	0	19	4	44
Psychoses with lues	0	3	0	11	14
Psychoses with paresis	0	1	0	0	1
Psychoses with epilepsy	5	6	15	8	34
Psychoses with tuberculosis	1	0	0	1	2
Psychoses with mental deficiency	9	3	11	2	25
Psychoses with organic heart lesure	0	1	0	0	1
Psychoses with ex-opthalmic goitre	0	1	0	1	2
Pyschoses with goitre	0	0	0	2	2
Psychoses with flu	1	1	2	3	7
Psychoses with pellagra	1	1	0	10	12
Psychoses with Bright's disease	0	0	1	0	1
Psychoses with chorea	0	0	0	2	2
Psychoses with apoplexy	0	0	0	1	1
Psychoses with general paralysis	0	0	1	1	2
Psychoses with arterio-sclerosis	0	1	0	0	1
Psychoses with menopause	0	3	0	6	9
Psychoses with childbirth	0	1	0	2	3
Psychoses with hysteria	0	1	0	1	2
Psychoses constitutional inferiority	0	3	0	7	10
Psychoses post-typhoid	0	0	0	1	1
Psychoses alcholic, delirium tremens	0	0	1	0	1
Psychoses post infectious	0	0	1	0	1
Totals	87	97	157	175	516

Table No. 5

SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION

	1920-21		1921-22		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than one month	26	31	48	38	143
From 1 to 3 months	13	18	28	29	88
From 3 to 6 months	10	8	7	23	48
From 6 to 12 months	8	4	12	12	36
From 1 to 2 years	10	9	9	11	39
From 2 to 3 years	2	3	0	12	17
From 3 to 4 years	0	4	9	7	20
From 4 to 5 years	0	2	4	1	7
From 5 to 10 years	2	6	8	9	25
From 10 to 20 years	6	2	11	13	23
From 20 to 30 years	1	1	2	0	4
From 30 to 40 years	2	0	0	1	3
Not stated	7	9	19	19	54
Totals	87	97	157	175	516

Table No. 6

SHOWING SOCIAL RELATION

	1920-21		1921-22		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Single	31	32	77	73	213
Married	45	49	67	80	241
Widowed	9	13	6	18	46
Not stated	2	3	7	4	16
Totals	87	97	157	175	516

Table No. 7

SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE CURED

	1920-21		1921-22		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than 3 months	3	0	1	0	4
From 3 to 6 months	7	3	23	6	39
From 6 to 12 months	8	15	23	30	76
From 1 to 2 years	7	8	6	9	30
From 2 to 3 years	1	2	1	5	9
From 3 to 5 years	0	0	2	5	7
From 5 to 10 years	1	0	0	1	2
From 30 to 40 years	0	1	0	0	1
Totals	27	29	56	56	168

Table No. 8

SHOWING DURATION IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED

	1920-21		1921-22		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 1 to 5 days	1	2	0	0	3
From 5 to 30 days	5	3	12	1	21
From 1 to 3 months	5	5	6	5	21
From 3 to 6 months	5	2	11	6	24
From 6 to 12 months	5	5	8	6	24
From 1 to 2 years	2	7	7	4	20
From 2 to 3 years	0	0	3	3	6
From 3 to 4 years	2	4	1	2	9
From 4 to 5 years	0	2	1	2	5
From 5 to 10 years	3	2	11	12	28
From 10 to 15 years	0	2	2	3	7
From 15 to 20 years	0	0	0	2	2
From 20 to 30 years	0	2	0	2	4
FroW 30 to 40 years	0	0	0	1	1
Totals	28	36	62	49	175

Table No. 9

SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED.

	1920-21		1921-22		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 5 to 10 years	1	1	0	1	9
From 10 to 20 years	8	11	28	23	70
From 20 to 30 years	17	25	43	37	122
From 30 to 40 years	25	30	32	50	137
From 40 to 50 years	19	17	16	35	87
From 50 to 60 years	7	6	10	11	34
From 60 to 70 years	6	6	14	10	36
From 70 to 80 years	3	0	7	4	14
From 80 to 90 years	0	0	4	2	6
Not stated	1	1	3	2	7
Totals	87	97	157	175	516

REPORT OF THE CLINICAL DIRECTOR

A physical and mental examination has been given each patient as soon as possible after admission and the results recorded.

Our Wasserman tests have been done at the State Laboratory of Hygiene. Salvarsan has been administered liberally to all suspected cases of syphilis, with very gratifying results, 680 doses having been given during the past nineteen months. We have also been giving mercurosol intervenously with very good results. A number of patients have been restored to their normal mental condition under this treatment. Many cases of old chronic ulcered legs in demented cases have been permanently healed under this treatment.

Salvarsan has proved beneficial in a few cases of pellagra, but as a rule it did not seem to do any good. Yeast has seemed to be the most beneficial remedy we have thus far tried in the acute cases of pellagra.

Post-mortems were held for diagnostic purposes on several occasions and the findings duly recorded.

The following work has been done in the pathological laboratory during the past nineteen months:

Urinalysis	2,220
Sputum examinations	730
Blood examinations	211
Urethral and vaginal discharges examined	28
Feces examined	11
Gastric contents examined	4
Blood counts	28
Total	3,232

F. L. WHELPLEY, M.D.,
Clinical Director.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent State Hospital, Goldsboro, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—I herewith submit the following report as Engineer for nineteen months ending June 30, 1922.

The heat is completed. One set of Buffalo ball bearings placed in laundry decreased the friction; put one washing machine in laundry and took out old washing machine.

Run one line of pipe six hundred feet for supplying slaughter pen and mule barn; run one two and a half inch line for supplying new dormitory. New dormitory was completed August 15, 1921. Renewed pipe under Administration Building with ball cock hangers. Renewed hot coil on ice plant, moving a six-inch hydrant line. Installed a new set of automatic drinking cups. Put up two lights near employees' cottages. Three employees' cottages moved, two of them re-covered. All of the colored employees' cottages underpinned kitchens and porches.

Heating is now under construction for apartment house.

Erie City Engine, ten by ten, has been re-babbitted, new connecting rod bearing. One Moline tractor overhauled with new block and new pistons. Welded cross head and connecting rod on electric pump. Overhauled fire pumps, put in one new brass plunger and sleeves, new set of rubber valves.

One forty-gallon coffee urn has been purchased, also one one hundred-gallon aluminum cook pot. Toledo pipe die, cuts two and a half by four-inch pipe. Five portable Harding Watchman clocks. Overhauled railroad. Put cylinder rings in Corliss engine. Painted the water tank a coat of red lead on inside and a coat of black on outside. One new cord rod put in the laundry to make the laundry sufficient to take care of the capacity of drying. Put up a line of electric lights in tunnel. Bought one small lathe. Bought one drill press. Purchased six hundred feet of two and a half inch standard fire hose. Reels in building have been equipped with new hose.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. WILLIAMS,
Engineer.

REPORT OF FARM AND GARDEN AND DAIRY

FOR NINETEEN MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 1922

	1920-21	*1921-22*
Corn, barrels	0	1,130
Corn, stover, tons	0	75
Corn, ensilage, tons	0	300
Black fodder, tons	0	6½
Soy beans in vine, tons	0	11½
Peanuts in vine, tons	0	7
Pea vine hay, tons	0	105
Corn shucks, tons	0	1½
Vetch and grain hay, tons	30½	40
Potatoes, sweet, bushels	0	2,319
Potatoes, Irish, bushels	290	570
Watermelons	0	3,386
Cantaloupes, bushels	0	445
Collards, heads	0	11,510
Lettuce, heads	0	1,000
Tomatoes, bushels	0	350
Lima beans, bushels	0	752
String beans, bushels	210	445
Green peas, bushels	40	280
Apples, bushels	200	117
Rutabagas, bushels	0	1,125
Turnips, bushels	0	2,532
Pork, pounds	2,963	34,551
Beef, pounds	1,370	5,256
Cabbage, barrels	358	270
Leeks, bushels	104	500
Spring salad, bushels	680	100
Garden peas, bushels	40	150
Radish, bushels	0	15
Asparagus, bunches	0	75
Garden pea vines, tons	2½	3
Kraut, barrels	40	50
Squash, bushels	200	75
Dewberries, bushels	60	44
Peaches, bushels	33	18
Strawberries, bushels	25	15
Beets, bushels	60	53
Cucumbers, bushels	80	120
Wheat, bushels	0	295
Oats, bushels	2,377	2,400
Grapes, bushels	0	10
Figs, bushels	0	10
Pepper, bushels	0	7
Pecans, bushels	0	5
Sage, bushels	0	10
Hog and beef livers	12	168
Stable manure, loads	400	600
Wood cut and hauled, cords	210	300
Onion heads, bushels	230	0
Salad onions, bushels	120	0
Beef hides	3	10
Milk, gallons	13,358	28,194
Wood cut and split for stoves, cords	0	150

	1920-21	1921-22
Days hauling with single teams for contractors	0	54
Dirt hauled for railroad embankment, loads..	0	2,000
Dirt hauled for filling and grading, loads....	0	1,500

Respectfully submitted,

D. H. NEWELL, *Farmer.*

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT

FOR NINETEEN MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 1922

	1920-21	1921-22
Apple jelly, quarts	12	0
Crab-apple preserves, quarts	8	0
Dewberry jam, quarts	17	0
Fig preserves, quarts	12	0
Pear preserves, quarts	36	0
Plum preserves, quarts	8	0
Beet pickles, quarts	15	0
Cabbage pickles, quarts	21	0
Peach pickles, quarts	17	0
Tomato pickles, quarts	41	0
Cucumber pickles, barrels	18	0
Butter, pounds	1,462	3,124
Lard, pounds	4,217	3,717
Sausage, pounds	1,905	2,865
Soap, pounds	15,000	35,000

Respectfully submitted,

MISS LUNA BRIDGERS.

SEWING ROOM REPORT

FOR NINETEEN MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 1922

	1920-21	1921-22
Aprons	155	207
Awnings	2	0
Bodies	1,300	509
Bed ticks	274	796
Ball dresses	0	19
Baby clothes	0	31
Coats	122	610
Chemises	2,004	2,368
Combination suits	749	253
Curtains	258	251
Coffee sacks	0	45
Caps	0	27
Drawers	662	2,296
Dresses	1,016	2,621
Flannel shirts	470	687
Flannel skirts	89	0
Gowns	209	665
Ironing sheets	9	12
Indestructible dresses	0	239
Mangle comforts	8	0
Milk clothes	0	24
Napkins	0	24

	1920-21	1921-22
Night shirts	34	149
Operating gowns	12	0
Outing skirts	0	2,578
Pants	908	1,468
Pillow ticks	447	2,240
Pillow cases	1,658	1,407
Pillows for coffins	52	0
Quilts	434	112
Shirts	730	1,803
Shrouds	26	166
Sheets	2,808	4,109
Table cloths	17	0
Towels	612	295
Waists	53	0
White underskirts	1,471	1,782
Miscellaneous articles	74	42
Garments mended	2,988	2,309

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. LIZZIE MEARES, *Seamstress.*

STOREKEEPER'S REPORT

July 1, 1922.

To the Superintendent:

The following is a general report of the supplies on hand in the storehouse at present:

	Quantity
Coat suits	13
Women's coats	6
Blankets	309
Wool Blankets	13
Linen collars	95
Collar buttons, dozen	135
Combs, dozen	15
Safety pins, papers	12
Straight pins, papers	12
Counterpanes	6
Caps	450
Handkerchiefs, dozen	40
Belts	186
Denims, yards	422½
Straw hats	227
Stockings, dozen	26
Suits	13
Whisk brooms	5
Women's vests	62
Cotton cords, pairs	3
Ginghams, yards	699¼
Socks, dozen	101
Suspenders, pairs	85
7/4 Sheeting, yards	2,100
L. L. sheeting, yards	3,863¼
Men's shoes, pairs	576
Rubber sheets	10
Spool cotton, dozen	7
3A sheeting, yards	1,392

	Quantity
Sailor hats	67
Women's shoes, pairs	315
Sunday skirts	28
Aprons, checked	23
Aprons, bed tick	6
Aprons, white	4
Shrouds	62
Towels	85
Underbodies	624
Dresses, indestructible	86
Dresses	1,025
Pillow cases	131
Gowns	223
Pillow ticks	1,893
Men's undershirts	992
Men's coats	183
Sheets	3,657
Flannel skirts	1,984
Combination suits	83
Pants	1,347
Coffee bags	25
Window curtains	25
Bed ticks	319
Chemises	2,223
Quilts	55
Drawers, women's	425
Drawers, men's	1,538
Shirts, common	1,181
White skirts	1,583
Dried apples, pounds	100
Prunes, pounds	75
Beans, pounds	500
Corn starch, boxes	5
Honey, bottles	4
Peas, pounds	3,000
Pork and beans	2
Corn flakes, packages	6
Plums	7
Pears	4
Asparagus	14
Tomatoes, cans	60
Candy, pounds	20
Chewing gum, boxes	37
Snuff, pounds	200
Tobacco, pounds	230
Baking powder, stand pounds	25
Baking powder, Rumford, pounds	3
Cooking soda, pounds	75
Coffee, patients, pounds	600
Coffee, C. B., pounds	37
Puffed wheat, packages	21
Rice, head, pounds	600
Grits, pounds	1,000
Flour, barrels	115
Meal, pounds	1,000
Lard, pounds	2,958
Lard, compound, pounds	900
Beef, pounds	1,500

	Quantity
Molasses, barrels	2
Syrup, cans	6
Sugar, pounds	1,100
Tubs	6
Salmon, cases	13
Soap, Ivory, cases	3
Soap, Octagon, cases	14
Soap, chipped, barrels	5
Sapolio, bars	110
Soda, washing, barrels	5
Washing powder, pounds	3
Lye, cases	3
Starch, celluloid, packages	11
Bluing, sticks	52
Worcestershire sauce, bottles	14
Wesson oil, cans	10
Gelatin, pounds	72
Yeast, pounds	4
Cinnamon, ground, pounds	8
Ginger, ground, pounds	8
Pepper, ground, pounds	85
Ketchup, bottles	21
Corn Beef, cases,	5
Vinegar, barrel	¾
Whitewash brushes, dozen	8
Scrub brushes	24
Web brushes	24
Sprays	18
Brooms	72
Pot brushes	6
Dustpans	20
Chambers, dozen	7½
Spittoons, dozen	5
Bowls, galvanized	85
Plates, stoneware	108
Cups, enameled	160
Pitchers, enameled	12
Dripping pans	1
Wash pans	4
Plates, tin	380
Food trays, wood, crates	4
Coffee cans, tin	3
Molasses cans	10
Dippers	10
Dish pans	9
Knives, table, sets	8
Forks, table, sets	8
Spoons, table	75
Boilers	2
Pails, galvanized	60
Issuing pans	4

Respectfully submitted,

H. S. TOLER, *Storekeeper.*

CONDENSED REPORTS ON

AUDITS

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL
FOR THE INSANE

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

FOR THE PERIODS

FROM DECEMBER 1, 1920, TO JUNE 30, 1921

AND

FROM JULY 1, 1921, TO JUNE 30, 1922

CONDENSED REPORT ON AUDITS

HON. BAXTER DURHAM, *State Auditor,*

Raleigh, North Carolina.

DEAR SIR:—Supplementary to the regular reports of the audits of the State Hospital for the Insane, Goldsboro, N. C., for the seven months ended June 30, 1921, and twelve months, the new fiscal year, ended June 30, 1922, there is presented a condensed report for the two periods in the six Exhibits listed in the attached Contents and the following:

Comments

Fund Balances: The Fund balances at June 30, 1922, and Assets and Liabilities representing such balances are summarized in Exhibit "A."

Permanent Improvement: Exhibit "B" states the balance at December 1, 1920, $12,019,17, the appropriation of 1921, Chapter 165, $300,000.00, and the audited expenditures by months. The balance at June 30, 1922, $93,655.47, is encumbered by contract liabilities amounting to $85,780.50, leaving a clear balance of $7,874.97.

Maintenance: Exhibit "C" sets forth the unexpended balance at December 1, 1920, and the portions of Appropriations made in Chapter 86 of 1921, applicable to the periods under review, the audited expenditures by months and balances.

Sundry Receipts: Exhibit "D" is a statement of Sundry Receipts and Disbursements for the nineteen months. This is also known as Steward's Cash and under law is disbursed at the discretion of the Executive Board.

Per Capita Cost: Exhibit "E" is a statement of the per capita cost of Food Items and Exhibit "F" of Maintenance for the periods.

Farm and Dairy products consumed are noted in value and per capita cost, as a memorandum, at the end of Exhibit "E." This is not included in costs proper, since the Costs of producing are included in Maintenance as "Farm and Dairy."

Conclusion: The Audits are reported fully and in detail in the separate reports for each period. All Receipts and Disbursements were audited in detail and all State Funds and Sundry Receipts properly reconciled.

Respectfully submitted,

S. G. GARDNER & COMPANY
By S. G. Gardner, C. P. A.

October 28, 1922.

Contents:

Exhibit A. Fund Balance Sheet.

Exhibit B. Permanent Improvement—Appropriation and Expenditures.

Exhibit C. Maintenance—Appropriation and Expenditures.

Exhibit D. Sundry Receipts—Receipts and Disbursements.

Exhibit E. Sustenance (Food Items) Per Capita Cost.

Exhibit F. Maintenance—Per Capita Cost.

EXHIBIT "A"

FUND BALANCE SHEET—PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND RECEIPTS

AS OF JUNE 30, 1922

ASSETS			Permanent Improvement	Maintenance	Sundry Receipts	Total
CASH:						
State Treasurer, Ex Officio Treasurer			$ 25,138.10	$ 70,826.19	$	$ 95,964.29
Wayne Nationa lBank					10,990.22	
Steward's Cash					3,599.41	14,589.63
BALANCE ON APPROPRIATIONS:						
Appropriation Chapter 165, 1921		$ 300,000.00				
LESS: Made Available in Cash Prior to July 1, 1921	$ 30,000.00					
Made Available in Cash July 1, 1921 to June 30, 1922	170,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00			100,000.00
Total			$ 125,138.10	$ 70,826.19	$ 14,589.63	$ 210,553.92
LIABILITIES						
AUDITED VOUCHERS PAYABLE:						
Permanent Improvement			$ 31,482.63	$	$	$
Maintenance				16,677.93		48,160.56
BALANCES:						
Permanent Improvement (Exhibit "B")			93,655.47			
Maintenance (Exhibit "C")				54,148.26		
Sundry Receipts (Exhibit "D")					14,589.63	162,393.36
TOTAL			$ 125,138.10	$ 70,826.19	$ 14,589.63	$ 210,553.92

EXHIBIT "B"

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT—APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

DECEMBER 1, 1920 TO JUNE 30, 1922

	Dec. 1, 1920 to June 30, 1921	July 1, 1921 to June 30, 1922
APPROPRIATIONS:		
Unexpended Balance from Previous Period	$ 12,019.17	$ 19,171.31
Appropriation, Chapter 165, 1921	30,000.00	270,000.00
Total	42,019.17	289,171.31
EXPENDITURES:		
July Audited Vouchers	$	$ 8,544.80
August Audited Vouchers		8,920.91
September Audited Vouchers		14,883.85
October Audited Vouchers		10,643.19
November Audited Vouchers		14,174.54
December Audited Vouchers		11,929.36
January Audited Vouchers	38.00	7,791.74
February Audited Vouchers	3,981.62	10,837.71
March Audited Vouchers	2,401.46	17,932.77
April Audited Vouchers	4,843.59	7,819.70
May Audited Vouchers	4,781.31	50,554.64
June Audited Vouchers	6,801.88	31,482.63
Total	$ 22,847.86	$ 195,515.84
BALANCE AVAILABLE	$ 19,171.31	$ 93,655.47

EXHIBIT "C"

MAINTENANCE—APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

DECEMBER 1, 1920 TO JUNE 30, 1922

	Dec. 1, 1920 to June 30, 1921	July 1, 1921 to June 30, 1922
APPROPRIATIONS:		
Unexpended Balance from Previous Period	$ 15,569.72	$ 46,513.12
Appropriation $18,333.33 Per Month	128,333.33	220,000.00
Total	$ 143,903.05	$ 266,513.12
EXPENDITURES:		
July Audited Vouchers	$	$ 17,561.66
August Audited Vouchers		16,709.35
September Audited Vouchers		14,396.02
October Audited Vouchers		16,809.48
November Audited Vouchers		22,134.52
December Audited Vouchers	15,030.01	18,418.51
January Audited Vouchers	18,420.89	17,022.29
February Audited Vouchers	12,641.16	24,511.90
March Audited Vouchers	8,439.80	18,909.42
April Audited Vouchers	13,594.08	15,251.53
May Audited Vouchers	18,235.61	13,962.25
June Audited Vouchers	11,028.38	16,677.93
Total	$ 97,389.93	$ 212,364.86
BALANCE AVAILABLE	$ 46,513.12	$ 54,148.26

EXHIBIT "D"

SUNDRY RECEIPTS—RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

DECEMBER 1, 1920 TO JUNE 30, 1922

RECEIPTS:		
Patients' Board	$ 34,401.35	
Employees' Board	717,23	
Patients' Expense Refunded	2,352.02	
Products, Live Stock and Hides Sold	2,225,62	
Freight Refunds	1,546.15	
Patients' Labor	3,378.80	
Miscellaneous	3,749.34	
Total Receipts		$ 48,370.51
BALANCE, December 1, 1920		14,420.39
Total		$ 62,790.90
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Improvements	22,850.53	
Expense—Maintenance	25,350.74	
Total		48,201.27
BALANCE, June 30, 1922		$ 14,589.63

EXHIBIT "E"

SUSTENANCE (FOOD ITEMS)—PER CAPITA COST

DECEMBER 1, 1920 TO JUNE 30, 1922

	Seven Months Dec. 1, 1920 to June 30, 1921, Average No. Patients 984		Twelve Months, July 1, 1921 to June 30, 1922, Average No. Patients 1019	
	Amount	Per Capita	Amount	Per Capita
Beef, Veal and Mutton	$ 5,644.56	$ 5.74	$ 10,939.74	$ 10.74
Pork and Bacon	6,475.73	6.58	10,175.34	9.98
Hams and Sausages			5.25	
Poultry and Eggs	306.99	.31	682.33	.67
Fish and Oysters	1,047.27	1.06	1,043.77	1.02
Butter, Cheese and Milk	240,76	.25	319.43	.32
Flour, Meal and Crackers	4,525.98	4.58	7,757.30	7.61
Cereals and Macaroni	553.40	.56	414.54	.40
Sugar and Salt	1,172.07	1.19	2,158.32	2.12
Coffee and Tea	636.14	.65	1,615.65	1.59
Molasses and Syrup	602.62	.61	1,234.43	1.21
Lard	551.29	.56	1,100.40	1.00
Baking Powder, Yeast, etc.	194.54	.20	342.52	.34
Flavorings and Vinegar	72.75	.07	164.69	.16
Fruit and Vegetables	1,206.03	1.23	3,568.31	3.50
Tobacco	1,244.79	1.27	2,241.21	2.20
Other Foods	472.15	.48	621.01	.61
Freight and Express	309.75	.32	187.72	.18
Total	$ 25,256.80	$ 25.66	$ 44,472.96	$ 43.65
Average cost per day		119.14		121.84
Average cost per capita day		.12		.12
Farm and Dairy Products Consumed as Food	$ 15,327.85	$ 15.58	$ 35,414.77	$ 34.75

EXHIBIT "F"

MAINTENANCE—PER CAPITA COST

DECEMBER 1, 1920 TO JUNE 30, 1922

	Seven Months, Dec. 1, 1920 to June 30, 1921, Average Number of Patients 984		Twelve Mo., July 1. 1921 to June 30, 1922 Average Number Patients 1019	
	Amount	Per Capita	Amount	Per Capita
Office and Administration	$ 4,810.76	$ 4.89	$ 10,143.08	$ 9.95
Medical	3,488.07	3.54	5,655.90	5.55
Attendance and Nursing	9,875.54	10.04	18,462.91	18.12
Housekeeping	7,467.47	7.59	15,317.59	15.03
Engineering	23,300.27	23.68	36,865.29	36.18
Construction and Repairs	5,487.60	5.58	37,640.17	36.94
Farm, Garden and Dairy	4,864.35	4.94	17,353.20	17.03
Laundry	1,986.39	2.02	3,413.64	3.35
Clothing and Sundries	7,992.13	8.12	20,513.98	20.13
Sustenance (Food)	25,256.80	25.66	44,472.96	43.64
General	2,860.55	2.91	2,525.94	2.48
Total	97,389.93	98.97	212,364.86	208.40
Average cost per day		459.39		581.82
Average cost per capita day		.47		.57

REPORT

OF

THE STATE HOSPITAL

AT GOLDSBORO

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

JULY 1, 1922, TO JUNE 30, 1924

RALEIGH
BYNUM PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1924

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To His Excellency, Cameron Morrison,
Governor of North Carolina.

Sir:—I have the honor to transmit herewith the report of the Superintendent of the State Hospital for the negro insane at Goldsboro. This report shows in detail the operations of the institution for a period of two years beginning July 1, 1922 and ending June 30, 1924. Appended to this report is a condensed report of the audit made by a representative of the State Auditor's office. The full audit is available for use of yourself and the committees of the General Assembly.

As has long been customary with this institution, no deficit has been reported, it being the policy of the management to always live within the income provided by the State.

During your administration, and especially during the last two-year period, our Building Committee under the wise and energetic leadership of its Chairman, Captain Nathan O'Berry, has wrought so wisely and so well that I think it is well and proper to transmit to you also its full report to the Board of Directors. The large sum of nearly $1,000,000.00 has been expended with careful attention to every detail and at the present time, October 1st, every contract has been fully settled and all outstanding bills paid. This is also the case with all accounts whatsoever, and as shown by the Auditor's report we have a surplus in our maintenance account of $3,619.17, which is at the disposal of the State Treasurer under the law. Our building fund shows a deficit of $3,819.18 which has been taken care of by draft on our local funds.

All new buildings are fully completed and occupied, yet our waiting list grows. The criminal insane have been removed from the State Prison, but the number was sufficient to tax our capacity to the limit. In fact, it was only by the practice of the most rigid economy that room was provided for the full number. Therefore it is the opinion of the Board that the request for funds made by our Superintendent is deserving of the most careful consideration of the Budget Commission and the incoming Legislature.

The Directors wish to thank you most cordially for the patient and kind consideration you have given our requests, for advice and assistance, and for the sympathetic interest manifested in our efforts to render a real service to the unfortunate of our State.

Very respectfully yours,

F. B. McKinne,
President of the Board.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

F. B. McKinne, *President*.....Franklin County
Term expires April, 1927

L. M. Blue.....Scotland County
Term expires April, 1927

Nathan O'Berry.....Wayne County
Term expires April, 1925

Dr. H. V. Horton.....Forsyth County
Term expires April, 1925

C. P. Aycock.....Beaufort County
Term expires April, 1929

Dr. J. D. Robinson.....Duplin County
Term expires April, 1929

R. T. Wade.....Carteret County
Term expires April, 1929

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

F. B. McKinne, *Chairman*

Nathan O'Berry · L. M. Blue

OFFICERS

W. W. Faison, M.D.....*Superintendent*
W. C. Linville, M.D.....*First Assistant Physician*
G. B. Morris, M.D.....*Second Assistant Physician*
F. L. Whelpley, M.D.....*Clinical Director*
L. V. Henderson, D.D.S.....*Dentist*
B. R. Lacy.....*Treasurer Ex Officio*
D. H. Newell.....*Steward*
Mrs. J. W. Bryan.....*Steward's Clerk*
W. D. Williams.....*Engineer*
Miss Luna P. Bridgers.....*Housekeeper*
W. C. McNeill.....*Storekeeper*
Mrs. Lizzie Meares.....*Seamstress*
G. W. Hines.....*Farmer*

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

Goldsboro, N. C.,
July, 1924.

To the Board of Directors, State Hospital at Goldsboro, Goldsboro, N. C.

Gentlemen:—In compliance with the law I herewith submit the report of the Superintendent for the period of two years, ending June 30, 1924.

Movement of Population

	Males	*Females*	*Total*
Remaining June 30, 1922	421	630	1101
Admitted	346	370	716
Total under treatment	767	1050	1817
Discharged as recovered	88	96	184
Discharged as improved	46	67	113
Discharged as unimproved	23	3	26
Discharged as eloped	12	0	12
Discharged as removed	17	1	18
Died	101	140	241
Total removed	287	307	594
Number on roll June 30, 1924	480	743	1223
Number present June 30, 1924	472	729	1201
Percentage of cures on number received			25.63
Percentage of deaths on number treated			8
Daily average on roll 1922-23			1136
Daily average present 1922-23			1103
Daily average on roll 1923-24			1198
Daily average present 1923-24			1156

The health of the patients during the term was very good. We had an epidemic of chicken pox, but comparatively a small number of patients contracted it.

All patients are protected against smallpox and typhoid fever by vaccines.

In November, 1922 a patient, while returning from the court yard, received a blow on his head by another patient from the effects of which he died. The coroner and the family of the stricken patient were notified at once.

The institution was crowded throughout the term and many applications could not be accepted. The opening of the extension of McKinne Building, in March, 1924, gave us forty-five additional beds for men and the opening of two wards in the new building for women, in June, gave us 137 additional beds for women. The latter building is now practically completed and will furnish accommodation for 200 patients. Our male wards are now full to capacity and a new building for men is necessary. No males can now be admitted except as vacancies occur.

The building for Criminal Insane is now also nearing completion and will be ready for the admission of patients about the first of September.

The two old frame buildings now used for male and female tubercular patients should be torn down and new ones erected at a more desirable location.

The old barn for mules is now not only dilapidated and unsafe, but is a fire menace and should be torn down and a new barn erected at a location far removed from the buildings now occupied by patients.

Our dairy barn is too near the Hospital and is too small for our increasing herd. I would suggest that a new barn be erected at a more desirable location.

The crops for 1923, as a rule, were good, but the excessive rain of this year, followed by a prolonged drought, has damaged the growing crops to the extent of many thousand dollars.

Of the twenty-two ex-service men in this institution, who were cared for by the Government, sixteen were transferred to a Government Hospital at Tuskegee, Alabama, and one sent home by the Veterans' Bureau, five are still here. The hospital was receiving $2.00 a day for the care and treatment of these ex-service men but all payment for their care was stopped on November 1, 1923.

Changes in Medical Staff

After more than twenty-five years of the most faithful and efficient services Dr. Clara E. Jones, an assistant physician in this Hospital, resigned January 23, 1923.

Dr. H. B. Brackin, Assistant Physician at Kings Park State Hospital, Kings Park, New York, accepted the position made vacant by Dr. Jones, but resigned January 20, 1924 to accept a position in the State Hospital at Meridian, Mississippi.

Dr. C. B. Morris of Goldsboro was secured to take the position made vacant by Dr. Brackin's resignation. Dr. Morris has had several years of general practice and is a well equipped physician.

Dr. J. C. Senter who accepted the position of dentist came here on August 1, 1923, but resigned February 1, 1924 to accept a position with the State Board of Health.

Dr. L. V. Henderson of Goldsboro, accepted the position June 1, 1924 made vacant by the resignation of Dr. Senter.

Permanent Enlargement and Improvement

Extensive enlargements and improvements were made during the two years. For a detailed account of all permanent enlargements and improvements I refer you to the report of the Building Committee to be presented to you at this meeting.

Reports of heads of departments are attached.

Needs for the Next Two Years

For maintenance for 1925-26	$259,355.00
For maintenance for 1926-27	264,405.00
For maintenance for criminal insane for 1925-26	30,000.00
for maintenance for criminal insane for 1926-27	30,000.00

For Permanent Improvement

For building for men	$150,000.00
For building for tubercular colony	100,000.00
For additional wing to criminal insane building	25,000.00
For furniture and equipment for above building	15,000.00
For mule and dairy barn and equipment	50,000.00
For appropriation to pay loan authorized by Council of State to purchase furniture	15,000.00

Distinguished Visitors

During the term the Hospital was honored by a visit from Governor Cameron Morrison and Secretary of State W. N. Everett.

In conclusion I wish to express to the Board of Directors my great appreciation of their continued confidence and help in carrying on the work of the institution.

I also wish to thank the officers and employees for their loyal support so faithfully rendered me.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON,
Superintendent.

Table No. 1

SHOWING MOVEMENTS OF PATIENTS FOR TWO YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 1924

	1922–1923			1923–1924			TOTALS		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Remaining, June 30, 1922	421	680	1,101						
Admitted	172	180	352	174	190	364	346	370	716
Total under treatment	593	860	1,453	642	910	1,552	767	1,050	1,817
Discharged as recovered	42	42	84	46	54	100	88	96	184
Discharged as improved	16	30	46	30	37	67	46	67	113
Discharged as unimproved	12	3	15	11		11	23	3	26
Discharged as eloped	6		6	6		6	12		12
Discharged as removed		1	1	17		17	17	1	18
Died	50	63	113	51	77	128	101	140	241
Total removed	126	139	265	161	168	329	287	307	594

	Male	Female	Total
Number on roll, June 30, 1924	480	743	1,223
Number present, June 30, 1924	472	729	1,201

Percentage of cures on number received	25.63
Percentage of deaths on number treated	8

Daily average on roll, 1922–23	1136
Daily average present	1103
Daily average on roll, 1923–1924	1198
Daily average present	1156

Table No. 2

SHOWING CAUSE OF DEATH

	1922–23		1923–24		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Exhaustion from senile dementia	14	4	7	4	29
Exhaustion from manic depressive	4	1	4	7	16
Exhaustion from dementia praecox			2		2
Exhaustion from melancholia	1				1
Pulmonary tuberculosis	7	16	6	24	53
Miliary tuberculosis		1	1		2
Pellagra	2	6		8	16
Mitral insufficiency of heart	1	3		3	7
Cerebro spinal syphilis	6	2	7	6	21
Apoplexy	1	2		1	4
Epilepsy	5	7	14	9	35
Auto-intoxication			1		1
Cancer of pancreas and stomach		1			1
Hemorrhage from abscess of neck	1				1
Lobar pneumonia	2	5	1	2	10
Aortic stenosis		2			2
Aortic regurgitation	1	1		2	4
Arterio schlerosis		2			2
Valvular heart disease and chronic interstitial nephritis		1			1
Concussion of the brain	1				1
Fractured skull			1		1
Influenza	2	2	1		5
Carcinoma of uterus		2			2
Gangrene of leg	1				1
Exophthalmic goiter		1			1
General paralysis	1	4	2	1	8
Chronic interstitial nephritis			2	1	3
Rodent ulcer of ear				1	1
Sarcoma of pharynx			1		1
Sarcoma of mouth				1	1
Gastric ulcer				1	1
Chorea				1	1
Dilated right heart and pulmonary edema				1	1
Edema of the lungs				1	1
Post operative shock and interstitial necrosis				1	1
Mitral stenosis				1	1
Inanition				1	1
Sub-acute pancretitis			1		1
Total	50	63	51	77	241

Table No. 3

SHOWING PSYCHOSES OF PATIENTS ADMITTED

	1922–23		1923–24		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Senile Psychoses					
Simple deterioration	21	4	13	6	44
Delirious and confused	3	2	2	1	8
Depressed and agitated				7	7
Pre-senile	1			1	2
Presbyophrenic		1			1
Paranoid type	6	3			9
Manic Depressive Psychoses					
Manic type	24	59	38	61	182
Depressed type	8	6	10	7	31
Mixed type	2	6	4	5	17
Circular type			1		1
Sub-acute type		1			1
Stupor		2		1	3
Dementia Præcox					
Hebephrenic type	9	27	1	18	55
Simple type	25	1	27	1	54
Paranoid type	5	7	2	8	22
Catatonic type		2		1	3
Psychosis with cerebro spinal syphilis	12	8	10	4	34
Psychosis with syphilis	11	5	12	23	51
Psychosis with epilepsy	17	10	14	7	48
Psychosis with mental deficiency	12	6	19	8	45
Psychosis with pellagra	1	10	2	5	18
Psychosis with tuberculosis	2		1	1	4
Psychosis with menopause		2		5	7
Psychosis with childbirth		2		1	3
Psychosis with pregnancy				1	1
Psychosis with cardiac and renal disease	2	1	1		4
Psychosis with nymphomania		1			1
Psychosis with hysteria		2		1	3
Psychosis with carcinoma		1			1
Psychosis with auto-intoxication	1				1
Psychosis with apoplexy		1		1	2
Psychosis with sarcoma	1				1
Psychosis with hypothyroidism				2	2
Psychosis with Huntington's chorea			1		1
Psychosis with brain tumor				1	1
Psychosis with flu	3			1	4
Psychosis with goiter		1		3	4
Psychosis with constitutional psychopathic inferiority		7		3	10
Alcoholic psychosis	1			2	3
Traumatic psychosis	2		3	1	6
Post infectious psychosis		1	3		4
Paranoia or paranoic conditions	1	1	7		9
General paralysis	2		3	2	7
Involutional melancholia				1	1
Total	172	180	174	190	716

Table No. 4

SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION

	1922–23		1923–24		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than 1 month	48	50	40	40	178
From 1 to 3 months	18	28	29	31	106
From 3 to 6 months	17	17	11	17	62
From 6 to 12 months	10	17	18	20	65
From 1 to 2 years	15	8	13	18	54
From 2 to 3 years	7	14	7	7	35
From 3 to 4 years	9	6	4	5	24
From 4 to 5 years	3	5	1	9	18
From 5 to 10 years	8	5	9	15	37
From 10 to 20 years	3	7	7	5	22
From 20 to 30 years	2	1	--------	3	6
From 30 to 40 years	1	1	2	--------	4
From 40 to 50 years	1	--------	--------	--------	1
Not stated	30	21	33	20	104
Total	172	180	174	190	716

Table No. 5

SHOWING SOCIAL RELATION

	1922–23		1923–24		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Single	73	68	89	49	279
Married	80	92	68	105	345
Widowed	9	15	7	29	60
Divorced	1	1	4	5	11
Not stated	9	4	6	2	21
Total	172	180	174	190	716

Table No. 6

SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE CURED

	1922–23		1923–24		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than 3 months			2	1	3
From 3 to 6 months	13	7	11	4	35
From 6 to 12 months	20	20	19	25	84
From 1 to 2 years	4	12	7	17	40
From 2 to 3 years	4	1	4	3	12
From 3 to 4 years			2	2	4
From 4 to 5 years		1			1
From 5 to 10 years	1	1	1		3
From 10 to 20 years				2	2
Total	42	42	46	54	184

Table No. 7

SHOWING DURATION IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED

	1922–23		1923–24		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 1 to 5 days	2	1		4	7
From 5 to 30 days	7	4	11	9	31
From 1 to 3 months	14	7	10	4	35
From 3 to 6 months	6	5	6	13	30
From 6 to 12 months	4	8	3	7	22
From 1 to 2 years	5	10	6	10	31
From 2 to 3 years	2	9	5	9	25
From 3 to 4 years	3	1	2	4	10
From 4 to 5 years	2	1	2	4	9
From 5 to 10 years	2	9	1	8	20
From 10 to 15 years	1	5		2	8
From 15 to 20 years	1	1	1		3
From 20 to 30 years	1	2	3	2	8
From 30 to 40 years			1	1	2
Total	50	63	51	77	241

Table No. 8

SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED

	1922–23		1923–24		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 5 to 10 years	--------	--------	2	1	3
From 10 to 20 years	22	28	14	23	87
From 20 to 30 years	60	57	52	41	210
From 30 to 40 years	28	45	40	51	164
From 40 to 50 years	16	23	23	28	90
From 50 to 60 years	12	12	17	23	64
From 60 to 70 years	19	7	13	12	51
From 70 to 80 years	10	7	4	4	25
From 80 to 90 years	3	--------	1	4	8
Not stated	2	1	8	3	14
Total	172	180	174	190	716

REPORT OF THE CLINICAL DIRECTOR

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent State Hospital, Goldsboro, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—I herewith present the following report of this department:

All patients have been given a thorough mental and physical examination as soon as possible after their admission, and the results recorded.

Special attention has been given to the diagnosis and treatment of syphilis. Over twelve hundred doses of Salvarsan and five hundred doses of Neo-Salvarsan besides mixed treatment and other anti-syphilitic remedies were administered during the past two years. The result of this treatment on both the mental and physical condition of the patients has been very gratifying.

We have had very little pellagra during the past two years. Outside the usual well balanced diet yeast seemed to be the only remedy which proved beneficial in all cases.

A large number of patients, especially females, were found infected with round worms. Both oil of chenepodium and santonine were used in their treatment with a result that santonine was found to be the more convenient and equally as efficient as the chenopodium.

A systematic examination of the feces of all patients has been inaugurated, using the centrifuge and precipitation methods. So far hook worm infection seems to be quite rare among our patients, only six cases were found in two hundred examinations. These were treated with sodium tetra chloride with good results.

Post mortems were held for diagnostic purposes on several occasions and the findings duly recorded, and a number of pathological specimens prepared and mounted.

The following work has been in the pathological laboratory during the past two years:

Urinalysis	3,126
Sputum examinations	782
Blood examinations	321
Urethral and vaginal discharges examined	20
Feces examined	421
Blood counts	11
Pathological specimens prepared and mounted	8
Total	4,689

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. WHELPLEY, M.D.,
Clinical Director.

REPORT BUILDING COMMITTEE

GOLDSBORO, N. C.,
September 8, 1924.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent and Board of Directors, State Hospital, Near Goldsboro, N. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—Supplementing our report of April 9th, 1924, concerning the activities of the Building Committee, we beg to submit the following information to you:

You will recall that the Legislature of 1921 appropriated $300,000.00 for the completion of what is known as the Hardistee Building and the erection of a new Power House Plant, for a battery of six boilers, necessary engines, pumps, etc. Also for the remodeling of the entire heating system in the Administration and other buildings.

As this appropriation was not sufficiently large to complete the work laid out by the engineers for which this $300,000.00 was appropriated, the work was only partially completed. We had to wait until the Legislature of 1923 convened. This Legislature appropriated $313,000.00 for the completion of the Power Plant Building and the installation of boilers and machinery for an entire new heating system for the Administration and other buildings. This appropriation also covered the erection of a Woman's Receiving Building and the extension of the McKinne Building.

After this money became available, the Committee let contracts for the work and it has all been completed and accepted by them and paid for.

In addition to the above, the Legislature of 1923 appropriated $50,000.00 for the erection of a Criminal Insane Building. The contract was let for this building and it has been completed and accepted by the Committee and is now ready for the occupancy of the criminal insane.

One of the crying needs of this institution was a new kitchen. The old kitchen and its equipment had become totally inadequate to take care of the present population, and as the institution had several thousand dollars in a local cash fund, the Committee, on the approval of Dr. Faison, the Superintendent, let contract for the erection of this new kitchen. This building is completed and is modern, up-to-date and convenient and will be a great factor in caring for properly the unfortunates for which this institution is to care.

The Building Committee urges the Board of Directors to carefully inspect all the new buildings, including the kitchen. Also all of the new machinery which has been installed.

Below we give you a summary of the total cost of the different buildings, heating system, machinery, etc.

Power Plant Building, including erection of one brick stack, six boilers installed, two engines, all necessary pumps, new line of water pipe to river with concrete foundation and new ice plant and filtration plant. Also installation of entire new heating system in the Administration and other buildings. $352,066.30.

Total cost for completion of the Hardistee Building	$ 47,238.88
Total cost of Faison and extension to McKinne Building	192,498.40
Brick work shop and two-story apartment house.	19,738.43
Extension of laundry	13,563.16
Garage and employees building	15,330.00
Kitchen building	24,644.69

Addition to fertilizer warehouse	$ 702.22
Cost of female court yard	3,576.14
Cost of male court yard	2,483.37
Cost of remodeling Superintendent's residence	9,586.71
Cost of new cow barn	1,594.20
Alterations to Annex Building	1,273.15
Wire fence around Hardistee Building	3,218.04
Furnishing Hardistee Building	7,517.38
Furnishing Faison Building and extension to McKinne Building	8,611.12
Furnishing kitchen	5,181.21
Cost of Construction of Criminal Insane Building	53,502.93
Furnishing Criminal Insane Building	3,580.20
Total	$765,906.48

Renewals and Replacements

Machinery for laundry	$ 12,365.00
Rebuilding main entrance to Administration Building	9,709.90
Porch to Miller Building	3,283.55
Concrete and steel bridge connecting Miller Building with Main Building	2,961.94
Total	$28,320.39
Grand total	$794,226.87

The Council of State loaned this institution $15,000.00 for Furniture for the Faison Building and the extension to the McKinne Building, Kitchen and Criminal Insane Building.

You will note that we have expended a total sum of $794,226.87 this amount has been expended as follows:

Appropriations of Legislature 1921 and 1923	$663,000.00
Money Loaned the Institution	15,000.00
Cash from Maintenance Fund	28,320.39
Local cash expended	87,906.48
Total	$794,226.87

In addition to the above there has been several thousand dollars spent as follows:

Repairs to Main Building	$ 1,042.99
Repairs to Vance Hall Dining Room	997.35
Toilets for Main Building	3,289.37
New Soap House	323.76
Bull Pen	456.07
Retaining Wall Female Court Yard	716.05
Total	$ 6,825.59

The Building Committee takes great pleasure in attesting to the valuable assistance that has been rendered them by Mr. H. A. Underwood, our Engineer. He prepared the plans and specifications for the Faison Building and the

extension of the McKinne Building. These plans prepared by him included the heating and plumbing systems.

Mr. Underwood has been willing at all times to render this Committee any assistance within his power, and has been of invaluable service to them.

The contract for the Faison Building was given Mr. Walter Clark of Wilmington. The workmanship in this building is most creditable. We regard it as one of the best constructed buildings in the State.

When you consider that for forty years and more, this institution has had practically no money appropriated for construction of new buildings and maintenance of old buildings and machinery, you can readily understand that the condition of the old machinery and buildings, including heating system, was in bad shape when this Board of Directors took charge.

The Building Committee has consulted with Dr. Faison, at all times and as far as possible carried out his views and suggestions as to new buildings and improvements. The one idea of both Dr. Faison and ourselves being to put the institution in the best shape possible with the limited amount of money we had in hand.

Respectfully submitted,
NATHAN O'BERRY,
JOHN D. ROBINSON,
L. M. BLUE,
Building Committee.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.,

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent State Hospital, Goldsboro, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—I herewith submit the following report as Engineer for two years, ending June 30, 1924.

The heating of the apartment house has been completed.

Two large Cascade Washing Machines have been put in laundry and old one taken out, also one small washing machine, of the same type, put in. One Big Six Flat Work Ironer and one Extractor put in. Purchased two body pressers for laundry. Tore up old floor in laundry and put in a concrete floor. The upper story of laundry was changed into a chapel.

Steam heat was put in the chapel and in the new garage building.

Bought one electrical hand drill, and one Toledo Threader, threads pipe from four and a half to eight inches. Bought one Toledo Power Drive and one Power Drive Hack Saw.

Renewed toilets and closets on Seventh Ward, McKinne Building and Miller Buildings. One Latrine Set put in female court yard.

Purchased 1,400 feet of standard line hose, six pick back axes, three nozzles, one tank, 280 gallons, for kerosene oil and two pumps, used the old 280 gallon tank for gas, one pump for gas and one for kerosene. Purchased four oil tanks, barrel size, from Dalton Pump Company, Dalton, Ohio.

Run one ten-inch sewer line from river, taking care of laundry, waste from Boiler House and Criminal Insane Building.

Water tank had one coat of paint on outside.

Run a one-inch steam line to dairy barn.

The colored employees' cottages have had one coat of paint on outside.

The roof of the Administration Building is now under painting.

Plumbing work is now under construction for new kitchen.

One set steel line escape put on McKinne Building and other necessary repairs have been kept up.

Moved into new Power House October 11, 1922.

All the heating system was changed, in the summer of 1923, from Blower System to Radiation System.

Four aluminum cooking pots put in kitchen.

Changed all electrical wiring, outside of building, and changed meters from D. C. current to A. C. current.

Three 150 horse-power boilers were added to Boiler House in 1923.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. WILLIAMS,
Engineer.

REPORT OF FARM, GARDEN AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1923

	Quantities	Price	Amount
Pork	31,460 pounds	$ .15	$ 4,719.00
Potatoes, sweet	3,509 bushels	.60	2,105.40
Potatoes, Irish	546 bushels	1.00	546.00
Tomatoes	270 bushels	1.00	270.00
Cantaloupes	350 bushels	1.00	350.00
Apples	162 bushels	1.25	202.50
Cucumbers	105 bushels	.75	78.75
Squash	75 bushels	.75	56.25
Garden peas	185 bushels	2.00	370.00
Watermelons	1,713 each	.15	256.95
Lima beans	332 bushels	1.00	332.00
String beans	476 bushels	2.00	952.00
Cabbage	180 barrels	1.00	180.00
Cabbage, kraut	40 barrels	5.00	200.00
Spring salad	915 bushels	.50	457.50
Peaches	15 bushels	2.00	30.00
Peppers	15 bushels	2.00	30.00
Grapes	64 bushels	2.00	128.00
Figs	20 bushels	2.00	40.00
Collard heads	14,000 each	.05	700.00
Dewberries	15 bushels	2.50	37.50
Strawberries	65 bushels	2.50	162.50
Turnips	2,000 bushels	.50	1,000.00
Rutabages	800 bushels	.60	480.00
Leeks	100 bushels	.50	50.00
Onion heads	40 bushels	1.00	40.00
Lettuce	1,000 each	.03	30.00
Green peas	100 bushels	.50	50.00
Asparagus	40 bunches	.20	8.00
Beets	50 bushels	.50	25.00
Okra	60 bushels	.50	30.00
Pecans	3 bushels	5.00	15.00
Hog and beef livers	170 each	.20	34.00
Milk	30,973½ gallons	.50	15,486.75
Beef	21,291 pounds	.10½	2,235.55
Corn	1,155 barrels	6.00	6,930.00
Corn, ensilage	400 tons	4.00	1,600.00
Corn, stover	85 tons	10.00	850.00
Corn, green	30 stands	1.00	30.00
Pea vine hay	130 tons	30.00	3,900.00
Vetch and grain hay	30 tons	30.00	900.00
Soy beans	150 bushels	3.00	450.00
Peanuts in vine	10 tons	20.00	200.00
Garden pea vines	4 tons	15.00	60.00
Oates	4,485 bushels	.75	3,363.75
Oat straw	75 tons	10.00	750.00
Stable manure	500 loads	2.00	1,000.00
Barnyard manure	500 loads	1.00	500.00
Wood cut and hauled	200 cords	2.00	500.00
Wood cut for stove	125 cords	1.00	125.00
Live stock on food—Sundry receipts			132.57
Hides sold—Sundry receipts			293.40

FARM LABOR

Picking cotton—Sundry receipts	122.99
Pulling fodder—Sundry receipts	64.00
Hauling, Dewey Bros.—Sundry receipts	16.25
Hauling, C. V. York—From contract	28.00

	Quantities	Price	Amount
Hauling, Thompson Electric Co.—From contract			$ 19.50
Coal unloaded	27 cars		81.00
Coal handled	300 tons		150.00
Building spur track and dipping vat			375.00
Total			$54,130.11

REPORT OF FARM, GARDEN AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1924

	Quantities	Price	Amount
Corn	1,200 barrels	$ 5.00	$ 6,000.00
Corn, ensilage	350 tons	5.00	1,750.00
Corn, stover	125 tons	1.25	1,398.00
Pea vine hay	112 tons	30.00	3,360.00
Soy beans in vine	9½ tons	20.00	190.00
Peanuts in vine	8½ tons	30.00	255.00
Sweet potatoes	1,317 bushels	1.00	1,317.00
Collard heads	19,800	.05	990.00
Turnips	3,000 bushels	.50	1,500.00
Lima beans	338 bushels	.50	168.50
String beans	685 bushels	1.00	685.00
Tomatoes	432 bushels	1.00	432.00
Cucumbers	199 bushels	1.00	199.00
Cantalopes	193 bushels	1.00	193.00
Watermelons	6,475	.10	647.50
Apples	220 bushels	1.00	220.00
Peaches	24 bushels	2.00	48.00
Okra	45 bushels	1.00	45.00
Pepper	25 bushels	2.00	50.00
Lettuce-heads	1,200	.03	36.00
Grapes	90 bushels	2.00	180.00
Figs	10 bushels	2.00	20.00
Spring salad	725 bushels	.60	435.00
Rutabagas	1,150 bushels	.50	575.00
Pecans	8 bushels	5.00	40.00
Tomatoes, canned	104 gallons	.75	78.00
Leeks	165 bushels	.50	82.50
Turnip salad	285 bushels	.50	142.50
Garden peas	386 bushels	2.00	772.00
Strawberries	169 bushels	2.50	422.50
Dewberries	128 bushels	2.50	334.00
Raspberries	7 bushels	3.00	21.00
Potatoes, Irish	1,762 bushels	1.00	1,762.00
Turnips, spring	412 bushels	.75	309.00
Beets	141 bushels	.75	105.75
Squash	126 bushels	.50	36.00
Radishes	27 bushels	.75	20.25
Cabbage	75 barrels	2.00	150.00
Cabbage, kraut	20 barrels	5.00	100.00
Cucumber pickles	10 barrels	6.00	60.00
Vetch and grain hay	18½ tons	30.00	555.00
Garden pea vine hay	5 tons	20.00	100.00
Grain straw	20 tons	10.00	200.00
Dressed pork	42,339 pounds	.12	5,080.68
Hog livers	62	.62	15.50
Wood cut and hauled	300 cords	2.00	600.00
Wood sawed and split	150 cords	1.00	150.00
Stable manure hauled	1,347 loads	1.00	1,347.00

	Quantities	Price	Amount
Sand hauled for construction	850 loads	$ 1.00	$ 850.00
Dirt and sand hauled	900 loads	1.00	900.00
One pig sold		5.00	5.00
Milk	35,806 gallons	.60	21,482.60
Dressed beef	6,809 pounds	.11	748.99
Hides sold	822 pounds	.05	41.10
One calf sold		20.00	20.00
Cotton picked	28,385 pounds	1.25	347.80
Total value			$68,466.55

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. HINES.

SEWING ROOM REPORT

FOR TWO YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 1924

	1922–23	1923–24
Aprons	193	174
Awnings	4	-----
Bed cases	62	49
Baby clothes	58	-----
Bonnets	12	26
Bed ticks	588	553
Bread covers	21	-----
Coats	237	281
Chemise	1,450	337
Curtains pairs	257	184
Curtain loops	42	-----
Capes	119	218
Caps	24	24
Combination suits	288	723
Coffin pillows	59	-----
Coffee bags	6	12
Drawers	416	538
Dressers	2,168	1,983
Dresses, ball	-----	6
Dresses, boys	-----	12
Dresses, indestructible	451	621
Diapers	24	26
Dresser covers	10	11
Drugget	1	-----
Flannel skirts	1,030	1,089
Filtering cloths	-----	23
Gowns	309	120
Ironing sheets	30	49
Laundry bags	5	2
Milk cloths	45	-----
Mangle cover	1	-----
Napkins	50	8
Pants	452	1,810
Pillow cases	1,737	6,087
Pillow ticks	1,148	434
Quilt lining	331	-----
Quilts	360	-----
Sheets	4,550	2,639
Skirts, white	2,753	1,092
Shirts	1,093	1,554
Suspenders	273	-----
Shrouds	140	38

	1922-23	1923-24
Skirts, sleeved	-----	12
Sand bags	25	-----
Shirt waist	6	51
Sleeves	5	-----
Silo covers	-----	1
Table covers	9	4
Table cloths	47	-----
Towels	962	1,012
Underbodies	1,032	-----
Bodies	-----	1,302
Undershirts	137	-----
White coats	11	-----
Garments mended	351	-----

Respectfully submitted,
LIZZIE MEARES, *Seamstress.*

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT

FOR TWO YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 1924

	1922-23	1923-24
Cucumber pickles	8 barrels	16 quarts
Fig preserves	48 quarts	----------
Dewberry jam	----------	23 quarts
Strawberry preserves	----------	22 quarts
Lard	3,621 pounds	3,985 pounds
Sausage	2,210 pounds	2,805 pounds
Butter	3,847 pounds	5,041½ pounds
Soap	35,000 pounds	35,000 pounds

Respectfully submitted,
MISS LUNA BRIDGERS.

STOREKEEPER'S REPORT

To the Superintendent:

The following is a general report of the supplies on hand in the storehouse at present:

Brooms	333
Brushes, shaving	13
Dustpans	20
Chambers	264
Spittoons	175
Whitewash brushes	8 boxes
Bowls, stoneware	466
Yeast	6 pounds
Saucers, stoneware	23
Plates, stoneware	41
Vinegar	75 gallons
Chickens	20
Pitchers, enameled	7
Foot mats	6
Wash pans	14
Cups, tin	414
Plates, tin	672
Soup cans, tin	10
Food trays, tin	875
Coffee cans, tin	15
Molasses, cans	18

Dippers	36	
Dish pans	3	
Knives, table	53	
Forks	197	
Spoons, table	790	
Bread pans	37	
Pails, galvanized	20	
Pails, milk	3	
Serving pans	16	
Dried apples	375	pounds
Dried peaches	214	pounds
Cornflakes	8	pounds
Paper cups	975	
Leather	269	pounds
Tangle-foot	13	gross
Ice cream salt	200	pounds
Webb brushes	19	
Canned goods:		
Apples	754	
Beans	---	
Corn	96	
Peas	44	
Peaches	28	
Pineapple	144	
Cherries	22	
Tomatoes	945	
Candy	104	pounds
Chewing gum	75	boxes
Snuff	642	pounds
Tobacco	2,010	pounds
Baking powder, Rumford	1,135	pounds
Cooking soda	47	pounds
Cocoanut	36	pounds
Coffee, Patients'	793	pounds
Coflee, C. B.	134	pounds
Tea	79	pounds
Salt	12	pkgs.
Hominy	13	cans
Cream of wheat	26	pkgs.
Rice, head	8,600	pounds
Beans	1,900	pounds
Grits	860	pounds
Flour	35,180	pounds
Meal, corn	1,420	pounds
Shoulders, salt	4,432	pounds
Lard	1,480	pounds
Lard, compound	2,040	pounds
Beef	1,117	pounds
Meat, white	39,975	pounds
Molasses	2,827	gallons
Syrup	16	cans
Honey	29	pounds
Jam, peach	24	cans
Lemons	2,175	
Peas, dried	850	pounds
Spray pumps	10	
Trays, wood	4	
Soap, Octagon	4,000	cakes
Bon ami	365	cans
Soap, chipped	3,660	pounds
Dutch cleanser	70	cans
Sapolio	432	cakes
China soap	77	cakes

Soda ash	2,973 pounds
Lye	1,144 cans
Starch, lump	520 pounds
Starch, celluloid	36 pkgs.
Beef hash	510 pounds
Crackers	134½ pounds
Crackers	32 boxes
Fish roe	128 cans
Gelatin	2 cans
Catsup	18 bottles
Vanilla extract	5¾ quarts
Pimentos	17 cans
Jelly	64 cans
Preserves	64 cans
Pudding	60 pounds
Cinnamon	7 pounds
Cloves	60 pounds
Eggs	38 dozen
Tripe	28 cans
Ginger	7 pounds
Mincemeat	180 pounds
Toilet paper	29 boxes
Fish salt	65 pounds
Nutmeg	3 pounds
Scrub brushes	24
Bee Brand	21 gross
Wesson oil	13 cans
Chocolate	15 boxes

Dry Goods Department

Blankets, wool	5
Blankets, coarse	271
Collars, linen	50
Collar buttons	133 dozen
Buttons, coat	4 gross
Pins, straight	12 papers
Pins, safety	12 papers
Crash	1,980 yards
Gray flannel	3,383½ yards
Cottonade	3,673¾ yards
Handkerchiefs	34 dozen
Belts	182
Hats, straw	467
Curtain goods	455¾ yards
Shroud goods	592¼ yards
Canton flannel	691½ yards
Gloves	3 pairs
Oilcloth	20 yards
Suspenders	188 pairs
Metal buttons	17 boxes
Drilling	4,969 yards
Slippers	38 pairs
Rubber sheets	6 pairs
Rubber sheeting	111 yards
Combs	18
Spool cotton, small	87 dozen
Spool cotton, large	46
Shoes, women's	417 pairs
Bedticking	6,251¼ yards
Denim	3,882½ yards
Suits	27
S. S. Sheeting	3,510 yards

Socks	102	dozen
Stockings	100½	dozen
Ginghams	1,400¼	yards
Cassimeres	320¼	yards
Shoes, men's	1,304	pairs
Caps	243	
Counterpanes	17	
3-A sheeting	2,716½	yards
Hickory sheeting	5,883¾	yards
Sew silk	5,119	yards
Hats, sailor	53	
Jeans	3,168½	yards
A sheeting	250¼	yards
Bobbings	112½	dozen
Combination suits, men's	258	
Aprons, bt.	37	
Skirts, Sunday	36	
Underskirts	624	
Flannel skirts	2,206	
Quilts	19	
Bedticks	348	
Chemises	845	
Drawers, male	634	
Shirts, male	992	
Sheets	2,475	
Towels	920	
Inst. Dresses	39	
Pillow cases	4,287	
Underbodies	1,874	
Shrouds	21	
Pillow ticks	2,105	
Gowns	144	
Pants	1,269	
White skirts	2,858	
Dresses	1,242	
Coats, male	343	
Waists, women's	37	
Bonnets	8	
Bed cases	59	
Combination suits, women's	72	
Pillows, coffin	33	
Ironing sheets	13	

FOR CRIMINAL INSANE BUILDING

Sheeting	1,998¼	yards
Toweling	200	yards
Blankets	180	yards

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. McNEILL.

THE STATE HOSPITAL
AT GOLDSBORO

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

COMBINED REPORT ON AUDITS

For the Two Fiscal Years Ended
June 30, 1923, and June 30, 1924

COMBINED REPORT ON AUDITS

Hon. Baxter Durham, *State Auditor, Raleigh, N. C.*

Dear Sir:—Supplementary to the regular reports of the audits of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, Goldsboro, North Carolina, for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1923, and June 30, 1924, there is presented a combined report for the two periods in the following statements:

Exhibit "A." *Fund Assets and Liabilities, June 30, 1924.*

Exhibit "B." *Permanent Improvement—Appropriations and Expenditures for the Two Years.*

Exhibit "C." *Maintenance — Appropriations and Expenditures for Each of the Two Years.*

Exhibit "D." *Sundry Receipts—Receipts and Disbursements for Each of the Two Years.*

Exhibit "E." *Subsistence (Food Items)—Per Capita Costs for Each of the Two Years.*

Exhibit "F." *Maintenance—Per Capita Costs for Each of the Two Years.*

Exhibit "G." *Farm and Dairy for Each of the Two Years.*

The audits are reported more fully in the separate reports for each period. The accounts of all the transactions were audited in detail and all State Funds and Sundry Receipts properly reconciled.

Respectfully submitted,

Henry Burke,
Certified Public Accountant (La.)

September 6, 1924.

Exhibit "A"

FUND ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, JUNE 30, 1924.

	Permanent Improvement	Maintenance	Sundry Receipts	Total
ASSETS				
Cash:				
State Treasurer, Ex-Officio Treasurer	$ 20,191.02	$ 34,534.57	$	$ 54,725.59
Sundry Receipts Fund			10,665.22	10,665.22
				$ 65,390.81
Less:				
Audited Vouchers Payable—June	19,010.20	27,241.47		46,251.67
Available balance	$ 1,180.82	$ 7,293.10	$ 10,665.22	$ 19,139.14
Due on appropriations:				
Chapter 162 of 1923—Balance Criminal Insane Building	10,000.00			10,000.00
Deficit:				
Permanent Improvement ("B")	15,000.00			15,000.00
Total	$ 26,180.82	$ 7,293.10	$ 10,665.22	$ 44,139.14
LIABILITIES				
Due State Treasurer—borrowed to furnish buildings—General, $12,000, Criminal Insane, $3,000	$ 15,000.00	$	$	$ 15,000.00
Uncompleted Contracts and Accounts Payable:				
Reserved for (estimated) ("B" and "C")	11,180.82	3,821.04		15,001.86
Balances:				
Maintenance		3,472.06		3,472.06
Sundry Receipts			10,665.22	10,665.22
Total	$ 26,180.82	$ 7,293.10	$ 10,665.22	$ 44,139.14

Exhibit "B"

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT—APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, FOR THE TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDED, JUNE 30, 1924.

BALANCE APPROPRIATION, Chapter 165 of 1921 as per audit report 6-30-1922		$ 93,655.47	$
APPROPRIATION, Chapter 162 of 1923			313,000.00
APPROPRIATION, Chapter 162 of 1923 for Building for Criminal Insane			50,000.00
TOTAL CREDITS		$ 93,655.47	$ 363,000.00
EXPENDITURES:			
Power Plant, Piping, Equipment, etc.	$ 51,876.71	$	$
Water Mains, Heating and Ventilating	75,051.65		
Piping, connecting and setting up three boilers	16,887.00		
Filtering Tank and Water Basin	22,871.90		
Concrete Mat under pipe line	1,745.00		
Refrigerating Plant	16,206.34		
Brick for sale to Contractor	1,521.00		
Heating Woman's Receiving Building	22,084.00		
Woman's Building (Aycock and McKinne)	142,092.38		
Kitchen and Laundry Building	17,183.56		
Extension McKinne Building	8,014.04		
Brick for Kitchen	680.61		
Furnishing and Equipping New Buildings	14,537.66		
General Undistributed	15,622.31		
Heating Faison Building	5,816.00		
TOTAL AND APPLICATION	$412,190.16	$ 93,655.47	$ 318,534.69
Criminal Insane:			
Building	$ 44,066.33		
Engineer's Fees	1,000.00		
Furnishing	3,218.16		48,284.49
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 93,655.47	$ 366,819.18
DEFICIENCY—June 30, 1924			$ 3,819.18
RESERVED FOR UNCOMPLETED CONTRACTS ("A")			
General		$ 6,465.31	
Criminal Insane		4,715.51	
			11,180.82
DEFICIT—June 30, 1924 ("A")			$ 15,000.00

Exhibit "C"

MAINTENANCE—APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1924.

	Year 1922–1923	Year 1923–1924
APPROPRIATION, Chapter 86 of 1921	$220,000.00	$
APPROPRIATION, Chapter 163 of 1923		235,000.00
EXPENDITURES:		
Office and administrative	$ 10,038.85	$ 10,149.66
Medical	7,797.18	10,770.60
Attendance and Nursing	18,820.83	19,432.28
House	29,853.70	20,088.76
Engineering	54,977.02	36,043.58
Construction and Repairs	33,942.48	15,401.94
Farm and Dairy	27,657.45	19,965.47
Laundry	22,273.21	4,097.15
Clothing and Sundries	19,572.75	31,822.66
Subsistence	47,611.54	54,133.13
General	1,750.36	5,654.56
TOTAL	$274,295.37	$ 227,559.79
EXPENDITURES EXCEED APPROPRIATION—for period	$ 54,295.37	$
APPROPRIATION EXCEEDS EXPENDITURES—for period		7,440.21
LESS: Accounts Payable not included in Expenditures ("A")		3,821.04
NET SURPLUS—for period		$ 3,619.17
BALANCE—July 1, 1922	4,386.94	
DEFICIT—July 1, 1923	$ 49,908.43	
LESS: Amount lapsed and reverted to General Fund by State Treasurer as of June 30, 1922—Canceled	49,761.32	147.11
BALANCE—June 30, 1924 ("A")		$ 3,472.06

Exhibit "D"

SUNDRY RECEIPTS—RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1924

	Year 1922–1923	Year 1923–1924
RECEIPTS:		
Board, Patients' and Visitors'	$ 13,188.00	$ 7,519.97
Board, Employees'	647.90	520.24
Advances for Patients' Expenses	2,604.92	2,807.10
Patients' Labor	203.24	1,230.71
Freight Refunds	7.13	102.85
Sales, Farm Products	995.77	750.24
Sales, Stores and Supplies	2,353.16	2,252.77
Sales, Scrap and Discard	1,317.51	2,251.76
Miscellaneous	380.37	4,774.33
TOTAL	$ 21,698.00	$ 22,209.97
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Permanent Improvement	$ 24,235.14	$ 10,739.93
Maintenance	3,034.68	7,763.75
Advances for Patients' Expenses	1,161.45	897.43
TOTAL	$ 28,431.27	$ 19,401.11
DISBURSEMENTS EXCEED RECEIPTS—for period	$ 6,733.27	----------
RECEIPTS EXCEED DISBURSEMENTS—for period	----------	$ 2,808.86
BALANCE—July 1, 1922	14,589.63	----------
BALANCE—July 1, 1923	$ 7,856.36	7,856 36
BALANCE—June 30, 1924 ("A")	----------	$ 10,665.22

Exhibit "E"

SUBSISTENCE (FOOD)—PER CAPITA COST FOR THE TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1924

Food Items	Year 1922–1923 Average Number Patients, 1,106		Year 1923–1924 Average Number Patients, 1,156	
	Cost	Cost per Capita	Cost	Cost per Capita
Beef, veal and mutton	$ 9,502.88	$ 8.59	$ 10,375.17	$ 8.98
Pork and bacon	10,933.80	9.89	9,947.75	8.61
Hams and sausages	10.50	.01	----------	----------
Poultry and eggs	741.53	.67	656.29	.57
Fish and oysters	2,190.03	1.98	1,091.44	.94
Butter, cheese and milk	233.37	.21	213.02	.18
Flour, meal and crackers	5,672.81	5.13	7,110.67	6.15
Cereal and macaroni	1,492.81	1.35	139.19	.11
Sugar and salt	3,489.92	3.16	6,761.15	5.85
Coffee and tea	2,296.13	2.07	2,102.62	1.82
Molasses and syrup	1,399.19	1.26	2,576.78	2.23
Lard	1,233.93	1.12	1,252.59	1.08
Baking powder and yeast	330.85	.30	516.52	.45
Flavorings and vinegar	277.25	.25	88.11	.08
Fruits and vegetables	3,708.26	3.35	4,126.09	3.57
Tobacco	3,232.77	2.92	3,914.22	3.39
Other foods	649.80	.59	2,951.21	2.55
Freight	215.71	.20	310.31	.27
TOTAL ("F")	$ 47,611.54	$ 43.04	$ 54,133.13	$ 46.83
FARM PRODUCTS USED AS FOOD ("G")	31,668.65	28.65	32,669.67	28.26
TOTAL—ALL FOOD ITEMS	$ 79,300.19	$ 71.69	$ 86,802.80	$ 75.09

Exhibit "F"

MAINTENANCE—PER CAPITA COSTS FOR THE TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1924

Maintenance	Year 1922-1923 Average Number Patients, 1,106		Year 1923-1924 Average Number Patients, 1,156	
	Cost	Cost per Capita	Cost	Cost per Capita
Office and administration	$ 10,038.85	$ 9.08	$ 10,149.66	$ 8.78
Medical	7,797.18	7.05	10,770.60	9.32
Attendance and nursing	18,820.83	17.02	19,432.28	16.81
House	29,853.70	26.99	20,088.76	17.38
Engineering	54,977.02	49.71	36,043.58	31.18
Construction and repairs	33,942.48	30.69	15,401.94	13.32
Farm and dairy	27,657.45	25.01	19,965.47	17.27
Laundry and repairs	22,273.21	20.14	4,097.15	3.54
Clothing sundries	19,572.75	17.69	31,822.66	27.53
Subsistence (food) ("E")	47,611.54	43.05	54,133.13	46.83
General	1,750.36	1.58	5,654.56	4.89
TOTAL ("C")	$274,295.37	$ 248.01	$227,559.79	$ 196.85
AVERAGE COST PER MONTH	$ 22,857.95	$	$ 18,963.32	$
AVERAGE COST PER CAPITA PER MONTH		20.67		16.40
AVERAGE COST PER DAY	751.49		621.75	
AVERAGE COST PER CAPITA PER DAY		.68		.54

Exhibit "G"

FARM OPERATIONS FOR THE TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1924

	Year 1922-1923	Year 1923-1924
FARM OPERATIONS:		
Farm products used as food ("E")	$ 31,688.65	$ 32,669.67
Farm products used in farm operations	20,533.75	16,109.00
Farm Products used otherwise	1,050.97	816.10
Farm labor	856.74	1,750.00
FROM OPERATIONS	$ 54,130.11	$ 51,344.77
LESS: COST OF OPERATIONS:		
Out of maintenance operations ("C")	$ 27,657.45	$ 19,965.47
Out of sundry receipts	1,266.78	88.95
Farm products used in operations	20,533.75	16,109.00
TOTAL COST	$ 49,457.98	$ 36,163.42
Less: Capital outlay included	7,000.00	
NET COST	$ 42,457.98	$ 36,163.42
NOMINAL PROFIT	$ 11,672.13	$ 15,181.35

MAINTENANCE BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR THE BIENNIUM BEGINNING JULY 1, 1925.
(Period July 1, 1925, to June 30, 1927, inclusive.)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
SUMMARY OF MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES (Actual and Proposed) BY FUNCTION	EXPENDITURES		REQUESTED ESTIMATED NEEDS		INCREASE OR DECREASE	BUDGET COMMISSION'S RECOMMENDATION	MEMO
	YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 1923 — Actual	YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 1924 — Anticipated	YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 1925	YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 1926			
(1) Office and administration	$ 14,691	$ 15,053	$ 15,175	$ 15,175	$ 122		
(2) Subsistence	60,835	63,816	70,700	73,450	9,634		
(3) Housekeeping	44,796	46,991	51,650	51,900	4,909		
(4) Laundering	4,097	4,298	4,950	5,400	1,102		
(5) Medical and surgical care	10,771	11,298	12,500	12,900	1,602		
(6) Nursing and attendance	19,432	20,384	22,080	22,080	1,696		
(7) Light, heat, power and water	32,856	34,466	36,700	37,300	2,834		
(8) Care of buildings, grounds and equipment	18,223	19,115	20,500	21,100	2,085		
(9) Instructional							
(10) Recreational	678	711	1,200	1,200	489		
(11) Agricultural	21,181	22,219	23,900	23,900	1,681		
(12) Manufacturing							
	$ 227,560	$ 238,351	$ 259,355	$ 264,405	$ 26,154		
Add for care of the criminal insane (estimated 100)		15,000	30,000	30,000			
Total Expenditures	$ 227,560	$ 253,351	$ 289,355	$ 294,405			
Average number patients (not including criminal)	1,156	1,235	1,350	1,400			
Cost per capita per annum	$ 197	$ 193	$ 192	$ 190			

October 23, 1924

Approved and submitted by
(Signed) W. W. FAISON, M. D., Superintendent.

BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR THE BIENNIUM BEGINNING JULY 1, 1925.

Additions and Betterments; Land, Buildings and Permanent Improvements. (Capital Outlays.)

REQUESTED FOR THE BIENNIUM:

Building for Men	$150,000
Building for Tubercular Colony	100,000
Wing to Criminal Insane Building	25,000
Furniture and Equipment for same	15,000
Mule and Dairy Barn and Equipment	50,000
For Deficiency on Appropriation of 1923 (due State Treasurer)	15,000
Total	$355,000

EXPENDED:

Year begun July 1, 1923, Actual	$264,605
Year begun July 1, 1924, Anticipated	11,180

FORMER APPROPRIATIONS:

Chapter 165 of 1921	$300,000
Chapter 162 of 1923	313,000
(Now exhausted)	

Approved and submitted,
W. W. FAISON, M. D., Superintendent.

October 23, 1924.